THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

http://www.archive.org/details/episcopalregiste00worc

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS, DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

REGISTER OF BISHOP GODFREY GIFFARD,

September 23rd, 1268, to January 26th, 1302.

Part I. 1268 to 1273.

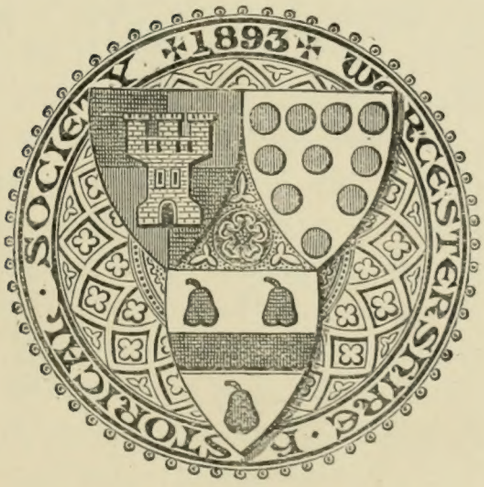
EDITED FOR

THE WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BY

J. W. WILLIS BUND.

PART I.



Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society,
By JAMES PARKER AND CO., OXFORD.
1898.

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
NOV 23 1963
LIBRARY

24674

INTRODUCTION.

THIS part, a kalendar to the first fifty pages of the Register of Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester, 1263—1301, is the beginning of a great undertaking on the part of the Worcestershire Historical Society, which will be, when completed, one of the most valuable contributions ever made to the history of the County, a Kalendar of its Diocesan Registers. This may seem a bold statement to make, but it is true, and its truth will be at once admitted when the true nature of these documents are realised and appreciated. Bishop Stubbs—and upon this point no greater authority could be quoted—in speaking of Episcopal registers says[1], "Every Bishop kept, and still keeps, a register of all his official acts. "The first page generally contains the account of his consecration "or appointment, then follow the bulls and other privileges which he "received from the Popes. The bulk of each volume is occupied "with the records of institutions to benefices, Acts of Consistory "Courts, lists of persons ordained, to which in many instances "important wills are annexed. This may be considered as an "adequate description of the general run of registers. There are, "however, frequent exceptions. Those of Canterbury and York "contain proceedings with the Suffragans, Records of Convocation "and Councils, and a vast number of letters on public business. "The Register of William of Wykeham is the model of the record "of a Statesman Bishop and a most valuable storehouse of notices "of public interest, summonses to Parliament and miscellaneous "official and personal acts. Others contain copies of more ancient "documents which were perishing when transcribed, and are "now lost."

It will be seen from this account that what are called Registers are really the official journals of the Bishops of all their Episcopal acts during the time they held the See. To these are

Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum, 2 Ed. p. vii.

DA
690
.W96

added for the sake of convenience of reference copies of a number of documents which were important either as shewing the cause or the authority for any action of the Bishop, or from their nature as affecting the Diocese. Of the first class would be such documents as Papal Bulls, letters of the Archbishop, Royal Letters, writs, &c.; and of the second, accounts of legal proceedings, accounts of the election of heads of religious houses, accounts of visitations, copies of wills and deeds. The Diocesan registers may be, and often are, great storehouses of information, shewing the part played by one of the great persons of the day in the various matters connected with Church and State. They are thus not merely a record of ecclesiastical matters, they relate to civil business as well. To what extent greatly depended on the character of the individual Bishop. If he took an active part in public business the register contains one class of entries, if he confined himself to his Diocese and to Diocesan work this class of entries disappears, but is replaced by those of a local nature; but whether it was one or the other, the registers are in either instance most important, as being the only contemporary documents that have survived to us, and which give us really reliable accounts of what the Bishops did.

The value of any set of Diocesan Registers depends on several considerations, chiefly upon their antiquity and upon their continuity. A register here and there over a series of years may or may not be of importance, it wholly depends on who the Bishop was. But a continuous series over a number of years cannot fail to be of the highest importance whoever were the Bishops, and whatever part they took in public life. A series of registers must shew the gradual change of manners and customs, the growth of religious opinions and beliefs, the changes of fashion, the rise and fall of habits and ideas, in a way that nothing else that we now have can possibly do; for here, and here only, we have the record of what each individual who filled a certain position did for a series of years in a particular office both in times of peace and in times of war, in times of quiet and in times of tumult.

The first consideration as to the importance of the Episcopal Registers in any Diocese is therefore their antiquity and their continuity. In some cases the antiquity is great; in several dioceses

the registers date from the thirteenth century, and in some they are practically continuous from then until now. These are the most important series. Others begin later, and their continuity is less perfect. But whatever may be the date at which they begin, whatever the breaks in the chain of continuity, all registers that have come down to us are valuable as being almost the only contemporary documents that have escaped the storms of the Reformation and the Rebellion, and are often the only record we possess of the events they relate.

Worcester occupies a good place both in antiquity and continuity. The Registers date from the beginning of the Episcopate of Godfrey Giffard, the 42nd Bishop, and in 1268, with two exceptions, are complete until 1570. The exceptions are first in 1521. Julius de Medici, nephew of Pope Leo X., was appointed to the See, but he resigned the following year, becoming Archbishop of Narbonne, subsequently became Archbishop of Florence, and afterwards Pope Clement VII. The other exception is the case of Hooper. He was appointed Bishop of Gloucester in 1551, the diocese having been divided in 1541. On the deprivation of Bishop Heath in 1552, Hooper was translated to Worcester and the Bishoprick of Gloucester suppressed, but soon after it was restored, and Hooper was made Bishop of Worcester and Gloucester. There is no register of Hooper's at Worcester, but it is possible there may be at Gloucester. Hooper's tenure of Worcester was only two years, 1552 to 1554. With these two exceptions the Worcester Registers are complete from 1268 to the present day, that is, there are registers, or fragments of registers, for each of the Bishops who have occupied the See during that period. A List of Bishops and the Registers to 1570 is given in the Appendix to this introduction.

To shew how good a position Worcester occupies the following Table has been made out, giving the English pre-Reformation dioceses, the date at which the Register begins, the number of bishops from the beginning of the Registers to the year 1540, and the approximate number of extant registers. It also gives some idea as to the number of registers and their continuity. After 1540 the registers of most of the Sees are fairly complete. The detailed accuracy of the Table is not vouched for, as it is a very difficult matter, except by personal inspection of the registers themselves, to obtain all the information required.

Diocese.	Date of Register.	Number of Bishops from 1st existing Register to 1540.	Number of Registers.
York . . .	1215	26	24
Lincoln . . .	1217	23	
Exeter . . .	1257	20	
Worcester . .	1268	29	28
Hereford . . .	1275	22	22
Canterbury . .	1279	22	17
Winchester . .	1282	15	12
Carlisle . . .	1292	21	5
Lichfield . . .	1296	16	11
Salisbury . . .	1297	19	2
Norwich . . .	1299	16	13
London . . .	1306	25	20
Wells . . .	1309	16	3
Durham . . .	1311	17	6
Rochester . .	1319	21	15
Ely	1336	16	8
Chichester . .	1397	15	7
St. David . .	1397	18	
Bangor . . .	1512	2	
St. Asaph . .	1538	1	

In determining the importance of a register it is not enough to entirely rely on antiquity or continuity, or on both. There are other elements to be considered; then, as now, there were Bishops and Bishops. Some were content with such work as their Diocese furnished, others disdained to confine their labours to any limited locality, but took a part, often a leading part, in the affairs of Church and State, essaying to control, and often controlling, the issues of peace or war. It is obvious that the Journals of the latter must contain far more, and be historically much more valuable, than the Journals of the former.

The registers furnish another source of interest. Whether they are the mere details of Diocesan work or the record of the political policy of the day, running through them is the mark of the Bishop's personality; we get some, it may be only a slight, glimpse, but still a glimpe of the man, his character, and his acts. We see him as he really was, not as he was represented to have been. It is impossible to follow the actions of a man over a series of years without forming some idea of what he was; learning something of the motives for his acts, something of his character, so as to be

able to say if he was strong or weak, wise or unwise. His individuality appears in his work, and his work speaks to us, not as plainly as it spoke to his contemporaries, but quite as truly. We can thus see and form our own opinion on his acts and deeds. This is of great advantage to us, for of the personalities of most of the Bishops of the English Church we really know nothing; their acts and deeds have been so misrepresented, their characters so distorted by controversial writers that we are mostly ignorant of what the men really were. A close study of Archbishop Peckham's Register would most likely disclose to us that the subjugation of the Welsh Church was not so tyrannical as is usually supposed. The register of Stephen Gardner will probably shew that the villain of "The Acts and Monuments of the Church" was one of the ablest of Tudor statesmen. The registers are not merely valuable as a mode for resuscitating lost episcopal reputations, the Bishops do not pass before us in them as Gray makes the founders of Cambridge pass before us each with some apt descriptive epithet. We see them as in fact they were. We know them for better or worse. One of their great admirers represents them as asking for this, asking that in return for all the work they had done, the dangers they had encountered for the sake of the Church and the good of mankind, there should be no apology, no panegyric, merely "un récit simple et exact; la vérité, rien que la vérité; la justice, rien que la justice; que ce soit la notre seule vengeance[1]." This is what the registers give us. They enable us to read the characters of the Bishops by the light of their own records, and it is quite possible that read in that light we may reverse the judgment of the past, not only as to reputed sinners but also as to reputed saints. Such are some of the reasons that make the publication of the Bishops' Registers so very important not only for local but also for national history.

Not the least difficult part of the task has been to determine the way in which the Registers should be published. Those of two Dioceses, Exeter and Winchester, have already been begun, but both of them proceed on a different plan. In Winchester a large number of entries are transcribed verbatim, and documents are printed either at length or very fully. This is certainly the best

[1] Montalembert Les Moines d'Occident, I. cclxxxii.

way, but the great objection to it is that having regard to the enormous mass of matter life is too short to get it done. No one can look at Mr. Baigent's work without admiring it, and no one can dread more than myself any comparison between the published volumes of the Winchester with the present part of the Worcester Registers. The number of men who can give the time Mr. Baigent must devote to the work are few, the number who possess Mr. Baigent's knowledge of his subject must be far fewer. Every one would like to see the Worcester Registers edited as he is editing the Winchester, if it was practically possible to do this or to get it done. Unfortunately it is not, and it is a choice between waiting until the Registers can be well done or their not being done at all.

In Exeter Canon Randolph has adopted the opposite method, and has published what is really an elaborate index to the contents of the Registers. This has the great advantage of enabling the work to be done quickly, but it involves the necessity of a journey to Exeter to consult the Registers if anything more than a reference to their contents is wanted.

For Worcester an intermediate course has been taken, which probably will be said to combine all the faults of both the others. Every entry is described; of the more important, or those that are deemed the more important, the substance is given. By this means it will be possible to make considerable annual progress with the volumes which form the Worcester series. The Kalendar or abstract will be framed exactly on the same lines as that of the *Sede Vacante* Register, which has already been published by this Society, but it must always be remembered that it only purports to be a Kalendar, not a transcript.

In order to fully appreciate the Register, some account of the surrounding circumstances and the facts that led up to the events recorded in it is required. The rest of this introduction endeavours to supply this, and to give some details of the MS. and its contents. An account of Giffard, his life and work, will be given in the next part, as well as some account of the more important matters treated in the Register. Here all that will be attempted is to shew what was the work that Giffard was called upon to do, leaving out for the present any consideration of the way in which he did it.

(*a*) *Bishop Giffard's Register.*

The first reference there is to this Register is the year after the Bishop's death, when the new Bishop Ginsborough, in a letter to the Prior, requests him to come and meet him, and to bring with him the Register of Bishop Giffard[1]. If the Prior obeyed the order it is a matter for congratulation that the Register has come down to us at all, and still more that it has reached us in such good condition.

This Register is a folio volume 12½ inches by 7½ outside measure, containing 469 leaves of parchment, written for the most part on both sides. The leaves are of different sizes; folios 63 to 190 are nearly 2″ less in length than those which precede and follow them. This is not from cutting the margins; as most of these leaves have a fairly wide margin, some of the larger leaves have the appearance of having been trimmed, part of the writing having been cut off; for instance, there has been something cut from the parchment leaf at the end of what is called the index. On the whole the manuscript is in a wonderfully good state of preservation and the writing very clear. At least four different persons have been engaged in writing, and in some places the register is written in one hand, while the writer has handed over to a deputy or scribe the duty of copying in the documents that are entered in it. Throughout the register are marginal notes to each entry, and the whole seems to have been very carefully kept.

The Register is divided into years, usually running from Michaelmas to Michaelmas. As Giffard was consecrated on the 23rd Sept., 1268, Michaelmas was probably taken as a convenient day for the year to begin. The first official act of the Bishop recorded in the register is dated the Thursday after Michaelmas, 1268.

At first it seems to have been the intention of the person who kept the Register to have had distinct sections for each of the two archdeaconries, Worcester and Gloucester, into which the diocese was then divided, for the entries on the first six pages relate to the Worcester Archdeaconry, and on folio 7 is a heading, "Register of the Archdeaconry of Gloucester, anno domini 1268, the first year of the episcopate of our Lord Godfrey." This distinction

[1] Sede Vacante Register, W. H. S. Pub., p. 43.

was, however, not kept up, and matters relating to each of the archdeaconries are subsequently entered in every year without any attempt at arrangement or classification.

Although the Register purports to be divided into years, yet there is a good deal of confusion in the entries, as matters are entered under one year, of which the date is either the year preceding or subsequent. Some documents are entered quite regardless of date, the entry having been made in the nature of a memorandum. It also seems fairly certain that all the Bishop did is not entered, for instance, the entries for the year 1271-72, only occupy part of one side of a page. It could hardly be the case that this was all the Bishop did in that year: in others the events of a year fill several pages. The register is not perfect, it terminates in the middle of an entry of the resignation of Simon de Wyre, Prior of Worcester; the preceding entry as to the profession of the new Prior is dated the 15th August, 1301. Giffard died on the 26th January, 1302, so that the entries, if any, for the last few months of his episcopate are missing.

In some parts of the Register blanks have been left for the insertion of copies of particular documents, which have never been filled in. These blanks are of varying lengths, sometimes a few lines, sometimes a whole page. In some cases it seems as if formal documents had been separately made out and inserted, such as in one case the names of the persons ordained which apparently have been written on a separate leaf and added to the register.

Some documents that were obviously intended to have been copied in have been fastened to the register; most of them have vanished, only the places for fastening them remaining, but some are still there. A Writ is pinned on to one page.

Mostly the marginal notes are merely verbal, made for convenience of reference, but occasionally the scribe has inserted a sketch of the subject, or rather an expression of his feelings by the portrait of some monk or bishop, nun or abbot, some of which are very characteristic.

The Register was rebound about the beginning of the nineteenth century; it would seem that the leaves were not then disturbed, for that binding succeeded to a modern binding when the leaves were misplaced. A part of the leather back of this earlier binding remains, and it appears that on the last occasion when the book was bound

in vellum the back was not disturbed and the leaves not undone. At the end of the Register, on a blank leaf, is the following entry:—

"Bishop Giffard's Register.

"Memoranda made in 1824 by Henry Clifton [1].

"At the beginning of the register three loose fragments found "in the register.

"The first five pages appear to be missing.

"Page 461, only a part of the leaf remaining.

"Page 473 mutilated at the upper corner on the right hand.

"Pages 396 to 423 inclusive appear to be missing."

A pencil note in another hand adds:—

"These pages, 404 to 409, are bound in wrong, immediately "before 424, and 410 to 423 follow after it, and after 423 come "396 to 401.

"The folios 65 and 68 are transposed in binding."

There only appear to be two of the fragments mentioned by Mr. Clifton, bound at the beginning. They contain a number of memoranda, chiefly fragments of precedents of the commencements of deeds. The present Register begins on folio 6, and probably always did so, as on it is the formal heading.

On the bottom of folio *7d* and 8 is the following entry:—

"In the Exchequer

Between Thomas Hill Lowe, Clerk . . . Pl^t.
and
William Firkins and Samuel Palfrey, Deft^s.

"At the execution of a Commission for the examination of witnesses in this cause at the house of John Jones, known by the name or sign of the Star and Garter, situate in the Foregate Street, in the city of Worcester, on Wednesday the 15th day of October, 1823, this book marked with the letter B was produced and shewn to Henry Clifton, and by him deposed to in his examination on the part of the said Pl^t.

Taken before us.

WILLIAM PRICE.
J. B. MORRIS.
J. D. HAYES."

[1] Henry Clifton was the Bishop's Registrar at that time.

It is difficult to see the purpose for which this page was wanted, the entries on it are a certificate of the good conduct of William de Millay, the record of his legitimation, and a Licence dispensing with the priest's residence at Arleg, probably Areley Kings, unless it was to prove that Areley was a parish in the diocese of Worcester. Areley Kings, or Lower Areley, so called to distinguish it from Upper Areley, in the Diocese of Lichfield, is a place of some celebrity, as it was there that the poet Lanamon was priest.

One point in the Register should perhaps be noticed: in the first fourteen years of Giffard's episcopate there is no mention of any ordination; this at first gave rise to the idea that the Register was incomplete, and that some of the leaves had been lost in spite of the paging running on consecutively. The book has been paged at two different times, and has two different sets of numbers, but a careful examination of the book leads to the conclusion that this is not so, that the Register is complete, and that this, though the simplest, is not the real explanation. It may be taken that for the time it covers the Register is complete, except that there is no record of the last few months of Giffard's episcopate.

At the end of this Register is a paper of eleven leaves, which is called an Index to the Register. It is, however, so incomplete as to be practically useless, and so has not been transcribed. It is written in a seventeenth-century hand, and may possibly give the date of the first rebinding of the volume when the leaves were misplaced.

(*b*) *State of Worcestershire in* 1268.

To understand the state of the diocese in 1268, it is necessary to go back a few years in its history, to see who were the persons then the active spirits in the district, and what were the circumstances that led up to Giffard's appointment.

The landowners were of two great classes, the ecclesiastical and the lay; at the head of the ecclesiastical was the Bishop, who as lord of various manors was able when required to bring a force into the field that was by no means to be despised. Among the other ecclesiastical landowners there were in the north of the county the Cluniac monks, at Dudley; the Premonstratensian, at Halesowen, which, although actually in Shropshire, yet had considerable Worcestershire possessions; and the Cistercian at Bor-

desley; while in the middle of the county were the Benedictine Houses of Worcester and Pershore, and the large estates of the Abbey of Westminster, with their cell at Malvern. Further south in the diocese were the Benedictines at Evesham, Tewkesbury, Winchcombe, Cirencester, and Gloucester, and the Cistercians at Hales. In addition, in the extreme south, were the Houses at Bristol. It is true that the Bishop had no control over these houses, but he had considerable influence. In most of the Benedictine Houses he was able, if not to appoint, at least to influence the appointment of the head of the House. The monk elected had to be submitted to him for approval; it was usual if he disapproved of the elect to nominate some one himself. It is quite true that as between themselves the different houses quarrelled and fought and resisted the Bishop and his visitations, but when it came to a question of taking sides between ecclesiastics or laymen, most of the religious Houses sided with the Bishop. If there were exceptions it would usually be in the case of the houses of other orders than the Benedictines. The Canons, the Cluniacs, the Premonstratensians, the Cistercians might decline to follow the Bishop; but all the Benedictines usually went with him, and in point of property the Benedictines were the most important order in the diocese. Worcester, Pershore, Evesham, Cirencester, Winchcomb, and Gloucester must have, when they assembled their forces for fighting, represented a considerable part of the *posse comitatus*. That something of this sort took place appears from a letter set out in the Register, written by Giffard to the abbots of Bristol, Gloucester, Cirencester, Tewkesbury, Winchcombe, Pershore, and the Prior of Llanthony, exhorting them to raise as many of their men as they could without delay, well armed, with horses, to resist those who wished to impugn the ecclesiastical liberties of the kingdom. Tewkesbury, it is true, would follow its patrons the Clares, but in this Tewkesbury stood alone. The Bishop therefore could control the ecclesiastical forces of the county; what those were we are not able to exactly say, but certainly in the Worcester portion of the diocese it represented quite as large, and possibly a larger, force than the lay barons could bring into the field, and one that could be more easily assembled, for the Benedictine houses lay fairly together and could muster without much difficulty, while the lay barons were scattered over the country, and required time to assemble. The possession

of Worcester, Tewkesbury, and Gloucester, also gave the ecclesiastics the command of the Severn. There was another circumstance which strengthened the Church in Worcestershire; west of the Teme, and of the Severn below the Teme, stretched a great extent of Forest land, Wyre Forest, Malvern Chase, and the Forest of Dean. Stretching across the county and separating the north from the south, running past Droitwich to the Warwickshire border, was the Forest of Feckenham; within its boundaries there was no great estate, and so no muster could be made of vassals. These forests gave the Bishop and the monasteries the advantage, often a priceless advantage, of being able to collect their forces at once and without interference.

Among laymen holding direct from the Crown the chief Worcestershire Landowners were in the north of the County the Someries, Lords of Dudley. They held the 12 manors of Dudley, Cradley, Weley, Middleton, Illey, Frankley, Belne, Hagley, Pedmore, Oldswinford, Warley-Wigorn, and Churchill. Roger de Someri, who was the representative of the family at the end of Henry III.'s reign, died in 1272. Like most of the Barons of that day his loyalty was not above suspicion. In 1253 he went with Henry III. on an expedition to Gascony. In 1257, and again in 1258, he was summoned by the King to serve against the Welsh. After this he seems to have considered himself entitled to some privileges, so began to strengthen his castle at Dudley. This the King forbade; for a time, therefore, Somerie was of doubtful loyalty. At Oxford in 1264 he took the King's side, and was rewarded by permission to finish his castle, so for the rest of the war he remained in name loyal to the King. At Lewes he fought for the King, and was taken prisoner by the Baronial party. He died in 1272, leaving his son Roger, who was then aged 18, his successor. As far as the Someries were concerned, although the King could not trust, he does not seem to have had much to fear from them.

The next great landowners who held direct from the Crown were the Mortimers, cadets of the great house of Wigmore. They owned a large part of the Teme Valley, from Tenbury to Cotheridge, and several manors in the centre of the County, round Droitwich. But the 18 manors held in Worcestershire were but a small portion of the estates of these great Lords Marchers. In Herefordshire and Shropshire lay their real strength, and the Lords

of Wigmore must have regarded the Worcestershire property of the branch of their family as only an incident in the family estates. The Worcestershire representative of the Mortimers at this time was Hugh Mortimer of Richards Castle, who died in 1275. His Worcestershire estates were acquired in 1259 from his mother, Margery Ferrers, who had married as her second husband William de Stuteville, who was tenant by the courtesy of her lands during his life; on his death Hugh Mortimer succeeded to them. In the next year Mortimer was ordered to raise all his forces and join his cousin, Roger, Lord Mortimer, of Wigmore, who had been appointed Captain General against the Welsh; for the future he mainly followed the fortunes of his cousin. He took the King's side against the Barons, and after the Royalist rout at Lewes was obliged to surrender Richards Castle to the Barons. After Evesham, however, he regained his castle and lands and appears to have remained loyal to the Crown, being Sheriff of Shropshire and Staffordshire in 1272.

The lay tenants of the Crown in the North and the West of the County were fairly safe, in the South it was different. There the great landowners who held direct from the Crown were the "princely" Clares, although their Worcestershire estates were by no means one of the possessions on which the family relied for their greatness. It was the Lordship of Gower, the Earldom of Gloucester, the Earldom of Hertford, which made the Clares the head of the English Baronage. At the Parliament of 1259 de Montfort had so recognised the then Earl of Gloucester: "For you, my Lord Earl of Gloucester," he said, "the higher your position above us all the more are you bound to carry the laws into effect." The Clares also held some lands in the Teme Valley, running into those of the Mortimers, being the Crown's feudal tenants of the Manors of Clifton on Teme, Doddenham, Ankerdine, and Knightwick. The representative of the family during the greater part of the reign of Henry III., Earl Richard, was nominally a supporter of the King, but he wavered and changed from one side to the other as led from time to time by interest or ambition. In the Mad Parliament he was one of the Committee appointed on behalf of the Barons; he seems to have been always jealous of the power of de Montfort, and so to have hesitated as to whether he should side with the King or the Barons, in fact he was disposed to take the part

from which he would receive most consideration. His jealousy of de Montfort prevented him ever really adopting the popular side, while his quarrel with the Mortimers and Prince Edward prevented him cordially acting with the King. Perhaps he is best known by the story of the Jew who fell into a cesspit at Tewkesbury one Saturday and refused to be helped out as it was the Sabbath. So the Earl refused to allow him to be taken out on Sunday, and before Monday the Jew was dead. The incident is thus related :—

> "'Tende Manus, Salomon, ut te de stercore tollam'
> 'Sabbata nostra colo, de stercore surgere nolo
> En ruit altra dies, nunc me de stercore tolles.'
> 'Sabbata nostra colo, de stercore tollere nolo.'"

This Earl died in July, 1262, and was buried in the choir of Tewkesbury by the side of his father; Cantilupe, Bishop of Worcester, William of Radnor, Bishop of Llandaff, ten abbots and numberless Barons and Knights attended his funeral. Boniface, the Archbishop of Canterbury, granted an indulgence of forty days to all who prayed for the repose of his soul. The Bishops of Worcester and Llandaff and Roger Longespée, Bishop of Lichfield, gave another 20, and Worcester and Llandaff a further 10 days, to all who would repeat for the same purpose ten pater nosters and three aves within the year. If his epitaph spoke truly it would seem he hardly required all this, for it was stated on his tomb

> "Hic pudor Hippoliti, Paridis gena, sensus Ulissis
> Æneæ pietas, Hectoris ira jacet."

His successor, Gilbert (better known as the Red Earl), "quia rufus erat et pulcher aspectu," 7th Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and 9th Earl of Clare, was then 19. If his father was a waverer, he was a turncoat, or rather his conduct was governed by purely personal motives. His mother urged him to join the Barons, but he failed to decide until he quarrelled with Prince Edward, whom he imagined was too attentive to his Countess; he then refused to include the Prince in his oath of allegiance. So the King retaliated by seizing the Earl's castle at Tonbridge, and on summoning the royal adherents to meet at Worcester in 1264, omitting all mention of the Clares or their vassals. Then the

Red Earl joined the rebels, and at Lewes led their second line with such zeal and effect that he was knighted by de Montfort on the battle-field, and to him was accorded the honour of receiving the King's sword after the battle. In the mise of Lewes his indemnity is the subject of special provision. As a reward for his services on that day he claimed the custody of his own prisoners, which de Montfort refused, but gave him a grant of the estates of Warren, Earl of Surrey, except Rygate and Lewes Castle; what he wanted was the Castle of Bristol, which would have united his English and Welsh estates, and made him practically a king in the West Midlands. To this he had some family claim as an heir of William, 2nd Earl of Gloucester, but this was also refused. As a solace he was nominated with de Montfort and the Bishop of Chichester, Stephen Berksted, one of the electors of the new Council of nine who were really to rule the country. The refusals he met with, above all the refusal of the Castle of Bristol, led the Red Earl to reconsider his position. On it appearing de Montfort intended to keep the Castle of Bristol for himself, and was treating with the Welsh, the hereditary foes of the Clares, the Red Earl began negotiations with the Mortimers; these being favourably received, he broke with the Barons, collected a force in Gloucestershire, took Bristol, and advanced with Prince Edward against the younger de Montfort, whom he defeated at Kenilworth, then marched back against the elder de Montfort, defeating him at Evesham. In that battle the Red Earl led the second line of the Royal troops as he had led the second line of the rebel troops at Lewes. He had his reward. Montfort's death placed him without a rival among the English Barons; the leadership of the popular party was in his grasp, if he cared for it, but he had to decide if he preferred that to what the King could give, grants of the estates of the rebels. He tried to obtain both, and at one time posed as a Royalist to receive grants from the Crown; at another posed as a rebel to extort further grants from the King. In 1267 he marched at the head of the rebels, or the "disinherited party," as they called themselves, from the isle of Ely to London, occupied the City, summoned the Legate to surrender the Tower, but then changed his mind, made peace with the King, accepted the terms of the award of Kenilworth and a safe conduct for himself, his household, and all the *exheredati*. Again changing his mind he

refused to attend Court or to give the hostages the Legate required for his conduct. At Midsummer, 1268, he was persuaded by the Legate to assume the Cross. Such was the position of this Stormy Peterel of the Baronage when Giffard became Bishop.

In the Register will be found various entries shewing how important it was considered to induce Clare to join Prince Edward in the Crusades and so get him out of the country;--An agreement between Prince Edward and the Earl of Gloucester as to the cost of the journey to the Holy Land, a bond, condition, and securities, upon which the Earl of Gloucester should go on a crusade, further securities and conditions. To please him there is a letter from the King releasing the tax on the lands of the Earl of Clare, and what is still more significant a mandate in blank, no one seeming willing to accept the duty to restrain the men of the Earl of Gloucester taking and detaining the goods of religious persons.

These families, the Someries, the Mortimers, and the Clares, formed the chief of the Barons in Worcestershire, who held direct from the Crown. Of the rest holding of other Lords, there were the Tatlingtons, who held 5 manors in the south-east (Tatlington, Edmunscote, Hopwood, Darlingscote, and Newbold), as tenants of the Bishop. The Burnels, who held 8 manors from five Lords, one, that of Kidderminster, being held of the Crown. The Corbets, who were tenants of the Clares, for Chaddesley and Impney; and the Beauchamps, who by a series of fortunate marriages, first with the heiress of the D'Abitotes, a daughter of the Mortimers, and then with the heiress of the Earl of Warwick, were becoming powerful. The Beauchamps were tenants of the see of Worcester, and would probably follow their Lord. It will be seen Worcestershire required to be carefully dealt with, the landowners being either uncertain or hostile to the Crown.

We get a glimpse of what the Bishop did when he tried to collect men for the King, from two entries in this Register, one a letter from the Bishop to the Abbots of Bristol, Gloucester, Cirencester, Tewkesbury, Winchcombe, and Pershore, and the Prior of Llanthony, urging them to muster their forces at once. It will be noticed that with the exception of Bristol and Llanthony all the houses to which appeal was made were Benedictine. Evesham claimed to be exempt from episcopal supervision; no summons was sent there, but one was to Tewkesbury. The Earl of Glou-

cester had changed sides so often, it was difficult to say to which he belonged at a given moment, and it was worth writing a letter to get the support of that abbey. It is obvious that it was on the Benedictine Houses and the Benedictine Monks that the Bishop had mainly to rely in his need. The laymen to whom he sent were all men who were not tenants in chief, with the single exception, and it is a notable one, of Maurice de Berkeley. The knights the Bishop summoned to go with him to London with their friends, and with horses and arms, were Sir Maurice de Berkeley, Sir William de Sautemareis, and his son, Sir Peter, Sir Grimbald Pauncefot, Sir William le Poer, and Sir William de Braci. The remaining twelve tenants were Henry de Ribbeford, Nicholas de Mutton, Nicholas le Archer, Thomas Golafre, Hugh de Chaveringworth, Simon le Chamberlein, William de Herenerton, Walter Haket, William de Wichindon, William de Astan, Peter Crok, and Richard de Clopton. What number of retainers each could bring is not clear it would depend a good deal on the size of their estates, and of how many knights' fees they consisted. But the importance of the fact is that it brings out very clearly before us the feudal position of the Worcester Bishop; he could call upon no less than the heads of seven religious houses, six knights, and twelve gentlemen, to muster their forces with horses and arms, and to take the field and join with him in supporting the cause he believed to be the true one, or for some other reason decided to follow. This shews how important it was for the Crown to have a Bishop on whom implicit reliance could be placed.

The King had learnt this lesson from the late Bishop of Worcester. In 1237 Walter Cantilupe had been appointed to the see. In some respects he was the ideal of a thirteenth-century prelate; his father, William de Cantilupe, had been sheriff of Warwickshire and Leicestershire, governor of the castles of Hereford and Wilton, sheriff of Herefordshire, and afterwards governor of Kenilworth Castle. His eldest brother, William, married Milicent, daughter of Hugh de Gournai, the founder of the Hospital of St. Mark's, Bristol, an entry as to which appears in Giffard's Register. One of William's sons, Thomas, subsequently became Bishop of Hereford and St. Thomas. Walter was employed by Henry III. as his agent at the Papal Court; he was a person in some favour there. It is doubtful if he was in orders, but if he was it was only in minor orders, for on

being elected Bishop, and his election being approved, he was ordained by the Pope himself deacon on the 2nd of the Nones of April, Priest on the 14th of the Kalends of May, and consecrated Bishop on the 5th of the Nones of May, 1237. He at once began to make his influence felt, for the Worcester monks appointed a relative, Walter de Cantilupe, to Cropthorne. Subsequently, in 1256, Hugh de Cantilupe, another relative, was made Archdeacon of Gloucester, and in 1257 Stoke was given to another de Cantilupe. The Bishop began a dispute with Peter de Saltmarsh about the manorial rights of Upton-on-Severn; in 1240 the legate Otho returned to Rome, and Cantilupe went there with him. On his return home the Bishop appointed a new Prior, John, to Malvern, a new Prior, Richard de Condicote, to Worcester, and a new abbot, Walter, to Gloucester, all adherents of the Barons. The Archdeacon of Gloucester was deprived in 1244, and a new Archdeacon, an adherent to the rebels, appointed. The Bishop quarrelled with William de Beauchamp, and persuaded the Council of Lyons to excommunicate him. Cantilupe seems to have always been in opposition to the Court and to the foreign party; he resisted the taxation to meet the demands made by the King. When matters came to a crisis the Bishop took the side of the Barons, being one of their great supporters. He was de Montfort's Chancellor, and one of the most active men in his party. Whether his conduct was patriotic or selfish need not be now considered; he filled the diocese with his own adherents, with men opposed to the King, men who sided with the Barons; in fact he had made the counties of Worcester, Warwick and Gloucester into a baronial stronghold, thus shewing what could be done by a thorough-going partisan Bishop.

To Cantilupe's palace at Kempsey, de Montfort brought Henry III. a prisoner before the battle of Evesham. From Cantilupe's palace at Kempsey de Montfort took Henry with the Bishop to Evesham; here Cantilupe spent the night before the battle with the rebel army praying, consoling, encouraging the troops for the morrow's fight; it was probably owing to his labours that the Worcester monk could write of the slain at the battle, "Erant "tamen inter eos præcipue domini Hugo le Despencer, Radulphus "Barret, Petrus de Monteforte et alii plures quorum nominum sunt "in libro vitæ."

Cantilupe was not summoned to the Parliament at Winchester in

1265, being considered as too deeply implicated in the rebellion. When Ottobonus came as legate in the autumn, Cantilupe was one of the three bishops suspended *ab officio et beneficio.* Shortly after, on his death-bed, he obtained pardon from the Legate, and died in Feb., 1266.

Cantilupe left the diocese a hotbed of treason; the Government felt that it was necessary to send to Worcester a strong man who would not merely restore order, but also undo Cantilupe's work, and turn the temporal power of the See of Worcester from a rebel into a royal force. With the Welsh in a state of smouldering rebellion the English King could not afford to allow what was then both politically and strategically a most important part of the country to be in other than safe hands. What was therefore required was not only a man who could be relied upon as loyal to the Crown, but also a man who could and would undo the work Cantilupe's life had been spent in doing. Cantilupe had packed with rebels the diocese, the monasteries, the benefices, the offices. This it was imperative should be altered in each detail; it was also imperative to observe each part of the settlement of the country that had been brought about by the Award of Kenilworth. The Government thought they could not do better than appoint one of the men who both king and nobles had agreed upon at Kenilworth as fit to settle the questions between the Crown and the rebels, so the new bishop was Nicholas, Archdeacon of Ely, who had been Lord Keeper, and was then Lord Treasurer of England. Whether the choice was a wise one or not there was no opportunity of ascertaining; Nicholas was consecrated shortly before Michaelmas, 1266; and in the February following, Pope Clement IV. translated him to Winchester.

The necessity for a strong man as Bishop of Worcester had become greater than ever. The rebellion still smouldered, the Earl of Gloucester was still oscillating, at this moment inclining towards the rebels; it was of vital importance to prevent Worcestershire following the Clares into rebellion. The Archbishop of York was a strong royalist; he, however, was impossible, but the Archbishop had a brother the Lord Chancellor. The Government thought the Lord Chancellor was the man they wanted for Worcester, so on the 8th June, 1297, he was elected to the vacant See. In their opinion they had found, or imagined they had found, in the new Bishop the strong man they wanted: that man was Godfrey Giffard.

From 1268 to 1301 he filled the See; how he carried out his mission his Register tells us. Here all that need be said is that before he died he had finished the work he was sent to Worcester to do. He has left his impress as no other of the Bishops have done on the diocese. It is said that the armorial bearings of his family are the present arms of the see of Worcester; if this is so, then the ten torteaux may serve to remind us that it is to Giffard more than to any one man we owe it that the Bishoprick of Worcester survived the perils that then surrounded it. His work has never been properly appreciated; it is the fashion among the historians of the See of Worcester to represent him as a proud prelate, glorying in show and state, extravagant, extortionate. Such is the view of the last historians of the diocese: "The thirty-four years "of his episcopate," they say, "are a long record of almost incessant "litigation, a quarrelsome and haughty spirit involved him in dis-"putes with almost every one whom he had to do with, an extra-"ordinary force of will carried him through many harassing suits, "often to a triumphant issue, in spite of weakly health, and in the "face of almost overwhelming influences arrayed against him[1]." Such a statement is wholly to misrepresent both the man and his work. It is true he was involved in disputes with every one with whom he came into contact, but to raise those disputes he had been sent to Worcester. He was there to shew the nominees of the rebel Cantilupe that Evesham had settled that the Crown was and intended to be "over all persons, and in all causes, as well ecclesiastical as civil, supreme;" that the minister of the Crown did not wear the sword in vain, that all he had to deal with, whether great or small, ecclesiastic or lay, must "submit or demit." In spite of feeble health, in spite of overwhelming influence, he taught and the county learnt this lesson from him. It is said that a good man struggling against difficulties is a spectacle worthy of the gods. Giffard may not have been what we at the present day call a good man, but he not only struggled with, he triumphed over the difficulties he met with, because he followed out the apostolic precept, "Be strong." His Register is his own account of how he "quitted himself like a man," alike in his faults and in his failures, in his trials and in his triumphs.

[1] Diocesan Histories, Worcester, p. 81.

CONTENTS OF PART I.

				PAGE
Michaelmas,	1268,	to Michaelmas,	1269	1—20
,,	1269,	,,	1270	20—38
,,	1270,	,,	1271	39—46
,,	1271,	,,	1272	46—48
,,	1272,	,,	1273	49—52
,,	1273,	,,	1274	53—56

LIST OF WORCESTER DIOCESAN REGISTERS TO 1540.

There are no registers of those whose names are in italics, and of those bracketed only fragments. When not otherwise stated the registers are in one volume.

Giffard	1268—1302	
Ginsborough	1302—1308	
Reynolds	1308—1313	
Maydeston	1313—1317	
Cobham	1317—1327	
Orleton	1327—1334	
Montacute	1334—1337	
Hemenhale	1337—1339	
Wolstan de Bransford	1339—1349	
Thoresby	1349—1352	
Brian	1352—1362	2 vols.
Barnet	1362—1364	
Whittelsey	1364—1368	
Lynn	1368—1375	
Wakefield	1375—1395	
Winchcomb	1395—1401	
Clifford	1401—1407	
Peverell	1407—1419	
Morgan	1419—1426	
Polton	1426—1434	
Bourchier	1434—1444	
Carpenter	1444—1477	2 vols.

Alcock - - -	1477—1487	
Morton - - -	1489—1497	
John de Gigleis - -	1497—1498	
Silvester de Gigleis - -	1498—1521	
Julius de Medicis - -	1521—1522	
Jerome de Ghinucciis - -	1522—1535	Fragments only.
Latimer - - -	1535—1539	
Bell - - -	1539—1542	
Heath - - -	1542—1552	
Hooper - - -	1552—1554	
Heath - - -	1554—1555	
Pates - - -	1555—1559	
Sandys - - -	1559—1570	

The above dates do not accurately represent the precise tenure of each Bishop; they go from consecration to consecration, and so include the vacancy following death or translation in the Episcopate of each Bishop.

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS OF THE DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

I.

REGISTER OF BISHOP GODFREY GIFFARD, SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1268, TO JANUARY 26th, 1302.

1268. Fol. 6.[1] Presentation of William de Rodene, chaplain to the church of Cumbirton, by Angaret de Bello Campo, on Thursday after the feast of St. Michael, 1268.

Letters of inquisition thereupon to the Archdeacon of Worcester. Dated at Ichulle [Ichull[2]] on the same day.

Institution thereupon.

Institution of William de Nepton, chaplain, to the vicarage of Stanweie, sent from the Bishop of London, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Tewkesbury[3].

Institution of Richard Sautemareys, clerk, to the church of Grafton, at the presentation of Richard Ambrel.

Appropriation of the church of Grimeley and the chapel of Hallaye [Hallow] to the prior and convent of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, the 11th of the Kalends of November, 1268.

[1] The first leaf in the book as it now stands is marked *folio* 6. The book has been rebound in recent times, at the end of last or the beginning of the present century, and in several cases the leaves are misplaced. There is a fly-leaf before folio 6, on which there is a good deal of scribbling, a few words of a charter and the letters of the alphabet. But the Register begins with the presentation to Comberton.

[2] Thomas, "Survey of Worcester Cathedral," p. 140, says Ichull was in Hampshire, a manor of Giffard's own, not belonging to the see.

[3] Qy. Evesham, see *post*, pp. 10 and 12.

1268. Fol. *6d.* Letters dimissory for all orders to Walter de Bemeseye, clerk.

Dispensation to Peter de Fecham [Feckenham], of the diocese of Worcester, for having obtained priests' orders from the Bishop of Bangor without the licence of his diocesan, and having celebrated divine service thereafter in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at London, on the 10th of the Kalends of November, 1268.

A like dispensation to Robert de Bickemers, chaplain.

Commission to inquire concerning the same Robert.

Depositions by Adam Passelewe, of Northampton, and Henry Remer, of Northampton, as to the said Robert having been ordained in the orders of sub-deacon, deacon and priest.

Fol. 7. Letters testimonial for the said Robert. Dated Monday after the feast of St. Faith, 1268.

The custody of the vicarage of Cherlecot given to John de Wike [1], clerk, at the presentation of Fulk de Lucy, 23rd of the Kalends of December.

Confirmation by the bishop of the gift by the prior and convent of Stanes, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, of the church of Wuleword [Wolford], in the diocese of Worcester, to the scholars dwelling in the school founded by Walter de Merton in his manor of Meandon in Winchester diocese. Dated at Yhchulle, 17th of the Kalends of December, 1268.

Fol. *7d.* Dispensation to Master Thomas de Cantilupe, archdeacon of Stafford, to be absent for three years to study theology [2]. Dated at Ychull, the feast of St. Edmund the Archbishop, 1268.

[1] Probably the same person as the John de la Wyke who became Prior 1301.

[2] This was the Thomas de Cantilupe afterwards Bishop of Hereford, 1275—1282, and a saint. He took the side of the Barons, and was made Lord Chancellor by de Montfort. On his death Cantilupe lost his Chancellorship, but was pardoned and went to Paris, where he gave lectures on theology. He returned in 1272. He was at this time Archdeacon of Stafford, held a prebend at Lichfield, a canonry at York, a canonry at St. Paul's, and a prebend at Hereford.

1268. Like dispensation to Master Hugh de Cantilupe. Dated the feast of St. John the Apostle, 1268.

Commission to Peter de Botevill, rector of the church of Rippel, to act as attorney for Master Thomas de Cantilupe, gone to parts beyond the sea, to do suit at the bishop's court of Worcester and Bredon for lands in Norton under Bredon. Dated at Ichulle, the feast of St. Edmund the Archbishop, 1268.

Memorandum, that on 13th of the Kalends of December, William de Millay, clerk, obtained dispensation on account of his defect in birth.

Inquisition made on the feast of St. Leonard, in the church of Bredon. Robert le Waleys deposed that he never had any but good and honest conversation with the said William de Millay. John Layson, Thomas Campion, Robert Enotte, Richard a la Chalere, Henry Hutte, Geoffrey Lese, depose to the like effect.

Certificate of the good behaviour of the same William de Millay.

Fol. 8. Licence from the Bishop of Worcester upon authority from Ottobon, the Papal Legate, to the said William Millay, to obtain promotion to all holy orders, notwithstanding his defect in birth, upon receiving the sign of the cross from the penetentiary of the said legate. Dated at Ychulle, the 13th of the Kalends of December, 1268.

Dispensation to William, rector of the church of Arleg [Areley Kings], not to be compelled to make personal residence while undertaking the duties of Master Thomas de Cantilupe, who is going beyond the seas, on his business, for three years.

Fol. 8*d*. Institution of William de Allencestr [Alcester], chaplain, to the vicarage of Merston Botiler, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alencestr'. The vigil of the Blessed Katherine the Virgin.

Confirmation by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of the sentence of Walter de Cantilupe, his predecessor, setting out that Sir Henry

de Chaneringewore, knight, had petitioned that Master Nicholas de Bosco, rector of the church of Elbrichton, should cause his chapel of Chaneringewore to be served by a chaplain, who should have a clerk, as before it had been served; whereupon litigation was commenced between the said Henry and Nicholas; and upon due hearing it was ordered that the said Nicholas should find a chaplain and clerk in the chapel aforesaid. Dated at Blockeleg [Blockley], the 15th of the Kalends of January, 1268[1].

1268. Dispensation to William de Leminninton, chaplain, to celebrate the Mass of the Blessed Virgin for the faithful only, for one year, notwithstanding he was ordained by an alien bishop without the licence of his diocesan. The 13th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of William de Upton to the church of Haddesor, at the presentation of William Warin of Wike, on the Kalends of January.

Confirmation by Bishop Giffard of an ordinance dated the morrow of Holy Trinity, 1265, by Walter de Cantilupe, his predecessor, touching a dispute as to the prebend of Westbir' [Westbury], between Master Peter de Bristol, penitentiary of the said Walter de Cantilupe, who had resigned the same prebend, and Stephen de Gnoushale, upon whom it had been conferred.

Fol. 9. Institution of P. de Cistello Godrig' to the vicarage of Intebrigg [Inkberow], presented by William de Valencia. 14th Kalends of March.

Presentation of James de Bello Campo to the church of Salewarpe by Sir William de Bello Campo, the elder, on the feast of St. John the apostle and evangelist. Letters of inquisition directed to H. Tankard, official of the Archdeacon of Worcester. In the return it is stated the church of Salewarpe began to be vacant on the feast of St. Dionisius, when William, the last rector, died; that the same James now presented is of the age of twelve years, but it is unknown whether the said James is legitimate, "because it is said he is not legitimate."

[1] This is the first document dated from anywhere in the Diocese. The Bishop was probably at Blockley on his way to Worcester at Christmas, 1268, when he was enthroned.

1268. Institution of Robert de Norton, chaplain, to the church of St. Alban, Worcester, presented by the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 4th of the Kalends of March.

Proclamation to excommunicate all those who in the late disturbances entered a hostelry and carried away goods to the prejudice of R., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield[1]. Dated at Walton, the 5th of the Ides of March.

Confirmation by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of letters testimonial by J., bishop of Porto and St. Rufinus[2] (*Portuens' et S'c'e Ruffine*), on behalf of Nicholas de Pendehe, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, who was promoted to the orders of sub-deacon and deacon by the said Bishop of Porto and St. Rufinus at the presentation of Master Richard de Langston, proctor of the Knights Templars. Dated at Hampton, on the 3rd of the Ides of March.

Fol. 9*d*. Letter from the Bishop to the Dean of Warwick, that in accordance with a statute of Walter, late bishop of Worcester[3], he enjoins the payment of tithes by parishioners.

Dispensation to the Rector of Pilardinton to be absent from his cure till Michaelmas to attend the schools, so that the cure of souls and obsequies be not neglected. Dated as above.

Like dispensation to the Rector of Sutton next Brules, on the same day, and to W. Thany, rector of the church of Cumbe, on the 3rd of the Nones of April.

The Bishop to the Deans of Warwick, Hampton, and Stratford. Whereas certain sons of iniquity have invaded and usurped the liberties of the church of Worcester by unduly making distraints within the liberties of the church by the secular power, the same deans are to restrain the delinquents by ecclesiastical censure. Dated at Hampton, 5th of the Ides of March, 1268.

[1] Roger, son of William, Earl of Salisbury, nephew of Henry III. (Longespée), 1258—1295.

[2] This bishopric is in the States of the Church in Italy. The town of Porto is at the mouth of the Tiber, and forms one of the suburbicarian Bishoprics. The Diocese of Porto gradually absorbed those of Caen and Silva.

[3] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

1268. Transcript of ordinances by Walter, bishop of Worcester [1], touching the dean and canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Half the page upon which the ordinances are written is torn off; so far as they can be made out they refer to the poverty of the house, the assignment of certain prebends for their support, &c.

Fol. 10. Institutions to the vicarage of Brules and Morton in the Vale of Evesham. *Torn.*

Fol. 10*d*. Fragment only.

Fol. 11. Incomplete entry as to the right of presenting Maurice de Tapenhale, priest, to the vicarage of a church by Peter de Butevile.

Memorandum, that on the second of the Nones of March, 1268, the bishop visited the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, after sending a copy of a letter acquainting the dean and chapter of his intention.

On the morrow he visited the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick and the hospital of St. John, at the head of the town.

On the 8th of the Ides of March he received procurations at Kenilworth, by reason of the benefices which they had in the diocese.

On the 7th of the Ides of March he visited the nuns of Wrockeshall, but pardoned the procuration.

On the 6th of the Ides of March he visited the nuns of Pineley.

On the 5th of the Ides of March he visited Wotton.

On the 4th of the Ides of March he visited Alincestr' [Alcester].

On the 3rd of the Ides of March he visited the nuns of Cochull and the priory of Stodleg' [Studley].

On the 2nd of the Ides of March he was admitted and received procurations in the Abbey of Bordesleg' [Bordesley], with letter directed to the abbot and convent as to the same visitation.

On the 16th of the Kalends of April he was admitted and received procurations at the Abbey of Hales [Halesowen].

[1] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

1268. On the 15th of the Kalends of April he visited the priory of Doddeford.

On the 14th of the Kalends of April he proposed to visit the priory of Astly, but was prevented.

On the 16th of the Kalends of April he visited the abbey of Persore.

1269. Fol. 11*d.* Institution by the bishop of William de Bradeweie [Broadway] as prior of Little Malvern on 14th of the Kalends of May.

Letters patent by the bishop appointing William de Bradeweie, monk, prior of Little Malvern, in the place of Richard, the late prior, deceased. Dated 14th of the Kalends of May, 1268.

Institution of Robert called Jugement (*Jugem't*), chaplain to the vicarage of the chapel of Abbelench, at the presentation of Master John de Winton, rector of the church of Fladebury, on 12th of the Kalends of May.

Writ by the bishop to John de Metthinges, steward, and his bailiffs of Worcester and Bredon to receive the attorney or attorneys whom Peter de Bittevile[1], rector of the church of Rippel, may attourn in the place of Thomas de Cantilupe. Dated at Winchecombe, on the 11th of the Kalends of May, in the first year of the episcopate.

Writ to the deans of Wych, Kemeseye, Worcester, Poiwik, Persor, and Campeden to sequester the goods of William de Bello Campo, deceased, who had many debts. Dated at Winchecumbe, Sunday before the feast of St. George, 1269.

Writ to release the same sequestration, W. de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, and the other executors of the Will of the late William de Bello Campo, sheriff of Worcester, having proved the said Will on the 2nd of the Nones of May

Will of William de Bello Campo, Jan. 1268. I direct that my body be buried in the church of the Friars Minors of Worcester *et*

[1] Peter de Boteville, see *ante*, p. 2

coram corpore meo unum equum ferro coopertum, ut decet, cum stramentis militaribus. To Walter, my son, "a crusader, in aid of his pilgrimage to the Holy Land for me and his mother," the 200 marks, in which Ralph le Botiler and Matilda his wife are bound. To John, my son, the vest (*surcellam*) of St. Wulfstan and "that book of Lancelot which I have provided for him" (*et illum librum de Lancelot quem ei accommodavi*). To my daughter, Isabella, a silver cup. To Margaret, my daughter, a silver cup. To Sibilla, my daughter, in aid of her marriage, "that money in which William, my son, is bound to me, to wit 40 marks, with all the lands which I bought in Britlamton, until she shall be married, and afterwards to go to William my first-born." To Sarah, my daughter, in aid of her marriage, 100 marks. To William, my eldest son, the crown and cup of "Seint Huwe," and to my daughter, the countess, his wife, a ring with a ruby. To Sir D. de Mortuomari, a ring. To Sir Bartholomew de Fuleg', a ring and my goshawk. To the Friars Minors of Worcester, 40*s.*, and to the Friars Minors of Gloucester, 1 mark, to the Friars Preachers of Gloucester, 1 mark, to the Friars of Mount Carmel of Gloucester, 1 mark, to the infirm of the Hospital of St. Wulfstan, 1 mark, and of the Hospital of St. Oswald of Worcester, 10*s.*, and to the canons of Dodford, 1 mark. To the church and nuns of Kokeshull and to Ysabella, my wife, 10 marks. To the church and nuns of Westwod, 1 mark, the church and nuns without Worcester, 1 mark. To every monk of Worcester, 4*s.* To the church of Salwarp, a manse and a garden adjoining to the court of the rector, to maintain a lamp hanging and burning in the same church in honour of God Almighty, His Blessed Mother, and St. Katherine and St. Margaret, the Virgins. For a chaplain to perform divine service in my chapel without the city of Worcester, next the Friars Minors, for my soul and the souls of Isabella my wife and Isabella de Mortuo Mari and all the faithful dead, to the sustentation of which I leave all I have in Wich and Winton of the fee of Richard Bruli. Directions that all servants, grooms, and labourers be paid. To Richard le Botiler I leave the heir of William de Hackeleye to marry him to one of his daughters with the custody of the lands "of the said Henry." Legacies to Walter de Coderug' [Cotheridge], John le Poer, Richard de Salford, William Tipin, Henry de Brus, John de Poiwyk and Symekin, his brother, Adam Amor, John

Trusse, Richard Chandos, and his younger brother. To a young lady (*domicelle*) of Kokeseye in aid of her marriage, to the widow of William Hakeleg, to two young ladies who were in the wardship of William de Marisco, to Tandi Wampage, Paulinus de Kerdif. The wardship and marriage of Henry Alexander (*sic*) de Besford may be sold, so that the heir be not disparaged, and the money be laid out for the benefit of my soul. Extortions and unjust prises made by me shall be returned. To Wadekine, who is in the wardship of the parson of Wekewyne, to the son of Christiana de Bosco. To the convents of Worcester, Evesham, Persore, Bordesl' [Bordesley], Hales [Halesowen], Great Malvern, the Friars Minors of Gloucester, Winchecumb, Hales, Teukesbury, Alencestr' [Alcester], to the daughter of William de Bracy in aid of her marriage. To John de Torkeden. To the work of the conventual church of Worcester. The residue of my goods I leave to be disposed of by my executors, Roger de Mortuo Mari, William, his eldest son, earl of Warwick, Bartholomew Fuleg', William, abbot of Evesham, and William, prior of Great Malvern. Dated at Wauberg, on the morrow of the Epiphany, 1268.

1269. Fol. 12. Memorandum, that on the 2nd of the Nones of May, 1269, William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick[1], did homage to the Bishop of Worcester in the chapel of Bredon.

Confirmation of a composition between Walter, bishop of Worcester[2], and the abbot of Evesham touching the churches and chapels in the town and vale of Evesham which for a long time had been moved between the bishop's predecessor and the same abbot at the Apostolic see, O., bishop of Porto, being auditor for both parties, now with the same auditor and Masters Simon, then precentor of York, and afterwards archdeacon of the Estridigg' [East Riding], and Richard, treasurer of Lichfelde, ordinators, who ordered that in the churches and chapels of the town and vale of Evesham and their parishioners, where the bishop had not jurisdiction at the time of the ordinance, neither the bishop nor any of his successors should

[1] William de Beauchamp, son of the testator. This William was the 1st Earl of Warwick of the Beauchamp family, his mother, Isabel Mauduit, having been an heiress and Countess of Warwick. He died 1298. See the Inquisition on his death, Worc. Hist., pub. 1894, p. 59.

[2] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

have any jurisdiction nor should raise any question hereafter, except in the church of Morton, in which and with its parishioners the bishop and his successors should have jurisdiction so that the vicars presented by the abbot and convent of Evesham should hold the vicarage in the same church, thus taxed, to wit, the obventions of the altar and mortuaries, and the greater and lesser tithes of the parishioners dwelling there from the lands they now hold, and the same vicar should sustain episcopal and archidiaconal charges, but it should be lawful for the abbot, without prejudice to the mother church, to have a chapel in his court at Morton; and the pensions of one mark from the church of Hildendon and half a mark from the church of Weston upon Avon, which the abbot was accustomed to receive, he should thereafter yearly receive also a pension from the church of Stanway of which the abbot was patron [1], when it should happen to be vacant, or oftener if the assent of the rector could be obtained. Witnesses, Simon de Evesham, archdeacon of Estridingg, Richard, the treasurer of Lichfield, Gilbert, the chancellor of Oxford, Sir Henry Huland, and Sir William de Hundesacre, knights, and many others. Dated on St. Katherine's day, 1249.

1269. Fol. 12*d*. Institution of John de Wygornia, clerk, to the church of Flauel, at the presentation of Philip Haket. 6th of the Ides of May.

Transcript of a composition between W., bishop of Worcester [2], and the abbot and convent of St. Denis, in France, as to the presentation and admission of a prior to the priory of Deerhurst, in the diocese of Worcester.

Confirmation of the above composition by Walter, bishop of Worcester. Dated on the octave of the Assumption, 1265.

Decree of Boniface, archbishop of Canterbury [3], upon the same composition. Dated at Paris at the house of the Knights Templars, the fourth Sunday after the feast of St. Denis, 1264.

Fol. 13. Composition between Ralph de Cestreton, chaplain and Robert de Cestereton, executors of Adam de Cestreton, rector

[1] *Ante*, p. 1; *post*, p. 12. It is said to be in the gift of Tewkesbury.

[2] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

[3] 1245—1273.

of the church of Bradewya [Broadway], and Geoffrey de Cuberleya, who claimed for certain repairs of the chancel, ornaments, &c., of the said church. Dated the 2nd of the Ides of May, 1269.

1269. Writ to the Dean of Worcester as to one seeking sanctuary at the church of St. Wulfstan, Worcester. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the Ides of May.

Writ to the Dean of Cirencester to cite John de Belevile, clerk, presented to the church of Nortcerney, in the diocese of Worcester, by Gilbert, earl of Gloucester and Hertford[1].

The execution of the same writ. Dated at Kemes', 13 May, in the first year of the episcopate.

Fol. 13*d.* Memorandum, that on Wednesday in the week of Pentecost, 1269, the men of Norton, in the parish of Kempsey, complained of Maurice de Tapenhale, then vicar of Kempsey, that he withdrew from them Baptism, marriage and purification which they were accustomed to have in their chapel of Norton. The complaint being referred by the bishop to Alan de Quyleg' and Roger de Stoke, they decided that the parishioners had such custom, and that Mass ought to be celebrated on every Sunday and feast day in the said chapel.

Composition between the bishop and Ralph de Wilinton touching suit at the bishop's court due by the said Ralph for the manor of Yate. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of June, 53 Henry III.

Dispensation to William le Venur, rector of the church of Ywele, for being absent for a year to study. Dated 13th of the Kalends of June, 1269.

Certificate that John de Belevale, clerk, was at Dogmarsfend, on 13th of the Kalends of February, 1268, admitted to the church of Nortcerneye.

[1] Gilbert de Clare, 7th Earl of Hertford, 13th Earl of Gloucester, called "The Red, d. 1295.

1269. Institution of William de Dunhamey, priest, to the church of St. Andrew of Wych, at the presentation of the prior of Deerhurst, 8th of the Kalends of June, 1269.

Admission of John de Berninton, chaplain, to the vicarage of Claverdon, the 2nd of the Kalends of June.

Writ to the official of Worcester to warn the sheriff of Warwick to release Richard de Castello, a clerk, imprisoned for crime.

1268. Fol. 14. Register of the Archdeaconry of Gloucester, 1268.

Memorandum, that on the morrow of St. Michael, 1268, Odo de Watlington, clerk, was presented to the church of Dagelingworth by letters from the abbess and convent of Godstowe. And he had letters of inquisition to the Archdeacon of Gloucester.

Letters of inquisition upon the same. Dated at Eltham.

Like letters for William de Norton, chaplain, presented to the vicarage of Stanweye by the abbot and convent of Theykesbur' [Tewkesbury][1].

Like letters from the Bishop of London for Henry de Gloc' [Gloucester] and William de Northleche, chaplains, presented to the vicarage of Frouecestr' [Frocester] and Brocthrope by the abbot and convent of Gloucester.

Like letters from the same for Master John de Clifford, presented to the vicarage of Northleche by the said abbot and convent of Gloucester.

Institution of William de Norton, chaplain, to the vicarage of Stanweye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent at Theokesbury[2].

Fol. 14*d*. Gift *in commendam* to Hopton (*sic*), rector of the church of Glonnegunford [Clungunford], in the diocese of Hereford, of the church of Duntesburn, of which Helewysa, widow of Henry

[1] See also p. 1. [2] *Supra*, p. 10; it is said to be in the patronage of Evesham.

le Rus, is patron. Dated at London, Tuesday before the feast of St. Luke the apostle and evangelist, 1268.

1268. Writ to the Archdeacon of Gloucester to induct the said Hopton.

Licence to Alexander, rector of the church of Cotes, to let to farm his church, and in the meantime reside at the schools. 17th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Peter Epmar, canon of Hereford, to the church of Morton near Gloucester.

Commission to the prior of Cirencester and the precentor of the same to hear a suit between the master and brethren of the Knights Templars in England against John de Spinele, executor of the will of Robert de Gateswyk, deceased. Dated at London, the 13th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Henry de Gloucester, chaplain, to the vicarage of Froucestre, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. 7th of the Ides of November.

Institution of William de Norleche, chaplain, by the Bishop of London to the vicarage of Brocthrope, at the presentation of the said abbot and convent of Gloucester.

Licence to Thomas de Oxonia, rector of the church of St. Laurence of Bristol, to study at the schools. Dated in London, Friday before the feast of the apostles Simon and Jude, 1268.

Writ to the official of the bishop to cite all rectors and vicars, not being in priests' orders, to be present and receive such orders when the bishop intends to confer the same on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, in the conventual church of Persore.

Fol. 15. Institution of Odo de Wathlinton, clerk, to the church of Dagelingworth, at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Godestowe.

1268. Letters testimonial that Richard de Cotes, of the diocese of Lincoln, was ordained in priests' orders on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before Christmas, at the presentation of Robert Burnel, letters dimissory from his diocesan having been inspected.

Like letters for Stephen de Gloucester.

Grant *in commendam* to Walter Mautravers, rector of the church of Genle, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, of the church of Stoke Giffard, on the presentation of John Giffard to Walter, late bishop of Worcester. Dated at Worcester, on the 8th of the Kalends of January.

Letters dimissory for John de Adereston. Dated at Worcester, on St. Stephen's day.

Licence to Reginald de Gloucester, priest, to perform divine service for the faithful dead and of the glorious Virgin. Dated at Hertlebury, on the 5th of the Kalends of January.

Like letters for Richard de Cheddesleye, chaplain.

Institution of John de Belishale, clerk, to the church of Cerneye, at the presentation of Gilbert, earl of Gloucester, 13th of the Kalends of February[1].

Admission of Robert de Newenton, chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Mary within the walls of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynsham, the 3rd of the Kalends of February.

Admission of Robert de Colcumb, chaplain, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbury. The 2nd of the Nones of February.

Presentation of Brother Gilbert, canon of Oseny, to the cure of souls of the church of Bibury, by the abbot and convent of Oseny. Dated at Oseny, on St. Katherine's day, 1268.

[1] See *ante*, p. 11; the church is there called North Cerney, and the clerk John de Belevile.

1268. Fol. 15*d.* Letter[1] from Pope Eugenius to Guigodus, prior, and the convent of Oseny, that in accordance with the decree of his predecessor, Pope Urban, they shall appoint fit priests from their brethren to serve in the parish churches which they hold. Dated the 16th of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that on the first Sunday in Lent, 1268, the following ordinances were exhibited to the bishop at Hembury in the Salt Marsh :—

Confirmation of Ordinances made by the authority and counsel of Walter, bishop of Worcester[2], with the consent of Robert de Gurnay, patron of the Hospital (*Elemosinar'*) of St. Mark of Billeswike, and Henry de Gaunt, then master of the same place, concerning the rents and lands purchased by the said Henry and belonging to the said hospital, to wit, the manor of Stocland with the advowsons of the churches of Stocland and Kantokeheued [Quantoxhead], the manor of Berdicote and de la Lee, and the land purchased in Bruham, the mill of Langeford, and rents in the town of Bristol, and as to the ordinances made by Sir Robert de Gurnay and approved by the bishop, concerning a master and three chaplains in the said hospital, and the feeding of a hundred poor every day there, as in the charter more fully is contained. It was provided that among the said hundred poor there should be twelve scholars (to be admitted and removed at the will of the master), ministering in black copes, and surplices in the choir only, one of whom should be elected who should instruct the others. It was provided that besides the ordinances of the aforesaid Robert, there should be three chaplains and six clerks ordained in holy orders, and five lay brethren having the habit of the brethren of the hospital of Lechlade, except the sign of the said hospital [of St. Mark?], which is a white cross and a red shield with three white geese in the same. If it should happen that the said six clerks or any of them should be promoted by the said master to the order of priesthood, they should, nevertheless, execute this

[1] This entry is merely a transcript of an old letter, and is clearly only entered here for facility of reference, so as not to be forgotten. The Eugenius was Pope Eugenius III. (1145—1153), and Urban, Pope Urban II. (1088—1099).

[2] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

office for each other in the church by the direction of the chanter. And beyond the abovesaid number of chaplains, clerks, and brethren, there should be no more wearing the habit aforesaid; so that the number of the chaplains and clerks should not exceed the number of thirteen. When any should have been admitted into the fraternity aforesaid, and should have undergone the time of probation, then only should the shield be impressed upon his habit; on the year of his probation being completed, if he shall have been found fit, he shall then be professed, and the shield with the cross shall be set on his habit. If within the time of probation he shall earnestly ask and demand this right, he may receive the shield with the cross imprinted on the upper habit (*in superiori habitu*), on taking the principal vows of this order (*Vovendo substantialia ordinis*), that is to say, continence, obedience, renunciation of property and to keep the regular observances of the said house. If during the time of his probation any admitted should be found unfitted, they may freely retire without restriction or may be amoved by the master. In fastings and other observances the brethren shall hold and have the manner and rite of the brethren of the hospital of Lechlade, except that in saying the divine offices which they are bound to do they shall do so according to the consuetudinary and ordinal of Sarum. If it happen that any dead bodies should be left for sepulture or any prince or prelate should come there, it shall be lawful for the aforesaid chaplains and clerks to meet the same in the habit (*habitum*) of the hospital and with their more solemn apparel, according to the use of Sarum, so that they do not use the said habit elsewhere or there otherwise than in the choir. As to the solemnization of Masses, the said three chaplains and six clerks shall solemnly celebrate each morning, first the Mass of the Blessed Virgin, second the Mass for the dead, third the Mass for the day, and this shall be as of necessity every day. The other chaplains shall celebrate their Masses both for the living and the dead, especially for the benefactors of the house, according to the direction of the master. After the solemnization of the Masses and the other offices, two chaplains and the aforesaid six clerks, wearing the habit of the house, with two lay brethren, each carrying a knife to cut the bread for the sick and impotent, shall, between the first and third hours before the dinner of the said chaplains and clerks, minister to the poor. The said master, chaplains, clerks and the brethren,

who wear the habit, shall sleep in one house, and feed in the refectory, but no scholars shall eat or drink in the said refectory unless by the special care of the master, nor shall any of the brethren eat or drink within the precincts of the said hospital, but in the refectory unless detained by infirmity or letting of blood, and then only in the infirmary. The master may, on account of the coming of guests or any other reasonable cause, be at liberty to dine in his chamber or elsewhere in the house where he shall choose, upon condition that when the master shall dine apart with his guests or for any other cause shall be hindered from being at table with the brethren, one of the aforesaid chaplains, clerks or brethren, wearing the habit of the said hospital, shall take his place. And as often as the said master shall eat out of the said refectory, one or two of the aforesaid chaplains shall be with him at table, and as often as he shall sleep out of the dormitory he shall have with him one of the said chaplains. The same rule shall apply whensoever he shall happen to go to any place either within the town of Bristol or without, for any cause or on any business. None of the chaplains, clerks, or brethren shall eat or drink out of their house in the town (*municipio*), unless the bishop or their patron is present, or in the houses of religious persons, with the licence of the master or his deputy, and in company with the said chaplains, clerks, or brothers wearing the habit of the house. All of them shall set out together and return together, so that none of them walking within the town alone shall be able to loiter about (*deambulare*). The master and chaplains alone shall wear the black cloaks (*mantellis*) and black amice (*almuciis*) with the sign of the house thereon (*cum signo domus exteriori*), at table and within the precincts of the said house and elsewhere, yet in riding and walking within the town they shall wear black copes with the sign of the same house. The said chaplains, clerks, and brethren shall have good bread, of corn, and likewise good ale, well brewed, and good pottage with one dish and one pittance according to the direction of the master, but they shall not buy wine for their own use nor make any commons, inviting any at the expense or to the loss of the poor. At dinner and at supper and at collation there shall be read under the direction of the chanter some lesson like as is accustomed among other religious persons. Also if any of the aforesaid chaplains and clerks can write or sing, he shall at

the command of the master write and sing those things which may be useful to the house. Likewise if any of the aforesaid lay brethren be instructed in any mechanical art he shall practise it at the command of the master for the profit of the house. Moreover the aforesaid lay brethren shall diligently attend to the offices assigned for them to use by the master, whether out of or within the house, when and as often as they shall be celebrated according to the direction of the master. If any in the office assigned to him does not behave himself rightly he shall be removed from saying that office and another put in his place. If by chance the land of Poulet, belonging to the said hospital, which is next the sea, should by the flow of the sea at any time be submerged (which God forbid) whereby the fruits of the said land shall be wholly or in the greater part destroyed, then upon it being made known by the master of the said house to the Bishop of Worcester, and to the patron of the said hospital for the time being, if they consent, the portion for the said hundred poor and the expenses to be spent about their portion shall be reduced until the said house shall have recovered from the said loss. The bishop granted for himself and his successors that the said house of St. Mark shall be quit and absolved from his procurations, from the visitation of the archdeacon of the place or his official, and from making obedience to the said archdeacon.

Confirmation sealed with the Bishop's seal, the seal of the said House of St. Mark, of Sir Robert de Gurnay, patron of the said hospital, and Henry de Gaunt, master of the same. Dated on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1259[1].

1268. Fol. 16*d*. Charter by Robert de Gurnay by the intuition of divine piety and for the health of Maurice de Gaunt, his uncle, and of all his ancestors, granting to God and the Blessed Mary and the Blessed Mark and the master of the Hospital (*Elemosinarie*) of Billeswike, for the maintenance of the master and three chaplains, and for feeding a hundred poor every day, the manor of Poulet, the mill of Wore, the mill of Badewike, and certain rents in Bristol, with provision for the maintenance of the poor, &c.

[1] This and the charter of Robert de Gurnay seem to have been inserted here in consequence of the appointment by the Bishop of the master of the Hospital in 1268. The date of the charter must be between 1226—1236.

Witnesses, Ralph, bishop of Chichester, chancellor of the king[1], Joceline, bishop of Bath, William, bishop of Worcester, Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent and Justiciar of England, Gilbert de Gaunt, John Marescall', Jordan la Worre, Gilbert de Slupton, Henry de Veyn, Helia de Samford, Ralph Russel, and others.

1268. Fol. 17. Resignation by Henry de Gaunt of the mastership of the Hospital of St. Mark of Billeswike next Bristol, on account of old age and weakness of body. Dated on the feast of St. Scholastica the Virgin, 1268.

Letter from Sir Robert de Gurnay, patron of the Hospital of St. Mark of Billeswike next Bristol, to the bishop, assenting to the election by the precentor and convent of the same place of Gilbert de Watham, and praying the bishop to admit him to the rule of the said hospital. Dated at Beverstan, on the Vigil of St. Valentine, 1268.

Fol. 17*a*. Presentation of the said elect by the precentor and brethren of the same Hospital to the Bishop. Dated on Thursday after the feast of St. Scholastica, 1268.

Resignation by Henry de Gaunt, formerly master of the said Hospital.

Voidance of the said election by the bishop, it having been made contrary to canonical rules before the mastership became vacant, whereby the provision to the said Hospital has devolved upon the Bishop.

Appointment by the bishop of brother Gilbert de Watham master of the said Hospital.

Letter from the bishop to the preceptor and brethren of the said Hospital, enjoining obedience to the said Gilbert de Watham. Dated at Hembury, the 12th of the Kalends of March.

[1] This Ralph, Bishop of Chichester, was Ralph Neville, 1224—1244. He was Chancellor, 1226—1244. William of Blois, Bishop of Worcester, d. 1236. He was connected with the Gournays.

1268. Citation of Agnes la Paumere to appear touching a matrimonial suit between her and William de Lalleford. Dated as above.

Fol. 18. Commission to the Dean of Westbury to inquire as to the grievances and molestation committed by Maurice de Berkeley [1] against the abbot and convent of Bristol. Dated at Hembury, the 13th of the Kalends of March.

1269. Commission to the rector of the church of SS. Philip and James of Bristol to hear confession and enjoin penance on the bishop's behalf around Bristol. Dated at Hawekesbury, on the 10th of the Kalends of March.

Licence to Master Roger, rector of the church of Hampton Monialium, to be absent from his cure for a year for purposes of study.

A like licence to Andrew de Englefeld, rector of the church of Strengesham [Strensham]. Dated in London, . . . July, 1269.

Institution of John de Clifford to the vicarage of Nortlech on the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester, on the feast of St. Peter.

Writ to the prior of Bliburg inhibiting him from proceeding in the cause of Joan, the wife of the late Henry de Harenhull, knight, against William de Mareys and Richard de la Hide, crusaders, and ordering him to summon the parties to appear before the bishop. Dated at Cherchesdon [Churchdown ?], on the feast of St. Matthew, 1268.

Fol. 18*d*. Resignation by William de Passelewe, minister of the chapel of Weston Maudut, sealed with the seal of William, chaplain of Weston-upon-Avon, because the said William de Passelewe has no seal of his own. Dated at Weston Maudut, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1268.

Maurice de Berkeley was a great benefactor to St. Augustine's, Bristol, and on his death in 1281 was buried in the north aisle of the Abbey Church.

1269. Letters dimissory for John de Bristoll, clerk. Dated at Winchester, the 5th of the Ides of March.

Licence to the rector of Campeden to erect a small refuge for Matilda de Campeden, without the order or habit of a nun, in the churchyard of the parish church, without injury to the bodies of the dead resting there. Dated at Warwick, the 8th of the Ides of March.

Letter from W. de Hope, official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester, to the Bishop, reciting the Bishop's order to him to take an inquisition upon the presentation to the church of Cerneye by Matilda de Clare, Countess of Gloucester[1], &c., and the inquisition thereupon stating that the church was not vacant *de facto*, but whether or not *de jure* the jurors do not know, because John de Bolesh' was lately presented to the church by Gilbert, earl of Gloucester, and was put into possession of the same, believing the said Gilbert was the true patron and because his father Richard had last presented. At which inquisition there were exhibited letters of the king stating that the advowsons of the churches of Merl, Cerneye, Tarente, Gundenill, and Athelingeflete, with certain lands, had been granted in dower to Matilda, widow of Richard de Clare, late earl of Gloucester. Wherefore the inquisition believes the said lady to be the true patron. Dated at Cirencester, on Thursday after Sunday on which is sung *Letare Jerusalem*[2].

Fol. 19. Memorandum, that certain entries which are written on another folio ought to be written here.

Writ of inhibition to the Dean of Stowya touching crusaders. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1269.

Receipt from the Bishop to Stephen, prior of Horsleye, for certain sums of money. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Ides of April, 1269.

[1] Matilda is a mistake for Maude, daughter of John de Laci, Earl of Lincoln, and wife of Richard Clare, 6th Earl of Hertford, and 2nd Earl of Gloucester, died 1262.

[2] Mid-lent Sunday.

1269. Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of April the bishop visited the abbey and monks of Teokesbury [Tewkesbury].

On the Ides of April he was admitted to the priory of Deerhurst and received procuration.

On the same day he visited the priests and clerks of the said church, but the monks being asked, answered that they ought not to be visited by any one unless by their abbot of St. Denis, and for them to prove this the bishop fixed a time, to wit, Monday in the week of Pentecost.

On the 13th of the Kalends of May the bishop was admitted and received procuration in the abbey of Hayles, of the Cistercian order.

On the same day on going to Hayles he visited the church of Beckford, and received from brother, their prior, 5 marks for a procuration.

On the 11th of the Kalends of May he visited the abbey and monks of Winchecumb and received his procuration there.

On the 9th of the Kalends of May he received procuration at Guting'.

On the 6th of the Kalends of May he visited Cirencester and received procuration.

Fol. 19*d*. Note as to certain entries being written in another part of the book.

On the 16th of the Kalends of June, 1269, Henry de Wlsiseton (*sic*), clerk, was instituted to the church of Wlsiaston at the presentation of the prior of Deerhurst.

On the 5th of the Ides of June, 1269, the bishop dedicated the church of Hampton Meisy.

Sentence of excommunication by the legate[1] against all those who presumed to burn or take anything from the houses, manors, granges, &c., belonging to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, rectors, vicars, and other ecclesiastical persons, or who took away those fleeing to the church or churchyard, or forbad them necessary food or were consenting to the same.

[1] Ottobon, probably the result of the Synod of London in 1268.

1269. Licence to Walter, rector of the church of Stowell, to be absent from his church on account of his poverty by reason of the war. Dated at Apley near Reading, on the 11th of the Kalends of July, 1269.

On the 2nd of the Ides of June an indulgence was granted to a proctor of the chapter of Chichester to ask alms of the faithful in the bishopric of Worcester for making the shrine of the Blessed Richard [1].

On the 4th of the Nones of July, Master Thomas de Suthinton was instituted to the church of la Musardere, at the presentation of Sir Ralph Musard.

Commendation of Fulk de Penebrigg to the church of Lechampton.

Dispensation to William, vicar of St. Augustine of Bristol, to visit his friends in Ireland. Dated in London, on the morrow of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 1269.

Licence to Nicholas le Archer and the commonalty of Stoke le Archer to hear divine services and offices, and receive the sacraments in the chapel of St. James the Apostle, on account of Stoke being so distant from the mother church, and the roads in winter being unpassable. Dated in London, the Ides of July.

Memorandum, that the official demanded the royal letter enclosed in the letters of the bishop for due execution.

Fol. 20. Commission to Master Stephen de Glastonya and the dean of Campeden to compel the abbot and cellerar of Pershore and their bailiffs of Bradeweya [Broadway] to make satisfaction to the executors of the will of Adam de Cestreton, formerly rector of Bradeweia, for carrying off the goods of the same Adam. Dated at Erleg', the 8th of the Kalends of August, in the first year of the bishop's episcopate.

[1] Richard, Bishop of Chichester, 1245—1254, was canonized by Pope Urban IV. in 1262. The cost of the deputation to the Pope for the purpose was 1,000 marks; probably the collection was to help to pay the cost. St. Richard being a Worcestershire man the Chichester authorities would naturally try to collect in the saint's own district.

1269. Dispensation to Adam de Englefeld, rector of the church of Estrengesham [Strensham], to be absent from his cure for the purpose of study. Dated at Erleg next Rading, the Kalends of August, 1269[1].

Institution of Peter de Tracy as rector to the church of Todinton at the presentation of William de Tracy.

Resignation by John de Tueing, rector of the church of Euingham[2], in the diocese of Norwich, of the church of Stanton next Staneweye, of the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Blockley, the 7th of the Ides of August, 1269.

Institution of R. de N., clerk to the church of Stanton, vacant by the resignation of John de Tueing, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Winchcombe. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of August, 1269.

Fol. 20*d*. Order to the dean of Hauekesbury for the restitution of John de Eton, priest, to the church of Cherefend, from which he was ejected. Dated at Wyke, on Sunday within the octaves of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin, in the first year of the bishop's episcopate.

Appeal by John de Brounton, proctor of Robert de Estotevile, and the lady Joan Lennet [Lovett?], touching the presentation to the church of Hampton Lennet[3]. Dated at Hertlebury, the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1269.

Commission to Master Alan [Adam?] de Quixleg to decide the dispute between John de Grafton, clerk, and John de Edwine of Worcester, touching the church of Flavel. Dated at Worcester, the 15th of the Kalends of September.

Order to Master Stephen de Glaston' to sequester the fruits of the chapel of Bacchesor'.

[1] See *ante*, p. 20. [2] Hevingham (?).
[3] In the margin Hampton Lovett.

1269. Commission to Master Adam de Quixleg to take charge of the church of Ylmindon until another shall be appointed, the bishop hearing that the rector from weakness of body is incapable of the rule of souls. Dated at Hertlebury, the 12th of the Kalends of September.

Letter to the dean of Warewik to induct the said Adam into corporal possession of the church of Ylmedon, appointed to take charge of the same church on account of the incapacity of the rector. Dated at Aluenecherich [Alvechurch], the 5th of the Kalends of September, 1269.

Fol. 21. Writ from the King to the Bishop to receive the oaths of William de Salso Marisco, William de Brasci, Richard de Amberleg', Henry de Hakesleg', of the county of Worcester, and William de Derneford, Maurice de Berkeleg', Grimbald Pauncefort, and Richard de Ripariis, of the county of Gloucester, elected to collect the twentieth granted as a subsidy for the Crusade. Dated at Chichester, 7 August, 53 Henry III.

Form of the oath above referred to.

Commission to Masters Geoffrey de Cuberleg' and Alan [Adam ?] de Quixleg' to hear the matrimonial cause between Walter Haket and John de Stodleg'. The vigil of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

Letter from O., Cardinal of St. Adrian [1], concerning certain sums of money which the Bishop is said to have received from the king for a pension to Master Angelus de Urbe.

Fol. 21*d*. Form of collation of a church *in proprios usus*. . .

Fol. 22. REGISTER OF GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER, from the feast of St. Michael, 1269, in the second year of his episcopate, to the same term in the following year.

Order to John de Maching to deliver to Geoffrey, the chaplain, keeper of the bishop's wardrobe, 60*li*. Dated at Beybir' [Bibury], on Thursday next before the feast of St. Michael, beginning the second year of the bishop's episcopate.

[1] Ottobon the legate.

1269. Dispensation to Nicholas de Gretton, rector of the church of Shipton, to study for three years. Dated the 5th of the Nones of October.

Dispensation to Peter de Fetham and Robert de Rikemers', priests, to perform divine service in the Bishopric of Worcester for a year, so that they do not receive the cure of souls. Dated as above.

Letter to William de Burningham, priest, that at his presentation by the prior and convent of Worcester, to the vicarage of the church of Grimel' [Grimley], the Bishop assigns him 10 marks of silver in the name of the vicarage which the said religious men receive for their own use, to be paid by them yearly till a certain portion of the tithes of the fruits of the same church shall have been provided for him, so that the church be served by him or other fit minister, and that the said prior and convent bear all the ordinary charges of the said church. Dated in London, the 16th of the Kalends of November.

Dispensation to Matthew de Ebola, rector of the church of Tettebir' [Tetbury], to let his church to farm to the abbot and convent of Eynesham for five years. Dated the 15th of the Kalends of November.

Letters dimissory for Simon de Nortwik', clerk.

Receipt for 20*li.* from Robert de Esthalle, Masters Hugh and Thomas de Cantilupe, archdeacons of Worcester, Gloucester, and Stafford, executors of the Will of Walter de Cantilupe, late bishop of Worcester, by the hands of Masters Gilbert de Heywode and Richard de Stodleg, clerks. Dated at London, the 14th of the Kalends of November.

Discharge to Alice Maudut, Countess of Warwick, and Robert de la Syke, executors of the Will of William Maudut, late Earl of Warwick. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Luke the Evangelist.

1269. Writ from Walter, Archbishop of York[1], executor of the business of the tenth granted by Ottobon, late legate of the Apostolic See to Godfrey de St. Dunstan and others, collectors of the said tenth in the city and diocese of London, to desist from exacting the said tenth from certain houses of the Bishop of Worcester out of the city of London. Dated at London, the 13th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 22*d*. Institution of Elias de Hereford, clerk, to the church of Hindelep, at the presentation of Geoffrey Albetot. Date as above.

Dispensation to Walter, rector of the church of Todeham, to study for three years.

On the 4th of the Kalends of November the Bishop consecrated the church of Stonwain [Stanway] in honour of St. Edward the King and Martyr.

On the 3rd of the Kalends of November, he consecrated the church of Wike in honour of St. Lawrence the Martyr.

On the 5th of the Ides of November, the Bishop confirmed Lucy de Sapy as prioress of Pinele.

Appeal of John Everard, a poor clerk, that he may have the vicarage of Berkeleg' now vacant, according to the order of Pope Alexander[2] to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol to collate him to their next vacant benefice.

Institution of Andrew de Leycestre, chaplain, to the church of Newenton at the presentation of Lady Angaretta de Bello Campo, on the 4th of the Ides of November.

Dispensation to Walter Fitz Warin, rector of the church of Sirene Upton, to be absent for purposes of study. Dated the 17th of the Kalends of December.

[1] Walter Giffard, 1265—1279, brother of Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester.
[2] Pope Alexander IV., 1254—1261.

1269. A like dispensation to Clement, rector of the church of Cuddeleg' [Chaddsley], and to let to farm his church to the prior and convent of Boddeford [Dodford]. Dated as above.

On 15th of the Kalends of December, the Bishop consecrated the church of Hertlebury in honour of St. James the Apostle.

Letter to King Henry III. that inquiry had been made touching the marriage of Joan, daughter of Simon de Otindon, and Walter Haket, and it is declared that the said Joan was lawfully married to the said Walter. Dated at Hertlebury, the 12th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 23. On the 9th of the Kalends of December the Bishop conferred the church of Hapton (*sic*) Lovet on William de Hamme clerk, before the following witnesses, Geoffrey de Rindweie, chaplain of the Bishop, Walter de Berton, steward of the Bishop, Thomas de Wicheford, cross bearer (*croccario*) of the Bishop, in the chapel of Hartlebury.

On the same day Nicholas de Chelebanton' was instituted to the church of Merton, at the presentation of Thomas de Pyrie.

On the same day Giles de Alvechirch, chaplain, was instituted to the vicarage of Holt, at the presentation of Ralph Lawarn, rector of the same.

Extract from a document as to the debts of a church.

Letter from Ottobon, cardinal of St. Adrian, legate, &c., to the Archbishop of York as to the collection of the tenth granted by the Apostolic See to the King of England. Dated at London, the Kalends of July in the third year of the pontificate of Clement the Pope[1].

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester and rector of the church of Preston, reciting that Henry[2], the Bishop's predecessor, assigned the church of Aldermonston to the abbot

[1] Clement IV., 1265—1268.

[2] Henry de Soilli, 1193—1196.

and convent of Persore, which assignment was confirmed by Pope Celestine III.[1] and Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury[2], and the chapter of Worcester. Now at the petition of W., Archbishop of York, the Bishop's kinsman[3] (*germanus*), and the prior and chapter of Worcester, the Bishop has restored the said church to the said abbot and convent, and orders the said official and rector to induct the said abbot and convent, by William de Besford their proctor, into possession of the said church. Dated at Hertlebury, the 10th of the Kalends of December, 1269.

1269. Dispensation to Laurence, rector of the church of Sutten, to be absent for three years for study. Dated the 11th of the Kalends of December.

Grant *in commendam* by Walter, bishop of Salisbury[4], of the church of Worthe Abbatis to Thomas de Eadbirbir', clerk, who had been presented to the same church by the abbot and convent of Abendon, the rights of which church had by negligence of the predecessors of the said Thomas been withdrawn. Dated at Hertlebury, the 11th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 23*d*. Dispensation to Thomas de Eadbirbir' to be absent for study for three years, and to receive the fruits of his church of Dulbelton in the meantime. Dated the 9th of the Kalends of December.

Dispensation to Master William de Torneberg', rector of the church of Colesborn, to go to the Court of Rome upon the business of his church and remain there for a year. The 7th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the Dean of Campeden to release the sequestration upon the church of Todinton, having received certain moneys from the goods of Arnold de Berkeleg'.

Mandate to the Dean of Wich to release the sequestration on the church of Hampton Lovet.

[1] Celestine III., 1190—1198.

[2] Hubert Walter, 1193—1207.

[3] Walter Giffard, Archbishop of York, was brother of Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester.

[4] Walter de la Wyke, 1263—1274.

1269. Writ from Henry III. to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to deliver yearly to the prioress and nuns of Wrockeshale [Wroxhall] the six marks (which they were accustomed to receive by gift of King Henry II.), out of the 10 marks payable by the Bishop to the King under the charter to Walter, late bishop of Worcester, for having the right to hold pleas of *namio vetito* in his lands in the counties of Worcester, Gloucester and Warwick. Dated at Oxford, the 18th of June, 52 Henry III.

On the 8th of the Kalends of December the Bishop consecrated the church of Ambresleg' [Ombersley] in honour of St. Andrew.

On the 5th of the Kalends of December, he dedicated the chapel of Stanes [Stone] of the parish of Cheddesleg' [Chaddesley Corbett], in honour of the Blessed Mary.

Licence to Adam de Grenevill[1], justice of the Bench, to take a certificate between William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, and Alice, countess of Warwick, and others concerning a tenement in Egeton, in the county of Gloucester.

Sentence of excommunication against Henry de Norton, clerk, of Homburn [Honeybourne], on account of his many contumacies[2].

Dispensation to Peter de Tracy, rector of the church of Todinton, to be absent for purposes of study, and to let to farm the chapel of Stanleg' [Stanley Pontlarge], annexed to the said church. The Kalends of December.

Mandate from the Bishop that no assizes be held during Advent or Lent.

A like mandate.

Note touching certain oppressions.

Fol. 24. Dispensation to Alan Kineburleg', rector of the church of Burton, to be absent for two years for purposes of study. The 5th of the Ides of December.

[1] Adam de Grenevill is mentioned by Dugdale as one of the Justices of the Common Pleas from 1266—1272.

[2] See page 32.

1269. Composition between Maurice de Berkeley and the bishop as to the presentation to the hospital of the Holy Trinity of Langebrugg' without Berkeley[1]. The said Maurice to present and the bishop to appoint alternately. Witnesses William and Richard Berkeleg, knights, Gilbert, subdeacon of the church of York, Master Hugh de Brandeston, canon of Wells, Master Robert de Fanefos, canon of Wells, Master Philip de Stanton, canon of Llandaff, Philip de Horton, and others.

Licence to Ralph de Hengham[2], justice of the king, to take a plea of attaint between the prior of Kenilworth and William [blank] as to a tenement in Molinton. The 3rd of the Ides of December.

Institution of William de Edricheston, chaplain, to the vicarage of Terdebigk [Tardebigge], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bordesley. The same day.

Institution of Randulph de Pidele, chaplain, to the vicarage of St. Thomas in Great Malvern, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The Ides of December.

Grant and restitution by the bishop to Henry, the abbot, and the convent of Persore of the church of Aldermoston, for the maintenance of hospitality and of the infirm monks. Witnesses, Walter, Archbishop of York, Gilbert, sub-dean of York, Geoffrey de Rindweie, chaplain of the bishop, Master Robert de Fanefos, canon of Wells, Philip de Stanton, canon of Llandaff, William de Heytredebir, and Geoffrey de Cubberleg', clerks. Dated at Hertlebury, the 10th of the Kalends of December, 1269[3].

A few words of a dispensation.

Fol. 24*d*. Writ from the bishop to the collectors of the subsidy of a twentieth for the Holy Land, reciting that it is not the intention

[1] The Hospital of the Holy Trinity of Longbrigge, at the north of Berkeley, in the county of Gloucester, was founded by Maurice de Berkeley, who died 1190. He was the great uncle of the Maurice mentioned here.

[2] Ralph de Hengham was Lord Chief Justice in 1273. He is said to have altered a record, and been disgraced in consequence. This entry shews he was a judge in 1269. It is usually said he was not appointed till 1270.

[3] See *ante*, p. 28.

of the King or of the Lord Edward, his eldest son, to exact the subsidy from religious persons, and therefore they are to desist from exacting it from the abbot and convent of Winchcomb, and other ecclesiastical persons. Dated at Bredon, on the 17th of the Kalends of January, in the 2nd year of the bishop's episcopate.

1269. Letter from the bishop to the parishioners of Honyburn and others, exhorting them to shun Henry de Norton, chaplain, upon whom sentence of the greater excommunication had been passed, as one infected with a contagious disease. Dated at Bredon, the 17th of the Kalends of January, 1268.

Writ to the dean of Campeden to go to the church of Honyburn and denounce the said Henry de Northon' as excommunicated. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of January[1].

Writ to the bishop to admit whomsoever William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, keeper of the land and heir of Henry Lovet may present to the church of Hampton, he having recovered the same in the king's court against Robert de Scotevill and Joan his wife. Dated at Westminster, the 12th of November, 54 Henry III.

Letter from the bishop to N. de Tingewike excusing himself from promoting a certain Robert to the order of deacon on account of his want of learning.

Institution of Philip de Colesburn to the vicarage of Bernniton the less, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester.

Writ to deliver Walter de Beninton, clerk, who in the time of the bishop's predecessor was imprisoned at Worcester on suspicion, conditionally upon his taking an oath upon the Gospel to go to the parts of Jerusalem in remission of his sins. Dated at Bredón, the 13th of the Kalends of January.

Memorandum, that Sir John de Cherchull, Knight, having for a long time incurred the sentence of excommunication for con-

[1] See page 30.

tumacy, in presenting John de Farleg', clerk, rector of the church of Stanton next Oxford, in the diocese of Lincoln, to the church of Cherchull, vacant by the death of Robert, called Baret, the bishop refused to admit him, but the said John having at length sought and obtained absolution, the bishop, although having the right to collate to the said church, out of clemency admitted the said John on the presentation of the same Knight. Dated the 2nd of the Kalends of January.

1269. Manumission to William, son of Osbert Winter of Hembir' [Hanbury] next Wich. Dated at Churchedon, on St. Stephen's day, in the 2nd year of the episcopate.

Fol. 25. Dispensation to B., prioress of Usk and the convent there, on account of their poverty to take to farm the church of Hatherley for three years from Nicholas, rector of the same.

Acquittance to William de Heytredebir', collector of the tenth of the King in the bishopric of Worcester.

Legitimation of Robert de Swindon, clerk, that he might be promoted to all holy orders.

Licence to Walter de Chiltham, clerk, rector of the church of Ameneye Blessed Mary, to hold the church of Wyntinton, being presented thereto by Sir Richard de Crupes, the patron.

Institution of Robert de Warwick to the vicarage of Syreburn, at the presentation of the Master of the Knights Templars in England.

Dispensation to Ivo, rector of the church of Lapworth, to let his church to farm for three years.

Grant of the custody of the vicarage of Berkeley to Simon de Otindon, priest, without prejudice to any other on account of the neglect of the cure of souls there. Dated at Otindon, the 15th of the Kalends of February.

1269. Notice of such grant to the dean of Dursley.

Writ to the sub-dean of Sar', not to admit John Everard, clerk, to the church of Berkeley, as he is only ordained in minor orders.

Writ to the Archdeacon of Worcester to induct James de Trobis, rector of the church of St. George of Newbold, to the same church to which William de Lokington, chaplain, by a false rumour had been presented. Dated at London, the 7th of the Ides of February.

Exoneration of William de Lokinton, clerk, from all blame for having been presented to the church of St. George of Newbold upon the supposition that James de Trobis was dead. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Ides of February.

Fol. 25*d*. Writ to the dean of Bristol to receive into his custody from the castle of Bristol John de Acleberg, clerk. Dated at London, the Ides of February.

Licence to Odo, rector of the church of Dagelingworth, to be absent for a year for study. Dated at Wodestok, as above.

Commission to M., rector of the church of Cropthorn, to act as keeper of the priory of Stodley during the absence of Geoffrey de Cubberley, clerk, keeper of the same. Dated at Otindon', the 10th of the Kalends of March.

Admission of Osbert de Alne, chaplain, to the chantry, with the rent of 12 marks, which William Roculf left by his will, vacant by the death of Walter Neel, chaplain. The 3rd of the Kalends of March.

Commission to the prior of Lanthony next Gloucester to hear a cause between Thomas Rosselin, a layman, and Margery de Newent, a woman of the Diocese of Hereford. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Nones of March.

Writ to the dean of Worcester that with the advice of the prioress of the nuns of Worcester[1] he should provide a literate and

[1] This is the convent of Whistones which was in Claines parish.

honest priest to the church of Cleines, assigning to him a competent portion, the residue of the fruits to go to the maintenance of the same prioress and nuns. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Kalends of March.

1269. Writ to the dean of Wich' reciting that whereas after the collation of William de Hame to the church of Hampton Lovet, William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, disputed the bishop's right of patronage; at the instance, however, of the bishop, the said Earl has presented the said William to the same church, therefore the said dean is again commanded to induct him. Dated the 15th of the Kalends of February.

Ordinance and confirmation of the anchorage of St. John of Worcester, founded by Juliana, the anchoress there. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of March.

Institution of Thomas de Stoke to the rectory of the portion of the church of Stanedis, which Elias de Bromfeld held in the same at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The 5th of the Ides of March.

Dispensation to Hugh de Opton, rector of the church of Duntesburn, to study for a year. The 4th of the Ides of March.

Dispensation to Mark (*Marca*) de Bristoll, priest, to perform divine service in the bishopric without a cure. Dated as above.

Presentation by William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, of William de Hame, clerk, to the church of Hampton Lovet. Dated at Warwick, the 3rd of the Ides of January, 1269.

Fol. 26. Dispensation to John de Hama, rector of the church of Boywelle, to study theology and canon law in parts beyond the sea for three years. The 4th of the Ides of March.

Penance enjoined upon Master Thomas de Gloucester, to make an oblation of one candle and two pounds of wax at the least to the church of Worcester, to make competent satisfaction to John, the

priest, formerly imprisoned, not to do or cause any injury to religious persons or clerks, to obey canonical mandates, to pay certain sums to Roger Cancok, to the Friars Minors and to Friars Preachers, &c. Dated as above.

1269. Letter touching the collection of the Twentieth for the Crusade.

Dispensation to John de Aldefeld, clerk, to take deacons' orders from the Bishop of Llandaff.

Licence to the master and fraternity of the Hospital of the Holy Cross of Stratford-upon-Avon to elect one of their fraternity to administer the goods and alms of the faithful to the use of the poor of the said fraternity and other indigent persons of the same town. Dated the 4th of the Ides of March.

Letter from the bishop to his bailiffs of Stratford-upon-Avon, that whereas by the bishop's special licence, a hospital in honour of the Holy Cross was built in the town of Stratford, the defence whereof pertains to the bishop as diocesan and patron, he therefore commands the said bailiffs to maintain, protect, and defend the said hospital and its possessions whenever required by the master of the same. Dated as above.

Mandate to the dean of Hauckesbury and the vicar of Berkeley and John de Eton, chaplain, to restrain certain bailiffs and other lay persons from making distraint upon the beasts and other movables of the rector of the church of Torteworth.

Institution of [blank] to the church of Dantesburn upon the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester.

Collation of Lucian de Cotmailles to the church of Blockeley *in commendam*, with mandate to Stephen de Glaston', clerk, to induct the same Lucian. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Nones of April.

Grant to Richard, called Ferur of Stratford, and his heirs of ten acres of land in a piece of pasture called Hommia, next the

great bridge at Stratford, which formerly belonged to the mill of Stratford, lying between the lands of the men of the old manor of Stratford, to wit, five selions which lie between the land which Robert Alnon held on the one part, and the land which John, son of Sabina, held on the other, near Longediche, two selions next the land of John Aumund, two selions upon Randenhull, three acres next the land of Bissopesdon and in Homma, and six selions next the land which Nicholas Juet held. Witnesses, Ralph de Lodinton, Richard de Pictavia, John Gode-Robert, Hugh le Frank, Robert le Eir, Robert de Pidele, Richard le Warnir, James de Clopton, and others.

1269. Fol. 26*d*. Writ of *supersedeas* from the king to the collectors of the Twentieth in the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Warwick, touching the taxation of the goods of abbots, priors, and other religious persons. Dated at Windsor, 2 June, 54 Henry III.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester to publish a certain sentence against all disturbers of the peace of the Church and of the kingdom.

Mandate to [blank] to restrain the men of the Earl of Gloucester from taking and detaining the goods of religious persons.

Presentation by Matthew, abbot of St. Denis in . . . . of Stephen de Paris to the priory of Deerhurst.

Confirmation of a composition made between Walter, formerly bishop[1] of Worcester, and the abbot of St. Denis, and maintained by Godfrey, now bishop of Worcester, that the said abbot should appoint one of his monks prior of Deerhurst, and should present him to the bishop by reason of his parochial cure and not by reason of the priory. That obedience shall be due from the said prior to the bishop in all things, saving always the privileges to the church of the Blessed Denis. That the abbot may revoke the appointment of such prior by signifying his intention to the bishop. Dated in the month of February, 1269.

[1] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

1269. Fol. 27. Memorandum, that on the second of the Nones of April, at Brandeston near Leicester, in the presence of Walter Giffard, Archbishop of York, and others, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, agreed to the said composition and instituted the said Stephen prior of Deerhurst.

Institution of the said Stephen.

Oath of obedience by the said Stephen to the bishop.

Testification to the above proceedings by Walter, Archbishop of York.

Fragment of entry as to land of Cone and Brumhulle [1].

Fol. *27d.* Reasons against now making an offering of a Twentieth for the Crusade as formerly made by the bishops.

Notes touching certain duties of prelates.

Note that for the defence of the English Church it is recommended that proctors of the whole community of the clergy should reside at the Roman court and be attourned in the King's Court.

Note as to the correction of clerks impugning the liberties of the Church.

Mandate to publish a certain sentence against the disturbers of the liberties of the Church.

Fragment of an entry.

Fol. 28. Transcripts of Bulls of Pope Innocent [2], dated at Anagni, the 2nd of the Kalends of October, in the 12th year of his pontificate [1254], and Pope Alexander [3], dated at Viterbo, the 2nd of the Nones of March, in the 4th year of his pontificate [1258], reciting a declaration by the English bishops against those who knowingly spoil the English Church of her liberties.

[1] See p. 39. This land was in Hampshire, part of the Bishop's family property.

[2] Innocent IV., 1243—1254.

[3] Alexander IV., 1254—1261.

1270. Fol. 28*d*. Writ of *capias* to the sheriff of Southampton to take into his hands two tofts and five virgates of land, and 14*s*. 2*d*. rent in Cone and Brumhulle which Imbert de Monte Ferandi claimed against Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, &c. Dated at Westminster, 26 January, 54 Henry III.

Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Nones of May, at London, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Evenlode to, and William de Salso Marisco, clerk, presented the same to, Ralph de Brandeston.

Memorandum, that on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross it was enjoined by Alan de Quixleya, in the place and by the authority of the bishop, to John de Plesset', canon of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, in the presence of Thomas, the cross-bearer of the bishop, and many others, that by virtue of his oath he should make personal residence in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick according to the ancient customs of the same church. That at the next celebration of orders he will receive the order which the cure then committed to him required according to the canonical statutes. That he should show his title to all his benefices, and that he should make satisfaction for contumacy.

Fol. 29. Writ from the King to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer touching the grant which William de Colevil made to Walter, Archbishop of York, of the manor of Ichull. Dated 4 May, 54 Henry III.

Writ to the sheriff of Southampton to deliver to Imbert de Monte Ferandi two tofts, &c., in Cone and Brumhulle. Dated 8 November, 54 Henry III.

Licence to Geoffrey de Cubberley to hold the church of Stoke, to which he was instituted upon the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, with the church of Bradeweie [Broadway], to which he was presented by the abbot and convent of Pershore. Dated at Westminster, the 3rd of the Ides of May.

1270. Licence to Geoffrey de Cubberleye to build a chantry in his manor of Cubberleye, for the performance of divine service. Dated at Westminster, the Nones of May.

Composition between Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and Robert de Esthalle, Hugh and Thomas de Cantilupe, archdeacons of Worcester, Gloucester, and Stafford, executors of the will of Walter de Cantilupe, late bishop of Worcester, touching the goods of the said Walter and those of the bishopric. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Rindweie, chaplain of Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, canon of Wilton, Nicholas de Wodeford, canon of Westbury, Geoffrey de Cubberleye, canon of Llandaff, Alan de Quixleya, Roger de Stokes, Walter de Berton, Thomas de Wicheford, William de Hame, Peter de Okleya, clerks, and others Dated at Westminster, the 2nd of the Ides of May, 1270.

Fol. 29*d*. Institution of Philip de Cubberleye to the church of Cubberleye at Chilchuth, next London, at the presentation of Giles Berkeley. The 5th of the Kalends of June.

Dispensation to Thomas de Suthinton, rector of the church of la Musardere, to study canon law and theology for a year.

Agreement between Edward, eldest son of King Henry III., and Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, as to the costs, &c., of the passage to the Holy Land. Dated at Westminster, Tuesday after the Ascension, 1270.

Fol. 30. Letter from King Henry III. to the bishop urging the payment of the Twentieth for the Crusade. Dated at Westminster, the 12th of May, 54 Henry III.

Further letter from the king that as he is unable to defer his journey to parts of Jerusalem beyond the feast of St. John the Baptist, he asks and requires that the Twentieth may be paid. Dated at Westminster, the 12th of May, 54 Henry III.

Writ from the king to the collector of the Twentieth, that whereas he does not wish that the goods of the abbots, priors,

and other religious men to be taxed, he commands that the taxation be superseded. Dated at Westminster, the 2nd of June.

1270. Writ from the king to arrest John de Cotes, canon of the church of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, of the Augustinian order, who has unlawfully left his house to the injury of his soul and the scandal of the order. Made at the instance of brother Robert de Breyles. Dated at Windsor, 2nd June, 54 Henry III.

Institution of Walter de Kekingwike to the church of Kekingwike [Kenswick], at the presentation of Sir Walter de Kekingwike. The 3rd of the Nones of June.

Institution of Master John le Sage to the church of Stanley Regis, at the presentation of Adam le Despenser.

Formal entry as to the cupidity of priests and others holding more than one benefice.

Fol. 30*d*. Bond, conditions, and securities upon which the Earl of Gloucester should go to the Holy Land.

Further securities and conditions as to the same matter.

Mandate to the Dean of Warwick to cite John de Thessal, who was convicted of felony before the justices itinerant in the county of Warwick, and claimed to be a clerk when he was not one. Dated 9 September.

Fol. 31. Mandate to Stephen de Glaston' and the Dean of Campeden to release the sequestration upon the fruits of the tithes coming from the desmesne of the lord of Nortthon' under Edge, owing by Richard de Wickewane, clerk, be released. Dated at Westminster, the 7th of the Ides of July, 1270.

Fol. 31*d*. Licence to Robert de Sesteneslod to have divine service in his oratory at his house of Sesteneslod, whensoever a priest should happen to be there. Dated at Hembir' in the Salt Marsh, on the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

1270. Agreement between the lord Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, upon the ordination of the perpetual vicarage in the church of Wolward', and William de Mepham, rector of the same church, whereby the rector grants that the bishop and his successors may collate to the same vicarage. Arrangement as to altarages and other profits of the church and the serving of the chapel of Burminton in the said parish. Sealed with the seal of Richard de Mepham, archdeacon of Oxford. Dated at Oxford, the 8th of the Kalends of October, 1270.

Dispensation to Simon de Bristol, clerk, touching the obtaining of a benefice in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Hemb' "in Salina," the 3rd of the Kalends of October.

Dispensation to Richard de Stodleg', rector of the church of St. Peter of Winchecumb, from Pope Alexander[1] IV. to hold another benefice. Dated the Ides of April, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate [1255]. Certificate of the same by the bishop, and that the said Richard has reserved the church of Twenigg' [Twining?] in accordance with such dispensation. Date of certificate, the 13th of the Kalends of September.

Ordination of the vicarage of Hales, which is held by the abbot and convent of Hales.

Letter from King Henry III. to Richard, King of the Romans, his brother, that in accordance with the petition of the same Richard, by the bishops of Worcester, Coventry, and Lichfield, the Twentieth charged upon the lands of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, shall be released till the coming of Edward, the king's eldest son, from Scotland. Dated at Westminster, the 25th of June, 54 Henry III.

Fol. 32. REGISTER OF GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER, from the feast of St. Michael, 1270, and the third year of his episcopate, to the same feast in the year following.

Mandate by the bishop that in the church of Westbury there should be six vestments with apparels of silk, to wit, three for

[1] Pope, 1254—1261.

festivals and three for Sundays, and three copes of silk embroidered (*aurifrigiatæ*), six blessed linen palls (*sex palla linea benedicta*), two frontals, one of silk for double feasts (*ad festa duplicia*), one pix of ivory or a cup of silver hanging above the altar under lock (*sub serura*), in which is placed the Eucharist, two processional candlesticks of brass, or only of pewter, four banners of silk, three antiphonars, three psalters, two graduals, and two tropers, one ordinal according to the use of Sarum Church, eight surplices, four phials (*phiolæ*), two competent basins of silver or brass, three towels, one offertory[1] (*offertorium*) of silk for the paten, one lamp (*lucerna*) to carry before the eucharist to the sick. All these things shall be kept for ever in the church aforesaid (instead of the insufficient vases and ornaments which are now in the church) and those things which are now wanting shall be made and obtained this side of Easter, under the penalty of 100*s*. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, on the 4th of the Nones of October, 1270.

1270. Order by the Bishop that the chancel of the church of the Blessed Mary of Hembir' in the Salt Marsh be fitly rebuilt by the vicar and portionars of the same church, before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula[2], under a penalty of 10*li*.

Commission to the bishop's official to ask for and receive clerks indicted before the King's justices. Dated at Hartlebury, the 3rd of the Ides of November.

Like commissions to the deans of Gloucester, Bristol, and Warwick.

Commission to the bishop's official to execute judgment upon ecclesiastical benefices.

Commission to the bishop's official to act on the bishop's behalf in causes of plurality and of ecclesiastical discipline.

Final order of the sentence of excommunication upon Henry de Bruly, and John and Roger, his brothers, for contumacy. Dated at London, the 10th of the Kalends of November.

[1] The offertory was a silk cloth in which the chalice or paten was wrapped.

[2] 1st August, 1271.

1270. Memorandum, that on 12th of the Kalends of November the bishop wrote to the King as to arresting the aforesaid Henry, John, and Roger, so excommunicated.

Institution of Henry de Hampton, chaplain, at Bredon to the vicarage of Alveston, at the presentation of Thomas de Cantilupe, rector of the church of Hampton Episcopi. The 3rd of the Ides of October.

Memorandum, that on the 2nd of the Ides of November, at Hartlebury, the bishop committed to Walter de Berton the custody of the church of Slimbrigge, together with the custody of Simon de Berkeley, clerk, being under age, who was presented to the same church by Sir Maurice de Berkeley.

Institution of Richard de la Mare, priest, at the presentation of Sir John Giffard to the church of Rochampton. The 3rd of the Nones of December.

Collation of Hugh de Vienna to the church of Ilmindon. The 5th of the Ides of December.

The form of the said collation.

Letter from Richard, King of the Romans, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, stating his inability to appoint a day for the business of the Earl of Gloucester. Dated at Berkhampsted, the 28 June, in the 14th year of his reign.

Fol. 32*d*. Institution of Hugh de Dynesleg, priest, to the vicarage of Stanhus, at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Alnestowa. The 2nd of the Ides of December.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of January there issued a letter of monition directed to Sir Osbert Giffard, for the chapel of Pichenecumb.

Transcript of letters from the bishop to the abbots of Bristol, Gloucester, Cirencester, Tewkesbury, Winchecumb, and Pershore, and the prior of Llanthony, exhorting them to raise as many of

their men as they can without delay, well armed and with horses, to resist those who wish to impugn the ecclesiastical liberties and subvert the kingdom. Dated at Ichull, the 16th of the Kalends of January.

1270. Letter from the bishop to Sir Maurice de Berkeley stating that he had received the King's commands to be at London on the morrow of the Epiphany with his friends, with horses and arms, for the honour of the holy Church and peace of the land. The bishop therefore prays the said Sir Maurice to be with him according to such command. (No date.)

Like letters were directed to William de Sautemareis, and Peter, his son, Grimbald Pauncefot, William le Poer, and William de Braci, knights, and also to Henry de Ribbeford, Nicholas de Mutton, Nicholas le Archer, Thomas Golafre, Hugh de Chaveringworth, Simon le Chamberlein, William de Herenerton, Walter Haket, William de Wichindon, William de Astan, Peter Crok, and Richard de Clopton.

Receipts from the bishop to John de Mething for various sums of money. Dated at Ichulle, on Holy Innocents' day.

Dispensation to Gerebert (*sic*), rector of the church of Kinemarton, to study theology and canon law for two years.

Like dispensation to Nicholas Lungespeye, rector of the church of Thaneworth, for three years.

Like dispensation to Roger de Salling, rector of the church of Nuns Hampton, and in the meantime to let to farm his church.

Like dispensation to Fulk de Penebrig, rector of the church of Lechampton.

Fol. 33. Confirmation by the bishop of a composition between William, abbot of Oseney, and the convent there, on the one part, and Thomas de Wicheford, rector of the church of Little Risindon, on the other, as to a pension issuing from the church

of Little Risindon. Date of the confirmation, Worcester, on Ash Wednesday, 1270.

1271. Letters dimissory for John, called Fort, of Campeden, clerk.

Whereas the prior and convent of Brywthon'[1], in the diocese of Bath and Wells, presented brother Walter de Horwode, their canon, to the priory of Horsleg', who was admitted to the same, but the priory of Brywthon', on account of the past disturbances in the kingdom, has become so impoverished, that at the instance of Walter, Archbishop of York, the bishop granted that the prior of Horsleg' should for four years dwell in the house of Brywthon', or elsewhere where the prior of Brywthon should provide for him, and that the said prior of Brywthon should administer the fruits of the priory of Horsleg' as should seem expedient for the payment of the debt of his house. Dated at London, the Ides of May, 1271.

Degradation by the Bishop of Worcester, in the presence and with the concurrence of Walter, Archbishop of York, of Thomas de Bussheleya, sub-deacon of the diocese of Worcester, convicted by secular judgment of the theft of the ornaments of the church of Overbury, to the value of seven marks. Dated at Northon' under Egge, the 10th of the Kalends of June.

Fol. 33*d*. Dispensation to William de Faveresham, rector of the church of Hertlebury, to let to farm the church of Iccumbe. Dated at Hertlebury, the 13th of the Kalends of March.

Appointment of Alan de Huntingfield, the bishop's bailiff and attorney, to keep the bishop's manor in the suburbs of London. Dated at London, the vigil of St. Gregory the Pope.

Writ to the tenants of the same manor to attorn to the said Alan.

Collation of Adam de Bibyr', clerk, to the church of Haluford, vacant by the death of the last rector. Dated at Bibir, Friday in Easter Week.

[1] Qy. Bruton.

1271. Writ to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to induct the same Adam.

Confirmation of an exchange by Nicholas, rector of the church of Merton, of lands in Husinton belonging to his church with Thomas de Pyrie and Agatha, his wife, for certain lands next his said church.

Inquisition by Gilbert de Aston' and others, who say that William, son of Sir Thomas de Bissopesdon, holds the manor of Bissopesdon in chief of the bishop by a knight's fee, renders homage and fealty, and pays a yearly rent of 9*d.*, and ought to come to the court of Old Stradford, and that he is the next heir and of lawful age.

Institution of John de Lokinton, clerk, to the church of Osseworth, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of the Ides of July.

Institution of John, called Maunsel, to the church of Eggesworth, at the presentation of Sir Robert Walerond. The Ides of July.

Dispensation to Master Thomas de Gloucester, rector of the church of Yates, to study theology and canon law for three years. The 5th of the Kalends of August.

Appointment by N., bishop of Winchester [1], sub-dean of Canterbury, L., bishop of Rochester [2], R., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield [3], W., bishop of Exeter [4], W., bishop of Llandaff [5], G., bishop of Worcester [6], and J., bishop of Hereford [7], of Masters Alan de Creppynge professor of civil law, John, called Flemeng, of Suthampton, and Richard de Suham as their proctors at the Roman Court, touching the matter between them and the chapter of Canterbury, and

[1] Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1282.
[2] Lawrence de St. Martin, 1251—1274.
[3] Roger Longespée, 1258—1296.
[4] Walter Bronscomb, 1258—1280.
[5] William de Bruce, 1266—1297.
[6] Godfrey Giffard, 1268—1301.
[7] John Briton, 1269—1275.

brother Geoffrey de Rumenhale, monk, who has made himself official of the court of Canterbury, on behalf of the prior and chapter of the church of Canterbury, the see being vacant[1]. Dated the 4th of the Nones of August, 1271.

1271. Authority to Master Richard de Nedham, setting out on the business of the bishop to the Roman Court, to draw upon the bishop by any merchant, and if the said Richard should not reach the Roman Court, then a like authority is given to Master Henry de Hauckel'.

Fol. 34. Receipt from the bishop to the executors of the will of the late B., Archbishop of Canterbury[2], for a certain sum borrowed for the business of his bishopric.

Letter from the bishop to the mayor and municipality of Bristol, as to proving (*executio*) wills. Dated at Bibury, the 2nd of the Kalends of June.

Fol. 34*d*. [Blank.]

Fol. 35. REGISTER OF GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER, from the feast of St. Michael, 1271, to the same time in the year following.

Collation of Robert de Sestenlade, clerk, to the chapel of Cumpton Grenevile, by authority of the council. The Kalends of October, 1271.

Mandate to the dean of Blockeley to induct William de Salso Marisco, clerk, to the church of Evenlade. The same date.

Indulgence to the same William to study a lawful science for three years. The same date.

Indulgence to William, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wich, to dwell with the prior of Deerhurst for a year.

[1] The vacancy was caused by the death of Archbishop Boniface, who died on the 18th July, 1270. The See was not filled until Feb., 1273, when Kilwardby was appointed.

[2] Boniface d. 18th July, 1270.

1272. Institution of William de Burmigham, chaplain, to the church of Spernovere, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Cochull. The Ides of August.

Institution of Matthew de ——, clerk, to the chapel of Dodcham and Knittewikes [Knightwick], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The same date.

Mandate to the deans of Westbury, Bristol, Hauck' [Hawkesbury], and Button, to cause Robert, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary in the Market of Bristol, to be released, he being suspected of homicide having fled to the church and having been besieged here; and to excommunicate all who should oppose them. Dated at Alninechirch, the 2nd of the Ides of August, 1272.

Mandate to the Bishop's official to commit the custody of the priory of Deerhurst to Robert, a monk of St. Denis in France. Dated at Hartlebury, the 13th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 35*d*. [Blank.]

Fol. 36. THE FIFTH AND SIXTH YEARS OF THE EPISCOPATE OF THE LORD GODFREY.

Indulgence to William, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wich, to dwell in the service of the prior of Deerhurst. The Kalends of October.

Indulgence to William de Hame, rector of the church of Hampton Lovet, to study theology and canon law for two years.

Institution of Brother Robert de Ellebeof, monk of St. Denis in France, to the cure of the parish church of Deerhurst and to the priory of the same, at the presentation of Matthew, abbot of St. Denis in France. The 16th of the Kalends of November.

Mandate to the dean of Winchecumb to induct the same.

1272. Indulgence to John de Bray, rector of the church of Suthinton Blessed Mary, to study the liberal arts in parts across the sea, so that he need not in the mean time take orders nor be compelled to residence. The 14th of the Kalends of November.

Indulgence to Henry de la More, rector of the church of Culne St. Denis, to study canon law and theology for a year. The 14th of the Kalends of November.

Confirmation of the institution of Peter, called King, deacon, to the rectory of the church of Aston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath, by Richard, abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol, the bishop's commissary. Dated at Hartlebury, the Kalends of December.

Letter to Master William le Rus, official of the bishop, that the bishop wishing to spare the health of the said official has deputed Robert de Wichio, clerk, to attend wholly upon him and to receive all moneys coming by reason of the jurisdiction of the official. Dated as above.

Order to Robert de Wichio to deliver a certain sum to the sacrist of Worcester.

Another like order.

Institution of Ranulph de Pyrie to the church of Wolwardeleg' [Wolverley], at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester. The 16th of the Kalends of January.

Whereas the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Worcester has become destitute of a prior by the death of Richard de Dumbelton and the monks of the same monastery, according to the composition between William de Bleys, predecessor of the bishop[1], and W., then prior[2], and the convent, present, by Robert de Wichio and Laurence de Badminton, their proctors, the following persons as fit to be prior, viz.:—Philip, the sub-prior, William de Cirencester, sacrist, Richard de Fecham, chamberlain, Gilbert de Dodynham,

[1] William of Blois was Bishop, 1218—1237.
[2] This Prior was William Bedford, 1224—1252.

almoner, John de Persore, cellarer, Hugh, the precentor, and Simon de Wyre, monks and brethren. Whereupon the bishop selected William de Cirencester. Dated at Blockeley, the 12th of the Kalends of January, 1272.

1272. Fol. 36*d*. Grant *in commendam* to Roger de Stoke, rector of the chapel of Cippeham, of the church of Kynewarton (vacant by the resignation of Nicholas de Wodeford, chaplain), on account of the poverty of the said chapel, and the good qualities of the said Roger.

Institution of Thomas de Uska to the vicarage of the church of Beggeworth, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Usk. The 19th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from the bishop to the Archdeacon of Worcester, or his official, that whereas Thomas de Wicheford has left the custody of the church of la Holte, the Bishop has committed the custody of the same church together with the custody of Simon de Baunton, rector of the same, to William de Hembir', juxta Wich' (Hanbury next Droitwich), chaplain, the bishop therefore desires the said archdeacon to induct the said William into corporal possession of the said church.

Letter from W., Archbishop of York, G., bishop of Worcester, and D.[1], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Lord Eadmund of Alemannia, Earl of Cornwall, stating that Eadmund, Earl of Leicester, his kinsman, desired a loan of 3,000*li*. from the goods of the said Eadmund of Alemannia's father. Dated at London, on the day of the Blessed Hilary, 1272.

Bond by the said bishops for 20,000 marks to the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and master of the Knights Templars for King Edward I.

Answer of R.[2], Archbishop elect of Canterbury, and his suffragans of Winchester, Exeter, Coventry, Ely, Lincoln, Bath, Worcester, Norwich, Llandaff, St. Asaph, and St. David's, to Reymund de

[1] *Sic*, but this is a mistake for R. The Bishop was Roger Longespée.

[2] Robert Kildwardby, 1273—1279. He was consecrated on the 26th February.

Nogeriis, chaplain of the Pope, and Peter de Auxona, nuncios of Pope Gregory[1], as to the granting of a tithe for two years for an aid to King Edward I. and the Lord Edmund, his brother. Dated at London, on Thursday, 19th of January, 1272[-3].

1272. Fol. 37. Licence to Sir Walter de Bello Campo to have divine service performed in his manor house near Alecester, about a mile from the mother church, whilst his wife dwelt there. Dated at Alninechirch, the 4th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Bartholomew de Gloucester, clerk, to the church of Eyford, at the presentation of Philip Apothecarius of Gloucester, which right of presentation he had by reason of the custody of Thomas de la Mare. The 4th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of Evesham, that whereas Adam le Botiler has petitioned that his daughter Margaret, who desires to be professed in the house of Cochull, may be professed by the said abbot, the bishop directs the same abbot to perform the said office. Dated at Alninechirch, the 2nd of the Kalends of February.

Induction of Geoffrey de Lilleshall, clerk, to the church of Badminton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Lilleshall. The 2nd of the Kalends of February.

Induction of John de Cleydon, clerk, into the church of Lithethurn, at the presentation of Matilda, lady Arundel. The 16th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from Pope Gregory[1] to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and other ecclesiastical persons beyond the English sea (*ultra mare Anglicanum*), to provide 8*s*. a day to Reymund de Nogeriis, chaplain, whilst going to, dwelling at, and returning from, England. Dated at Orvieto (*Urbem Veterem*), the 4th of the Nones of October, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 37*d*. A like letter on behalf of Peter de Auxona, canon of the Blessed Martin of Tours (*Turon*').

[1] Gregory IV., 1271—1276.

1273. Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis to the archbishops, bishops, deans, and others, collectors in England of Peter's pence, setting out his commisson from Pope Gregory, and desiring the said collectors to pay such money before the Sunday on which is sung *Letare Jerhusolem*[1]. Dated at the New Temple, 16 February, 1272[-3].

Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Auxona, papal nuncios, setting out their commission from Pope Gregory[2], reciting the great charges and expenses to which Prince Edward and Prince Edmund have been put in prosecuting the crusade, and desiring the said nuncios to obtain an aid from the prelates of England. And whereas the greater part of the said prelates have consented to a tithe of the ecclesiastical profits of two years according to the taxation of the late Bishop of Norwich (except those of the Knights Templars and the Cistercians), the said nuncios order the payment of one moiety of the said tithe for the present year in the octaves of Easter, and of the other moiety on the feast of St. John the Baptist following, at Worcester, under pain of excommunication upon those who do not pay. Dated at London, on Wednesday before the feast of the Purification, 1272[-3].

Fol. 38. Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Auxona to the official of Worcester, to exact from all abbots, priors, and others (except those of the Cistercian order and the masters of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and of the Knights Templars), in the city and diocese of Worcester, 16*s*. for the necessary expenses of the said nuncios within ten days. Dated at London at the New Temple, on Thursday after the feast of St. Matthew, 1272.

Fol. 38*d*. Commission by the said nuncios to the official of Worcester to act in their places touching all matters connected with them in the diocese of Worcester, with power to release sentences of suspension. Dated at the New Temple, on the same date.

Appointment of Nicholas de Wodeford as the proctor of the bishop in all matters touching him and his church. Dated at Wichindon', the 3rd of the Kalends of May, 1273.

[1] Mid-Lent Sunday. [2] Gregory IV., 1271—1276.

1273. Appointment of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebury, steward and keeper of the bishop's lands. Dated at Wichindon, the 4th of the Kalends of May, 1273.

Sale for two marks of the wardship and marriage of the heir of William de Stoke, who held lands of the bishop in the manor of Hembir in the Salt Marsh, to Nicholas de Wodeford, canon of the church of Westebir'. Dated at Wichindon, the 3rd of the Kalends of May, 1273.

Licence to William, rector of the church of Hampton, to study theology for two years, provided he visited the church personally on the greater feasts of the year. The 3rd of the Ides of May.

Institution of Henry Farthein of Bristol, clerk, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Tewkesbury.

Whereas by an inquisition it was found that Adam, grandfather of Simon de Crombe, had certain liberties in his manors of Crombe, Tydelminton and Eadmundescote, which he held of the Bishop of Worcester, the same liberties are confirmed to the said Simon. Dated at Westbir', on the 6th of the Nones of May, 1273.

Fol. 39. Induction of Richard de Bradewell to the church of Bodibrok, upon collation by the bishop, saving the right of the canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to present at another time. Dated 7 May, in the 5th year of the bishop's consecration.

Collation of the said Richard to the same place. Dated the 7 May, 1273.

Bond by the bishop to pay to Reymund de Nogeriis 25*li.* at the New Temple for five years' arrears of Peter's pence. Dated at London, 10 May, 1273.

Institution of Andrew de Themedebir', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Severnestok, at the presentation of Roger de Clifford.

1273. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans, as to granting a tithe in aid of King Edward I. and Prince Edmund. *Duplicate of that on fol.* 36*d*[1].

Order by Walter, treasurer of Sarum, rector of the church of Clive [Cleeve] in the diocese of Worcester, by authority of the Bishop of Worcester, that Robert Russel, clerk, presented to the church of Derham by Sir Robert Walerond, the patron, and Osmund de Ydemeston, incumbent of the same church, being called before him, that upon the resignation of the said Osmund he should receive an annuity of 100*s.*, at the church of Marhulle in the diocese of Sarum, and the said Robert should be admitted to the church of Derham. Dated at London, on Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Gregory the Pope, 1272.

Fol. 39*d.* Institution of the said Robert.

Letter from the bishop to the dean of Persore, stating that the Bishop of Hereford asserts that the church of Interberg' [Inkberrow], assigned to a prebend in his church, is vacant, and that William Rufus, rector of the church of Welneford, upon whom the prebend has been conferred, has entered upon the same church without being presented or instituted ; the said dean is therefore to induct the said William into the custody of the same church. Dated at Wichindon, the 9th of the Kalends of May.

Collation of Master Walter de Bathonia, clerk, to the church of Acton, presented by John de Acton, the true patron. The 14th of the Kalends of March.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Ides of May, to wit, the feast of SS. Nereus and Achileus[2], at Derteford, after the Mass of the Lord Bishop before the first hour, in the presence of Gregory de Kayirwent and Walter de Bathonia, Geoffrey de Rindweye and Adam de Avebir', chaplains, Walter de Bathonia and Thomas the cross bearer, clerks, the bishop collated the church of Dunamenel to Alan de Quixleya, by authority of the council, and the said

[1] See *ante*, p. 51. [2] 24 May.

Alan was invested with the said church, with its rights and appurtenances, by the said Gregory, his proctor, by his [the bishop's] ring (*suo anulo*).

1273. Form of collation of the above. The collation having devolved upon the bishop by the negligence of the master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, the patron, to present after the decease of Hugh de Cantilupe, the last minister there.

Induction of the same Alan.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May a certain brother of the order of Hospitallers exhibited a letter of inhibition of the abbot of Lesnes, conservator of the privileges of the brothers aforesaid touching the same church.

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS,
DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

REGISTER OF BISHOP GODFREY GIFFARD,

September 23rd, 1268, to January 26th, 1302.

Part II. 1273 to 1284.

EDITED FOR

THE WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BY

J. W. WILLIS BUND.

PART II.

Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society,
BY JAMES PARKER AND CO., OXFORD.
1899.

CONTENTS OF PART II.

				PAGE
Michaelmas,	1273,	to Michaelmas,	1274	53—58
,,	1274,	,,	1275	58—65
,,	1275,	,,	1276	66—87
,,	1276,	,,	1277	87—90
,,	1277,	,,	1278	91—93
,,	1278,	,,	1279	94—103
,,	1279,	,,	1280	104—120
,,	1280,	,,	1281	120—126
,,	1281,	,,	1282	127—139
,,	1282,	,,	1283	140—170
,,	1283,	,,	1284	170—221
,,	1284,	,,		226

Reference to folios in the Register and pages in this book.

Original Register.

1—5 These folios are no part of the Register, it begins on folio 6.

Folio.	*Page.*	*Folio.*	*Page.*
6	1	25	33
7	2	26	35
8	3	27, 28	38
9	4	29	39
10, 11	6	30	40
12	9	31	41
13	10	32	42
14	12	33	45
15	13	34, 35	48
16 *d*	18	36	49
17	19	37	52
18	20	38	53
19	21	39	54
20	23	40	56
21, 22	25	41	57
23	28	42	58
24	30	43	59

Folio.	*Page.*
44	60
45	61
46	62
47	64
48	66
49	67
50	69
51	70
52	71
53	73
54	74
55	76
56, 57	77
58	78
59	80
60	81
61	82
62	83
63	84
64	85
65	86
66	87
67	89
68, 69	91
70	92
71, 72	93
73	94
74	95
75	96
76, 77, 78	97
79	98
80	99
81	100
82	101
83, 84[1]	103
85	105
86	106
87	107
88, 89	108
90, 91, 92	109
93	110
94	111
95	113
96, 97	115
98, 99	116
100, 101	117
102	118
103	119
104	120
105	122
106	123
107, 108, 109	124
110, 111	125
112, 113	126
114	127
115	130
116	131
117	132
118, 119	134
120	135
121	136
122	137
123	138
124, 125, 126	139
127	141
128	142
129	143
130	144
131, 132	145
133	146
134, 135, 136	147
137	148

[1] This and the next folios are wrongly numbered in the orginal. 84 is numbered 83, and 85, 84, and so on till folio 140, which is 139. Then folio 141 is numbered 142, and this mistake of being a number in advance of the pages goes on to the end of this part.

Folio.	*Page.*	*Folio.*	*Page.*
139 - -	149	170 - -	190
140, 141 [1] - -	151	171 - -	191
142 - -	152	172 - -	192
143, 144 - -	153	173, 174, 175 -	193
145 - -	154	176, 177 - -	195
146 - -	155	178 - -	196
147 - -	156	179 - -	198
148, 149 - -	157	180 - -	199
150 - -	164	181 - -	200
151 - -	166	182 - -	201
152 - -	168	183 - -	202
153 - -	170	184 - -	203
154 - -	172	185 - -	206
155 - -	173	186 - -	209
156 - -	176	187 - -	211
157 - -	177	188 - -	212
158 - -	179	189 - -	213
159 - -	180	190 - -	214
160 - -	181	191 - -	215
161, 162 - -	183	192 - -	217
163 - -	184	193 - -	218
164 - -	185	194 - -	219
166 - -	186	195 - -	220
167 - -	187	196 - -	222
168 - -	188	197 - -	223
169 - -	189	198, 199 - -	224

[1] See note on last page

NOTE.

THIS part of the Register of Bishop Giffard comprises the time from 1273—1284, practically the first thirteen years of Edward I.'s reign. During this time there were six Popes:—

Gregory X., 1271—1276.
Innocent V., 1276.
Adrian V., 1276.
John XXI., 1276—1277.
Nicholas III., 1277—1280.
Martin IV., 1281—1285.

Two Archbishops of Canterbury:—

Robert Kilwardby, 1273—1279.
John Peckham, 1279—1292.

The Bishops of the adjoining dioceses were:—

Hereford,

John Breton, 1269—1275.
Thomas Cantelupe, 1275—1282.
Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317.

Lichfield,

Roger Longespee, 1258—1295.

Lincoln,

Richard Gravesend, 1258—1279.
Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

Salisbury,

Walter de la Wyle, 1263—1271.
Robert Wickhampton, 1274—1284.

Bath and Wells,

William Button, 1267—1274.
Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

Llandaff,

William de Bruce, 1266—1287.

The Archdeacons of Worcester :—

Robert de Asthall, 1261—1275.
Hugh de Evesham, Cardinal of St. Laurence, 1275—1287.

The Archdeacon of Gloucester :—

Hugh Cantelupe, 1256—1284.

The Priors of Worcester :—

William of Cirencester, 1272—1274.
Richard Feckenham, 1274—1287.

The Abbot of Gloucester :—

Reginald de Homme, 1263—1284.

The Abbots of Tewkesbury :—

Thomas de Stokes, 1253—1275.
Richard de Norton, 1276—1282.
Thomas Kempsey, 1282—1328.

The Abbots of Evesham :—

William de Witchurch, 1266—1277.
John de Brokenhampton, 1277—1316.

The Abbots of Cirencester :—

Henry de Munden, 1266.
Henry de Hamptonel, 1281—1307.

The Abbots of Westminster :—

Richard de Ware, 1258—1283.
Walter de Wenlock, 1283—1307.

The Priors of Malvern :—

Thomas de Bredon.
William de Wykwar.
William de Ledbury.

The Abbot of Winchcombe :—

John de Yarmouth, 1248—1284.

The chief matters with which Giffard had to deal with during these years were :—

Disputes with the Papal Nuncios as to taxation for the Crusades [1]; Peter's Pence [2]; mode of levying taxes [3].

[1] p. 53. [2] p. 57. [3] pp. 143, 194, 196.

The Bishop's rights with reference to the Prior at Malvern, a question that led to a long and bitter dispute with the Abbot of Westminster, Malvern being a daughter house to Westminster[1].

The quarrel with William Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, as to the Bishop's paramount rights in the Hundred of Oswaldeslow[2].

Disputes with the monks at Cirencester[3], Llanthony[4], Bristol[5], and Wotton[6].

Dispute with the Constable of the Castle of Bristol as to ecclesiastical jurisdiction[7].

Dispute with Archbishop Peckham as to the limits of the Bishop's jurisdiction, and the rights of the Archbishop in the diocese[8].

All these are instances of the policy of Giffard to make himself supreme in his diocese and to exclude every other authority. In regard to each of them some very interesting points arise.

These, with a number of other matters connected with Giffard's administration, and the general state of affairs at the time, will be fully dealt with in the General Introduction to the Register, which will be given with the remainder of it in the next part.

[1] p. 164. [2] pp. 75, 77. [3] p. 86. [4] p. 87. [5] p. 100. [6] p. 129. [7] p. 110. [8] pp. 147, 148, 209.

J. W. B.

Lincoln's Inn,
November, 1899.

1273. Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis to the archbishops, bishops, deans, and others, collectors in England of Peter's pence, setting out his commisson from Pope Gregory[1], and desiring the said collectors to pay such money before the Sunday on which is sung *Letare Jerhusolem*[2]. Dated at the New Temple, 16 February, 1272[-3].

Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Auxona, papal nuncios, setting out their commission from Pope Gregory[1], reciting the great charges and expenses to which Prince Edward and Prince Edmund have been put in prosecuting the crusade, and desiring the said nuncios to obtain an aid from the prelates of England. And whereas the greater part of the said prelates have consented to a tithe of the ecclesiastical profits of two years according to the taxation of the late Bishop of Norwich (except those of the Knights Templars and the Cistercians), the said nuncios order the payment of one moiety of the said tithe for the present year in the octaves of Easter, and of the other moiety on the feast of St. John the Baptist following, at Worcester, under pain of excommunication upon those who do not pay. Dated at London on Wednesday before the feast of the Purification, 1272[-3].

Fol. 38. Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Auxona to the official of Worcester, to exact from all abbots, priors, and others (except those of the Cistercian order and the masters of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and of the Knights Templars), in the city and diocese of Worcester, 16*s*. for the necessary expenses of the said nuncios within ten days. Dated at London at the New Temple, on Thursday after the feast of St. Matthew, 1272.

Fol. 38*d*. Commission by the said nuncios to the official of Worcester to act in their places touching all matters connected with them in the diocese of Worcester, with power to release sentences of suspension. Dated at the New Temple, on the same date.

Appointment of Nicholas de Wodeford as the proctor of the bishop in all matters touching him and his church. Dated at Wichindon', the 3rd of the Kalends of May, 1273.

[1] Gregory X., 1271—1276. This is printed in Wilkins, II. 24. [2] Mid-Lent Sunday.

1273. Appointment of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebury, steward and keeper of the bishop's lands. Dated at Wichindon, the 4th of the Kalends of May, 1273.

Sale for two marks of the wardship and marriage of the heir of William de Stoke, who held lands of the bishop in the manor of Hembir [Henbury] in the Salt Marsh, to Nicholas de Wodeford, canon of the church of Westebir' [Westbury]. Dated at Wichindon, the 3rd of the Kalends of May, 1273.

Licence to William, rector of the church of Hampton, to study theology for two years, provided he visited the church personally on the greater feasts of the year. The 3rd of the Ides of May.

Institution of Henry Farthein of Bristol, clerk, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Tewkesbury.

Whereas by an inquisition it was found that Adam, grandfather of Simon de Crombe, had certain liberties in his manors of Crombe, Tydelminton and Eadmundescote, which he held of the Bishop of Worcester, the same liberties are confirmed to the said Simon. Dated at Westbir', on the 6th of the Nones of May, 1273.

Fol. 39. Induction of Richard de Bradewell to the church of Bodibrok [Budbrooke], upon collation by the bishop, saving the right of the canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to present at another time. Dated 7 May, in the 5th year of the bishop's consecration.

Collation of the said Richard to the same place. Dated the 7 May, 1273.

Bond by the bishop to pay to Reymund de Nogeriis 25*li.* at the New Temple for five years' arrears of Peter's pence. Dated at London, 10 May, 1273.

Institution of Andrew de Themedebir', deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Severnestok, at the presentation of Roger de Clifford.

1273. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans, as to granting a tithe in aid of King Edward I. and Prince Edmund. *Duplicate of that on fol. 36d*[1].

Order by Walter, treasurer of Sarum, rector of the church of Clive [Cleeve] in the diocese of Worcester, by authority of the Bishop of Worcester, that Robert Russel, clerk, presented to the church of Derham by Sir Robert Walerond, the patron, and Osmund de Ydemeston, incumbent of the same church, being called before him, that upon the resignation of the said Osmund he should receive an annuity of 100*s.*, at the church of Marhulle in the diocese of Sarum, and the said Robert should be admitted to the church of Derham. Dated at London, on Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Gregory the Pope, 1272.

Fol. 39*d.* Institution of the said Robert.

Letter from the bishop to the dean of Persore, stating that the Bishop of Hereford[2] asserts that the church of Inteberg' [Inkberrow], assigned to a prebend in his church, is vacant, and that William Rufus, rector of the church of Welneford, upon whom the prebend has been conferred, has entered upon the same church without being presented or instituted; the said dean is therefore to induct the said William into the custody of the same church. Dated at Wichindon, the 9th of the Kalends of May.

Grant to Master Walter de Bathonia, clerk, of the custody of John de Acton, clerk, presented to the church of Acton by John de Acton, the true patron. The 14th of the Kalends of March.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Ides of May, to wit, the feast of SS. Nereus and Achileus[3], at Derteford, after the Mass the Lord Bishop before the first hour, in the presence of Gregory de Kayirwent and Walter de Bathonia, Geoffrey de Rindweye and Adam de Avebir', chaplains, Walter de Bathonia and Thomas the cross bearer, clerks, collated the church of Dunamenel [Down Ampney?] to Alan de Quixleya, by authority of the council, and the said Alan was invested with the said church, with its rights and appurtenances, by the said Gregory, his proctor, by his [the bishop's] ring (*suo anulo*).

[1] See *ante*, p. 51. [2] John Breton, 1269–1275. [3] 24 May.

1273 Form of collation of the above. The collation having devolved upon the bishop by the negligence of the master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, the patron, to present after the decease of Hugh de Cantilupe, the last minister there.

Induction of the same Alan.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May a certain brother of the order of Hospitallers exhibited a letter of inhibition by the abbot of Lesnes, conservator of the privileges of the brothers aforesaid touching the same church.

Fol. 40. Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May, the bishop committed the Church of Tettebir' [Tetbury] to Master Gregory de Kayrwent, clerk, *in commendam*, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eynesham.

Memorandum, that on the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, the bishop went out of his diocese, and so by Ichull on Thursday following came to London ; leaving on Sunday following he came to Canterbury on the morrow, and crossing the sea he arrived at Witsond [1].

Letter from Pope Gregory to Masters Reymund de Nogeriis and Peter de Auxona, reciting that the See of Canterbury being vacant, the convent elected brother Adam [2], the prior of the same church, as Archbishop ; and afterwards Walter [3], bishop of Salisbury suffragan of the same church, having died, the convent of

[1] Probably the place now called Wassant near Cape Grisnez, which was then the great port for England on the French coast, and called Whitsand.

[2] This Adam is not given in le Neve, but Wm Chillenden, sub-prior, is there said to have been elected, but rejected by the Pope. In the *Annales de Wigornia* it is said, "Item "cum Dominus Papa, vacante sede Cantua-"riensi per resignationem prioris Cantuariæ, "qui electus fuit in archiepiscopum quam "apud sedem apostolicam fecerat, ecclesiæ "Cantuariensi providisset de fratre Roberto "de Kilwardeby de ordine Prædicatorum." *Annales Monastici*, Rolls Series, IV. 462. Boniface died 18 July, 1270, xv cal. Augt. The monks got their *congé d'élire* on August 15, and elected Prior Adam, and presented him on September 9. The death of Henry III. seems to have delayed the confirmation of the election.

[3] Walter de la Wyle, 1263—1271, died 3 Jan. 1271. Robert de Wickampton was not consecrated until 13 May, 1274, when the ceremony was performed at Lyons by Archbishop Kilwardby and Laurence de St. Martin, Bishop of Rochester.

Salisbury elected Robert de Wickampton, dean of Salisbury, as their bishop; and whereas disputes have arisen as to the consecration of the said Robert, the said Reymund and Peter are desired to decide the same. Dated at Orvieto, the 7th of the Kalends of February, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

1273. Grant by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to Walter, archbishop of York, his brother german, of free power to collate to all benefices belonging to the said Godfrey during his absence in parts beyond the sea. Dated at Dover, the 2nd of the Ides of May, 1273.

Receipt by the bishop to Morellus de Bonfiuz and Hugh Moraldi, merchants of Florence, by the hands of Thomas Passelewe, of 40 marks. Dated at Nogent, the Ides of June.

Commission by Pope Gregory to the dean, sub-dean, and succentor of Wells to hear and determine a dispute between the dean and chapter of Salisbury, and the rector of the church of Fordingbrigg, in the diocese of Winchester, as to certain tithes. Dated at Orvieto, the 8th of the Kalends of August, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 40*d*. Letters from Pope Gregory for the collection of Peter's pence, reciting that there had been previously received from the diocese of Canterbury, 7*li*. 18*s*., the diocese of London, 16*li*. 10*s*., the diocese of Rochester, 5*li*. 12*s*., the diocese of Norwich, 21*li*. 10*s*., the diocese of Ely, 5*li*., the diocese of Lincoln, 42*li*., the diocese of Chichester, 8*li*., the diocese of Winchester, 17*li*. 6*s*. 8*d*., the diocese of Exeter, 9*li*. 5*s*., the diocese of Worcester, 10*li*. 5*s*., the diocese of Hereford, 6*li*., the diocese of Bath, 11*li*. 5*s*., the diocese of Salisbury, 17*li*., the diocese of Coventry, 10*li*. 5*s*., and the diocese of York, 11*li*. 10*s*. Dated at Orvieto, the 10th of the Kalends of May, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 41. Letter from the bishop to Walter de Fine Muro, requesting him to provide accommodation for the bishop during

the Council of Lyons[1] near that city, and, if possible, in the Island of the Blessed Mary, called *Insula Barbe*, and to lay in a store of ten doles of wine and 100*s*. worth of hay and fuel. Dated at Ichull, on the morrow of St. Giles'.

1273. Letter from H., bishop of London[2], to the Bishop of Chichester[3], reciting a letter, dated at Aldinton the 7th of the Ides of September, from R., archbishop of Canterbury[4], calling a council of the bishops and three or four of the more discreet persons of each diocese to meet at the New Temple, London, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Dennis. Dated at Crouden, the 4th of the Ides of September, 1273[5].

Letter from R.[4], archbishop of Canterbury, reciting an order from Edward I. for the peace and tranquillity of the scholars at Oxford and injunctions of the Archbishop, that the same be quickly made known in the dioceses, that scholars should not go to Oxford armed to fight, but rather prepared to study. Dated at Aldinton, the 11th of the Kalends of September, 1273[6].

Fol. 41*d* blank.

Fol. 42. Mandate to the deans of Worcester and Kemesey to cite the executors of the Will of the late bishop to answer concerning certain debts to the Barons of the Exchequer and merchants of London.

1274. Institution of Geoffrey de Cubberleg' to the church of Stoke Prior, presented by the prior and convent of Worcester, and collation of the same to the church of Hembir' [Hanbury]. Dated at Blockeleg', 17th of the Kalends of June, 1274.

License to Master Philip de Cubberleg', rector of the church of Cubberleg', to study theology and canon law for two years, and to let his church to farm in the meantime. Dated as above.

[1] The Council of Lyons was held May, 1274. The *Annales de Wigornia* say, "Item in principio mensis Maii Gregorius Papa decimus celebravit magnum concilium Lugduni, ubi fecit multas constitutiones quarum quædam redactæ sunt in decretalibus, quædam vero non." Rolls Series, IV. 465. A tenth of all ecclesiastical goods throughout Christendom for six years was granted by this Council for the crusade.

[2] Henry de Sandwich (1263—1274).

[3] Stephen Berksted (1262—1287).

[4] Robert Kilwardby (1273—1279).

[5] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 26.

[6] Ibid.

1274. Grant *in commendam* to Robert, called Maynard, of the church of Dagelingeworth, at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Godstow in the diocese of Lincoln. Dated at Bredon, the 12th of the Kalends of June, 1274.

Fol. 42*d*. Bond to Sir William Giffard, the bishop's brother german, upon his obtaining a loan from certain merchants for the use of the church of Worcester. Dated at Hertlebir', the 4th of the Ides of June, 1274.

Bond to Reginald de Braundon of London. Dated at Ichull the 5th of the Kalends of October, 1273.

Resignation of John de Trobruge of the mastership of the Hospital of St. Mark of Billeswyk[1], next Bristol. Dated at Bredon, on the feast of St. Andrew, 1273.

Letter from the bishop to the chapter of the same hospital accepting the resignation of the said master with permission to him to enter a more strict rule, and forbidding them to elect a new master before receiving counsel. Dated as above.

Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Henton, of the Carthusian Order, stating that John de Trobrugg, who desired to enter a more strict rule, had license to resign the mastership of the Hospital of St. Mark of Billeswyk, next Bristol. Dated as above.

Fol. 43. Letter from the bishop to William de Salso Marisco, steward of the Earl of Gloucester, as to certain cattle of the Prior of Worcester and the Rector of Sethesberwe [Sedgeberrow] which had strayed out of the bounds of the Hundred of Oswaideslouwe.

Appointment of Richard, rector of the church of la Stroude-upon-Thames, as proctor, to ask from the King's Justices for Ernald Lovelance of Wolward [Wolford], a clerk, falsely accused of robbery or some other crime. Dated at Blockel', the 7th of the Ides of July, 1274.

[1] See *ante* as to St. Mark, pp. 18 and 19. Gilbert de Waltham appears to have been appointed master in 1268, but no mention is made in the register of the appointment of John de Trobridge.

1274. Letter from the bishop to the dean of Gloucester to inquire as to certain persons who laid sacrilegious hands upon the clerks and ministers of the master of Queninton, in the name of the Hospital of Jerusalem, while upon business of the hospital before the bishop's official in the church of St. Nicholas of Gloucester. Dated at Henton, the 13th of the Kalends of August, in the 6th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 43*d*. Mandate from the bishop to the dean of Stow that after the definitive sentence given in the matter between Henry de Wentherwrch, rector of the church of Wydehaye in the diocese of Winchester, and Roger de Campeden, as to the church of Haselton, to induct the said Roger into the same church. Dated at Shchull, the 10th of the Kalends of August.

License to Simon, vicar of the church of Wotton, to obtain consecration of the altar in his church, built to the honour of the Holy Spirit, from any Catholic bishop. Dated at Derteford, the 6th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 44. REGISTER OF GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER, FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1274, AND THE 7TH YEAR OF HIS CONSECRATION.

Transcript of a final agreement made in the court of the King at Westminster, in Hilary term, 42 Henry III., before the King, Robert Walraund, William de Grey, and others, between Walter, bishop of Worcester[1], plaintiff, and William de Bello Campo, sheriff of Worcester, defendant, of a plea of *vetiti namii*, and return of writs, &c., whereby the said William acknowledges and grants for himself and his heirs that the same bishop and his successors should have from thenceforth for ever, pleas of *vetiti namii* and all issues coming therefrom, from all lands, fees and liberties, as well of the bishop as of the Prior of Worcester, in the county of Worcester, except such pleas as touch the person of the bishop and his successors, certain other provisions are set out concerning such pleas.

[1] Walter Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

1274. Fols. 44*d* and 45. Transcript of a composition between W., bishop of Worcester [1], and the chapter of the same church, made in the Chapter-house at Worcester, in the presence of S.[2], archbishop of Canterbury, J.[3], bishop of Bath, and H.[4], bishop of Lincoln, and also the abbots of Evesham and Reading, and S. de Eketon, clerk of the said archbishop, whereby it was ordained that W., formerly prior of Malvern, should relinquish all right in the priory of Worcester, and should be provided with a maintenance, should hold for his life the manor of Clive [Cleeve Prior], and be paid 100 marks for his expenses in this dispute; and that a stranger should be chosen to succeed him in the priory of Malvern. Provisions were also made as to the appointment of future priors, and the custody of the priory of Worcester during a vacancy. Concerning the profits of the tomb and shrine of the Blessed Wulstan, it was ordained that one moiety thereof should belong to the bishop, and the other to the prior and convent of Worcester; and it was provided that the bishop should have the right to enter the chapter of Worcester for certain purposes, that all pensions, rents, or benefices, which the prior and convent of Worcester were accustomed to receive, should be restored and confirmed to them, and that they should be admitted by the bishop to the kiss of peace. Dated 1224[5].

Fol. 45*d*. Memorandum reciting that after the death of William, prior of Worcester [6], all being present in the Chapter-house, personally or by proxy, it pleased them all to name the brothers following:—

[1] William of Blois (1218—1236).

[2] Stephen Langton (1207—1228).

[3] Jocelin (1206—1242).

[4] Hugh de Wells (1209—1235).

[5] In the *Annales de Wigornia* this settlement is thus stated: "In crastino Sancte "Leodegarii [Oct. 3rd] convenientibus in "capitulo Wigornensi Domino Stephano "Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo et dominis "J[ocelino] de Bathonia et Henrico [Hu-"gone] Lincolniensi episcopis, et R[andul-"phoe] de Evesham et Symoni de Radingis "abbatibus, et magistro Stephano de Eken-"tone cancellario domini Cantuariensis et "aliis multis, pro reformanda pace inter "dominum Willelmum Wigorniæ episco-"pum et conventum jusdem ecclesiæ, item "inter Willelmum quondam priorem Mal-"verniæ et conventum prædictum; tandem "a promissione facta a partibus in præ-"nominatis personis sex personas sub jura-"mento standi eorum provisioni super om-"nibus quæstionibus motis, pax reformata "est mediante pacis osculo secundum teno-"rem autentici dictorum provisorum [*sic*]. "In crastino Sancte Edmundi [Nov. 17] "præfecit nobis episcopus in priorem se-"cundum formam provisionis, venerabilem "virum magistrum W[illelmum] de Bede-"forde priorem de Tinemutha."—*Annales Monastici*, Rolls ed. IV. p. 416.

[6] William of Cirencester.

Walter de Estover, Walter de Hallawe, Walter de Cestr', John de Doddeford, and Nicholas de Coules, as compromisers to nominate those who were to be presented to the bishop for his choice of a new prior. Dated in the Chapter-house at Worcester, on the Vigil of St. Matthew the Apostle, 1274.

1274. Nomination by the said compromisers of the seven following brethren of the monastery:—Brother Philip, the sub-prior, Richard de Feckeham, chamberlain, Gilbert the almoner, John the hostilar, Hugh the precenter, Hugh de Romeseye, and Simon de Wyre. Dated in the Chapter-house, on the feast of St. Matthew, the Apostle and Evangelist, 1274.

Appointment of brothers Thomas de Wychio and Robert de Strickeley, monks of Worcester, as proctors of the monastery of Worcester, to present the abovesaid seven brethren to the bishop. Dated as above.

Fol. 46. Decree of the bishop reciting the above proceedings and making choice of Richard de Feckeham, chamberlain, as prior. Dated at Hambur' in the Salt Marsh, the 7th of the Kalends of October, 1274.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon and dean of Worcester to instal the said Richard de Feckeham as prior. Dated as above.

Letters to the stewards and bailiffs of the priory and lands pertaining thereto, acquainting them of the said appointment. Dated as above.

Admission of Richard de Mutegros of Wllaneshull, clerk, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor, to the portion of the church of Leg' [Leigh] which Stephen de Colebi formerly held. He was not then instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 5th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Geoffrey de Cumpton, chaplain, to the vicarage of Button, at the presentation of Adenulphus, rector of the church aforesaid. The 7th of the Ides of October.

1274. Admission of John de Ripariis, clerk, to the chapel of Allersleg [Allesley], vacant by the death of Ralph, the chaplain, at the presentation of Sir John Chausi, knight. The 14th of the Kalends of November.

Admission of Thomas de Newenton, clerk, to the church of Brocton Haket, at the presentation of Thomas de Newent, and he was not then instituted because he was not in holy orders. The Ides of October.

Fol. 46*d.* Institution of Simon de Bercleye, clerk, to the church of Slimbrugg [Slimebridge], the patronage whereof is said to belong to M. de Bercley. 2 October.

Dispensation to the same Simon to be absent for three years for study.

Letters dimissory for the same Simon.

Writ from the King to the Bishop of Worcester to receive sufficient sureties from Reginald le Clerk, and deliver him from the prison in which he is now detained. Dated at Westminster, 14th October, 2 Edward I.

Grant by John de Senlu, for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife and children, to Agnes, daughter of Geoffrey Caperun of Horsleya, for her life, of certain pasture, &c., at his manor of Clifton next Bristol. Made in the presence of Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester. Witnesses, Master Roger de Caumpeden, Master Walter de Bath, Sir Walter de Berton, Sir Roger de Evesham, John le Binton', and others.

Letter from the Bishop to Agnes, daughter of Geoffrey Caperun, a nun (*assisteria*) of Clifton, acquainting her of the above grant and confirming the same. Dated at Stanleya, on the 4th of the Ides of November, in the 7th year of the Bishop's consecration.

Letter from the bishop to the dean of Bristol to visit the said Agnes when required by her. Dated as above.

1274. Fol. 47. Notice to the parishioners of the church of Elmeleye Lovet and others, that William de Clifford has attorned Nicholas Garcio to take into his hands the corn and beasts late of Richard de Sutton, chaplain, rector of the same church, deceased. Dated at London on Monday the morrow of the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 1274.

Manumission of William la Ware and Thomas his brother. Dated at Stanleye, the 4th of the Ides of November, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Admission of Walter de Mathiné to the church of Eadbrithton [Ebrington], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor. The 6th of the Ides of November.

Admission of [blank] to the vicarage of Clilum St. Elwin [Colne St. Aldwyn], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Collation of Henry de Wodestok to the church of Great Cumpton (the collation having devolved upon the bishop), and to which he was presented by the abbot and convent of Waleden upon the resignation of Robert Burnell. Dated at Abingdon the 9th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to induct the same Henry de Wodestok.

Letter to Thomas, rector of the church of Byseleya [Bisley], committing to him the possessions assigned for the maintenance of divine service and the organs (*organa*[1]) of praise in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of the church of Byseleya, with the consent of Richard called le Heir, patron. Dated at Cirencester, the Nones of December.

[1] Although this at first sight appears to be as translated, it is open to another reading: the word here extended into "*organa*" may be *organi*, which would be "the part-singers," a reading that seems more probable than "organs," for in 1274 the existence of an organ in a parish church would be a most exceptional matter, while part-singers would be found in most churches.

1274. Grant *in commendam* to Robert, called le Wise, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Gloucester, next the Friars Minors[1] of the church of Clifford, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. To hold the same as long as it shall please the bishop.

Fol. 47*d.* Letters dimissory to the order of deacon for Miles de Sudcerneye.

Grant *in commendam* to Alan de Elkinton, rector of the church of Wyn' in the diocese of Lincoln, of the church of Northfeld in the diocese of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and monks of Duddeleye, on account of the poverty of the church of Wyn', which did not exceed 40*s.* Dated at Wydindon in the Kalends of December, 1274.

License to John de Carlerio, chaplain, to hear confessions.

Sentence by the bishop declaring that John, the prior, and the convent of Little Malvern of the Order of St. Benedict, had granted to Henry, son of Geoffrey Bernard, for benefits conferred on the monastery, that he might present two secular clerks to become monks in the same monastery to pray for the souls of the same Henry, Geoffrey Bernard, of Matilda, Robert de Clypston, Richard de Clypston, Nicholas de Mutton, Edith, Richard, and Alice, and all the faithful dead; and after the decease of the said Henry that Nicholas de Mutton and his heirs and assigns should have the same right. Witnesses, Sir William de Salso Marischo, Sir Paulinus de Keyrdif, knights, Michael, rector of Croppethorn, Henry de Penedok, Geoffrey de Westmonecot, Robert de la Folie, John le Poer of Ekinton. Dated on the feast of St. Agatha, 1274.

Mandate by R. de Caumpeden, commissary of the bishop, to Robert de Plassetis, [deputy] of the dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and of the dean of the deanery of Warwick, to excommunicate John de Plassetis, Robert de Norhampton, and Warin de Chaucumbe, canons of the same church. Dated at Ampton-upon-Avon (*Awonam*), the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1274.

[1] Probably St. Mary de Crypt.

1275. Fol. 48. Institution of John de Warewyk, sub-deacon (by authority of the new constitution from the lord Ottobon, formerly legate in England), to the vicarage of Lockesleye [Loxley], vacant by the resignation of David last ministering there, and at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenilleworth. The 9th of the Kalends of March, at Ampton, next Warwick.

Admission of Hugh Tankart to the portion which Stephen de Glaston' held in the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, vacant by the resignation of the same Stephen, and at the presentation of Robert de Plesset, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, appointing G. de Coberleya his proctor, touching matters concerning the subsidy for the Holy Land, on account of his infirmity. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon on the 10th of the Kalends of March, 1274.

Appointment of Geoffrey de Coberley as proctor of the bishop touching the matters abovenamed.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester, Gloucester, Caumpeden, Winchecomb, and Stowa, to certify the bishop of the execution of the letters for the correction of the abbot and monks of Hayles. Dated at Hampton, the 7th of the Kalends of March.

Induction of Hugh Tanckard, clerk, portioner in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to the portion which Stephen de Glaston' held in the same [*sic*]. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, on the 10th of the Kalends of March, 1274.

Letter from the bishop to the sheriff of Warwick, requesting him to deliver from prison Walter Blaler of Warwick, who was excommunicated, but has obtained the benefit of absolution. Dated at Gredinton, on the 4th of the Kalends of March.

Papal indulgence to Thomas de Rossilione, clerk of the Earl of Savoy, that on account of the infirmity of his body and his age, and his counsel to the same earl preventing his residence in his ecclesiastical benefices, he may receive the fruits and profits of the same, causing them to be served by fit vicars. Dated at Lyons, in the Ides of November, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

1275. Fol. 48*d*. Notice by Pope Gregory to the Bishop of London, the abbot of Westminster, and the Archdeacon of Canterbury, of such indulgence. Dated as above.

Memorandum that the two above papal letters were exhibited to the bishop at Blockeleye the Kalends of March, 1274.

Mandate to the dean of Campeden, that on account of the bishop's interdict upon the abbot of Hayles and his accomplices, he shall go with the parochial chaplains of the churches of Wynchecumbe, Staneweye, Todinton, and Guting, to the said church of Wynchcomb on the Sunday following the receipt of the presents, and between Masses excommunicate all those who should pay obventions, oblations, and tithes to the said abbot or his accomplices, in evasion of the said interdict, or who should carry the bodies of the parishioners of the church of Dydbrok to the monastery of Hayles for burial, and also those who should withdraw the portion due to the vicar of Dydbrok. Dated at Blockeleye, the 3rd of the Nones of March, in the seventh year of the bishop's consecration.

Acknowledgment of the receipt of a papal bull touching Hugh de Budiford, chaplain. Dated the day before the Ides of March.

Fol. 49. Institution of Peter de Leycestr', clerk, to the church of Preston Bagot, vacant by the death of Robert, the last minister there at the presentation of Sir Peter de Monteforti. Dated on the feast of St. Gregory.

Institution of Reginald de Okynton, chaplain, to the church of St. Aldate of Gloucester, vacant by the resignation of Richard, the last minister there, at the presentation of the prior of Derehurst. Dated the 17th of the Kalends of April.

Institution of William de Kenynton, priest, to the church of the Holy Trinity of Gloucester, at the presentation of the Lady A., Queen of England[1], mother of King Edward. Dated the 8th of the Ides of March.

[1] Eleanor of Provence.

1275. Memorandum that on the feast of the Annunciation, the prior of Stodeley, for himself and his canons, and William de Spineto for himself and Joan his wife, appeared before the bishop, Geoffrey, his chaplain, Nicholas, rector of the church of Ikomb, and Thomas the cross-bearer, concerning a certain violence said to have been done to the said prior, and as to the payment of tithes, whereupon an agreement was come to, and the sentence upon the said William and his wife was released. Mandate therefore from the bishop for the release of the said sentence.

Fol. 49*d*. Letter from Reymund de Nogeriis, chaplain of the Pope and papal nuncio, to the bishop asking that favour may be shewn to Gilbert de Mutton, collector of the procuration for the said nuncio. Dated at London, 7th March.

Letter from the same Reymund, and brother John de Derlinton, of the Order of Preachers, that being collectors of the tithes for the Holy Land, they pray assistance from the bishop. Dated at London, the 31st of January.

Release of the sentence of excommunication upon John de Plesset', canon of the collegiate church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated as above.

Writ from Edward I. to the bishop to raise four marks from the goods of Alexander, parson of the church of Poywyk, which he owed to A., the King's mother[1], of the fine of 40 marks for a trespass in hunting. Dated at Westminster, the 10th of March 3 Edward I.

Dispensation to H. de Bohun, earl of Hereford[2], to eat meat on Sundays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays, during Lent, till Passion Sunday. Dated at Blockley, the 7th of the Ides of March.

Institution of Richard, called de Sancto Augustino, chaplain at Wydinton, to the Vicarage of the church of St. Leonard of

[1] Eleanor of Provence.

[2] Humphrey de Bohun, 3rd Earl, succeeded to the title, 1266, son of the Humphrey taken prisoner at Evesham. The Earl who refused military service at the time of the *Confirmatio Cartarum*.

Bristol, vacant by the death of Nicholas, the last minister there, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. Dated the 12th of the Kalends of April.

1275. Mandate to the vicar of H'nleg' [Hanley Castle] to warn the steward and constable of H'nleg' not to molest Alexander, rector of the church of Poywyk. Dated as above.

Fol. 50. Mandate to the dean of Tredinton to announce that William de Tedlinton is absolved from the sentence of excommunication. Dated at Wythinton, the 9th of the Kalends of April, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Certificate by G. de Kayrwent, clerk, acknowledging the receipt of the bishop's letter, touching the collection of the subsidy for the Holy Land by Reymund de Nogeriis and John de Derlinthon. Dated at Gloucester, the 10th of the Kalends of April.

Dispensation to William de Fordich, rector of the church of Opton', to let to farm his church for two years to the abbot of Wynchcumb, and, in the meantime, to dwell with the said abbot or elsewhere with his friends where he will. The 7th of the Kalends of April.

Summons to the bishop to attend Parliament to be held at London, prorogued from the quindenes of the feast of the Purification to the morrow of the close of Easter. Dated at Wodestok, the 27th of December, 3 Edward I.

Fol. 50*d*. Mandate to the rector of the church of Hampton Moysi touching the suing of the abbot of Cirencester before the secular bailiffs of the Earl of Gloucester. Dated at Wythinton, the 5th of the Kalends of April.

Mandate to the deans of the church of St. Mary of Warwick, and of the deanery of Warwick, to publish the absolution from the sentence of excommunication granted to Robert de Norhampton, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Wydindon, the 4th of the Kalends of April.

1275. Mandate to the dean of Feyreford to warn those who had taken property from the abbot of Cirencester to restore the same under pain of excommunication.

Mandate to the dean of Wich to enquire and find out those who burnt the hedges of the meadows and pastures of the abbot and convent of Bordesleg [Bordesley], and if upon warning the same persons do not appear, they are to be excommunicated. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 51. Mandate to the dean of Rippel' and the parochial chaplain of Teokesbury to demand Henry de Heynehame, imprisoned for a crime of which he was falsely accused by the bailiff of the Earl of Gloucester, taking with him three or four chaplains. Dated at Wythindon, the 3rd of the Kalends of April.

Dispensation to the prior and convent of Lanthony, next Gloucester, for permitting the Bishop of Llandaff[1] to consecrate their high altar.

Letter from the bishop inviting the Bishop of Llandaff to be present at Worcester at Easter, and to go with the bishop to Parliament. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Nones of April.

Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, excusing himself from attending the consecration at Merton of Robert Burnell, elect of Wells and Bath, on Palm Sunday[2]. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Nones of April.

Writ from the king to the bishop forbidding him to admit a parson to the church of Preston, which is vacant, and concerning the advowson of which there is a suit between John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, and Peter de Monteforti. Dated at Eylesbur' the 27th of March, 3 Edward I.

Mandate to the deans of Kyd' [Kidderminster], and Wych' [Droitwich], to sequestrate 10 marks of the goods of Joan Lovet, widow of Robert de Scoteville, deceased, which she and Henry de Pemort are bound to pay from the goods of her husband.

[1] William Bruce, 1266—1287.

[2] Robert Burnell was consecrated 7th April, 1275, at Merton, and it would appear by the Archbishop Kilwardby *alone*.

1275. Mandate to the abbot and convent of Hales touching a portion to be assigned for the maintenance of the vicar of the parish church of Hales. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Ides of April.

Fol. 51*d*. Citation of the rector of the church of the Blessed Mary to the south of Gloucester[1]. Dated as above.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester requesting the Bishop of Winchester[2] to recall brother Ralph de Dreyms, monk of the monastery of St. Swithin of Winchester, who had gone to reside at the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester, as the monasteries of the diocese of Worcester scarcely have sufficient for the maintenance of their own brethren and for the reception of guests. Dated at Kemeseye, the 4th of the Ides of April, 1275.

Mandate to the deans of Westbury and Bristol to excommunicate certain Jews of Bristol who committed iniquitous insults, blasphemies, and injuries upon the most holy body of our Saviour, and upon S., chaplain of the church of St. Peter of Bristol, while administering the Holy Eucharist to a certain sick person in the Jewish quarter of Bristol (*placea Judaismi Bristoli*), and to forbid all traffic with such wicked Jews. Dated at Worcester, the Ides of April.

Fol. 52. Mandate to the deans of Westbury and Bristol to excommunicate those persons who, unmindful of ecclesiastical respect, laid violent hands upon Robert, rector of the church of St. Mary of Bristol, and Richard, his brother german, priests, in the public street. Dated at Wycumb, the 11th of the Kalends of May.

Dispensation to Robert Majori Malvern for irregularly obtaining priests' orders from an alien bishop. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of May.

[1] St. Mary de Crypt.

[2] Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280. He was Bishop of Worcester, 1266—1268.

1275. Confirmation by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of the composition made by William[1] his predecessor with the prior and convent of Worcester, as to the bishop's rights during a vacancy in the monastery, and as to the convent in a case of vacancy, presenting seven of their monks to the bishop for his choice of a prior. Witnesses, Henry, abbot of Cirencestr', Sir Walter de Langel', knight, Geoffrey de Ryndweya, the bishop's chancellor and chaplain, Nicholas de Wodeford, the bishop's steward, Jordan de Aldeswell, rector of the church of Wypindon, Walter de Berton, steward of the bishop's household, Masters Geoffrey de Cuthburl' and Walter de Bathon', Thomas Passelewe and others. Dated the day before the Nones of December, 1274[2].

Fol. 52*d*. Order to the sheriff of Warwick for the release of Walter de Lodington, a layman, who was, according to the custom of the kingdom, imprisoned for incontinency. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of May.

Letter from the bishop to Edward I., stating that John de Ardern and Hugh de Wychio, an acolyte, were condemned before the king's justices itinerant at Bristol for a certain crime, and were demanded by the dean of Christianity as clerks; nevertheless, the justices refused to deliver them up without a writ from the king; wherefore the bishop prays that they may be delivered to him according to the approved custom of the kingdom. Dated 1274.

Letter from the bishop to the official of Canterbury, stating that damage might occur to the religious women, J., abbess of Wilton, the bishop's sister german, and the convent of the same place; and to the business of the same monastery, if Benedict, their steward, should absent himself and make his residence at his church; and praying the said official to press the Archbishop of Canterbury to command the release of the sequestration of the fruits of the church of the same Benedict. Dated the 17th of the Kalends of June.

Mandate to the master of the hospital of St. John of Lechelade to visit the hospital of Langebrugg' [Longbridge], without the

[1] Walter de Cantilupe, 1237—1266. See *ante*, pp. 60, 61.

[2] This is printed in full by Thomas, App. No. 48, p. 32.

suburbs of Berkleya, and enquire concerning the condition of the brothers and other persons dwelling there. Dated at Bebur' [Bibury], the 15th of the Kalends of June.

1275. Mandate from the bishop to the dean of Worcester to order the priests of the parish churches of the city of Worcester, and for a distance of two leagues from the same city, on the feast of the Ascension, before reading the Holy Gospel or after, as may be expedient, to announce to the people committed to them that the bishop on the following Sunday would, at the cathedral church, set out in a sermon the spiritual benefits to those undertaking the cross. And that every priest should attend to hear the said sermon and precede his people in his cope and surplice, carrying the banner of the cross. Dated at Bredon, the 11th of the Kalends of June.

Fol. 53. License to John Giffard, lord of the castle of Brymesfeld [Brimpsfield], to confess his sins to the warden of the Friars Minors of Gloucester, and the vicar of the church of Bureford, and to receive penance from them. Dated at Bredon, the 8th of the Kalends of June.

Commission to the dean of Worcester of all matters touching the Crusade in his deanery. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 7th of the Kalends of June.

Commission to the same dean to demand clerks condemned by the justices itinerant and others. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester the 5th of the Kalends of June.

Bond by William de Bello Campo, sheriff of the county of Worcester, for 70*li.* 17*s.* 8*d.*, for the arrears for his relief for 15 knights' fees.

Commencement of entry addressed to the dean of Auekesbur' [Hawkesbury].

Fol. 53*d.* Dispensation to John, called le Ambir, a priest seeking and receiving the sign of the cross, for laying violent hands upon Gilbert, the deacon of Bromyard, in the church of the same place. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 3rd of the Kalends of June, 1275.

1275. Demand by the bishop of John, son of Peter de Worcester, convicted before the justices itinerant. Dated at Wyk, the 3rd of the Kalends of June.

Bond of William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, in *70li. 17s. 8d.*

Letter to Thomas, master of the house of St. Katherine, next the Tower of London, to take Rose de Methingges as a sister into his house or into the hospital of St. Thomas of London Bridge. Dated at Hertlebur', the 3rd of the Nones of June.

Collation of Robert de Albington, clerk, to the church of Haleford [Halford], vacant by the resignation of Adam de Bebur', chaplain. Dated at Hertlebur', the 3rd of June, 1275.

Fol. 54. Mandate to the sub-prior of St. Frideswide of Oxford not to presume to call out of the diocese of Worcester, Geoffrey de la Berwe, John de Henleya, and Walter le Brut, who had undertaken the Cross, and to appear before him at the instance of Richard de Forthamton. Dated at Hertlebur', the 8th of the Ides of June.

Like mandate to Richard de Forthamton.

Letters to Sir Nicholas de Stapelton, [1] Sir William de Soham, Sir John de Regate, and Sir Solomon de Roffa, asking them to deliver all clerks of the diocese of Worcester brought before them to the dean of Worcester or [blank] of St. Helen's of Worcester.

Letter to Ranulph, rector of the church of Wlvardleg' [Wolverley], extending the time for payment of a debt to George Bigod, which he shall pay under the pain of excommunication. Dated at Hartlebury, the Nones of June.

Dispensation to Hugh de Evesham, archdeacon of Worcester, to go to parts beyond the sea for one year for the purpose of study. Dated at Alvechirich, the 5th of the Ides of June.

[1] Judge of the King's Bench, 1272—1289.

1275. Fol. 54*d.* Articles of the bishop against the Earl of Warwick[1].

That William de Bello Campo, father of William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, by his own authority in the hundred of Oswaldeslowe at Aumley [Elmley Castle], levied and held assize of bread and ale without the warrant and consent of W. de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Worcester, and the convent of the same place to their prejudice, &c.

The same William during all his time held view of frankpledge in all his manors within the hundred of Oswaldeslowe, to the prejudice of the liberty of Oswaldeslowe, without the warrant, assent or will of the bishop and his chapter.

The same William withdrew his manor of Benyngworde [Bengeworth] from the hundred of Oswaldeslow to his court of the barony, to the prejudice of the liberty aforesaid and without assent, &c.

The same William impeded Walter, formerly bishop of Worcester, from having the warren granted to him and his successors by the king, in their demesne lands of Bredon, and endeavoured to possess all the demesne as his own, as warren pertaining to his manor of Aumeleye [Elmley Castle].

That William, his son and heir, and earl of Warwick, does not cease to trouble G., bishop of Worcester, in like manner.

It is said by the elder people of the town of Alinch' [Alcester?] that the tenement of la Blakegrave, which William de Belne now holds, was formerly the demesne wood of the bishop of Worcester, which same tenement is alienated from the church by force of Folkwy de Wichforde, and by the assent and will of Hugh, formerly parson of Alinch', whose daughter, Isabella, married Hugh Delne [*sic*], who was succeeded by William de Belne, younger son and heir, who first obtained a charter of the king of the said tenement at the request of Sir John Mancel and others.

That Hopwod was formerly the demesne of the bishops of Worcester till the time of [name illegible], bishop of Worcester, who gave that manor with his niece to William de Saleseweres. That William de Bloys, formerly bishop of Worcester, impleaded Thomas de Hopwod in the king's court and held his champions, but the said Thomas dying, the said plea remains to this present day.

[1] See *post*, p. 77, for further articles. These articles are printed in full by Thomas, App. p. 30, No. 47.

1275. Letter from the bishop to P., master of the hospital of St. John, next the bridge of Lechelade, as to the state of the house of the Holy Trinity, next Langebrugge[1]. Dated at Alvech', the 4th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the dean of Christianity of Warwick and the parochial chaplain of Budiford [Bidford] not to cite Walter Batin, Adam Faber, Walter Bonetun, Geoffrey, son of Susan, and Walter and William, servants of Hugh Agulan and Robert de Furno, laymen of the diocese of Worcester, and crusaders, at the order of Ralph de Wantin, canon of St. Paul's, in a suit by William Pykeril, while they are crusaders. Dated at Hartlebury, the 2nd of the Nones of June.

Fol. 55. Ordination of William de Mapham as sub-deacon to the title of the parish church of Wolward [Wolford]; and institution of the same as rector. Dated at Alvenechirech, the 5th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the dean of Hauekesbur' and the rector of the church of Charefeld, and the vicar of Wotton, to publicly denounce in parish churches that Robert de Benmaner and Hugh his servant are suspended from entering a church for contumacy, for not appearing at the citation of the rector of the church of Torteworth. Dated at Alvechirech on the morrow of the Holy Trinity.

Commission to the Prior of St. Augustine of Bristol and G., rector of the church of Blockeleya, to hear and confirm the elections of masters made respectively by the brothers and sisters of the vacant houses of St. Bartholomew, and the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Bristol. Dated at Alvechirech, the 5th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the dean of Worcester, that whereas there is a natural order of mankind that women should serve their husbands, and that Christiana atte Wode, the wife of Richard Caylott, is not obedient to her husband, as in his complaint is contained, the dean is ordered to warn the said Christiana, and induce her to be obedient to her husband in all lawful and honest matters, and

[1] See *ante*, p. 72.

treat him with wifely affection, otherwise that he cite the said Christiana to appear before the bishop's official at the sessions of the consistory of Worcester. Dated at Alvechirech, the 3rd of the Ides of June.

1275. Commission to the bishop's official and William, sub-dean of Wells, to bring to an end a dispute between Thomas de Gloucester, rector of the church of Yate, and Robert de Wichio, as to certain tithes said to belong to the church of Yate. Dated at Alvechirech, the Ides of June, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Letter from the bishop to Thomas de Cantelupe, elect of Hereford[1], that on his consenting that the bishop should collate to all ecclesiastical benefices which he held of the bishop's patronage, the bishop would promise to restore the same benefices if the said Thomas should not be confirmed and consecrated. Dated at Worcester the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 55*d* and 56. Articles of the bishop concerning injuries done to him and his church[2].

The articles are principally against the Earl of Warwick, and relate (1) to the liberty for the return of royal writs by the bishop, as granted by King Edgar; (2) to the bishop's rights at the court of Worcester and hundred of Oswaldeslawe; (3 and 4) to suit due to the court of the hundred of Oswaldeslawe; (5) to inquisitions touching the death of a man or other trespass against the peace of the King; (6) to the refusal of the earl to give or sell the moiety of the manor of Benigworth; (7) to the return of writs.

Fol. 56*d* and 57 are blank.

Fol. 57*d*. Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Hayles[3], declaring his intention to visit their monastery, and warning them to prepare for his reception. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 5th of the Nones of July.

[1] He was consecrated at Canterbury 8th Sept. 1275.

[2] See *ante*, p. 75, for other articles against the Earl of Warwick.

[3] This is so spelt in the Register, but is probably a mistake for Hales (Halesowen). Hayles was a Cistercian House which the Bishop could not visit, but Hales was a Premonstratensian House, and was subject to his visitation. But see p. 81, which would seem to shew it was the Cistercian House, and that they visited the Bishop.

1275. Letter from the bishop to R. de Nogeriis, on behalf of William, called Calf, Richard and William Pope, executors of the will of Henry le Pope of Campeden, crusaders, who are much troubled by Juliana de Campeden.

Another letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Hayles, warning them of his intention to visit their monastery. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 8th of the Ides of July.

Inhibition to Ralph de Waltham, canon of St. Paul's, London, called conservator of the privileges, and commissary and judge of the master and brethren of the Knights Templars, to proceed further in the suit by W. Pikeril, clerk, against Hugh, called Agulun, a crusader. Dated at Worcester, the 4th of the Nones of July.

Commission to the Prior of St. Augustine of Bristol, and G., rector of the church of Blockeleya, to hear and confirm the election of masters of the houses of St. Bartholomew and the Blessed Mary Magdalen of Bristol[1].

Institution of Richard de Newynton to the church of the Holy Apostles, Philip and James of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury]. The 16th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of John de Glaston, chaplain, to the church of Doverdale, at the presentation of William de Doverdale. The 6th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 58. Grant of the collation of the vicarage of Rowell to John, abbot of Wynchecumb, saving all rights to the bishop and archdeacon. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 5th of the Nones of July.

Letter from the bishop to Raymond de Nogeriis and brother John de Derlinton, collectors of the tithes, on behalf of the brothers of the hospital of St. Wolstan, and the nuns of St. Mary Magdalen at Wyhtstan of Worcester, on account of their poverty. Dated at Worcester, the 3rd of the Nones of July.

[1] See *ante*, p. 75.

1275. Appointment of Edmund de Warefeld, clerk, as the bishop's proctor at the Roman Court. Dated at Clyuewar [Clewer], next Wydeshever, the 15th of the Kalends of August.

Collation of William de Dovere, chaplain of the King, to the church of Hembur' [Hanbury], next Wych, the Ides of July.

Declaration, that whereas William de Capella, an acolyte, was accused and condemned for the death of John Gogun of Pershore, before the justices itinerant at Worcester, and was on demand of the bishop's commissary delivered up by the same justices, the same William being afterwards examined before the sub-prior of Worcester and Geoffrey de Cubberlay, clerk, solemnly declared that he was in nowise guilty; and at length upon proclamations, no one opposing, with four priests, two subdeacons, and six acolytes, his compurgators, he was admitted to purgation and declared innocent of the said crime; and after giving security to answer any accusers if required, he was permitted to depart freely. And it is forbidden under pain of anathema to any one to lay such homicide to the charge of the said William. Dated in the greater church of Worcester, the 9th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 58*d*. Letter from Raymond de Nogeriis and brother John de Derlinton to the bishop, as to the mode of payment of the tenth upon which there was some doubt. Dated at London in the New Temple, the 17th of May.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to all abbots, priors, &c., reciting a bull of Pope Gregory, dated the 18th of the Ides of April in the 4th year of his pontificate, touching the tithes for six years, assigned as to a subsidy for the Holy Land. Dated at Crouidon, the 16th of May.

Letter from Raymond de Nogeriis to the bishop asking him to transmit the above letters. Dated at London, the 20th of May.

1275. Note that the bishop received the three preceding letters at Wyk, next Worcester, on Wednesday before the feast of St. John the Baptist, at the hour of Vespers.

Letter from the priors of St. Peter's and St. Oswald's of Gloucester, collectors of the tithe for the subsidy for the Holy Land in the city and diocese of Worcester, to the dean of St. Nicholas of Worcester, touching the payment of such tithe. Dated at Gloucester, the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 59. Appointment by J. de Methinge, a crusader, of Reginald, called le Porter, and Richard de N., his proctors, before all judges, ordinaries, or delegates, in the cause between him and Robert, called le Granger, in witness whereof the seal of the bishop is appended at the request of the said J. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 11th of the Kalends of July, 1275.

Commission to the prior of the Blessed Peter of Gloucester, and Peter de Keyrwent, rector of the church of Blok' [Blockley], to hear the cause between the said J. de Methinge and Robert, called le Granger. Dated as above.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester and Kem' [Kempsey], to cite Robert, called le Granger, servant of the rector of the church of Kem', to answer J. de Methinge in the conventual church of St. Peter of Gloucester. Dated as above.

Declaration that on the 9th of the Kalends of July, 1275, the bishop at Wyk, next Worcester, conferred the sign of the Holy Cross upon J. de Methinge.

Fol. 59*d*. Letter from the bishop to the priors of St. Peter's and St. Oswald's, Gloucester, collectors of the tithes, touching the payment of the tithes for the Holy Land. Dated at Wyk, the 3rd of the Nones of July.

Letter from the bishop to William Pickeril, his clerk, enjoining him not to trouble Hugh Agulun, a crusader. Dated at Worcester, the 5th of the Nones of July, 1275.

1275. Mandate to the deans of Campeden, Winchecumb, Stowa, and Gloucester, to declare the ecclesiastical censure denounced by the bishop against the abbot and convent of Hayles to be released. Dated at Hayles, the 5th of the Ides of July.

Mandate to G., bailiff of Hambur' [Hanbury], to induct William de Dover, the king's chaplain, to the church of Hambur' near Wych, saving to Geoffrey de Cobberley, late rector, the fruits and profits to the feast of St. Michael. Dated at Wynd[sor], the Ides of July, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Mandate to the dean of Stanhuse [Stonehouse], to induct brother Robert de Werich (?) as master of the hospital of the Holy Trinity of Langebrugg' near the suburb of Berkeleg', vacant by the death of brother Hegr'. Dated at Bebur, the 7th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 60. Mandate to the dean of Wych' and rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych' [Droitwich], that whereas William, rector of the church of Hampton Lovet, complains that certain laymen have taken his beasts in the common pasture pertaining to his church and detained them, to warn them to amend their offences, and should they not appear within three days that they be excommunicated in the churches of Hampton Lovet, Doderhill, St. Andrew and St. Nicholas of Wych, and that they be peremptorily cited to appear before the official of the bishop at the next consistory. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of August, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Memorandum, that in the Kalends of August the bishop granted dispensation to Robert de Throkemerton by authority of the Holy Cross.

Commission to William Buso, Geoffrey de Cuberleg', Gregory de Kayrwent, and the rectors of Hartlebur', Stoke Prior, and Blockeleg', to act on the bishop's behalf in the cause between Thomas de Gloucester, rector of the church of Yate, and Robert de Wych', rector of the church of Tidrington, touching certain tithes of Ichinton, and the field of Bokeney. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of August, 1275.

1275. Fol. 60*d*. Mandate to the vicar of the church of Sobyr' [Sodbury], to collect the above tithes and keep them until further commanded. Dated as above.

Recital of proceedings in the same suit and adjournment of the cause.

Mandate to the dean of Berkelegh', the vicar and parochial chaplain of the same place, that they in accordance with the composition made between the bishop and Maurice, Lord of Berkeleg', induct brother Robert de Weurich into the hospital of the Holy Trinity of Langebrugg without Berkeleg', and to excommunicate all those resisting and disturbing the same induction. Dated at Bredon, the 7th of the Ides of August.

Appeal made at Bredon on the 8th of the Ides of August, 1275, by Roger de Campeden, clerk and proctor of the bishop, against the prior of Rosy Cross, legate or conservator of the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, touching a sentence of excommunication.

Sentence of excommunication against those presuming to do anything against the jurisdiction of the church. Dated as above.

Fol. 61. Letter from R., Archbishop of Canterbury, to the bishop enjoining him to revoke the sentence of excommunication passed upon brother Thomas, keeper of the church of Dunhaumen [Down Ampney], belonging to the brothers of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, and others adhering to him, because they continued to hold possession of the same. Dated at Lambeth, Saturday before the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Ides of August, 1275, this letter was exhibited to the bishop, to G. de Keirwent, official of Worcester, and Roger de Campeden, H. de Wodeford, and Geoffrey de Ryndeweye, chaplains, W. de Berthoy and Thomas de Wych, clerks.

Letter from the bishop to R., bishop of Bath and Wells [1], proposing to visit Bath. Dated as above.

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

1275. Mandate to the dean of Persor' to cause Bate, the groom of the household of William Golafre, and the same William, to be denounced excommunicated for wounding brother Thomas Halewarp, a conversus of the House of Bordesl'. Dated at Bredon on the 2nd of the Ides of August.

Fol. 61*d*. Commission to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, and the dean of Christianity of Warwick, to take charge of the Hospital of St. Michael of Warwick, Roger de Merton, brother of the same Hospital, having been amoved from the administration of the said House. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of August.

Mandate to archdeacons, officials, deans, rectors, and vicars of churches, to admit Friars Minors to preach the crusade and grant indulgences. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of August.

Letter to the abbot and convent of Cirencestr', as to certain corrections and reformations for their monastery, sent by G. de Keyrwent, the bishop's official.

Letter to the Lady Alianora, Queen of England, as to the church of Langeberg'. Dated at Bredon, the Ides of August.

Fol. 62. Letters to the executors of William de Chiltham, burgess of Gloucester, touching certain bequests.

Letter to the prior and convent of Alyncestr' [Alcester], exhorting them to elect an abbot in the place of their late abbot. Dated at Bredon, the 18th of the Kalends of September.

Proceedings at the election of brother William de Ylmedon as abbot of the monastery of St. John the Baptist of Alyncestr' [Alcester], upon the death of Hugh, late abbot of that place. The election was in the ordinary way, by which every monk gave his vote to three brothers specially appointed, viz. :—Geoffrey de Stokes, John de Verdon, and Henry de Peweworth. The consent to the election was subscribed by brother J., the prior, Roger de Stanhus, R. de Grafton, G. de Stokes, Robert de Hudicot, John Verdon, Henry Pewewrth, Ralph Ayelminton, and Henry le Conte.

1275. Fol. 62*d.* Letter from King Edward I., signifying his consent to the above election of William de Ilmedon, late sacrist of the same monastery. Dated at Mirival, 17th August, 3 Edward I.

Confirmation by the bishop of the same election. Dated Monday after the feast of the Assumption, 1275.

Episcopal decree of confirmation.

Further confirmation by the bishop of the same election. Dated at Alvechech, the 14th of the Kalends of September, 1275.

Mandate to the deans of Wych and Kiderm', on behalf of John Lovet, the heir of Joan Lovet, deceased, concerning the misappropriation of the estate by the executors of the said Joan and her husband. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, the 8th of the Kalends of September, in the 7th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 63. Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that he is sending Gilbert de Heywod, rector of the church of Otindon, to make his excuses for his absence at the consecration of the elect of Hereford[1]. Dated at Alvechech, the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1275.

Letter from the bishop to A. de Quixile, touching the process upon the church of Donameneye [Down Ampney]. Dated at Hembur' in the Saltmarsh, the 8th of the Ides of September.

License to Sybil, widow of Sir J. Cotele, to have divine service performed by a fit chaplain, in an oratory at her house at Frampton, built in honour of St. Margaret. Dated at Hambur' in the Saltmarsh, the 6th of the Ides of September.

[1] This was Thomas de Cantilupe, he was the nephew of the late Bishop of Worcester, Walter de Cantilupe. He was consecrated on the 8th Sept. 1275, by the Archbishop Kilwardby, at Canterbury, the only other Bishops present were John Chishull, Bishop of London, and Walter de Merton, Bishop of Rochester. All the others seem to have declined being present.

1275. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester and the dean of the same place, to publicly proclaim at fit places and times, that if any one wishes to object to the purgation of Roger le Poer or Henry le Wisham, clerks, accused of crimes, that they appear on a certain day in the cathedral church of Worcester. Dated at Hambur' in the Saltmarsh, the 16th of the Kalends of October.

Mandate to the deans of Campeden and Block' [Blockley], touching a debt to be paid by R. de Stanesby, proctor of Richard de Stanesby, rector of the church of Campeden, to Elizabeth, lady of Hoggindaston. Dated as above.

Fol. 63*d*. License to Elias de Cumb'[1], to build an oratory within the precincts of his house at Cumb', subject to the parish church of Wotton, for the use of himself and his household. Dated at Hembur' in the Saltmarsh, the 17th of the Kalends of October.

Writ from the official of the court of Canterbury to the bishop to put Geoffrey de Cubberleya into possession of the parish churches of Tortewrthe, Bradeweye, Hembur', and Stoke Prior, the value of which does not exceed twenty-two pounds a year. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of August, 1274.

Institution of William de Doveria, the king's chaplain, to the church of St. Augustine of Doderhull, next Wych, vacant by the consecration of the Bishop of Hereford[2] last serving there, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester, which church it was conceived was to be conferred upon Geoffrey de Cubberleg', clerk of the bishop's household. Dated at Tettebur', the 5th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 64. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to restore to G. de Cubberleg' his church of Hembur' [Hanbury]. Dated at Wydindon, the 5th of the Kalends of October.

Writ to the same to induct the said William de Doveria to the church of Doderhull. Dated as above.

[1] Cumberley. [2] Thomas de Cantilupe.

1275. [Fol. 64*d*. is blank, and the subsequent folios to fol. 69 are bound in wrong order.]

Fol. 65. Ordinance by the bishop, that whereas Richard de Stodleg' [Studley], rector of the churches of Tuenyngg', Bladynton, and the Blessed Mary of Wynchecumb, whose mature age merits a cessation from labour, and who is indebted to many creditors whom he has scarcely sufficient to pay, having submitted his case to the bishop, the same bishop orders that the abbot of Wynch' [Winchcomb], who shall wholly receive the rents of the same rector, shall maintain him in food and nourishment, raiment, shoes, bedclothes, and wine, and the rector shall have within the monastery of Wynch' an honest chamber (that in which he now dwells, with the lodgings pertaining to the same or another equally good); he shall have also a clerk with whom he can say the canonical hours, a groom and a boy to serve him, who shall be lodged as the other clerks, grooms, and boys of the abbot. But as the rector has received grave damage from the groom he now has, the same shall be at once removed, and the rector shall have his brother or another fit person in his place. It is also ordered that the abbot shall satisfy the creditors of the rector with the rents of the churches aforesaid, and shall cause the same churches to be served, and bear all ordinary and extraordinary charges of the same. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of August, 1276.

Commission to William, archdeacon of Canterbury, to do all things necessary on behalf of the bishop, touching the presentation of William Torny, a clerk in minor orders, to the church of Horton, by Ralph de Eboraco, canon of Salisbury, and belonging to the prebend of West Horton. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of August.

Fol. 65*d*. Letter from the bishop to the abbot and prior of Cyrencestr' and brother Roger, formerly president (*prefectus*), touching the correction of faults found at the visitation of their monastery. Dated at Fladebur', the 2nd of the Nones of August.

At the visitation of the monastery of Cyrencestr' which the bishop made on the Ides of July, 1276, he found that brother

William de Haswell, prior of the same church, was accused of the crimes and faults following:—That he was a drunkard during the time of his rule to the damage of the house and the scandal of many; that he was negligent and remiss as well in spiritual as temporal matters, whereby regular discipline was relaxed; that he had the vice of carnal affection and incontinence to the evil example of his subjects and others; that he spent a great part of the substance of his house among his kinsmen and kinswomen; that the vases, silver ornaments, and other goods of the church he secretly removed without the consent of the convent, and it does not appear to what use they were converted; that he pledged the church aforesaid for alien debts against the prohibition of law; that he squandered the goods of the church committed to him in a bestial manner; that the same church is scarcely able to be relieved afterwards by the industry of the most discreet abbot. Dated at Fladbury, the 2nd of the Nones of August.

1276. Fol. 66. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Llanthony, next Gloucester, calling attention to certain excesses and faults discerned at the visitation by the bishop on Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Margaret the Virgin, 1276. Firstly, that the keeping of divine services should be better observed, and that all, as well the prior as the obedientiaries and all others, should be present at matins and the other hours unless impeded by their offices or infirmity. Secondly, that the sacred vessels and other ornaments of the church are pledged to creditors and removed elsewhere. Thirdly, that it is commanded that secular laymen be not brought into the frater to eat there among the brothers, except only honest persons, and a few, not a multitude, whereby the dissolution of order may follow or arise. It is also commanded that none of the brothers shall dispose of the fragments and other things left at the table, but they be wholly left at the disposal of the almoner; and because the same almoner is found remiss he shall be amoved and another good and diligent person put in his place, who should have zeal for the poor and God. Item, that none of the brothers henceforth shall leave the cloister without license, and shall not wander in the town nor go out of the aforesaid place unless for necessary cause, or shall give a probable reason for going out, nor after such license shall exceed the time or place

granted. Item, that from henceforth no manner of feasting or drinking be made in the house built on the weir next the said house near Henghamstude, nor shall they eat or drink there, but commonly in the frater, unless the illness of the brothers or the coming of guests on account of greater usefulness and evident necessity should afford a fit excuse. And because the house is too much charged with liveries and corrodies it is forbidden from henceforth that liveries and corrodies be sold without the bishop's special licence. Because the house is impoverished by divers receivers of goods and money, it is ordained that two of the wiser and more cautious, chosen by the prior and convent, shall receive all the money whithersoever coming pertaining to the same house; and as well the prior as other officials shall deliver to them the expenses and other necessaries of the house, and they shall render an account four times a year in the presence of the house and the obedientiaries. Concerning the sub-cellarer and kitchener, unless they should seem useful and necessary to the convent, they shall be amoved from their offices and more competent put in their places. Let it be provided in like manner concerning a more cautious cellarer, if it seems expedient to the prior and convent, and so concerning the other obedientiaries. Item, it is ordered that from henceforth the elder and honester of the house shall be sent to serve the chapel in the Castle, and not the younger, as hitherto has been accustomed to be done. Item, it is commanded that from henceforth the prior shall have with him one honest chaplain at least from his brethren, and he shall not send him from him when he shall be absent. Item, concerning the sick, that they be looked after better than in the accustomed manner. Item, it is forbidden to make sales and alienations in perpetuity without the bishop's consent, nor temporarily, unless by the consent of the whole convent or of the greater and wiser part, and then to the use of the same house. Item, it is forbidden from henceforth to seal with the convent seal any documents in blank, nor from henceforth pledge themselves to any creditors for alien debts, and this under penalty of deposition. It is ordered that they be obedient to those put over them, and principally to the prior and sub-prior, in those things which are of God, and if by chance it happen to go against the tenour and substance of their rule, notwithstanding appeal made

to the Bishop which he may think frivolous, they be punished according to the tenour of their rule, and if by chance they should not obey the Bishop that they receive condign punishment, in which case the bishop will not spare the greater nor the less, so, God willing, the punishment of one will be the fear of many. It is ordered that if any of the brothers wish to come to the bishop for any reason they be not impeded by the sub-prior, but such brothers be provided according to distance with horses and victuals. Item, it is ordered that two or three of the more prudent of the house, as well in spiritual matters as in temporal, be given to the prior in aid, without the counsel of whom he shall not do anything concerning the house, manors, granges, or churches, nor appoint the secular bailiffs nor lay brothers (*conversi*) in the same. The bailiffs also shall render their accounts at least once a year in the presence of the prior and all the obedientiaries, and if by chance they are not expert in hearing the account, they shall seek instruction. And that two of those cloistered (*claustrales*) shall be present at the said account, that they may know the state of their manors and the mode of accounting. Dated at Fladebur', the 3rd of the Nones of August.

1276. Fol. 66*d*. Presentation by William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, of Richard de Poywyk to the chapel of St. Peter of the Castle in Worcester. Dated at Wauber, on the vigil of St. Lawrence.

Fol. 67. Institution of Robert de Cyrencestr', chaplain, to the church of Okschull, vacant by the resignation of Beomund de Vicia, on the presentation of Robert de Keynes. The Ides of August.

Confirmation of the election of brother Richard de Norton as abbot of St. Mary of Teokesbur' upon the death of brother Thomas [1], late abbot. Dated at Aluech', the 13th of the Kalends of September.

Denunciation of the sentence of excommunication upon those who laid violent hands upon a lay brother (*conversus*) of the abbey of St. Peter of Gloucester.

[1] This was Thomas Stokes, who had been abbot from 1253 to 1275. Richard de Norton was abbot for six years till 1282.

1276. License to Simon de Somery, rector of the church of Clent, to study the liberal arts in parts beyond the sea for three years. Dated the Kalends of September, at Bermyngham.

Fol. 67*d*. Commission to Robert de Wychio, clerk, to hear proofs of Wills. Dated at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the Ides of September.

Articles to be enquired by the Archdeacons as to rectors and vicars of churches.

As to whether the archdeacons made correction of those subject to them.

As to the names of those sent to the bishop as incorrigible, and whether they are beneficed clerks.

As to whether the officials of the archdeacons exacted money from parish priests for admitting them to the cure of souls or to perform divine service.

As to whether clandestine marriages are contracted in any parish.

As to whether marriages within the fourth grade of consanguinity have been contracted.

Whether the parish churches with their chapels have their accustomed mortuaries (*obsequia*) or whether any are withdrawn.

As to the maintenance of the house and other things pertaining to the church and the churchyard.

As to the goods of those dying intestate.

As to the executors to wills not proved, and the disposal of residuary estates.

As to administration by executors.

As to executors refusing to act.

As to whether the portions of vicars are sufficient.

As to what churches were pensionary, &c.

As to religious houses that hold parish churches *in proprios usus*, and as to the tithes of the same.

As to religious houses that hold churches which they claim to be exempt.

As to rectors who hold many ecclesiastical benefices.

As to the names of rectors who obtained ecclesiastical benefices after the Council of Lyons[1], and to what orders those rectors afterwards caused themselves to be ordained.

Dated at Alvch', the Ides of September.

[1] See *ante*, p. 58. The Council was held May, 1274.

1277. Fol. 68. Institution of William de Licheffeld to the church of the Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'.

Induction *in commendam* of William de Guldeford, priest, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Graslon'. Dated at Hertl', the 15th of the Kalends of October.

Dispensation to John, rector of the church of Dombelton, to study in the liberal arts. The 7th of the Kalends of July.

Dispensation to Luke de Hercy, rector of the church of Pilardinton [Pillerton Hersey], to study theology in the city of Worcester for a year. The 16th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 68*d*. Declaration by Nicholas de Wodeford that the bishop having granted to him the custody of the church of Wykewan [Wickwar] till William de Sudleg', clerk, should come of age, the said Nicholas agrees with William de Botlynton to serve the same, paying twenty marks a year to the said Nicholas, and the rest of the fruits to William de Sudleg' and his master (*magistri sui*). Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 5th of the Kalends of October.

Provision to Richard de Vien' to the church of Mukelton [Mickleton].

Fol. 69. THE 10TH AND 11TH YEARS OF THE EPISCOPATE OF THE LORD BISHOP.

Probate of the will of Beatrice the queen, relict of King Richard the King of Almain and Earl of Cornwall, granted to Roger de Mortuo Mari, William de Middelton, archdeacon of Canterbury, Andrew, provost of Werde, Emeric de Briamsone, chancellor of Hertford (*sic*), Grimbald Pauncefot, John Haverin', and William the chaplain, rector of the church of Rimelham, as executors. Dated at Block', the 6th of the Kalends of November, 1277.

1277. Dispensation to Henry, rector of the church of Estlech to study for three years. The 2nd of the Kalends of November.

Dispensation to John, called Giffard, rector of the church of Wytleg', to study for two years. The Kalends of November.

Mandate by the bishop to his official to enquire concerning the religious houses in the city and diocese of Worcester decayed in spiritual and temporal things by the negligence of their Heads. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 3rd of the Nones of November.

Grant by Thomas Golafere, knight, son of Sir Hugh Golafere, to Thomas Golafere his son, of all his land in the vill of Bachesour [Barcheston], at the rent of one girdle (*unam zonam*). Witnesses, Sir Henry de Chaberingworth, Sir Richard Le Poher, Sir Philip de Shernecot, Hugh de Pomfreyt, William de Cestria, John de Mandrevile, Thomas Labanc, Guy Fitz-Hamund, William Golafere, clerk, and others.

Fol. 69*d*. Final concord made on the third Sunday after the death of Reginald, Earl of Cornwall, between Stephen de Hampton and Emma his wife, and Hugh Golafere, concerning the land of Bagesoure, whereby the said Hugh quitclaims to the said Stephen and Emma half the vill of Bachesoure, saving the donation of the church.

Grant by Thomas Golafere of Bachesour to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, of certain parcels of land (described) in Bachesour, with the right of patronage and the advowson of the church. Witnesses, Hugh de Chaveringworth, Adam de Cindicot, William de Litton, William de Aston, John de Burne, William atte Grene, Walter Beaumond, and others.

Letter from Gifred[1], papal nuncio to the bishop, as to the collection of the procurations granted to him and the payment of Peter's Pence due to the Church of Rome. Dated at London, the Nones of November, 1277.

Fol. 70. Letter from the said Giffred upon the same subject.

[1] This was Geoffrey or William, Archbishop of Edessa, *alias* Rages in Media. He was Dean of Wimborne (1265), and in 1286 suffragan to the Bishop of Norwich.

1277. Fol. 70*d.* Reply of the bishop to the same Gifred. Dated at Wyk, the 15th of the Kalends of December.

Letter from Arditio, Superior of Milan, chaplain of the Apostolic See, and brother J. de Derlynton, of the order of Friars Preachers, collectors in England of the tithe for the Holy Land, as to the collection of the same tithe within the city and diocese of Worcester, and mandate for the excommunication of those who neglect to pay. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of November, 1277.

Fol. 71*d.* Letter from J.[1], bishop of London, to the bishop, sending a mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to call a convocation at London on the morrow of the Blessed Hilary. Dated at Windsor, the 8th of the Kalends of December[2].

Institution of Ralph de Alenant to the church of Aston Cantelupe at the presentation of Alianora, Queen of England. The 8th of the Ides of December.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to permit Ralph de Budiford, priest, to receive and administer the vicarage of the church of Grafton for a year, at the presentation of brother Joseph Kauncy of the house of the Hospital of Jerusalem (*Jerom'*) in England. Dated at Wyk', the 8th of the Ides of December.

Dispensation to John de Mont, rector of the church of Ilmedon, to leave the service of his church to another for three years, provided he is in the service of the lady the Queen or the lord Eadmond, brother of the King. Dated at Wyk', the 7th of the Ides of December.

Fol. 72. A like dispensation to Ralph de Alemann', rector of the church of Aston Cantelupe, while he is in the service of the Queen. Dated as above.

Letters dimissory to the same Ralph for the orders of acolyte and sub-deacon. Dated as above.

[1] John de Chishull, 1274—1280. [2] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 24.

1278. Institution of Peter de Doddenham, chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Clement, in the city of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 18th of the Kalends of January.

Letter from Brother Jeromy, minister general of the Friars Minors, to the bishop, asking whether the bishop will be admitted as a brother of his order. Dated at Paris, the 16th of the Kalends of December, 1277 [1].

Fol. *72d.* Dispensation to Walter, perpetual vicar of the church of Sodbur', to let to farm the fruits of his church for five years. Dated at Wyk', the 18th of the Kalends of January.

Dispensation to Simon de Kydern [Kidderminster], priest, that having received holy orders he may minister touching matters relating to the business of the cross. Dated at Hertlt', the Kalends of January.

Bond by the bishop to pay to John, called Noble, dean of Exeter, certain sums. (Marginal note that the bond was cancelled). Dated at London, the feast of St. Fabian and St. Bastian, 1277.

Bond by Robert, archbishop of Canterbury, Walter, bishop of Exeter, Stephen, bishop of Chichester, and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to John de Lasey, their clerk, for a certain sum for his expenses in going to the Roman Court on their business. Dated in the Chapter-house of St. Paul's, London, Saturday before the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1277.

Fol. 73. A like bond to William de Cornerio.

Appointment by R., archbishop of Canterbury, John, bishop of London, Nicholas, bishop of Winchester, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, Walter, bishop of Exeter [2], Stephen, bishop of Chichester [3], Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells [4], Richard, bishop of St. David's [5],

[1] In the margin is the picture of a bishop. This is printed in full by Thomas, App. No. 51, p. 35.

[2] Walter Bronscomb, 1258—1280.

[3] Stephen Berksted, 1262—1287.

[4] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

[5] Richard de Carew, 1256—1280.

William, bishop of Llandaff[1], Anian, bishop of St. Asaph[2], Anian, bishop of Bangor[3], and the other suffragans of William de Cornerio, chaplain, and John de Lasey, clerks, as their proctors to the Roman Court. Dated at London, the Kalends of February[4].

1278. Fol. 73*d*. Letter to Pope Nicholas III., acquainting him with the above appointment.

Letter from N.[5], bishop of Winchester, asking G., bishop of Worcester, to give benediction to brother Adam de Colerne, abbot elect of Keynesham.

Letter from W.[6], archbishop of York, to the Bishop of Winchester, stating that he has appointed William called Dymars and Henry de Fladebur' his attorneys, to do suit at the Bishop of Winchester's Court at Farendon, by reason of the manor of Ichulle. Dated at Chirchedon, the 7th of the Ides of February, 1277.

Fol. 74. Letter from the bishop to Sir John de Lovetot[7] and Elias de Bekyngham[8], justices of the King, acquainting them that Henry Fown, who abducted Agnes, the wife of Sir James de Etyndon, knight, and for five years and more publicly detained her in adultery, and would not after many warnings dismiss the said woman, who afterwards died in his unlawful embraces, for his contumacy lies under the sentence of the greater excommunication. Dated at Chaddeswyth, the 17th of the Kalends of March.

A like letter to R.[9], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Commission from the bishop to his official to admit John de Branesford, clerk, to the church of Whitleya [Whitley], upon the presentation of Sir William de Forches, knight. To which church Alyna, widow of Hugh de Poher, had presented Andrew de Evenesfeld, clerk, which presentation she afterwards revoked. Dated at Ichull, the 7th of the Kalends of March.

[1] William de Bruce, 1266—1287.

[2] Anian Schonan, 1268—1293.

[3] Anian, 1267—1306.

[4] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 61.

[5] Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280.

[6] Walter Giffard, 1266—1279.

[7] Justice of the Common Pleas, 1275—1289, when he was removed for extortion.

[8] Justice of the Common Pleas, one of the two who were found not guilty of corruption in 1289. Foss says he was only an itinerant Justice till 1285, when he was appointed to the Common Pleas. This would seem to shew he was judge in 1277. He continued to act as judge till 1305.

[9] Roger Longespee, 1258—1295.

1278. Induction of Henry Huse, chaplain, as master and prior of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity of Berkel', at the presentation of Sir Maurice de Berkel'. Dated at Shireburn, the 2nd of the Ides of February[1].

Fol. 74*d.* Mandate to the dean of Feyreford to commit the care of the church of Hampton Meysi, on account of the age and infirmity of Henry, vicar of the same, to Nicholas, nephew of the same vicar. Dated at Ichulle, the 4th of the Ides of March.

Confirmation by the bishop of the tithes, pensions, &c., in the diocese of Worcester, belonging to the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary of Eynesham in the diocese of Lincoln.

Fol. 75. Letter from the King to the bishop asking him to confer the orders of deacon and priest upon brother Nicholas de Schreveleck, brother of the hospital of St. John without the east gate of Oxford, although the same brother is not of the bishop's diocese, but because the same hospital is the King's free chapel where, as in the other free chapels of the King throughout the kingdom, the diocesan ought to exercise no jurisdiction. Dated at Westminster, 17 January, 6 Edward I.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Worcester, expressing surprise that the prior had forbidden the sacrist to attend to the business of the bishop and his church by pretext of certain statutes lately unreasonably published by the president of the general Chapter of the Benedictine order, and desiring that in future the sacrist should obey his orders. Dated at Wydindon, the 18th of the Kalends of May.

Institution of William, called le Venur, priest, to the church of Stanton, upon the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynchecumb. The 16th of the Kalends of May.

License to William Taney, rector of the church of Comb, to study for a year Canon law and divinity. The 13th of the Kalends of May.

[1] See *ante*, p. 31. The Bishop and the Lord of Berkeley appointed alternately.

1278. Institution of Thomas de Cantia, chaplain, to the church of Clifton next Bristol, at the presentation of John de Sancti Lando. The 6th of the Kalends of September.

Fols. *75d, 76, 76d.* Letter from R., archbishop of Canterbury, reciting a bull of Pope Gregory X., dated the 15th of the Kalends of October, in the 3rd year of his pontificate, setting out the rules for and privileges of crusaders. Dated the 2nd of the Ides of March, 1274.

Fol. *77.* Warning to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester against receiving the purgation of Roger de Malton, clerk, imprisoned at Warwick for an offence against the Archbishop of York. Dated at Block', the 2nd of the Kalends of May, in the 10th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. *77d.* Resignation by Robert de Northlech of the church of Stanton next Staneweya. Dated at Wynchecumb, the Nones of March, 1278.

Bull from Pope Nicholas III. to the bishop, touching the matrimonial suit between Robert, son of Sir William de Wyngeham, knight, a layman of the diocese of Salisbury, and Sibilla, called Oliver, a woman of the same diocese. Dated at Rome at St. Peter's, the 10th of the Kalends of April, in the 1st year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. *78.* Commission to the dean, the treasurer of Salisbury, and the Archdeacon of Wilts, to hear the above cause. Dated at Bredon, the 13th of the Kalends of January, 1278.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to induct Walter de Radynges, clerk, to the church of Strengesham [Strensham], at the presentation of Roger de la Bare. Dated at Wydindon, the Kalends of April, in the 10th year of the Bishop's consecration.

License to Richard, rector of the church of Honyton, to study for three years, and that Guy de Tillebrok may be proctor and warden of the same church for that time. The 11th of the Kalends of July.

1278. Citation by the bishop, as judge appointed by the Apostolic See, of the abbot and convent of Chester to answer concerning their neglect in not presenting Thomas de Morham, a poor clerk, to their next vacant benefice, according to the mandate from the pope, and for presenting Roger de Pullo to a benefice belonging to them which had become vacant instead of the said Thomas. Dated at Wydindon, the 7th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 78*d*. Induction in the name of wardship of Roger de Heydon, clerk, to the church of Northcerneye, at the presentation of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester. The 6th of the Ides of July.

Institution of Simon Ravel, clerk, to the portion of the church of Lega [Leigh], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Pershore. The 5th of the Ides of July.

Collation by the bishop by reason of lapse of time of Henry de Kemes' to the church of Budeford [Bidford]. The 5th of the Ides of July.

Sentence of excommunication upon Henry, called Fohun, who abducted and lived in adultery with Agnes, late the wife of Sir James de Etyndon, knight. Dated at Widindon, the 4th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 79. Letters testimonal for Thomas de Slouchtre, chaplain, for priest's orders. At Bredon, the 6th of the Kalends of August.

Induction of Michael Russelyn, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of All Saints, Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. At Bredon, on the 2nd of the Nones of August.

Institution of brother Stephen de Moysiaco, monk, to the priory of Derhurst, at the presentation of Matthew, abbot of St. Dennis in France. Dated at Bredon, the Nones of August.

Commission to N. De Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebur', to act in causes and business touching the church of Parva Rysindon Basset. Dated as above.

1278. Institution of John de Wamberge, chaplain, to the church of Parva Rysindon Basset, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Oseneya.

Confirmation to the abbot and convent of Eynesham, in the diocese of Lincoln, of various pensions and tithes in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Flad', the 12th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 79*d*. Dispensation to William de Persor, priest, to build a hermitage in the parish of Wykewarre (with the consent of the rector and patron of the church), and there to spend his life. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 4th of the Kalends of September.

Confirmation of a grant by the parishioners of the church of Berkeleg', in honour of God and the glorious Virgin and all the elect of God, of five marks a year for the maintenance of a priest to celebrate the mass of the glorious Virgin in the church of Berkeleg. And the said parishioners to present a fit priest to Sir Maurice de Berkeleg' and his successors for the same chantry, who should present the same to the bishop and his successors. Dated at Berkeleg', the 11th of the Kalends of October, 1278.

Fol. 80. Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Kalends of October, 1278, at Churchedon [Churchdown], before W. Pykerel, D. de Vienna, G., the chaplain, rector of the church of Kemes [Kempsey], and Adam, vicar of the church of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, Robert de Blockeleya, chaplain, took an oath that he would never call the bishop to account by reason of his having been promoted to all holy orders without a title.

THE ELEVENTH YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE OF G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Commission to Henry de Brandeston, archdeacon of Wiltesir, to act in the matter of Richard de Kerby, deacon, presented to the church of Etyndon by the prior and convent of Kenylleworthe. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

1278. Writ to the bishop reciting that whereas the prior of Kenylleworthe arraigned an assize of *ultimæ præsentationis* against Baldwin Wake and Hawisia, his wife, and Joan, sister of the same Hawisia, of the church of Budiford, when the said Baldwin, Hawisia, and Joan granted to the prior the presentation of the same church, the bishop is therefore to admit to the presentation of the said prior. Dated at Westminster, 14 July, 6 Edward I.

Mandate to Richard de Manneston, clerk, to take charge of the church of Shemyndon [Shenington, co. Oxon]. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Reasons whereby the bishop knows the liberties of his church to be lawful. Referring to the payment of tithes, exemption of ecclesiastics from lay authority, &c.

Fol. 80*d*. Papal Bull touching the goods of clerks dying intestate in the kingdom of England. Dated at Rome at St. Peter's, the 4th of the Nones of May.

Fol. 81. Mandate from the bishop to his official to enquire concerning religious persons and religious houses that have damnably committed enormities against their rules and to correct them. Dated at Ichull, the Nones of November.

Ordinance concerning a dispute between Richard de Bradewelle, rector of the church of Rippel, and William de Mordich, rector of the church of Upton, next Severn, touching the tithes and obventions from the old tenements in the manor of Upton. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 81*d*. Corrections made at the visitation of the abbey of St. Augustine of Bristol by the bishop on Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, 1278.

The bishop found the same abbey dilapidated as in the inquisition is contained.

That there was neglect in the services.

That the abbot was not sufficiently instructed to propound the Word of God.

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES LIBRARY

1278. That those in the cloister should keep silence, should go out only when necessary, and should maintain studies and meditations as is enjoined by their rule. If they desire to go out they should do so two together with the leave of the abbot or prior

Fol. 82. In the chapter they should make corrections without choice of persons, so nevertheless the greater punishment be put upon the more rebellious and more frequent delinquents.

That they keep silence in the refectory, and that no brother dispose of the fragments from the table, but all be committed to the almoner.

That in the infirmary there be provided food and drink, that no one feign illness, that no seculars be introduced into the infirmary except physicians or servants of the infirmary, that no healthy brothers come together there to drink and practise drunkenness.

That in their conversations the brothers abstain from slander and filthy speaking, and also in their parliaments, and that they use holy and honest words to the edification of the soul and useful to the rule and utility of the house as is becoming to holy and honest men. It is commanded that correction be made in the chapter by the president every day touching the premises.

That the abbot should not scold the brethren before or after dinner, but should reprove delinquents courteously and secretly out of chapter, but in chapter he should rebuke them sharply. And whereas the abbot should eat in the refectory or in the infirmary, or elsewhere where there is not access to secular persons, it is desired that the household of the abbot, clerks, and esquires, should eat together with the guests, or in any common place if there are no guests, and not in their chambers, nor let libations be made there in the future as was now accustomed to be done.

That the house is not well ruled in temporal matters, for none of the brethren know what they have nor what they spend, it is therefore ordered that the abbot, with the consent of the greater part of the convent, shall appoint two receivers who shall receive all the money of the house and keep account of the same, and the abbot and obedientiaries shall deliver by tally so much as shall be necessary for the use of the house. And the abbot shall appoint a brother or other fit person to keep the granary in the abbey, who shall receive the corn from the manors and churches, and shall make

tallies against those who have the custody of the bread and ale, and shall answer what they have received, or paid quarterly, or at the end of the year; that the abbot, with the consent of the convent or the greater and wiser part, appoint fit servants in his manors, and churches, who shall be sworn to faithfully administer the things committed to them, and to faithfully render account of the same.

1278. Fol. 82*d.* It is found that the secular bailiffs from the election of this abbot have by collusion with the abbot evaded their account, it is therefore ordered that they render account before four of the wiser of the chapter this side the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle.

And also the accounts of the bailiffs and servants shall be audited in the abbey at the beginning of the year, first those of the foreign bailiffs and chamberlain, and afterwards those of the home farms (*de intrinsic*'), and so from all the obedientiaries.

Whereas it is found that the abbot has too large a household, it is ordered that from henceforth he have a moderate household in horsemen, as his predecessor William had, to wit, one or two chaplains, two or three esquires or more.

Whereas the principal house ought always to be ready on account of the convent and guests, when the abbot is not able to go with them to his own house, it is ordered that the abbot shall not depart unless before he competently provide his principal house with victuals and other things which in his absence are known to be wanting, nor shall he hold sumptuous banquets out of his house as he has been accustomed, except when necessary for the utility of the house, and thus with the consent of the convent.

Corrodies from henceforth shall not be sold unless by consent of the bishop. The obedientiaries to be appointed from the more learned, useful, and faithful members.

Order for the removal of Henry Granetarius from the granary, Hugh le Porter, vendor of the corn, from the sale of corn, and Roger Janitor from the collection of rents for the reasons given at the visitation.

Concerning other members of the household, it is ordered that the superfluous and useless be removed, and those useful and necessary only be retained.

Dated at Ichull, the Nones of November.

1278. Fol. 83. Letters testimonial for Roger de Stanesby, who had obtained papal provision to the Church of Derham in the diocese of Norwich, that he was not rector of Campeden as had been asserted. Dated at Ichull, the 17th of the Kalends of December, 1278.

Letter from Edward I. summoning the bishop to be at Windsor on the Vigil of Christmas, and although by custom he may have neighbours and friends to invite at such a feast, he is desired not on that account, or any other, to omit to be at Windsor on the day appointed. Dated at Norwich, the 27 November, 7 Edward I.

Mandate to the deans of Warwick, Pershore, and Wich, to excommunicate those who laid violent hands on the abbot of Hayles [Halesowen] and his brethren at Buley [Beoley]. Dated at Block', the Nones of December.

Fol. 83*d*. Mandate from the Bishop of Winchester[1] to the Archdeacons of Winchester and Surrey to publish an order for clerks, rectors of churches, to return to make personal residence at their cures, to sequester the fruits of the churches of all who are unwilling to be present, and undertake the orders required of them at the next celebration of orders at Aresford, and to cite those who have received any benefice since the Council of Lyons, who have not been ordained priests within a year from their receiving the same. Dated at Highclear (*Haltham Cleram*), the 6th of the Ides of November, 1278.

The custody of the church of Flavel granted to Thomas de Newynton, clerk. The 16th of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 84 (lxxxiij). Letter from King Edward I., desiring that all those detaining the goods of Jews which ought to belong to the Crown may be excommunicated. Dated at Windes', 3 January, 7 Edward I.

Admission of John de Wychio, clerk, to the church of Seggesbarwe [Sedgeberrow], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 17th of the Kalends of February.

[1] Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280.

1279. Memorandum that on the 15th of the Kalends of February there were sent to the abbey of Theokesbur' [Tewkesbury] corrections similar to those sent to the abbey of St. Augustine of Bristol, except the orders to the abbot not to scold the brethren, and for the removal of Henry Granetarius, but adding an order against gluttony and drunkenness, and against drinking elsewhere than in the refectory, according to the philosophical doctrine that they should eat to live and not live to eat. And with a further order that the obedientiaries and other officers shall fulfil their duties with more care.

Dated at Aluech [Alvechurch], the 14th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 84*d*. Visitation made at the house of St. Mark of Billeswyk of Bristol. That the house was originally founded for feeding one hundred poor every day for ever, but for four years past this has been damnably omitted. It is therefore ordered that alms be made according as it is ordained. It is also ordered that two receivers be appointed who shall receive all moneys due to the house, and who shall yearly render an account to the master and three or four of the wiser brethren of the house.

Admission of Richard de Derby, chaplain, to the church of Quenynton, at the presentation of brother Joseph de Caucy, prior of the hospital of [St. John of] Jerusalem in England. At Hampton-upon-Avon, the 7th of the Kalends of February.

Admission of Richard de Aston, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Shireburn, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Winchecumb. Date as above.

Admission of Richard de Manneston, subdeacon, to the church of Shenyndon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes'. The 6th of the Kalends of February, 1278.

Fol. 85 (lxxxiiij). THE ELEVENTH YEAR OF THE EPISCOPATE OF THE LORD G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

1279. Confirmation by R[1]., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, of a composition between Nicholas, the prior, and the convent of Kenyllewrth, and brother Roger de Wygorn', then prior of Stanes[2], and the canons there, touching the exemption of the priory of Stanes, whereby it is ordained that the prior of Stanes may for ever be free to receive canons to the habit and profession, and may freely dispose of the possessions of the priory; that the prior and canons may be free from all subjection to the prior and convent of Kenilworth, except only that the prior of Kenilworth may once yearly visit the priory of Stanes with a carriage with ten horses, and dwell there for two days. Further that when the house of Stanes should be vacant, two of the canons of Kenilworth should be present at the election; that license to elect should be obtained from the prior of Kenilworth; that during a vacancy the prior and convent of Kenilworth, as patrons, by one of their canons or servants, shall have the custody of the said house; that when the house of Kenilworth should be vacant, the prior of Stanes, if he shall be professed of Kenilworth, shall be present at the election of the prior of Kenilworth, and have a place in the chapter and choir; that all the charters of Kenilworth, which relate to Stanes, shall be delivered under seal of the bishop and the prior of Kenilworth, and when necessary the originals shall be produced. Dated the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr, 1260.

Fol. 85*d*. Mandate to the rectors of Utilitot and "Compton a la Wynyate," that whereas W., late vicar of the church of Tisho[3] [Tysoe], who obtained the same at farm, has died intestate, whereby his goods pertain to the bishop, the said rectors are to sequester the fruits and goods of the said church. Dated at Aluech, the 2nd of the Kalends of February.

Citation of the prior and canons of Stanes[2] to show how they hold the church of Tisho *in suos usus proprios*. Dated at Hertlebr', the 7th of the Ides of February.

[1] Roger Longespée, 1258—1295. [2] Stone, in co. of Stafford.
[3] Tysoe is now united with Compton Wyniates.

1279. Memorandum that on the 2nd of the Kalends of February, 1278, brother Roger, prior of Stanes, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, prayed the bishop to admit Richard de Etyndon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Tisho, presented by him and his brethren. There being a question as to the right of patronage, the said prior was directed to appear at a future day and show precisely by what right he held the church.

Fol. 86. Admission of Ralph de Westbur', chaplain to the vicarage of the church of Coueleye [Cowley], upon the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 4th of the Ides of February.

The custody of the church of St. Martin of Worcester was committed to Robert de Belne, clerk, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, until he shall be ordained in holy orders. The 11th of the Kalends of April.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of Theokesbur', touching the excesses of the monks of Theokesbur' in their eating, drinking, and the unnecessary number of their household. Dated at Hertbury, the 11th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 86*d*. Writ of Green Wax from the King to distrain certain persons having no lay fee. Dated at Westminster, the 8th February, 7 Edward I.

Commission from the King to the bishop to receive the attorneys of the prior of St. Mary of Worcester, in a plea before the King's justices at Westminster, between the master of the Knights Templars in England and the same prior, as to beasts taken and unjustly detained; and between the same parties touching the advowson of the church of Bremesgrave. Dated at Wodestok, 4 March, 7 Edward I.

Return to the above commission that the prior of St. Mary of Worcester had appointed as their attorneys Philip Colynton and Robert de Maunz. Dated at Worcester, the 5th of the Ides of April.

1279. Fol. 87 (lxxxvj). Appointment by the bishop, Godfrey Giffard, and Hugh de Babinton, executors of the will of Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York[1], of Eadmund de Warefeld and Simon de Boys, clerks, their proctors, in the Roman Court. Dated at Lechelade, the 4th of the Nones of April, 1279.

Commission from King Edward I. to Henry de Notyngham, Henry de Sheldon, and John Arundel, to inquire as to liberties, franchises, &c., in the counties of Warwick and Leicester.

Fol. 87*d*. Indulgence by Pope Innocent IV. for Tedisius[2], canon of Beauvais (*Belvacen'*), to serve by fit vicars his church of Amberl' [Ombersley] in the diocese of Worcester, and the other benefices which he has or may in future obtain, and to wholly receive the rents and profits of the same benefices, and from being compelled to take orders or make residence on the same benefices. Dated at Lyons, the 12th of the Kalends of July, in the 6th year of the Pope's pontificate.

Appointment of the abbot of Evesham and the prior and precentor of the church of St. Oswald of Gloucester as the bishop's deputies, touching an appeal concerning the augmentation of the vicarage of the parish church of Waleshale [Walsall], between the abbot and convent of Hales and the vicar of the same church. Dated at Eltham, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1279.

Commission to the prior of Cumwell, in the diocese of Canterbury, reciting a letter from G., earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to the bishop, dated 13 June, 1279, stating that D., prior of the church of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Thonebrugg', of which he is patron, being dead, the convent had elected John their sub-prior, and praying the bishop to institute the said John. The bishop, after examining certain privileges of Popes Celestine III. and Innocent III., prays the said prior of Cumwell to proceed to the confirmation and institution of the said prior of Thonebrugg'. Dated at St. Radegund, the 18th of the Kalends of July, in the 11th year of the bishop's consecration.

[1] He died 22 April, 1279.

[2] He was son of Mazia, the Pope's nephew. (Papal Letters, I. 273.)

1279. Fol. 88 (lxxxvii). Admission of William de Allesleya to the church of St. John the Baptist in Gloucester, in the name of custody, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 14th of the Kalends of July, at St. Radegund, next Dover.

Congratulatory letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], upon his accession to the See. Dated at Eltham, the Ides of June.

Fol. 88*d.* Appeal to the bishop by Richard de Cumpton, clerk, proctor of Richard de Chirchedon, clerk, as to rights in the church of the Blessed Mary before the gate of the abbey of Gloucester. Dated at the abbey of St. Radegund, next Dover, the 13th of the Kalends of July, 1279.

Letter from N.[2], bishop of Winchester, to G., bishop of Worcester, permitting him to ordain the beneficed and religious persons in the diocese of Winchester. Dated at Nywechirche in the Isle of Wight, Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Trinity.

Writ to Richard de Holebrok to take an inquisition *post mortem* upon the lands of Walter, late archbishop of York. Dated at Dover.

Writ of *supersedeas* to the sheriff of Warwick touching the above writ.

Fol. 89 (lxxxviij). Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester to permit G., bishop of Worcester, and the other executors of the will of Walter, late archbishop of York, to have administration of the goods of the said Walter, they having given security for the payment of the debts of the testator.

Annexation of the vicarage of Church Wolward to the rectory, at the request of William de Meapham, rector of the same church. Mention of John, late vicar of the same church. Dated at Block', the 5th of the Kalends of July.

[1] This was John Peckham, who was consecrated Archbishop of Canterbury on the 19th February, 1279, at Rome, by Pope Nicholas III.

[2] Nicholas of Ely.

1279. Letter from the official of the Archdeacon of London and the official of the Bishop of London to the Bishop of Worcester, that Henrica de Hammesden, a woman, has brought an action in their court against Sir Henry' (*sic*) de Englesfend, saying that the said Andrew (*sic*) had contracted marriage with her, and asking that the said Andrew might be adjudged her husband, whereas the said Andrew says that it was not possible for him to have contracted marriage with the said woman, because at the time when the witnesses to the contract seem to depose, and long before, he was in the order of sub-deacon. Which being admitted, the said Andrew was absolved from all impeachment of the said woman, and the said Henrica has license to contract with another. Dated at London, Tuesday before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1279.

Commission to the bishop's official to act as the bishop's deputy in an appeal between John de Neuton, a layman of the diocese of Hereford, and Margery, called Lovecokes, a woman of the same diocese. Dated at Aluech', the 17th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 89*d*. Admission of Philip de Staunton to the church of Welneford, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurste. The 14th of the Kalends of August.

Admission of Richard de Ackle, clerk, to the church of Bagyndon, at the presentation of Sir Richard de Bagynden, knight.

Letter from the bishop to the sheriff of Worcester, warning him against making distraint upon the prior of Worcester in the liberty of Oswaldeslowe. Dated at Aluech', the 8th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 89*d*. to 92. Statutes made by John de Peckham, archbishop of Canterbury, and his suffragans in the Council held at Reading on 4th of the Kalends of August, 1279.

The statutes are under the following headings:—

Super capitulo de baptismo.

Super constitutione de concubinariis.

Super constitutione de institutionibus, de concilio Ottoboni.

Super constitutione Lugdunense de institutionibus et commendis[1].

1279. Fol. 92*d*. Charter of confirmation and defence of the liberties of the scholars of Oxford by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at the Council of Reading, the 2nd of the Kalends of August[2].

Fol. 93 (lxxxxii). Memorandum that on Sunday in the octave of Easter, 1279, at Wodestok, in the porch (*in porticum*) of the Queen's chamber, before G., bishop of Worcester, Anthony Bek, W., earl of Warwick, and P. de Čadurc', there appeared Sir Nicholas de Weston, knight, and Amice, his daughter, on the one part, and Sir Elias de Hanville, knight, on the other, touching a contract of marriage between Elias and Amice. The said Nicholas declared that he knew of no impediment to the marriage. Amice said that on the journey from Northampton to Wodestok, the following words were had between them ;—I, Elias, accept thee, Amice, for my wife; she answering, I, Amice, accept thee, Elias, for my husband, followed by an exchange of pledges. And this was done without compulsion but of their own accord, and there was no condition to the said contract. Elias, being sworn, said that about the feast of the Circumcision last, without the house of certain nuns, such words of contract were had between them, which afterwards in the journey from Northampton to Wodestok were repeated.

Fol. 93*d*. Process as to a beheading at Bristol.

Proceedings before G., bishop of Worcester, in the cathedral church on the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1279, against Peter de la Mare, constable of the castle of Bristol, and others his accomplices, on account of certain enormities perpetuated by them against ecclesiastical immunities.

Richard de Waleden, clerk, states upon oath that William de Lay, a fugitive to the church of the Apostles Philip and James, at Bristol, being in the churchyard of the same church, Peter de

[1] Portions of these Statutes are printed by Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. p. 33.

[2] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 39. See *ante*, p. 58.

la Mare ordered him to be arrested, and put his hand on him to arrest him, and caused him to be taken to the castle and there detained.

Henry de Essex, a layman, states that he took the said William by his beard in the churchyard and carried him to the castle.

Nicholas, son of Neel, a layman, says that he held the said William in the churchyard and took an iron weapon from his hand and led him by force to the castle.

Gilbert la Gayte, a layman, states that he took the aforesaid William by the arm and drew him out of the churchyard and carried him to the castle.

Robert le Waleys a layman, says that he took the said William, when fleeing to the churchyard, and held him by the feet while the rest of his body was in the churchyard, and he left because of the clamour of the people.

Adam le Steor, a layman, says that being keeper of the prison he beheaded the said William, and did nothing else. He did so because the said William was then, before and afterwards in the prison, but he well knew he was dragged there from the churchyard.

Richard le Forester, a layman, says that he came at the command of his superiors and was present when the said William was beheaded, and he knew he was taken from the churchyard.

Other deponents give similar evidence.

Henry de Essex, a layman, states that he tied the hands of the said William in the prison, and led him to the place of execution, and carried the body out of the castle, and he and others say they ordered the headsman to behead the same William.

Peter de la Mare, constable of the castle, states that he was not present at the arrest of the said William, but he confirmed it and ordered him to be detained, and this he did for the safety of him and those adhering to him, and he commanded that he should be beheaded, and that all things should be done as they were done.

Robert, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Bristol, being sworn, for himself and his brother Richard says that he is ignorant who composed a certain libellous song, who wrote it, and who published it. But he says that he has heard of miracles done by the said William de Lay, and that his brother recited those things.

The punishments enjoined upon the said persons were as follows: —That Richard de Waleden, clerk, who was reputed the principal author in the arrest of the aforesaid William from the churchyard, Henry de Essex, Nicholas, son of Neel, Gilbert la Gayt, and Robert le Waleys, should exhume the body of the said William and restore it to the church, together with the head, and carry it to be buried in the churchyard from whence it was violently taken when living. At which exhumation, carrying, and burying, Adam le Steor, who beheaded the said William, should be present and do the principal work. That they should go from the church of the Friars Minors of Bristol by the most public ways to the church of the Apostles Philip and James, in solemn procession, with uncovered heads and bare feet, in only their shirts and breeches, before the third hour of the day, on four market days in four weeks, and at the door of the said church each of them should receive discipline from priests specially appointed for the purpose.

The rest of the men, namely, Adam le Ster, Richard, Andrew, Thomas, and John, the Foresters, John la Gayte, Robert le Paumer, and William de Capella, should do like penance on only one day.

That Peter de la Mare, the constable, should do like penance on one day, and should endow one priest with fit maintenance at a place to be fixed, to perform divine service for ever in honour of God and of His mother, and all the elect, more especially to remember the deceased and other faithful in Christ. That he should erect a stone cross at the cost of 100*s.* at least, according to the ordinance of the bishop, that so the Church of Christ built in His blood may be recompensed with due reverence for so grave a crime; and that at the same cross every year a hundred poor were to be fed, and each of them should receive one penny for food at the expense of the said Peter, and that he should be present at the penances of all the other offenders.

If, however, the said persons would take upon them the sign of the cross, the bishop might mitigate the above punishments so that they went to the cathedral church in the manner abovesaid, and humbly received one discipline.

1279. Fol. 94*d.* Notification by the bishop that Peter de la Mare, constable of the castle of Bristol, Richard Waleden, and the others abovesaid, should send one of themselves at their own cost,

or some other sufficient warrior, to the Holy Land for the remission of their sins, and if they did so nothing further should be exacted from them for the crusade. Dated at Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of September, 1279.

1279. Fol. 95 (lxxxxiiij). Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite all rectors, vicars, and parish priests in the deanery of Bristol to appear before the Archdeacon of Gloucester and dean of the church of Westbury, in the church of SS. Philip and James of Bristol, to receive their injunctions. Dated at Wik', the 10th of the Kalends of September.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester and dean of the church of Westbury, to inquire in the town of Bristol if any had wickedly gone to the body of William de Lay, next the church of the Apostles Philip and James, as a saint (*ut sanctum*), asserting that he was a martyr, or who had presumed to compose a song about him, or recited a composition, or related it in public, and especially concerning the authorship of a certain libellous song written on and fixed to a certan board, and to restrain such transgressors, and to punish the rectors of the Blessed Mary in the Market, and of the Apostles Philip and James, and others who stirred up scandal and errors in the town of Bristol by reason of William de Lay, deceased. It is further ordered that the said archdeacon and dean receive Peter de la Mare and his accomplices (who lately notoriously perpetrated certain enormities against the Church), if fitly penitent; and the said archdeacon is ordered, if it shall seem expedient to him, to call together the clergy and people, and declare to them by word of mouth these injunctions of the bishop's. Dated at Wik', the 10th of the Kalends of September.

Mandate from the bishop to his official to proclaim that absolution from excommunication had been granted to Peter de la Mare and his accomplices. Dated at Worcester, the 11th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 95*d*. Mandate to the archdeacon to pronounce the absolution granted to William de Spineto. Dated at Aluech', the 8th of the Kalends of September.

1279. Commission to R.[1], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to act on the bishop's behalf touching the matter of a dispensation to Andrew de Englefend, a clerk, born in the diocese of Worcester, and lately presented to the church of Strengesham [Strensham], which he resigned with other benefices, and with the bishop's consent submitted himself to the jurisdiction of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, and he being in the order of subdeacon, contracted himself in matrimony with Henrica de Rammesden, a widow or maid, at whose impeachment he was specially absolved by the official of the Archdeacon of London. Dated at Wik', the 9th of the Kalends of September.

Release of the sequestration on the church of Thisso [Tysoe]. Dated at Hertlebur', the 3rd of the Ides of August.

Confirmation of the institution of William de Fromyssoun to the church of Martleya [Martley]. The 4th of the Kalends of September.

Charter by brother John, prior of Little Malvern, and the convent of the same place, whereby they grant that Henry, son of Geoffrey Bernard, for benefits conferred upon their monastery, might present a fit secular chaplain, who should pray for the souls of Henry, Geoffrey, Matilda and Nicholas de Mutton, Edith and Robert de Clipeston, Richard de Clipston, Alice and Richard de Boudon, and Ellen (*sic*), at the altar of the Holy Cross in the said church. And after the death of the said Henry Bernard, Sir Nicholas de Mutton and his assigns might, after the decease of the said chaplain, appoint another in his place, and so successively for ever. The said chaplain for his food should have the portion of a monk and 20*s*. a year. He should also have within the close of the Court a fit chamber and a servant, a clerk or layman, as he might choose, who should have his victuals as a free servant of the priory, and should have 5*s*. a year. The said prior and convent promise these things under certain penalties. Sealed with the common seal of the convent and the seal of the bishop. Witnesses, Sir William de Salso Marisco, Sir Paulynus de Kerdif, Sir Peter de Salso Marisco, knights, Michael, rector of the church of Croppethorn', Henry de Penedok, Robert de la Folye, John le Poer of Ekynton, and others.

[1] Roger Longespée.

1279. Fol. 96 (lxxxxv). Induction of Geoffrey de Hulle, chaplain, to the vicarage of the chapel of Wasperton, at the presentation of Richard de Tadinton, curate and keeper of the rector (*rectoris*) of the church of Hampton-upon-Avon. The 2nd of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 96*d*. Letter from Edward I. asking for a loan of money from the executors of Walter, late archbishop of York, giving security by his well-beloved clerk, Anthony Bek. Dated at Nottingham, the 27th of August, 7 Edward I.

Answer of the bishop to the above letter, that understanding the King does not intend unlawfully to usurp the goods of his brother, he has instructed H [1]., his co-executor, to deliver to the King what money he requires. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Nones of September.

Mandate from the bishop to his nephew, Hugh de Babynton, being unwilling and not daring to go contrary to the King's wishes, that he desires there shall be delivered to the King's messenger such money as the King demands, after having received sufficient security. Dated at Alynech, the 3rd of the Nones of September.

Induction of Humphrey de Cerincestre, chaplain, to the vicarage of the chapel of Alueston, at the presentation of Richard de Tadynton, chaplain, guardian and keeper of John de Ebroye', rector of the church of Hampton-upon-Avon. The 4th of the Nones of September.

Fol. 97 (lxxxxvj). Induction of brother William, canon of the priory of Kynleya, to the rule of the same priory. And the same William took the oath of obedience before Master William Pykerel. The 8th of the Kalends of October, 1279.

Induction of Robert de Manecestr', chaplain, to the chapel of the court of Bartholomew Mudleya, at the presentation of the said Bartholomew. The 6th of the Kalends of October.

[1] Hugh de Babington.

1279. Confirmation of an ordinance by Walter, late bishop of Worcester, addressed to his official, the abbot of Alyncester, and H. de Fonteneto, rector of the church of Fladebyr', touching the incumbent and tithes of the church of Lench Botolph made with the assent of William de Bello Campo, the patron. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Agatha the Virgin, 1261.

Further ordinance touching the tithes of sheaves and hay of the parishes of Chirchlench and Hatchelench, given for the relief of the nuns of Cockhulle. Dated at Alyncestr, the 4th of the Kalends of October, 1279.

Fol. 98 is blank.

Fol. 99 (lxxxxviij). THE FIRST QUARTER OF THE TWELFTH YEAR.

Power given by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, as brother and heir of Walter Giffard, formerly archbishop of York, to William Giffard, his brother (*germanus*), to let to farm the lands of Tadynton, Bolynggehop', and Clehongr'. Dated at Eltham, the 5th of the Ides of October, 1279.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Eynesham, praying them to present Henry, son of Warin, chaplain of the bishop of Bath and Wells, to the church of Tettebur'. Dated at London, the Ides of October, 1279.

Letter from the bishop to the Pope as to the unsuitableness in the English Church of the rigid execution of the pope's mandate touching plurality of benefices and the statutes of Pope Gregory X., made at the council of Lyons, as to the beneficed clergy being ordained in priest's orders. Dated at London.

Fol. 99*d*. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges in England granted by the pope to the Friars Preachers. to the official of York as to a complaint of the Friars Preachers of Scardeburg, whose privileges touching their right to dwell in any city or town were encroached upon. Dated at London, the 10th of the Kalends of November.

1279. Fol. 100 (lxxxxix). Induction of Richard de Mora, chaplain, to the church of Wolston, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The 10th of the Kalends of November, at London.

Commission to William de Cherinton, rector of the church of Shesnecot [Sezincote], to receive the things sequestrated and due to the bishop. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of November.

Induction to Simon de Leycestr', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Beckeford, at the presentation of the prior of Beckeford. The 8th of the Kalends of November.

Undertaking by Robert de Stowa, priest, made before Richard de Vienn', and G., rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], at Westminster, that he would not disturb the Bishop of Worcester nor procure papal letters against him for not promoting him to all holy orders. The 7th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 100*d*. Sentence of excommunication against certain unruly clerks of the province of Canterbury, pronounced by the Archbishop of Canterbury in his hall at Lambeth, in full consistory, on 24 October, 1279, in the presence of brothers William, prior of Horton, Geoffrey, precentor of Christ Church, Canterbury, Sir Philip de Weleby, baron of the Exchequer, Richard de Stratford, Salvagius de Florencia, William de Ewelle, John de Sancto Martino, Lenenc', John Alam of Mekles, notaries public, and many others. Notarial certificate to the above by John, formerly James de Bonon', notary public.

Fol. 101 (c). Ordinance touching a dispute between the canon and vicar of the prebendal church of Clyve as to the tithe and other profits of the parish of Clyve. Dated at London, on the Vigil of All Saints, 1279.

Commission to R.[1], archdeacon of Gloucester, and W. Pykerel, rector of the church of Thornbur', to act on the bishop's behalf

[1] According to Fosbrooke, Hugh Cantilupe was Archdeacon of Gloucester from 1256—1284. R., that is Robert de Fankefos, did not become archdeacon until 1284; and this seems confirmed by the last entry on the next page, where Fankefos signs, not as Archdeacon of Gloucester, but as Canon of Beverley: it is quite possible he held both offices.

before the king, touching matters which he has communicated to them by word of mouth. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Nones of November.

1279. Fol. 101*d*. Induction of R. de Kymerych' to the church of Frompton, at the presentation of the lady Matilda de Walrand. The 8th of the Ides of November.

Institution of Ralph de Hengham to the prebendal church of Morton, in the diocese of Worcester, which was annexed to a certain prebend in the church of Hereford. Dated at London, the 7th of the Ides of November.

Induction of Andrew de Englefend, subdeacon, to the church of Strengesham [Strensham]. The 18th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester to induct Walter de Haselesowe, clerk, to the church of Tettebur' [Tetbury], according to the Statute of Ottobon. Dated at Ichulle, the 7th of the Kalends of December.

Commission of delegation to the dean and sub-dean of the church of Salisbury in an appeal between Hawisia, called Kernet, a woman of the diocese of Winchester, on the one part, and Roger Glatsard, a layman, and Alice de la Golthorde, a woman of the same diocese, on the other. Dated at Boyton, the 2nd of the Kalends of December.

Letter from King Edward I., asking the bishop, on account of the great expenses in the Welsh and French wars, to call together the clergy of the diocese of Worcester and persuade them to show him their courtesy according to the letters of J., archbishop of Canterbury[1]. Dated at Westminster, the 15th of November, 7 Edward I.[2]

Fol. 102 (ci). Bond by R. Burnel, archdeacon of York, to repay Walter, archbishop of York, 1,000 marks lent to Prince Edward, eldest son of the king, in the great necessity of the said prince. Witnesses, G., bishop of Worcester, who, at the instance of the same R. Burnel, set his seal to the bond, Sir Richard le

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292. [2] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 40.

Brun, archdeacon of Richmond, Henry de Brandeston, canon of Suwell'[1], Robert de Fankefos[2], canon of Beverley, Adam de Belestede, canon of Exeter, and others. Dated at Westminster, the 3rd of the Nones of July, 1271.

1279. Fol. 102*d.* Grant by John de Monem[3] to Eleanora de Brideford and her heirs and assigns, for her homage and service, of all his land in Cordynton. Witnesses, Sir Aubrey de Capell', knight, Sir Walter Drumer, knight, and others.

Final agreement between Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, plaintiff, by John de Benyngeworth, his attorney, and Simon de Brokebyr' and Robert de Brideford, deforciants, concerning 100*s.* rent in Corton, whereby the deforciants acknowledge the premises to be the right of the plaintiff. The quindene of St. Michael, 3 Edward I.

Restoration by Reginald[4], abbot of St. Peter of Gloucester, and the convent of the same place, to Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, as lord of Boyton, of the advowson of the church of Boyton in the diocese of Salisbury, which had come to the said abbot and convent by the generosity of the predecessor of the same Walter. Dated at Gloucester, on the day of St. Edward the Confessor, 1276.

Fol. 103 (cii). Ordinance by Robert[5], bishop of Salisbury, upon the resignation of Philip de Stanton, last ministering in the church of the Blessed Mary of Boyton, and upon the bestowal of the disposition of the same church upon him by G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester, lord of the manor of Boyton, that the rector to be presented by the Bishop of Worcester and his heirs to the Bishop of Salisbury shall be in priest's orders, and that he shall choose three other fit men in the same orders who shall receive yearly 2 marks for mending their garments and other necessaries, that they shall all be of holy conversation, dwelling under one roof; they shall enter the church with black copes and surplices, praising God according to the use of the church of Salisbury, and with services of the dead, singing the canonical hours. They shall celebrate four

[1] Southwell (?). [2] See page 117. [3] Monmouth (?).
[4] Reginald de Homme, 1263—1284. [5] Robert Wickhampton, 1274—1284.

masses daily, one of the day, another of the Blessed Virgin, with music, and two for the Bishops of Salisbury, Hugh Giffard, and Sibilla, late his wife, whose body lies there buried, their issue, parents, and all those at rest with Christ. And the rector shall have one deacon and another subdeacon to assist him and the said priests in their services, with other rules as to the distribution of the profits of the said church. Dated at Remesbur', the 17th of the Kalends of January, 1279.

1280. Fol. 103*d*. Letter from J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, reciting a letter from Pope Nicholas, dated the 15th of the Kalends of October, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate, stating that Thomas de Wetewang', rector of the church of Cleyham, in the diocese of Winchester, and Gregory de Kayrwent, rector of the churches of Blockeleya and Tettebur', in the diocese of Worcester, having died at the Apostolic See, whereby no one but the Pope is able to collate to the said churches, according to the constitution of Pope Clement concerning eeclesiastical benefices becoming vacant at the Apostolic See, the Pope has bestowed the provision to the said churches upon the said Archbishop. Wherefore the said Archbishop enjoins the Bishop of Worcester to institute Henry, his chaplain, rector of the church of St. Andrew next Baynard's Castle, in the city of London (which he has resigned), to the said church of Tettebur'. Dated at Cronden in the Park (*in parco*), the Ides of December, 1279.

Fol. 104 (ciii). Induction of Robert de Belne, subdeacon, to the church of Herforton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 10th of the Ides of January.

Induction of Lewis de Cockesfeld, clerk, to the church of Thormerton, at the presentation of Sir Benedict de Blakeham, knight. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Dispensation to Hugh de Mortuomari, rector of the church of Bisleya, that from Easter in the 12th year of the bishop's pontificate he may lawfully dwell with the Lady Matilda de Mortuo Mari in Ireland, and in the meantime let to farm his church. The 6th of the Kalends of February.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1280. Release of the sequestration upon the church of Boiton.

Induction of Henry de Stanton to the church of Otyndon, at the presentation of Anthony Bek, precentor of York. The 2nd of the Nones of February.

Letter from the bishop to J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, stating that having received the Archbishop's letters for Philip de Crofta, he had commissioned Richard de Vienn', the bishop's clerk, to execute the Archbishop's commands touching the church of Blockeley. Dated at Boyton, the 5th of the Ides of February.

Fol. 104*d*. Commission to Richard de Vienn' to agree with Philip de Crofta to do all things touching the provision of the said Philip to the church of Blockley. Dated at Boiton, the 5th of the Ides of February.

Induction of Philip de Croft to the church of Blockley, by papal provision granted to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated as above.

Commission to Richard de Vienn' to induct the said Philip.

Letters to William de Corner' touching the provision by the Archbishop of Canterbury of Philip de Crofta to the church of Blockley, in the patronage of the Bishop of Worcester.

Confirmation of the institution of Gilbert de Sancto Audnen' to the vicarage of the church of Haresfeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Llanthony, next Gloucester. Dated at Boiton, the 2nd of the Ides of January, 1279.

Induction of Walter de Homme, subdeacon, to the church of Duntesburn' [Duntsbourne Abbots], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. Dated the 2nd of the Ides of February.

Incomplete entry of a presentation of Geoffrey de Amen, by the prior of Derhurst.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1280. Fol. 105 (ciiii). The end of an entry touching the administration of an estate.

Memorandum that on the 10th of the Kalends of July, 1280, at Weston under Egg' [Edge], the bishop granted to Richard de Sautemareis, rector of the church of Grafton [Grafton Flyford], letters testifying the sentence of excommunication against William de Baldingham, bailiff of Northpidele; the said rector giving a bond for the payment of 20 marks if the said sentence of excommunication had not been rightly preferred.

Induction of John, called the Porter (Janitor), chaplain, to the church of Baldenhale, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Commission to the dean of Worcester, reciting that brother Simon, monk of Astley, complains that although the goods of the priory have for certain causes by the bishop's authority been sequestrated, yet certain sons of iniquity have of their own temerity, and by command of the noble woman the Lady Petronilla de Thony, invaded the possessions of the said monastery, whereof some they have consumed and some they detain. Wherefore the said dean is commanded to warn and induce the said sacrilegious invaders to depart from the said monastery, to restore the goods carried away and make fit satisfaction for those consumed, under pain of excommunication. Dated at Weston, on the vigil of the Holy Trinity.

Induction of brother John de Colevylle, monk of the monastery of Little Malvern, as prior of the same monastery, on the death of brother John de Shockeleg', the late prior, at the collation of the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Weston under Egge, the Kalends of July, in the 12th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 105*d*. Promulgation of a sentence of excommunication against the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester for contempt in not appearing at the citation of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Lylleshulle, in the abbey there, the 12th of the Kalends of July.

1280. Receipt by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, as executor of the will of Walter, late archbishop of York, to Richard Roulandino Bonoroncino and his fellows, merchants of Lucca, by the hands of Sir Richard Delamore, knight; for money owing to the estate of the said Walter. Dated at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the 15th of the Kalends of August, 1280.

Letter from the bishop to the same Richard and his fellows touching the payment of their debts to the estate of Walter, late archbishop of York.

Fol. 106 (cv). Note that at the presentation of William de Northfeld, formerly archdeacon of Dublin, the bishop promoted Hugh Eweslay, of the diocese of York, to all holy orders, he being the bearer of letters dimissory. Dated at Alnynech', the 4th of the Kalends of August, 1280.

Quitclaim touching the debts of W., late archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York. Dated at York, the 17th of the Kalends of August, 1280.

Fol. 106*d*. Appointment by the bishop of brother Thomas de Hyndelep' as sacristan of Worcester, in the place of Nicholas de Norton, resigned. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 9th of the Kalends of September.

Discharge by the bishop to brother Nicholas de Norton from all care touching the office of sacristan of Worcester. Dated as above.

Institution, at the presentation of William, rector of the church of Hertlebur', of Walter, now parochial chaplain of the same place as vicar of the same rector. Dated at Kemes', the 8th of the Kalends of September.

Commission by the bishop to his official and William le Rous, canon of Westbury, reciting that John, abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol, was unable, owing to illness, to attend to the rule of his

house as was becoming, whereby the house had greatly relapsed in observance of its rules; the said official and canon are to go therefore to the said abbey and do what they shall consider convenient for the honour of the house. Dated at Kemes', the 8th of the Kalends of September.

1280. Letters testimonial for Philip de Freford, clerk, in the train of the papal nuncio, that he had nothing to do with the abstraction of a papul bull from the same nuncio. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 3rd of the Ides of September.

Fol. 107. Letter from R.[1], bishop of London, to the bishops of the province of Canterbury, reciting a letter of John, archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Bugden, the 3rd of the Ides of September, 1280, reciting a bull of Pope Nicholas III., dated the 10th of the Kalends of March, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate, concerning the peace and tranquillity of the Holy Land. Dated at Eddelesburg, the 15th of the Kalends of October[2].

Fol. 109 (cviii). Induction of William de Norton, priest, to the church of the Blessed Michael in the churchyard of the church of Worcester, at the presentation of Nicholas, sacristan of Worcester, the 12th of the Kalends of October.

Induction of Master Richarde de Vyenn' to the church of the Blessed Mary of Olveston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath. Dated the 6th of the Kalends of October.

Admission of Richard de Nonynton, priest, to celebrate divine service for the soul of Robert Battaile, formerly citizen of Worcester, and to receive the goods and rents assigned by the will of the said Robert. Dated the 6th of the Kalends of October.

Papal bull granting maintenance and safe conduct for Reymond Argerii, dean of Anycien[3], chaplain and papal nuncio. Dated at St. Peter's at Rome, the Nones of May, in the 3rd year of the pontificate of Pope Nicholas III.

[1] Richard Gravesend, Aug. 11, 1280—1303.
[2] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 44. [3] See note, p. 139.

1280. Fol. 109*d*. Letter from J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, covering the above bull.

Authority from the said Reymond Argerii to the bishop to collect 40*s*. to be paid to the said nuncio. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, the 2nd of the Kalends of October.

Commission by the bishop to his official to do all things touching the exchange between John, called Aleyn of Wich, rector of Shegeberwe [Sedgeberrow], and William de Ham, rector of Hampton Lovet. Dated at Hampton-upon-Avon, the 2nd of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 110 (cix). Blank.

Fol. 111 (cx). THE 13TH YEAR OF THE PONTIFICATE OF G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Appointment by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and Hugh de Babynton, executors of the will of Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, of Masters Edmund de Warefude and Simon de Boys, as their proctors at the Roman Court. Dated at London, the 14th of the Kalends of December, 1280.

Letter from R[2]., bishop of London, to the bishop of Worcester, reciting a letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], dated at Lambeth, the 3rd of the Nones of November, 1280, touching the payment of fifteenths payable by the clergy. Dated at Stebehuth, the 2nd of the Nones of November.

Institution of Walter de Cantilupo, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Lechlade, at the presentation of E., earl of Cornwall, the 17th of the Kalends of December.

An appeal touching the payment of the tithe to the Apostolic See from the goods of W. Giffard, late archbishop of York.

Fol. 111*d*. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the dean of Pageham, stating that at the complaint of W. de Terynges, the prior, and the friars of the order of Preachers of Chichester, it

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292. [2] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

appeared that Henry, rector of the church of St. Andrew in the Pallant (*in Palenta*) of Chichester, and Robert de Coventr' had defamed the said prior and friars, and commanding the same dean to warn the said Henry and Robert to make satisfaction, or to appear before the bishop in the church of St. Nicholas of Gloucester. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of December, 1280.

1280. Fol. 112 (cxi). Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the dean of Christianity of Warwick to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon those who, when brother William de Bereford', priest and canon of the house of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, exhibited to his brethren letters from the bishop's official as to the amoval of R., late prior of the same house, laid violent hands upon the same William and detained him in prison in chains, till at the instance of W. Pikerel, clerk of the bishop, he was liberated, and who also divided the garments and goods of the same William among them and their accomplices. Dated at Ichull, the Nones of December, in the thirteenth year of the bishop's consecration.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges of the Friars Preachers in England, to the dean of Dekerig', enjoining him to protect the privileges of the Friars Preachers of Scarborough. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of January, 1280-81.

Fol. 112*d*. Mandate by P. de Sancto Augustino, clerk of the archbishop of Canterbury and commissary in the dioceses of Coventry and Lichfield and Worcester, to the deans of Suckkeleya and Kydermenystr', to cite all rectors, vicars, &c. to appear on Saturday after the octaves of St. Stephen at Dudesleye [Dudley] to hear certain articles to be propounded on behalf of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Norwich, Sunday after the feast of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1280.

Fol. 113 (cxii). Agreement between Richard de Vyenn', rector of the church of Olveston, and William de Berneres, formerly rector of Olveston, touching the stock in the hall and grange there, and in the grange of Olveston. Dated at Alnynech', the 4th of the Nones of January, 1280.

1281. Letter from H., the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, to the bishop, acknowledging the receipt of a mandate from the bishop dated the 6th of the Ides of January in the 13th year of the bishop's consecration, to take an inquisition touching the presentation of William de Sancto Mauro, chaplain of the church of Bisleya, by William Trossel, by virtue whereof the inquisition was made in the full chapter of the deanery of Warwick in the church of the Blessed Mary, on Friday after the feast of the Epiphany, 1280, whereby it appears that on the feast of the Blessed James, 1278, Thomas de Standon was admitted to the same church, at the presentation of the Lady Rose Trossel, keeper of the manor of Billeslegh, and the said William Trossel, by reason of such wardship, was inducted into the corporal possession of the same, to hold *in commendam;* and he was not ordained in priest's orders within a year from the time he took upon him the same church; and so it is said the aforesaid church is of right vacant and commenced to be vacant after the lapse of the same year. And it is said that the right of presentation belongs at present to the said William Trossel, now lord of the same manor, and that the aforesaid church is worth *communibus annis* five marks. It is not a pensionary, but is the subject of controversy because the proctor of the said master Thomas has appealed. The aforesaid William the chaplain is 30 years old, a free man and legitimate, of honest conversation and not elsewhere beneficed.

Fol. 113*d*. Letter to G., bishop of Worcester, from the abbot of St. Alban's touching the privileges of the Friars Preachers in England. Dated at St. Alban's, in the octaves of the Epiphany, 1280.

Fol. 114 (cxiii). Induction of Geoffrey de Ameneya to the church of Great Rysindon at the presentation of Sir Richard de Croppes, the 15th of the Kalends of February.

Induction of John de Norton to the church of Bereford [Bretforton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 14th of the Kalends of March.

1281. Memorandum that on the 5th of the Kalends of March, at Doderhull, Lady Alda, widow and executrix of Sir William Corbet, substituted in her place as executor William de Neubury, clerk.

Induction of William de la Hay, subdeacon, to the church of Dodinton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The 4th of the Kalends of March.

Induction of John de St. Bride's, priest, to the moiety of the Church of Morton, which Philip de Morton, deceased, lately held, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache. The 3rd of the Nones of March.

Induction of Robert de Lecchelade, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hethrop, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 2nd of the Nones of March.

Collation of John de Ulbeton, acolyte, to the church of Kidderminster, the provision whereof has devolved on the bishop by the presentation of an unfit person. The Nones of March.

Induction of Walter de Bokelond, priest, to the church of Culne Roger, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 8th of the Ides of March.

Composition between the rector of Wynterburn and the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol touching tithes. Bounds are set out. Dated on Monday before the feast of the Blessed Gregory the Pope, 1280.

Letters testimonial for Thomas de Wycheford, the bishop's cross-bearer, that he was on Saturday *quatuor temporum* in the week of Pentecost, 1279, promoted to priest's orders. Dated at Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of March, 1280.

Fol. 114*d*. Induction of Stephen de Clone to the church of Herforton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 16th of the Kalends of April.

1281. Acknowledgment by William de Portes of suit at the bishop's court of Hertlebur', by reason of his tenure of Pepewell. Dated St. George's day, 1281.

Inquisition made at Warwick on Tuesday after Palm Sunday, 1281, by the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, at the command of the Bishop of Worcester, upon certain articles touching the prior of Wotton and brother Roger, his monk.

William, vicar of Wotton, deposed that being in his house at Wotton on Friday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, at the hour of Vespers, there came Lorekyn, the groom of the prior of Wotton, and asked him to come to the priory to stay a discord between the said prior and brother Roger his monk. And this deponent immediately went and met the prior coming out of the hall at the door. When he entered the said hall, he found the said brother Roger sitting in a chair, bleeding from the nose, and immediately the said prior returned he used reproachful words, contending that the same Roger drew blood by fraud, by wounding himself in his nose with his own finger; the said Roger asserted on the contrary that the prior hit him on the nose with his fist to the drawing of blood. The deponent being asked whether he knew more of this violence, said only by relation of those who were present in the hall, who asserted that the said prior hit the said brother Roger with his fist to the drawing of blood, but that the said Roger did not return the blow. Being asked as to the withdrawal of hospitality and the distribution of alms, he said that the preceding priors, from the time when he became vicar and of old time, were accustomed to make two distributions every week to the poor for two days, which this prior, Peter de Altaribus, in his time withdrew. And as to the hospitality accustomed and due and made by other priors to the no little expense of the same priory, which he withdrew he gave as an excuse that he was unable to do it because the priory was in the hands of the bishop. This deponent, moreover, says that the prior carried away all the goods of the said priory, and he believes that he wasted them because they were not returned to the use of the priory. He also says that he is customarily drunk and pugnacious with his household, as he heard from divers of the household who came to him complaining that the same prior chased them from their

beds in the night, on account of his drunkenness. And he says that the premises are of public notoriety, as well of Wotton as in the neighbouring vills. As to the cause of the discord, he says it was by reason of a certain sum of money belonging to the said Roger being carried away from his bed by stealth, about which the aforesaid prior taxed the said Roger with procuring the bailiff of Pacchelowe to come there and enquire against the prior concerning such theft, but the deponent did not believe that the said Roger procured this.

Richard, chaplain of the vicar of Wotton, deposes to the same effect.

John, a servant of the vicar of Wotton, deposes that on Friday after the feast of St. Matthias the Apostle, he was in the church of Wotton and saw the tenants of the prior coming towards the priory at the command of the prior of Wotton, and he went with them to the hall of the said priory, and when they had entered the hall he saw the said brother Roger sitting upon a form, and the aforesaid prior coming to the said Roger, took him by the right shoulder and commanded his tenants, saying to them, "Come, take this leprous clown who bit my finger." The tenants answering, "We will not because he is a priest." And then the prior went out of the hall towards the garden. And the aforesaid Roger rising, went towards the dormitory. And the aforesaid prior returning into the hall carrying the keys in his hand, seeing the said Roger walking, went to him and called him "a leprous clown," and with his fist, in which he held the keys, hit him between the eyes on the nose, so that he fell back upon the ground, and then blood flowed profusely from his nose. And afterwards the same prior went out of the hall towards the stable, and all the tenants likewise went out. And the deponent and John de Rolindryt raised the said brother Roger from the ground and led him to a certain chair, upon which they made him a seat, and immediately afterwards the said vicar came and this deponent retired. He says that the said Roger did not return the blow, and gives the names of those who were present at the assault. Upon the other matters he agrees with the vicar.

William, clerk of the vicar of Wotton, deposes to the like effect.

Walter Gopyl deposes that he is a thresher, and was in the grange of the priory, and there came there the said prior and brother Roger

quarrelling. And the prior said to the aforesaid Roger—"You fool, you tax me with the theft of your money, you procured an inquisition to be made against me of such theft by the bailiffs. You have spent a part of that money with your whores over the sea, and the other part with your whores of this vill." And the said Roger answering said, "Excommunicated man, you lie!" And so quarrelling they retired from the grange, the prior to the church and Roger to the hall. And immediately the prior sent to his tenants to come there, who at once came and entered the hall, and the deponent with them, and they found the said Roger sitting upon a bench. To the other matters he deposes as before.

Walter the miller, tenant of the prior, deposes that on the said Friday, at the hour of Vespers, he came, together with his neighbours, to the hall of the said prior at Wotton at the command of the prior, and he saw the said brother Roger then sitting in a chair, and heard him and the said prior quarrelling, yet what they said he does not know, because he is ignorant of their speech (*idioma*)[1]. To other matters he deposes as the previous deponents.

John de Rolindryt deposes that the prior is often drunk, and once he saw him following two of the household with a drawn sword to the gate of the priory, and they resisting him with axes. He says that the aforesaid Roger is quarrelsome, and provoked the aforesaid prior to violence, publicly asserting that he was excommunicated by his abbot.

Thomas the carter, Richard Susanne, and John the wheelwright, depose to the like effect.

Geoffrey Kitelote deposes as Walter the miller, adding that he understood the language, to wit, that the aforesaid prior called brother Roger "a leprous clown," and the aforesaid Roger called the prior "excommunicated." And he says that on the said Friday he was in the said hall, and saw that the aforesaid Roger went towards the dormitory, and when he had come to the step of the solar and wished to ascend, the prior descending met him and said to the said Roger that he should not ascend, because he accused him of being excommunicated, therefore he should not lie with him in the dormitory, the said Roger answering that he would.

[1] As the priory of Wotton was an alien priory, a cell of the abbey of Couches, the prior and brother Roger would, talking to each other, probably speak in French.

And while the prior was endeavouring to impede the same Roger, the said Roger hit him so that he fell back on the stair of the solar. And the aforesaid prior rising raised an outcry. And he says that Walter le porter and Jori the cook saw Roger hit the prior.

Walter le porter deposes as the last deponent, adding that in the aforesaid fight the prior wished to force back the said Roger with his hand, and the said Roger wishing to take the same prior by the finger (*per digitum*) with his teeth, drew off the glove of the said prior from his hand.

Jory the cook, Alexander de Skiles, Robert de la Grene, and Beling', the brother of the prior, depose to the like effect.

1281. Fol. 116*d.* Inquisition taken in the church of Wotton, on Wednesday next before the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, 1281, concerning the dilapidations made by the same prior.

William, vicar of Wotton, deposes that the prior pawned a chalice of the priory, and afterwards sold it, as it is said, so that it cannot be recalled. He also says that a certain vestment of the priory was removed, he knows not how, by the aforesaid prior. He says that the aforesaid prior manumitted William le Weston.

Roger Premer deposed that the prior sold in perpetuity certain land to Roger le Clerk and his heirs, at the rent of one gilliflower only, which was accustomed to render 3*s.* rent and aid in the autumn, and to have suit of court every three weeks.

Mandate to the Archdeacon to commit the church of Seggebarwe [Sedgeberrow] to Robert, perpetual vicar of the church of Doderhulle next Wich. Dated at Enneston, the 3rd of the Nones of May.

Letter from the bishop to Robert de Wichio, conferring the church of Seggeberwe upon him, *in commendam.*

Fol. 117 (cxvi). Letter from the bishop to the dean of Wich', stating that the profits of the vicarage of the church of Doderhulle had been sequestrated, and ordering him not to omit the execution of such sequestration by sentence of suspension and excommunication. Dated at Enneston, the 3rd of the Nones of May.

1281. Mandate to the deans of Stratford, Warwick, Hampton, Blockley, and Stowe, to pronounce sentence of the greater excommunication against those who trespass in the bishop's park at Stratford.

Certificate that Walter de Todinton was admitted to the church of Dodeham [Doddenham] in 1245. Dated at Blockley, the 6th of the Nones of May, 1281.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of May, 1281, John le Lou, clerk, was admitted to the church of Watcot [Whatcote], at the presentation of John le Lou, Amice his wife, Philip le Lou, and Margery his wife, and the custody of the same church was committed to John de St. Bride's, so that the same clerk might study for a year, and have maintenance from the custody aforesaid, after which time he should be instituted, otherwise another should be presented. Dated 1281.

Ordinance of the Bishop of Worcester, reciting that whereas there was a cause between the abbot and convent of Couches, in the diocese of Evereux, by brother John Barket, their monk and proctor, of the one part, and brother Peter de Altaribus, prior of Wotton, in the diocese of Worcester, touching the amoval of the said brother Peter from the rule of the priory of Wotton, before the bishop, and afterwards before the bishop's official, and at length before the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester. Afterwards they submitted themselves to the ordinance of the bishop;—firstly the bishop grants absolution to the said Peter de Altaribus from the sentence of the greater excommunication, into which he fell because he placed violent hands upon brother Roger de Paviliaco, his monk, and to brother Roger, who did likewise to brother Peter, ordaining that they should remit all rancour; also that the same brother Peter and his monk should retire to the monastery of Couches to receive condign penance from their former abbot; but because the said brother Peter continued in the rule of the said priory at the command of the bishop after his recall, he should not be imprisoned, but honestly treated as to this and other matters, as his behaviour shall merit.

Other ordinances provide for the safe conduct of the said Peter back to the monastery of Couches, and his fair treatment when there. Dated at Keme's, the 9th of the Kalends of May, 1281.

1281. Fol. 117*d.* Statute of the Archbishop of Canterbury touching nuns and as to plurality of benefices[1].

Fol. 118 (cxvii). Induction of Thomas de Cursun to the church of Daylesford at the presentation of Thomas de Hastings. The 17th of the Kalends of June, 1281.

Institution of Thomas de Stok', clerk, to the church of Camme [Cam], by the abbot and convent of Gloucester. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Kalends of July.

Mandate to the dean of Dorsleya [Dursley] to induct the same Thomas.

Bull of Pope Martin IV. to the Bishop of Worcester, stating that Richard Haket, priest, had complained to him that Walter Garini, rector of the church of Opton [Upton], and Thomas de Shothebury, cobbler, a layman of the diocese of Worcester, had laid violent hands upon him, and commanding the bishop to pronounce the said sacrilegious persons excommunicated. Dated at Orvieto, the 8th of the Kalends of May, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

Ordinance by the Bishop of Worcester touching a dispute between Nicholas de Berington, priest, and Peter de Leycestr', clerk, touching the church of Haselovere[2] [Haselor], to which they both assert they were lawfully presented. Dated the 8th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 118*d.* Articles of the abbot of Alyncestr' [Alcester], touching the presentation to the chapel of Ullinton belonging to his church of Peweworth.

Fol. 119 (cxviii). Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Ides of August there was delivered to the bishop, before certain witnesses, a Bull of Pope Martin IV. granting an indulgence to all those who should go to the cathedral church of Worcester and pray for G., bishop of Worcester.

[1] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 61.

[2] Spelt also "Hasellour."

1281. Citation of the rector of the church of Chaddesleg' [Chaddesley Corbet]. Dated the 5th of the Ides of August.

Letter from R[1]., bishop of London, to G., bishop of Worcester, reciting a letter of J[2]., archbishop of Canterbury, summoning a council to meet on the 7th of October at Lambeth. Dated at Suminister, the 3rd of the Nones of August, 1281.

Fol. 120 (cxix). Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's, touching certain injuries done to the Friars Minors of Schardeburg'[3]. Dated at Istlep, the 4th of the Kalends of September, 1281.

Appeal of Robert de Glouc', rector of the church of Wylardesly, touching the same church of Wylardesly in the diocese of Lincoln, and in the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 11th of the Kalends of October, in the 13th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 120*d*. Letter to the dean of Christianity of Dekering', in the diocese of York, touching certain injuries to the Friars Minors of Scardeburg'[3]. Dated at Wicumb, the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

Petition of the Bishop of Worcester to the King, that the king's council in his absence gave a judgment contrary to reason touching the marriage of the heir of Sir Henry de Penebrugg, who held of the bishop by knight's service, and held only of the king land in Irchynefeud [Archenfield], which is held by Welsherie, whereof the king ought not to have the wardship or marriage, and praying the king to inquire into the same.

Henry de Penebrugg, father of Sir Henry, who lately died, was in the wardship of his mother, the Lady Isabella de Cantelou, and Sir Ede de Odynet was in the wardship of Sir Fouke le Fitz Warin, and the Lady Isabella married her son to the daughter of Sir Fouke, to have the marriage of Sir Ede de Odynet for her daughter.

[1] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303. [2] John Peckham, 1279—1292.
[3] (?) for Scarborough.

1281. Fol. 121 (cxx). Induction of Thomas, called Taloun, to the vicarage of the church of Ameneye, Holy Cross [Ampney Crucis], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury], the 4th of the Kalends of October.

THE 14TH YEAR OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE LORD BISHOP.

Collation of Walter Fitz Warren to the church of Tredynton. The Ides of October.

Memorandum, that on the day before the Kalends of November the custody of the church of Nortfeld was committed to John de Bruges, clerk.

Letter from the bishop to W., rector of the church of Doderhull, uniting the portion of the vicarage of the same church, now vacant by the death of Robert de Wichio, to the portion of the said rector. Dated as above.

Mandate from J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester, that in accordance with the decree made at the council of the Province held at Lambeth, he shall sequester the fruits of all churches appropriated to exempt monasteries in his diocese. Dated at Merton, the 3rd of the Nones of November, 1281.

Fol. 121*d*. Grant by Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to Robert Burnel, bishop of Bath and Wells, and Matilda, daughter of Sir John de Walton, of the manor of Walton Deyvill, the manor of Walton Mandut, and all other lands which the said Godfrey holds in Lockesleye, Wellesburn, Pilardinton, Tisso, and in all other manors and places in the county of Warwick, also the lands and tenements which Henry le Foun and Isabella his wife hold for their life. To hold the same to the same Robert for his life, and after his decease to the same Matilda and her heirs. Witnesses, William[2], bishop of Norwich, Thomas[3], bishop of St. David's, Robert Tibetot, Anthony Bek, John de Kyrkeby, William de Hamelton, Hugh de Kendal, and others.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292. [2] William Middleton, 1278—1288.
[3] Thomas Beck, 1280—1293.

1281. Quitclaim by the bishop to Matilda, daughter of Sir John de Walton, knight, of all lands which belonged to the same John. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Martin, 1281.

Bond by the bishop to restore to Robert[1], bishop of Bath and Wells, all writings and muniments touching the manor of Walton de Eyville and the other manors and lands above described. Dated as above.

Fol. 122 (cxxi). Mandate by the bishop to N. de Hampton, his bailiff, to deliver full seizin of the manors and lands above described, which came to him by the death of Walter, late archbishop of York, his brother, to Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells. Dated at London, the 18th of the Kalends of December.

Letters to the tenants of the same manors and lands, directing them to attorn to the Bishop of Bath and Wells. Dated as above.

Bond by Robert[1], bishop of Bath and Wells, to the Bishop of Worcester, for the payment of 200*l.* at the New Temple, London, in part payment for the said manors, lands, &c. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of November, 1281.

Bond by Robert[1], bishop of Bath and Wells, to the Bishop of Worcester, to marry Matilda, daughter of Sir John de Walton, his kinswoman, to one of the elder sons, as shall survive and be the heir of Hugh Burnel, brother of the said Robert, or of Sir Robert de Escales, knight. And if the said Matilda for any cause should be impeded from marrying one of the same heirs, the said Robert promises she shall marry no one else without the express consent of the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of November.

Fol. 122*d.* Declaration by R[1]. [bishop of Bath and Wells], that he puts forward no claim in the land of Altryngton, which W. Giffard, late archbishop of York, bought of Matilda de Tywe, after the death of Sir John de Walton, and which he granted to the same Matilda and her heirs and assigns. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of November, 1281.

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

1281. Transcript of a bond by W. de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Worcester, to certain merchants of Florence for 200 marks, each mark of the value of 13*s.* 4*d.* Dated at London, the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 1264.

Fol. 123 (cxxii). Release of the sequestration upon the goods of Walter, late archbishop of York, for the arrears of the tithe for the Holy Land, at the instance of the bishops of Bath, Norwich, and St. David's. Dated at London, the 6th of the Ides of November, 1281.

Writ of *distringas* to the Bishop of Worcester to raise certain sums from the ecclesiastical goods of Nicholas de Wodeford, which he owed to the Crown for the flight of Thomas de Pynhampton; the goods of Thomas de Cyrencestr' for unjust detention; the goods of Philip, parson of Piriton [Pirton], for having an assize. Dated at Westminster, 8th November, 9 Edward I.

Institution of Hugh de Beoleye, chaplain, to the church of St. John the Baptist of Warwick, at the presentation of Robert de Plesset', and Ralph de Hengham, and Richard de Presson, canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. The 10th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of John de Dersleye, chaplain, to the church of Frethorn [Fretherne], at the presentation of Sir Hugh, son of Otto. The 4th of the Kalends of December.

Return by the Bishop of Worcester to the mandate of the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the sequestration of churches not exempt, appropriated to exempt monasteries, &c., that he has caused sentence of suspension to be pronounced against the priors of Great Malvern and St. Mark of Billeswyk, Bristol, for their contumacy, and has caused to be sequestered the profits of the portion of the abbot and convent of Eveshamye [Evesham], in the churches of Bradewell [Bradwell], Swell [Swell Upper], and Bernynton [Burmington], and the fruits of the abbot and convent of Bordesleya from the church of Terdebigg; the fruits of the abbot and convent of Hayles from the church of Dydebrok; the fruits of the abbot and convent of Hales from the church of the

same place; and the fruits of the prior and canons of St. Oswald of Gloucester, from the same place, from Chirchedon [Churchdown] and Norton, which the same prior pretends are exempt. Dated at Boyton, the 5th of the Ides of December.

1281. Fol. 124 (cxxiii). Papal bull to the abbot and convent of Hales [Halesowen], giving them license to impropriate the churches of Hales and Waleshale [Wassall], in the dioceses of Worcester and Lichfield. Dated at Orvieto, the 12th of the Kalends of October, in the first year of Pope Martin's pontificate.

Papal bull on behalf of Reymond Aggerii, dean of le Puy (?) (*Anycien'*[1]), the pope's chaplain, for his safe conduct and maintenance while in England. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of October, in the first year of Pope Martin's pontificate.

Fol. 124*d.* Letter from the said Reymond to the Bishop of Worcester, touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort. Dated at Worcester, Friday after the Epiphany, 1281.

Papal bull touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort. Dated at Orvieto, the 12th of the Kalends of October, in the first year of Pope Martin's pontificate[2].

Fol. 125*d.* Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of January, at Alnynech' [Alvechurch], Henry, rector of the church of Langeberg [Longborough], confessed before the bishop and other clerks that he had knowingly communicated with those excommunicated persons who disturbed Adam de Avebury, chaplain, rector of the church of Campeden, in the possession of his church, and nevertheless afterwards performed divine service. On account of which irregularity he was suspended until he should merit absolution.

Fol. 126 (cxxv). Appointment by Adam de Avebury, rector of Campeden, of John de Staneweye, rector of the church of Mathine [Mathon], in the suit between the same Adam and Edmund de Mortimer, who asserts he is rector of the same church. The Ides of January.

[1] The identification of *Anycien'* is uncertain; Annecy in Savoy is in Latin *Annecium*, Ese or Isra in Savoy is *Avisio*, and le Puy in Languedoc is *Anicium*.

[2] See Cal. of *Papal Registers*, I. 463.

1282. Induction of Bartholomew de Dyvises, sub-deacon, to the church of Coln St. Dennis, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The Ides of January.

Citation by the Bishop of London of the Bishop of Worcester to be present at the New Temple, London, on the third day after the feast of the Purification, to treat touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort. Dated at Croudon, the 3rd of the Kalends of January, 1281.

Mandate to the dean of Worcester to procure the liberation of J. Lok, taken by the sheriff of Worcester, and to enjoin him to go to the bishop. Dated at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the 17th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 126*d*. Mandate to the dean of Campeden to release the interdict upon the church of Campeden, and to warn Edmund de Mortimer to retire from the church and houses belonging to it, in favour of Adam de Avebury, the true rector. Dated at Northlecch', the 12th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, excusing himself from attending the council of prelates at the New Temple, London, touching the liberation of Almaric de Montfort, and appointing Warren de Bosco and Richard de Vyenn his proctors. Dated at Alvyech' [Alvechurch], the 12th of the Kalends of January, 1281 [1].

Institution of Robert de Bisleye, sub-deacon, to the third portion of the church of Bisleye, at the presentation of Richard de Bisleye. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Dispensation to John de Montibus, rector of the church of Ilmedon, to be absent from his church for three years to study canon law and theology. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Mandate to the dean of Feyreford [Fairford], whereas Henry, vicar of Hampton Meysi, complains that Sir Robert de Meysi, knight, lord of the same place, refuses to pay tithes to the said

[1] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 65.

Henry, and forbids the parishioners, who are of servile condition, under penalty of 12*d.*, to offer anything at the altar, ordering the Dean to warn the said Sir Robert to pay the said tithes and permit the inhabitants to give to the altar, otherwise to peremptorily cite him. Dated at Widindon, the 8th of the Kalends of February.

1282. Fol. 127 (cxxvi). Memorandum of the receipt of four marks from the abbot and convent of Hayles, in the name of a proxy for the church of Didbrok, by the hands of brother Richard Marescall, the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1281.

Memorandum, that on Tuesday after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, the bishop received proxy at Gutyngg [Guiting], while remaining there for a day.

Memorandum, that on Thursday before the feast of the Purification the bishop visited Wychecumb' and remained there two days.

Institution of Richard de Berchesdon, priest, to the rectory of the church of Berchesdon, vacant by the death of Thomas, last serving there, at the presentation of Henry de Berchesdon, lord of the same vill. The 3rd of the Kalends of February, 1281.

Dispensation to Walter, rector of the church of Boclond [Buckland], to be absent three years. The 4th of the Nones of February.

Institution of Jordan de Wolurynhampton [Wolverhampton], sub-deacon, to the church of Menechenhampton [Minchinhampton], at the presentation of the abbess and convent of Caen (*Cadamo*). The 4th of the Nones of February.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, as to the collection of the 15th granted from the goods of the clergy in the Province of Canterbury. Dated at Cyrenc', the 27th of January, 10 Edward I.[1]

Letter from Edward I. to the sheriff of Worcester touching the same matter.

[1] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 66.

1282. Fol. 127*d*. Institution of Henry de Mere, priest, to the church of St. John the Baptist of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 2nd of the Nones of February.

Memorandum, that on the feast of St. Valentine the Martyr, 1281, the bishop remained at Hales for two days, at the cost of the abbot and convent, in the name of their proxy.

Memorandum, that on the same day the bishop wrote to the prior and convent of Worcester and the abbot of Eyneshamye [Eynsham], to present to the churches of Iccumb and Mukelton [Mickelton], which churches Nicholas de Chiwauton held.

Appointment of Edmund de Warefeld as the bishop's proctor to the Roman Court. Dated at Hertlebr', the 14th of the Kalends of March.

Letter from the bishop to Thomas de Perye, lord of Merton, declaring to him that the church of Merton is vacant, and calling upon him to present a fit person. Dated at Hertlebury, the 12th of the Kalends of January.

Appointment by Adam de Avebury, rector of the church of Campeden, of Edmund de Warefend, clerk, his proctor at the Roman Court, touching the business of himself and his church. Sealed with the bishop's seal. Dated at Hertlebury the 12th of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 128 (cxxvij). Mandate to the dean of Campeden to pronounce John Pollard, Hugh de Lenthall, John de Barr, Henry the carter, and Nicholas de Langeberg excommunicated for their manifest offences, at the parish church of Campeden and other neighbouring churches, and to cite them to appear in the consistory court of Worcester; and also to cite Roger le Port and Hereward de Shesnecot', priests, to appear at the same consistory. Dated at Hertlebr', the 11th of the Kalends of March.

1282. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the sheriff of Gloucester, asking him to execute with speed a certain royal mandate. Dated at Hertlebr', the 11th of the Kalends of March.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester to make inquisition upon the vacancy of the church of Mukelton [Mickelton], to which Henry de Waneting has been presented by the abbot and convent of Eynesham. Mention of Nicholas last serving there. Dated at Hertlebr', the 9th of the Kalends of March.

Transcript of a bull of Pope Martin IV., directed to the Archbishop of Dublin and Arditio, superior of Milan, to compel those who have neglected to pay the tithe for the Holy Land to make payment of the same. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of October, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate. With the Archbishop's letter thereupon to the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 129 (cxxviij). The names and particulars of those who have not paid tithe for the Holy Land, as follows:—The abbot and convent of Evesham, taxed according to the oath taken by brother John Bagard their Proctor, at 1000 marks, owe 48*li.* 6*s.* 3½*d.* for each of the six years. The abbot of St. Augustine's of Bristol, not taxed, sworn at 210*li.* 13*s.* 7*d.*, owes for the first year 5*li.* 18*s.* 1¾*d.*, and for every of the other five years 55*s.* 3¾*d.* The warden of St. Mark's of Bristol, not taxed or sworn; he says that his goods are worth by the year 20*li.* 4*s.* 8*d.*; he owes 40*s.* 5½*d.* for each of the six years. The abbot of Cyrencestr,' not taxed, sworn at 500*li.*, owes for the first year 12*li.* 9*s.* 1¼*d.*, and for every other of the five years 9*li.* 5*s.* 8*d.* The abbot of Theokesbury, not taxed, sworn at 394*li.* 10*s.* 6*d.*; he owes for the first year 13*li.* 3*s.* 7*d.*, and for each of the other five years 12*li.* 4*s.* 0½*d.* The prior of Worcester, not taxed, sworn at 214*li.* 5*s.*; he owes 39*s.* 4*d.* for each of the first five years, and for the sixth he owes 6*li.* 6*s.* 9½*d.* The prior of Lanthon', not taxed, sworn at 101*li.* 19*s.* 6*d.*; he owes 4*li.* 2*s.* 0½*d.* for each of the six years. The prior of Great Malvern, not taxed, sworn at 75*li.* 2*s.* 4*d.*; he owes 4*li.* 2*s.* 3*d.* for each of the six years.

1282. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, touching the appeal concerning the church of Campeden, whereof Eadmund de Mortimer was formerly rector, and was deprived by the constitution of Pope Gregory passed in the council of Lyons, because he had not within a year taken priest's orders and had not done so for three years; when, not only by the bishop's authority, but by command of the archbishop, Adam de Avebr', priest, was collated to the same. The said Eadmund, however, refuses to give up corporal possession of the same church. The archbishop is therefore desired to move the dean of Arches in the matter. Dated at Hertlebur', the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1281.

Fol. 130 (cxxix). Appointment by the bishop of Robert de Kyderminstr', clerk, as his proctor touching the same business. Dated at Hertlebur', the 9th of the Kalends of March.

Appeal by Robert de Kyderministr', proctor of G., bishop of Worcester, of Edmund de Mortimer, who received the church of Campeden after the Council of Lyons, and was deprived because within a year of receiving the same he neglected to take not only priest's orders, but the orders of acolyte and sub-deacon.

Fol. 130*d*. Institution of Nicholas de Hach', sub-deacon, to the church of Great Comberton, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick. The day before the Kalends of March.

Institution of William de Dymmok, chaplain, to the church of St. Lawrence of Langl', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The same date.

Institution of John de Cannok, chaplain, to the church of Hyndelep [Hindlip], at the presentation of Geoffrey de Hyndelep'. The Kalends of March.

Institution of Roger de Hatherleya to the vicarage of the church of Harsefeld, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon'. The same date.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1282. Admission of Henry de Waneting to the church of Mukilton [Mickleton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eyneshamme. The 3rd of the Kalends of March, but on the 4th of the Ides of March came a prohibition from the court of Canterbury by Nicholas de Chilebauton.

Appeal of the Bishop of Hereford[1] to the Apostolic See touching the prejudice and grievance done to him and his church by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his official, by compelling R. de Gloucester, Henry de Louton, Nicholas, vicar of Ros, and many other clerics and laymen, subjects of the said bishop, to answer before the same archbishop as to certain plaints. In the full consistory at Gloucester, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1281.

Fol. 131 (cxxx). Appeal by Robert de Gloucester, official of the Bishop of Hereford, against the sentence of the greater excommunication passed upon him by the Archbishop of Canterbury and his official for contempt in not executing the mandates of the said archbishop in the above matter. The 5th of the Nones of March, 1281.

Fol. 131*d.* Letter from J., archbishop of Dublin, and Arditio, superior of Milan, chaplain of the pope, collectors for the tithe for the Holy Land, reciting a bull from Pope Martin IV. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of October, in the 1st year of the Pope's pontificate, absolving those excommunicated for not paying the said tithe. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of February, in the said 1st year.

Fol. 132 (cxxxi). Letter from Gifredus[2], canon of Cambray, clerk of the papal *camera*, papal nuncio, to G., bishop of Worcester, for payment of his procurations. Dated at London, 1 March, 1281[-2].

The names of those who have not paid the procurations aforesaid:—The priories of Worcester, St. Augustine of Bristol, St. Mark, St. James, Kingeswode, Lanthon', St. Peter of Gloucester, St. Oswald, Horsleye, Stanleg', Derhurst, Cyrencestr', Theokes',

[1] Thomas de Cantilupe, 1275. 25th August, 1282.
[2] This was Geoffrey de Veçano.

Hayles, Wynchecumbe, Persor', Evesham, Great Malvern, Warwick, St. Mary, St. Sepulchre, Alyncestr', Bordesleye, Little Malvern, Hestleye [Astley], Bekkeford, Wotton, Sotleye [Studley], Westwode, and Cockulle. None of the said churches have paid for the fifth year, and many are in arrears for the years preceding.

1282. Fol. 132*d.* Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury for the payment of the procurations to be paid to the papal nuncio. Dated at the abbey of Hide, without Winchester, the 2nd of the Ides of February, 1281[-2].

Institution of Simon, called Ravel, deacon, to the portion of the church of Leye [Leigh] which Thomas de Witheford lately held, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor'. The Nones of March.

Monition by G., bishop of Worcester, to R. de Gloucester, official of Hereford, to absolve the prior and convent of Little Malvern from the sentence of excommunication which he unjustly passed upon them in a suit between them and the abbot and convent of Lyra, concerning certain tithes in the parish of Hanl' [Hanley Castle], in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Kemes', the 17th of the Kalends of April, 1281.

Memorandum, that on the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1282, the bishop visited St. Augustine's of Bristol and remained there for three days, the first day at the cost of the said house, and on the two other days, on which he visited the houses of St. James and St. Mark, he was at his own expense, as appears by the rolls of his household.

Fol. 133 (cxxxij). Dispensation to William, rector of the church of Snytenfeud [Snitterfield], to let to farm his church to an honest man in holy orders, for two years. The 6th of the Kalends of May.

Like dispensation to Walter de Rudham, rector of the church of Lutlethorn [Lightthorne], at the instance of the Bishop of London. The same date.

Certain articles ordained by the Archbishop of Canterbury, with the consent of his suffragans at Lambeth, on Saturday before the

Sunday on which is sung *Jubilate*, touching citation by the Archbishop of the subjects of suffragan bishops, sequestrations, wills and executors, and absolution.

1282. Fol. 134 (cxxxiij). Further articles touching the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury over the subjects of suffragan bishops. Dated at Mortelak, the 7th of the Kalends of May, 1282.

Fol. 134*d*. Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to Thomas[1], bishop of Hereford, as to the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury over the subjects of his suffragan bishops. Dated at Ichull, the 2nd of the Kalends of May.

Fol. 135 (cxxxiiij). Appointment by G., bishop of Worcester, of Roger de Chiriton, rector of the church of Stoke Prior, and Roger de Hazerley, vicar of the church of Haresfeld, as his proctors in the matter of the appeal touching the church of Campeden. Dated at Ichull, the 6th of the Nones of May, 1282.

Fol. 135*d*. Petition from G., bishop of Worcester, to the Roman Court, touching the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury in the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 136 (cxxxv). Instructions to R. de Wychio, the bishop's proctor to the court of Rome, in the above business. Dated at Ichull, the 5th of the Nones of May, 1282.

Letter to E. de Warefend, the bishop's proctor at the Roman Court, that R. de Wychio had been appointed to act with him touching the above business. Dated as above.

Further petition touching the same matter.

Fol. 136*d*. Note that when the Bishop of Worcester asked the Archbishop to desist from such grievances, and to cause his officials to abstain from the same, the Archbishop refused, whereupon this appeal was made to the Apostolic See.

That no other of the Province of Canterbury dared to acknow-

[1] Thomas de Cantilupe, 1275—1282.

ledge these things. That the Archbishop impedes the mandates of the Holy See. The bishop thereupon prays to be assigned judges from the city, diocese, and province of York.

1282. Petition against Robert de Plecy, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, calling himself dean of the same, and other his accomplices who impugn the right of the Bishop of Worcester to visit, correct, and reform their house, and appeal to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The bishop prays as judges, the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, of the Augustinian order in the diocese of Worcester, but subject only to the Archbishop of York, the prior of Wenlak' [Wenlock], of the Cluniac order, in the diocese of Hereford, the prior of Pyon, of the Augustinian order, in the same diocese, the dean of the cathedral church of Hereford. And likewise judges of the diocese of York, not having goods in the Province of Canterbury. And that the judges who are named on behalf of the Archbishop of Canterbury be not under his jurisdiction, that the whole business be not frustrated as in the case of Hereford, the archdeacons of Colyncester and Norfolk, the abbot of Abingdon, and many others. And that the place to be chosen may be Hereford, Bruges, the diocese of Lichfield, or Gloucester, at St. Oswald's.

Fol. 137 (cxxxvi). On the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1282, in the presence of G., bishop of Worcester, J., a judge, and notary public, and others, Richard de Vyenn', clerk of the same bishop, publicly read a certain notice of appeal to the following effect: —Whereas Godfrey, minister of the church of Worcester, is and was in possession of the liberty, right, and jurisdiction of taking cognizance in all causes of his subjects, except only in cases of negligence and appeal, and he and his predecessors have enjoyed the same from a time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, now the Archbishop of Canterbury opposing the bishop in a certain matter of divorce between John de Shay and Alice, his wife, of Warwick, subjects of the bishop, and which by appeal or other lawful manner had not come to the Archbishop's cognizance, commissioned the prior of Berencestr', in the diocese of Lincoln, to determine the same, and issued many other mandates to the bishop and his officers in the diocese of Worcester, prejudicial to the

jurisdiction of the same church. And further, the said archbishop sent his mandate to the bishop, dated at Winchester, the Ides of February, 1281, commanding him to pronounce sentence of the greater excommunication upon the Bishop of Hereford, who, in contempt of his oath made upon the horn of the altar of St. Thomas (*in cornu altaris beati Thomæ*), impugned the authority of the church of Canterbury. The Bishop of Worcester, however, considering the case of the Bishop of Hereford similar to his own, appealed to the Roman Court as to the right of the archbishop to compel those subject to his suffragan bishops to appear at his citation, and otherwise to interfere with the liberties of his said suffragans. Done in the chapel of the manor of the Bishop of Worcester, in the suburbs of London, in the presence of William Pikerel, Robert de Wichio, Philip le Waleys, Robert de Kyderm', and Adam, the chaplain, rector of the church of Campeden.

Notarial certificate of Ildebrandinus Bonadote.

1282. Fol. 138*d*. Letter of remonstrance from G., bishop of Worcester, to J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, for citing the parties in the suit between William de Chiltham, priest, and the prior and convent of Llanthony next Gloucester, touching the church of Wenrich, in the diocese of Worcester, although the said matter had not come before the archbishop by appeal or in other lawful manner, and remained undecided before the bishop.

Commission from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the dean of Christianity of Stow, to cite the parties to the suit mentioned above to appear before the said archbishop, he having received a complaint from William de Chiltham, chaplain, that he, being presented to the church of Wenrich, in the diocese of Worcester, by the true patron, the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester, had opposed his admission thereto, asserting that the said church was of old time appropriated *in usus proprios suos*. Dated at Radyng', the Ides of April, 1282.

Fol. 139 (cxl). Letter from the bishop to the rector of Upton next Severn. Hearing that by his impotence he is unable to fulfil the

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

charge committed to him, the bishop has appointed Peter de Wy, the bearer, proctor or co-adjutor of the said rector, and keeper of his goods. Dated at London, as above.

1282. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the letter of remonstrance of the Bishop of Worcester (fol. 138*d*) [1], suggesting that the bishop has not considered whether he intends to observe sworn obedience to the rights of the church of Canterbury, and stating that he writes as if he desired to frighten the archbishop, knowing that he (the bishop) had consulted the Roman Court as to the rights of his church by a special messenger, the archbishop, however, invoking the aid of Christ, and trusting in the merits of the saints, patrons of the church of Canterbury, hopes to overcome the endeavours of the bishop, who not without peril to his soul, is acting against the liberties of the aforesaid church. Concerning the citation of the prior of Lanthony, he will pass it over at present for the peace of his other brethren whom he is unwilling to offend. Dated at Mortelak', the 5th of the Ides of May, in the 4th year of the archbishop's consecration.

Fol. 139*d* (cxl). Letter from R. [2], bishop of London, reciting a letter from J. [3], archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Mortlak the 6th of the Nones of May, 1282, enjoining all his suffragan bishops to cause sentence of excommunication to be pronounced against Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, and his adherents. Dated at Foleham, the Nones of May, 1282.

Letter of absolution to the prior of Great Malvern, Richard de Sathine, sub-prior, Geoffrey de Walecot, precentor, and William de Wyk, sacristan, of the same priory, from the sentence of suspension from celebrating divine services. Dated at Weston-under-Egg, the 7th of the Kalends of June.

Commission to R. de Kenn' and R. de Wych to make correction in the said monastery and release the said sentence. Dated at Wyk, next Worcester, the 9th of the Kalends of June.

[1] See preceding page. [2] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.
[3] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1282. Fol. 140. Institution of brother Thomas de Kemes, canonically elected to be abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Theokes', lately vacant. Dated at Wyk, the 9th of the Kalends of June.

Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Theokesbury, to admit the said brother Thomas de Kemes' to the same monastery.

Fol. 140*d.* Further appeal by the Bishop of Worcester against the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the encroachment by the archbishop upon the liberties of the Bishop of Worcester. Done in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin in the cathedral church of Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of June, in the presence of John, dean of the church of Hereford, the sub-dean of Hereford, brother Richard, prior of Worcester, who append their seals, brother Philip, sub-prior of Worcester, Lawrence, keeper of the relics at Worcester, and brother Thomas, chamberlain of Worcester, who subscribe the presents with their hands.

Fol. 141 (cxlii). THE 14TH YEAR OF THE PONTIFICATE OF THE LORD GODFREY, BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Claim by Adam de Clerkeston, clerk, proctor of Robert de Blesset, dean of the college of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robert de Northampton, and other the canons or chapter of the same place, against G., bishop of Worcester, and his lawful proctor, touching the right of visitation, from which the said dean and chapter claim to be exempt.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, calling upon him to have the force he is bound by service to furnish ready to set out with the king in his expedition against the Welsh. Dated at Hertlebury, 24 May, 10 Edward I.

Fol .141*d.* Memorandum that, at Ichull, on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Richard, bishop of Chichester, the bishop revoked the collation, if any had been made, to Nicholas de Chilbauton, in the presence of S. de Waleden, and R. de Vyenn', and Walter de Berton, and Adam de Avebury, chaplains.

1282. Commission from Edward I. to the Bishop of Worcester to receive the fealty of Margaret, widow of John de Nevyll, and her oath that she will not marry without the king's license. Dated at Worcester, the 21st of May, 10 Edward I.

Institution of Thomas Ronaud, sub-deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Inceberg [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Sir W. de Walenc', the 14th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of Robert de Lusterhull, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Herlyngham [Arlingham], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Kalends of August.

Letter from the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, judge-delegate of the Pope, to G., bishop of Worcester, for levying 70*li.*, in which sum the said prior had condemned Simon de Wymondham, calling himself rector of the church of Druemerston [Marston Sicca], in the diocese of Worcester, in a suit with the abbot of Wynchcomb. Dated at St. Oswald's of Gloucester, on Wednesday before the feast of St. Kenelm, King and Martyr, 1282.

Fol. 142 (cxliii). Commission to Richard de Stanford, clerk to execute a mandate directed to him touching a cause of the executors of John de Plecy against Sir Hugh de Plecetis. Dated at Worcester, the 9th of September.

Commission to the dean of Campeden to pronounce sentence of excommunication against the intruders into the church of Mukelton [Mickleton], who supported the claim of Nicholas de Chilbauton to the same church. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the Nones of August.

Fol. 142*d.* Appointment of Nicholas de Evesham, priest, as coadjutor or curate to John de Hercy, rector of the church of Pilardinton, who from old age and imbecility, is unable to provide for the services of the church. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 6th of the Ides of August.

Petition of the Bishop of Worcester touching the claim of Edmund de Mortimer, son of Sir Hugh de Mortimer, to the church of Campeden.

1282. Fol. 143 (cxliv). Letter from the bishop to Thomas, master of the house of St. Mark of Bristol, to seek for and take brother Robert de Rading, a brother who had wandered from their house. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Ides of August.

Letter of absolution for Hugh de Evesham, priest, from a sentence of excommunication pronounced by Robert de Placetis, who calls himself a canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Memorandum, that a day was given to brother Hugh de Hercy to propose anything wherefore the custody and cure of the church of Pilardynton should not be committed to Nicholas de Evesham, priest.

Fol. 143*d.* Declaration dated at London, 9 July, 1282, by the dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of the Arches, London, of the publication of the bull of Pope Martin IV., dated at Orvieto, the Nones of March, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate, appointing Gifredus de Vezano, canon of Cambray, clerk of the papal chamber and papal nuncio, to collect Peter's Pence throughout England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, with powers to compel such payment.

A bull, dated at Orvieto, the 15th of the Kalends of April, in the same year, to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and other ecclesiastical persons in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, directing them to provide for the said Gifredus.

Fol. 144. Another bull, dated at Orvieto, the Nones of March, in the same year, committing to the said Gifredus all matters concerning the Crusades and the collection therefor in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland.

Fol. 144*d.* Letter from Gifred de Vegano, papal nuncio, as to the collection of moneys. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of August, 1282

Letter to Clement, rector of the church of Chaddesle [Chaddesley Corbet], remonstrating with him for impeding the jurisdiction of the bishop. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 6th of the Ides of August.

1282. Fol. 145 (cxlvi). Inhibition to the officials of the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester, against executing the mandates of the court of Canterbury except in lawful cases. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of August.

Letter from Giffred de Vezano as to the business of the Holy Land and his expenses. Dated at London, the 8th of the Ides of August.

Memorandum, that on the 18th of the Kalends of September, William de Mohun appeared before the bishop and bound himself to appear before the bishop or his commissaries at Worcester on Monday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, and to obey the mandates of the church touching the injuries for which he had been imprisoned a long time at Gloucester at the instance of the rector of the church of Warwick, according to the tenor of the mandate of the king.

Fol. 145*d*. Writ from Edward I. to the sheriff of Gloucester to go to the Bishop of Worcester and induce him to deliver William de Mohun from prison, and if the Bishop is unwilling to do so, that then the sheriff is to cause the said William to be delivered from prison if he is only detained as an excommunicated person. Dated at Rothelan, 6 August, 10 Edward I.

Commission of delegation from the bishop to the sub-prior of Worcester, in a suit between Isolda, widow of Hugh de Lenedal of the diocese of Coventry, appellant, and Alan de Kynewaston, of the same diocese, respondent.

Mandate by the Bishop of Worcester, judge-delegate from the Pope, to the dean of Tresel[1] and Lappeleya to cite Isolda, widow of Hugh de Lenedal, and Alan de Kenewaston, to appear in the cathedral church of Worcester. Dated as above.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the dean of Pershore, reciting that whereas the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, by apostolic authority, had forbidden the bishop under grave penalties to execute the mandate of the lord of Canterbury, his official, or

[1] Trysull.

the dean of St. Mary of the Arches, or the mandate of the precentor of St. Bartholomew of London, or the sub-prior of the same house (who made himself commissary of the treasurer of Lichfield), against the said prior or the abbot of Winchcomb or others adhering to them, by way of citation, monition, suspension, excommunication, or interdict. The bishop, therefore, forbids the said dean to execute the same mandate in like terms.

1282. Fol. 146 (cxlvii). Mandate from the bishop to the deans of Wynchecumb, Campeden, and Persore, and the rector of the church of Staneweye, to keep safely the fruits and profits of the church of Druemerston, according to the mandate of the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, judge-delegate of the Pope. Dated at Alnynech [Alvechurch], the 18th of the Kalends of September.

Institution of Richard de Streche, chaplain, to the church of Swell, at the presentation of the king. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

Institution of John de Alescote to the vicarage of the church of Lower Swell, upon condition that if William, son of Walter Person of Stowa, who formerly held that vicarage, should return and should have it again, the same John should resign the same vicarage into the hands of the bishop, and this under oath, in the presence of W. Pikerel, M. de Balynden, and R. de Wychio.

Fol. 146*d*. Mandate to the dean of Campeden to go with the rector of the church of Edbritton [Ebrington] to the church of Mukelton [Mickleton] and inquire the names of those who violated the sequestration of the fruits of the church of Mukelton, and to cite them to appear at Worcester. Dated at Weston, the 7th of the Kalends of September.

Letter from the bishop to N. de Cnoul, touching the fruits of the church of Upton-upon-Severn, whereof William de Soredich' is rector, and desiring the same N. to use his influence with the Archbishop of Canterbury to cease molesting the church of Worcester and the subjects of the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Weston-upon-Egge, the 2nd of the Nones of September, 1282.

1282. Fol. 147 (cxlviij). Letter of conduct from Godfrey, cardinal deacon of St. Gregory, to the golden veil (*Sancti Gregorii ad velum aureum diaconus cardinalis*), for William de Ceccano, proctor of William de Ceccano, chaplain of the pope and kinsman of the said Godfrey. Dated at Orvieto, 18 June, in the 2nd year of Pope Martin IV.

Memorandum, that the rector of the church of the Blessed John of Gloucester, and Roger, rector of the church of All Saints of Gloucester, have a day to appear before the bishop, to wit, Thursday next before the feast of the Blessed Michael.

Letter from G., bishop of Wòrcester, to Thomas, bishop of Hereford[1], as to his visit to Rome, acquainting him that the King had lately collected a multitude of those who are bound to render military service and divided them into three armies, the first of which the King himself has taken to a place commonly called Ruphyn [Ruthin], the second is under the command of E.[2], brother of the King, the third is commanded by O. de Grandissoñ, except the multitude of those men who dwell in the Eastern parts. Which armies are strong enough to resist the enemy to whatever part they may be led. The Queen has given birth to a daughter, named Elizabeth[3]. The Bishop of Worcester has made Robert, the clerk, his proctor at the Apostolic See, touching the matter of the impropriation of the church of Clyva.

Fol. 147*d*. Petition to the Roman Court by the Bishop of Worcester against the interference of the Archbishop of Canterbury, by himself and his commissaries, in the matter of plurality of benefices in the diocese of Worcester.

A like petition against interference in the matter of the correction of the subjects of the diocese of Worcester.

Letter from brother Bonagratia, minister-general (*general' minister*) of the order of Friars Minors, to the Bishop of Worcester, receiving the bishop into all benefits of the same order. Dated at London, the 3rd of the Ides of August, 1282.

[1] Thomas Cantelupe, 1275; died August 25, 1282.

[2] Edmund, Earl of Lancaster.

[3] Subsequently married, 1st to John Holland, and 2nd to Humphrey, 4th Earl of Hereford and Essex; killed at Boroughbridge, 1322.

1282. Fol. 148 (cxlix). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to J., bishop of Winchester[1], excusing himself from attending the enthronization of the Bishop of Winchester on account, among other things, of the presence of the King and the bishop's kinsmen and friends in his diocese, going to and returning from parts of Wales. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 11th of the Kalends of October.

Citation of the Bishop of Worcester to appear before the official of the Archbishop of Canterbury or his commissary in the church of the Blessed Mary of the Arches, to answer for having sequestered the fruits of the church of Drie Merston [*i.e.* Marston Sicca] for the alleged contumacy of Simon de Wymundham, rector thereof, who had appealed to the Court of Canterbury, and against whom the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester, at the instance of the abbot and convent of Wynchecumb, had promulgated various sentences of suspension and excommunication, whereby the said prior (the matter pending in the Court of Canterbury) had incurred the sentence of the greater excommunication, and which sentence the Bishop of Worcester had forbidden to be executed. Dated at Holingeburn, the 5th of the Ides of September, 1282.

Fol. 148*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester, declaring his intention to make visitation at their monastery.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to J.[2], archbishop of Canterbury, acknowledging the receipt of the archbishop's letter, and stating that W. Pikerel and Robert de Wych, the bishop's clerks, were being sent to the archbishop, and praying that he would give them audience. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of October.

THE 1ST QUARTER OF THE 15TH YEAR OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE LORD BISHOP.

Fol. 149 (cl). Memorandum, that in the year 1282, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, the Lord Bishop celebrated his general orders, as well secular as regular, in the cathedral church of Worcester (whereof the names of the seculars are these).

[1] John of Pontoise, June 14, 1282—1304. [2] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1282. SUB-DEACONS.

John de Clive Prioris
William de Stratton
Adam de Wermynton
Thomas de Beybur', at the presentation of the dean of the place
Walter de Hampton, Episcopi
William de Seggesberwe, at the presentation of the rector of the same place
Richard de Poywyk
John Bacon
Walter de Beynbur', at the presentation of the dean of the place
Walter de Stanedis', at the presentation of the rector of the place
Henry de Saltford, at the presentation of Richard Austin
William de Holte
William de Lega, at the presentation of the rector of the place
Walter de Sutton, at the presentation of the dean of Hampton
John Abbus de Stowe has patrimony
Walter de Colewyk', at the presentation of Richard de Nonton
Thomas called Parvus of Worcester
Geoffrey Child of Herneton
William de Wycthyan (?)
John de Newynton
Richard de Wykewane, at the presentation of the rector of Chyrchlench
Walter de Forthampton
John Ruphus of Gloucester
Richard de Wychwane
Henry Elys of Worcester, at the presentation of Flagg'
William de Aston
Henry called Pas
Henry de Heche
Robert de Heche
Richard de Clyue
William de Bissel, at the presentation of the rector of St. Andrew of Wych
Richard de Stoke upon Severn, at the presentation of the vicar of the place
John le Porc' de Persor
Elias de Stapelton, at the presentation of the dean of Bristol
John de Hembur'
Simon Alexandr'
John de Wydindon
Robert de Budeford
Robert de Colesbourn
Hugh de Cherlynton
Robert de Defford, at the presentation of Thomas de Bentleya
Hugh Drugel de Marleg', at the presentation of the rector of the place
Henry de Nortlech, at the presentation of the vicar of Hamlowe

Walter de Longen', at the presentation of the dean of Gloucester
William de Parva Wolward
Robert de Cherleford
John Francis of Worcester
John de Cyrencestr'
Matthew called Scharpe of Wych
John de Sancto Swythinno of Worcester
William de Upton next Snodebur'
Robert de Feckenham
Richard Cappyng' of Wych, at the presentation of M., rector of Wych
Henry de Foxcot
Ralph de Merton Suta
Henry de Neywynton
John de Longeleya, at the presentation of the dean of Wych
Richard de Lynch Roudulph, at the presentation of the rector of the place
Walter de Compton, at the presentation of the rector of Longel'
Thomas de Longel', at the presentation of the same
Reginald de Kurewarton
Adam de Wyrminton
William the clerk of St. Elen
Thomas de Upton
Henry de Dersinton by W. de Molendin'
William de Preston, at the presentation of the dean of Campeden
Richard de Heyhampstede
Adam de la Bathe
Richard de Lega
Robert de Boronton, at the presentation of Alfred de Northon'
William de Walardesseye
Thomas called Magnus
Henry de Combroc
Gilbert de Seggesberwe
Adam de Bedinggfeld
William de Elmor'
John de Olveston
Richard de Almundesbur'
Robert de Berton
John de Bristoll'
Richard de Fladebur'
Walter de Bercleya
William de Kemes
John Eylmer
William de Bradeweya
Robert de Ripple
William de Kenemerton
Stephen de Stolton
William de Sloutr'
Henry de Kamme
John Brian of Hampton
John de Syreburn
Robert de Bolninch
John de Pytheseus
Ralph de Cockebur'
John Hamund
William de Rysindon Basset
Thomas de Newent
John Aucher
Adam de Cleynes
Nicholas Playn of Cyrencester
Richard de Wolston
John called the Smith of Worcester

William de Hampton
Humphrey Cyrencestr'
Adam de Schopton
John de Teukesbur'
Hugh de Litheretburn
Henry de Nywenton
Robert de Staneby
William de Hyda
John de Hampton
John de Rowell
Richard de Sancto Oswaldo
Robert de Mukelton
Reginald of the same
William de Thornbur'
Richard of the same
Otonynus de Dunameneya
Walter de Ecleshall
Richard de Wynneston
Thomas de Aston
Nicholas de Rindecumb'
Michael de Wycheford
Adam de Weston
Constantine de Echindon
Thomas de Bodmynton
Walter of the same
Thomas de Lapworth
William de Bladinton
John de Hampton
William de Bugoberg
Walter de Quenynton
Thomas de Stowell
John de Thorkeden
John Bryan of Hampton
William de Thornbur'
Richard de Thornbur'
Geoffrey de Eton

DEACONS.

William de Tredinton
Matthew de Glouc'
Thomas de Wykes
Peter de Ilmyndon
Adam de Colne
Nicholas de Stodleye
Alexander Gomy
John de Lega
John called de Ford, at the presentation of R. de Bradeweya
Nicholas Bruton
Walter de Morton
John called Prich
John de Bishampton of Worcester
Nicholas de Ekynton
John de Sawell
William de Gruneley
Henry Willi of Worcester
John de Campeden
Stephen de Campeden
Henry Neele
Master William de Nonnecherch
Ralph de Seynebur'
John de Thormarton
Walter de Rippel
John de Aston upon Karent
Thomas de Twenygg
William de Colaston
Ralph de Hymberworth
Robert Louba
Walter de Northon'
John Josel de Marisco
Peter de Ekynton
William de Stratford

Nicholas de Beches
Richard called Bokeler of Gloucester
Robert de Ewenelonde, at the presentation of the rector of Longeberge
Thomas de Saleford
Nicholas de Mukelton
Robert de Croule
Thomas de Stanedig', at the presentation of the rector of the place
Alexander de Morthon
Thomas de Beuleye
William de Wynchecumb
John Kyng of Campeden
Robert de Wyk'
John de Northon, at the presentation of the vicar of Brimesgrave
Geoffrey de Sokeleye, at the presentation of Thomas de Bentleye
William de Wolward
William de Weston on Avon
William de Brocworth
Thomas de Beoley
John de Honynton
Adam de Chaunterel
Nicholas de Croppethorn, at the presentation of the rector of the place
Richard de Welneford
Richard de Clyve
William de Parva Bernynton
Master —— de Neywynton
Augustine de Boclonde
John de Stolton
Robert de Wirmynton
Thomas de Chircheleng, at the presentation of the rector of the place
Philip de Chadesleye
Geoffrey de Mora of Cyrencestr'
William de Aylesford
John called Crede of Wych
William de Fronton
Geoffrey de Damton
William the young man (*juvenis*) of Wyckewane
Robert de Northon, at the presentation of Alfred
Henry de Upton by W. de Molend'
Walter de Coges
Richard de Aston
Nicholas Payn of Cyrencestr'
Richard de Kemes
Walter de Stolton
Walter de Kynemerford
Robert de Alne
William Bolninch, beneficed
William de Aston
William de Mutton
John de Hampton Meysi
Thomas de Warr'
William de Neywinton
Henry de Compton
Walter de Lench
Ralph de Cyrencester
Thomas de Aldmilton
William Hurtyn
John de Cherlynton
John de Hampton Meysi
Master Richard de Wychechirch
Robert de Wolward
Adam de Coveley
Richard Pyn

William de Alvechurch
William de Eldresfeld
Richard Makeheyt
Henry de Clent
Walter de Wolwardinton
Roger de Barthona
Adam de Stratton
Hugh de Beurnund
William de Cerney
Hugh de Hampton
Fol. 150 (cli).
John de Thornbur'
Simon de Pylardinton
Henry Torebery
William de Stanebiat
Geoffrey de Suckel'
Stephen Soc

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.
DEACONS.

Walter, rector of the church of Mora, to the title of the same church with letters dimissory
William Dinmoc to the title of his patrimony 50*s.* in demesne (*in dominico*) with letters dimissory

DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

William de Taclestrop
Gerard de Wotton
Thomas de Bocle
John de Honynton
Hugh de Hamptonet
Thomas de Adelmynton
Henry de Stanedig
Adam de Coueleya
John Pachet of Thormerton
John de Westbur'
John de Alne called Rungebras
Adam de Doudeswell
James de Wykes pagani
William de Kemes

PRIESTS.

Geoffrey de Wenrich
John de Tredinton
Walter de Persore
William Constaunce of Bernynthon
Adam de Warr'
Richard de Eston
Richard Fonnar
Geoffrey de Seynnebur'
Henry de Budiford, at the presentation of W. de Molend'
Richard de Glouc' called the goldsmith
Nicholas de Hales
Henry de Morthon
William de Eldesfeld of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory
John de Glouc' called of Ireland, at the presentation of B. Housum
John de Ilmyndon, at the presentation of Master H. Tanchard
John called Chaloner of Persor
Richard de Peplynton
Richard de la Grene of Persor
William de Stratford
John de Dersinton
William de Seggesberwe
William de Weston, at the presentation of the rector of Wynterburn

Robert de Lanth'
John de Chirhull
Adam de Wychleye
Roger de Burlingham
Adam de Wacdon
Richard de Sancto Audoeno[1] of Gloucester
Peter called Blowe of Wych, at the presentation of the rector of St. Andrew
William called the tailor of Ekynton
Henry de Ebrithon
John de Wyychindon
William de Wolford
William de Bernynton
Hugh Pinco of Wych
John de Estleye
Robert de Merston Sicca
John called Giffard of Feyreford
Thomas de Clyve
William de Cotbritley
William de Twennigg'
Lawrence de Wynchecumb
Robert de Wotton
Simon de Timberhongle
Henry de Wirmynton Parva, at the presentation of the rector of the place
Richard de Longeberg
Adam de Sockeleg
John de Seynnebur'
Peter de Wichindon
Peter de Upton
Richard de Otinton
John de Sancta Elena
John de Rippel
Henry de Machine, at the presentation of Robert de Benleya
William de Manegodesfeld
Thomas de Wynch
William de Hampton Episcopi
Robert son of Henry de Kygton
William de Hininton
William de Magna Compton
William de Quenton
Simon de Alvechirch
William Graslon
John de Bourton
Nicholas of Holy Trinity of Gloucester
John de Northlecch
Nicholas de Wylardesseye
Richard called Blac of Wick
Geoffrey de Boronton
Robert de Wykes
John Albus de Boronton, by the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester
William de Weston
Henry de Cherlynton
Stephen de Badenham
Walter de Schipton, by Master Roger de Colincestr'
Henry de Welesburn, Walter de Kyngton, Hugh de Combroe, at the presentation of Master W. Pikerel
Walter de Sloutr'
Walter de Doddeleg
William de Hyninton
Adam de Camme
John de Tormarton
John de Overbur'

[1] St. Owen.

Robert de Lech'
William de Bernynton
John de Overbur'
Adam Brut of Weston
William de Bredon
Henry de Estbech
Henry de Wodeford with letters of the lord of Exeter
Richard de Wytteleg'
Roger de Wynton
Robert de Homburn
Henry de Wynchecumb
Thomas de Hambelech
John de Pylardinton
Gilbert de Yaneworth
Richard de Morthon
William de Coteston
Henry Porter of Winchcombe
Robert Passard of Wyckewane
Geoffrey de Tettebur'
William de Wylardesseye and William son of Simon de Feckenham
William Boneton
William Doul of Loudelowe
William Romyld
William de Berlingham
William Rector of Mor'
John Ormi
John de Berkeleya
John de Aldesworth
John de Wytcherch
John de Berkeleya
John de Aston
John de Willesleya
John de Acton
William de Hampton Episcopi
Robert son of Henry de Kynton
John de Aldesworth
William de Coteston

1282. On the day of the Blessed Edith the Virgin, the bishop came to Persore to make visitation there, and he remained there for one day and preached in the chapter-house, whose sermon was *Aufer rubiginem de argento et egredietur vos purissimum, etc.*

On Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Blessed Michael, in the 14th year of the bishop's Pontificate, he celebrated orders at Worcester, and likewise preached there, his text being, *Abicientes omnem in mundiciam et habundanciam malicie, etc.*

On the morrow of the Blessed Matthew the Apostle, the bishop visited the priory of Great Malvern, preaching in the chapter-house, when his sermon was upon the text, *Veniam et descendam super vos, etc.*

And because brother William de Ledebr', prior at that time, was convicted of various excesses and enormities, the bishop deposed him and wholly absolved him from the rule of the same priory, to wit, on the vigil of the Blessed Michael.

1282. The bishop visited the priory of Worcester on Thursday next after the feast of the Blessed Michael, and remained there one day at the cost of the prior, but the sub-prior of Worcester preached for him in the chapter-house.

On Saturday following, that is to say, next before the feast of the Blessed Francis, the bishop visited the nuns of Wyston without Worcester, preaching to them in the chapter-house upon the text, *Audi filia et vide, etc.*

On the same day he visited the priory of Astleg' [Astley] in the chapel of Worcester.

On the Sunday following the feast of St. Francis, he celebrated Mass in the church of the Friars Minors of Worcester, and served (*procuravit*) all the brothers of that convent.

On the Monday following, he visited the monastery of Little Malvern, preaching to them upon the text, *Vincenti dabo edere, etc.* And on Tuesday, the morrow, he dedicated their church of Malvern, and remained there for two days as well for the visitation as for the dedication, at the cost of the house of Malvern.

The bishop proposed to have visited the abbey of Theokesbur' on the feast of the Blessed Wulfran[1], the bishop and confessor, and afterwards Derhurst, Gloucester, Stanley, and all the houses in those parts towards Hembur' in the Salt Marsh wanting visitation or correction, which same proposal he was unable to fulfil, being troubled with his accustomed gout in both feet.

Confirmation by the bishop of the election of brother Walter de Wykewan as abbot of Wynchcomb, vacant by the surrender of brother John de Yaneworth. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

Memorandum, that brother Richard de Wigorn', called le Meillur, monk of Great Malvern, came to Bredon on 8th of the Kalends of November and prayed absolution, for himself and certain of his

[1] Sic, but (?) Wulfran was not a confessor, and his feast was not in October.

brethren who for contumacy had incurred sentence of the greater excommunication, in the presence of N. de Ayllesbur', Adam de Brechenok', Adam de Avebr', Nicholas of the same place, brother Gilbert de Wytteneye, canon of Stodl' [Studley], chaplains, and others. And brother William de Wykewane being chosen opposer (*impeditur*), the bishop absolved the said Richard and commanded the dean of Poywyk to pronounce him absolved.

1282. Fol. 151 (clii). Brother John de Persore, lately excommunicated in the same manner as the above Richard, was absolved at Bredon on the 3rd of the Kalends of November, in the presence of R. de Vyenn' and the others above written.

Institution of Henry Wager, sub-deacon, to the church of the Blessed Andrew of Astlech [East Leach], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'. The 2nd of the Kalends of November.

Absolution of Symon de Wygorn', another monk of Malvern, excommunicated like his brethren. At Bredon, the feast of All Souls.

Commission to the dean of Poywyk' to absolve brothers Peter de Wychio and John de Alyncestr', monks of Great Malvern, because they were unable to go to the bishop on account of their exceeding feebleness and old age.

Absolution of brother William de Alyncestr', a monk of Great Malvern, lawfully excommunicated by authority of the bishop. At Bredon, the 3rd of the Nones of November, in the presence of R. de Vyenn', G. de Wytteneye, canon of Stodl', the dean of Poywyk, and many others.

Absolution of brother John de Wyke, monk of Great Malvern in like manner. At Bredon, the 8th of the Ides of November.

Sequestration of the moveables of Ralph Bagot, rector of the church of Morton Bagot, until he shall have paid 50 marks which he owes to Alianora, queen of England, mother of the king, for a trespass committed by hunting in the Forest of Feckeham.

1282. Mandate to the dean of Warwick to induct Alan de Thameworth, priest, to the church of St. John of Warwick. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of November.

Commission to Richard de Vyenna, clerk, to inquire touching the opposition of John de Lech' to the presentation of Nicholas de Haselloure, priest, to the church of Swyndon.

Institution of Nicholas de Addessoure, priest, to the church of Shenyndon[1] [Shenington], at the presentation of Symon Morin. The Ides of November.

Fol. 151*d*. Absolution to the following persons who incurred excommunication for communicating with those of Great Malvern who were excommunicated, and for impeding the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Worcester:—Ralph, bailiff of the abbot of Westminster at Persore; Walter de Publynton, bailiff of the same abbot at Morton and Langeleg; William Caysho; Agnes Thony of Newland (*Nova Terra*), who has a day for purging herself for incontinency between W. de Ledebr'[2] [Ledbury] and herself, before the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester at Poywick, and Alan de Cant', clerk.

The names of those who expelled the keeper (on behalf of the bishop) of the temporalities of Great Malvern:—Henry de Northwich, sheriff of Worcester, Robert, his clerk, Robert le Deakne, Adam Ravel, John Joybert, Richard de Greute, and Edmund de Camera.

The names of the monks of Great Malvern, contemners of the bishop's jurisdiction: — Brother William de la Were, brother Richard le Meillur, brother William de Alyncestr', brother John de Persore, brother John de Wyke, brother Robert de Poywyke, and brother Simon de Wygorn'.

[1] Shenington, Oxfordshire, in the Rural Deanery of South Kineton. See *post*, p. 168, where it is called Serendon.

[2] William de Ledbury was the deposed abbot. This Agnes was only one of the twenty-two women with whom he was said to have been on too intimate terms. See *post*, p. 178.

1282. The names of the laymen who impeded the jurisdiction of the bishop:—Stephen de la Wolputte, Hugh de Mathine, Richard le Orpude, William Benfet, Walter the Cook, John Wantpage [Vampage] of Persore (absolved at Bredon in form of right on the 13th of the Kalends of December), John the Cook, William de Brechenok, Roger de Kylpek of the church (*de ecclesia*).

Those who received brother W. de Ledebr', who was excommunicated:—John de Ancredeham and Henry de Couleg' (both absolved in form of right at Weston), William atte Wode of Cotyndon, in the county of Hereford.

John le Venour of Poywick, clerk, was absolved in form of right on the 8th of the Kalends of December, from the sentence of excommunication which he incurred by communicating with brother William de Ledebur', formerly prior of Great Malvern.

Admission of William de Wynchecumb to the church of the Blessed Andrew of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, but he was not instituted because he was not yet in priest's orders. The 7th of the Ides of May.

Fol. 152 (cliij). On the 2nd of the Ides of November there appeared before the bishop William Andree, proctor of Sir William de Secan, asking in the name of his lord that the church of Serendon[1] [Shenington] might be restored to him, and Richard de Heydon having withdrawn anything he might have by right or possession, the same church was restored to the said William by Richard de Vienna, the bishop's commissary.

Promise made by Nicholas, chaplain of Evesham (about to be instituted to the church of Heselor [Haselor]), in the presence of the bishop, Simon de Baledon, Nicholas de Alesbur', and Robert de Wychio, to pay 10 marks to Peter de Leycestr', who before held the same church, for certain necessary expenses of the same church. The 5th of the Kalends of December.

[1] In the marginal note this place is spelt Shenyndon. See note on p. 167.

1282. Dispensation to the rector of the church of Madresfeld on account of the weakness of Sir W. de Bracy, knight, his progenitor, that he may celebrate divine service in his church, till the octave of the Epiphany, by a fit priest, notwithstanding the interdict upon the same church. Dated at Weston, the 5th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of Peter de Leycestr', sub-deacon, to the church of Budebrok, at Weston-under-Egge, at the presentation of R. de Hengham and other canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Robert de Plessetis, called the dean of the same place, only excepted. And he took the oath in the presence of S. de Balynden, R. de Wychio, and Nicholas de Aillesbur', in the chamber of the bishop. The 5th of the Kalends of December.

Admission of Nicholas de Bunynton, chaplain to the church of Haselloure [Haselor], according to the tenor of a composition between Peter de Leycestr', clerk, and the same Nicholas. The 5th of the Kalends of December.

Indemnity by Peter de Leycestr', clerk, to the bishop upon his presentation to the church of Budebrok against any suit by Robert de Plessetis, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, who withheld his assent from such presentation. Dated at Weston, the 5th of the Kalends of December.

A like indemnity by Nicholas de Bunynton, chaplain, at the time of his induction to the church of Haselloure.

Fol. 152*d.* Mandate to the dean of Warwick to cite Philip, called Surigicus, who presumed to hold the church of the Blessed Lawrence of Warwick, whereunto Gilbert de Kynaton, clerk, asserts that he was lawfully presented. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the Nones of December.

Letter from the Bishop of London[1] to the Bishop of Worcester, dated 6th of the Kalends of December, reciting a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[2], dated the 2nd of the Ides of November,

[1] Richard de Gravesend. [2] John Peckham.

1282, directing him to command all bishops throughout his province to pronounce sentence of excommunication against those who most wickedly profaned the church of St. Paul's, London, by the effusion of blood, mutilation of members, violent withdrawal of those fleeing to it by cutting off the hands of those clinging to the doors of the church, and ultimately by cutting off their heads.

1283. Dispensation to Philip de Sutton for irregularity in his promotion to priest's orders. Dated at Weston, the Nones of December.

Fol. 153 (cliiij). Institution of Richard de Strech', priest, to the church of Swelle[1] [Swell Upper], at the presentation of King Edward I., by reason of the custody of the abbey of Evesham. The Kalends of September.

Institution of Roger de Hampton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hampton Meisi, at the presentation of John de Muleford, rector of the church of Hampton Meisi. The 2nd of the Ides of January.

Institution of Henry de Wolfhampton, priest, to the chapel of Weston Maudut, at the presentation of John de Langleya. The same date.

Collation of Gilbert de Kymton, clerk, to the church of St. Lawrence of Worcester[2], at the instance of Hugh de Evesham cardinal [of St. Laurentius]. The 19th of the Kalends of February.

Memorandum, that on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, J.[3], archbishop of Canterbury, visited the Bishop of Worcester and received procuration for the same day only at the expense of the bishop, but he lay in the priory. On Thursday the Archbishop visited the monks. On Friday he visited the nuns of Wyston. On Saturday he went to Great Malvern and preached there in the chapter-house, which being done when he asked in

[1] To Swelle Upper the Abbey of Evesham presented, to Swelle Lower the Abbey of Nuttley.

[2] This is probably a mistake for Evesham, there is no church of St. Laurence at Worcester. At Evesham St. Laurence is one of two churches in the town.

[3] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

due form to be admitted to visit them, R. called Baret, and R. de Vastoprato, proctors of the abbot of Westminster[1], arose and asserted that the priory of Great Malvern was privileged, and that neither the Archbishop nor the Bishop of Worcester ought to have any jurisdiction. Whereupon the Archbishop fixed a day for them to propound their privileges. On the Tuesday following, the Archbishop sat at the table of the Bishop at Hertlebr'.

1283. Institution of William de Licheffend to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theoks' [Tewkesbury], the 6th of the Ides of February.

Resignation by Philip de Clone, rector of the church of Hertforton, of the same church, the 6th of the Ides of February.

Letters dimissory for all holy orders for John de Buterleg,' the 4th of the Ides of February.

Commission to R. de Vyenna, clerk, to act with and assist S. de Baledon, clerk, in making visitation in Worcester and the diocese. Dated at Hertlebr', the 4th of the Ides of February.

Certificate that William Pikerel, who had been presented to the church of Thornbury by the abbot and convent of Theokesbury, had within a year been ordained in priest's orders. Dated at Wyk', the 15th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 153*d*. Security by Robert de Wychio, rector of Tederinton, upon his presentation to the church of Tuenigge [Twining], by the abbot and convent of Wychcumb, as it had been found by inquisition that Geoffrey called Haspald, formerly presented to the same church, had not altogether resigned. Dated at Hertlebr', the 3rd of the Ides of February, 1282, in the presence of Simon de Baledon, professor of Canon Law, Nicholas de Aillesbur', and others.

Induction of Robert de Wychio to the church of Tuenygge [Twining], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynchcumb, the 3rd of the Ides of February.

[1] Richard de Ware, 1258 to Dec. 1283.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to W. de Sardena, J. de Beckyngham, and Stephen [Passemer], commissaries of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to cause their servants (*exploratores*) to desist from their insolencies to the tenants of the bishop in their visitation. Dated at Hertlebr', the 3rd of the Ides of February.

Letter from the Bishop of London[1] to the Bishop of Worcester, dated at Ichessham, the 8th of the Kalends of February, reciting a mandate, dated at Northampton, the 12th of the Kalends of February, 1282, from the Archbishop of Canterbury[2], to cite all bishops, abbots, priors, &c., to appear before the Archbishop at the New Temple, London, touching matters treated of with the King at Northampton, in the octaves of Holy Trinity.

Fol. 154 (clv). Grant to John de Bramesford, clerk, *in commendam*, of the church of Little Combrynton [Comberton], to which he was presented by William Fitz Warren, patron. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Kalends of August, in the second year of the bishop's pontificate.

Writ from the King to distrain the goods of Henry de la Holte, parson of the church of Haverugge for a fine owing to Alianora the Queen for a trespass in the forest of Feckham. Dated at Shrewsbury, 11th of February, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 154*d*. Like writ to distrain the goods of Ralph Bagot, Henry Hubant, and Peter, prior of Wotton, to the use of the Queen for trespass in hunting.

Letter from W. de Sardena, J. de Beckyngham, and S[tephen] Passemer, to the Bishop of Worcester, denying the charges made against them in the letter from the bishop. Dated the 3rd of the Ides of February.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield[3], asking him to pronounce brothers William de Ledbury, William de la Were, Richard le Meillur, William de Alyncestr', John de Persore, Simon de Wygorn', Robert de Poiwyk,

[1] Richard de Gravesend. [2] John Peckham. [3] Roger Longespée.

and David de Kynaton, monks of the priory of Great Malvern excommunicated in the diocese of Hereford[1]. Dated at Kem [Kempsey], the 13th of the Kalends of March.

1283. Institution of John de Sancta Fide, sub-deacon, to the church of Otyndon, at the presentation of Anthony Bek, precentor of York, the 6th of the Kalends of March.

Memorandum, that the bishop preached to the people in the cathedral church of Worcester on Ash Wednesday, and took for his text, *Omnes homines terra et cinis.*

Memorandum of things sent to Pikerel: — The inhibition of the court of Canterbury for the abbot of Westminster, and another inhibition for Hugh de Uphaven, presented to the church of Campeden; the sentence of the Archbishop on the prior and certain monks of Great Malvern, and on the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester and his adherents; a letter of the Archbishop touching the matter between the Bishop of Worcester and the abbot of Westminster; a chest containing the instruments of the process of Great Malvern.

Fol. 155 (clvi). ORDERS CELEBRATED AFTER ASH WEDNESDAY IN THE FIFTEENTH YEAR OF THE BISHOP'S PONTIFICATE.

DEACONS.

John de Homynton, at the instance of the Archbishop of Canterbury, vicar of Romenhal.

William de Bradeweya to the title of probity (*probitatis*).

PRIESTS.

John de Braunsford.

Thomas, rector of the church of Dayllesford.

Richard de Gloucester, to the title of probity.

Walter de Leywynthon to a title.

John le Blund to the title of probity.

[1] Sic. The See of Hereford was vacant; Thomas de Cantilupe died 25th August, 1282, and his successor, Richard Swinfield, was not consecrated until March 7, 1283.

1283. Memorandum, that on 16th April, Henry de Romeseye, acolyte, was admitted to the church of Elemeleg' Lovet [Elmley Lovet], at the presentation of John Lovet, in the name of custody, but not instituted.

Memorandum, that the Archbishop of Canterbury[1] handed to the Bishop of Worcester a schedule containing the names of those who were promoted after the council and were not ordained within a year, that is to say, the rector of the church of the Blessed Peter of Worcester, the rector of the church of Bunynton, the rector of the church of Hampton Episcopi, and the rector of the church of Bradeweye.

Item, Sir William le Poer committed adultery with Isabella de Percy.

Confirmation of brother Walter de Martleg' as prior of the monastery of Lanthony next Gloucester, the 15th of the Kalends of April.

Indulgence to John de la Ryvere, rector of the chapel of Alreleg' [Arley], to study for three years. Widindon, the 11th of the Kalends of April.

Institution of Thomas de Beggesworth, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Doun Hatherleg' [Down Hatherley], presented by the prioress and convent of Usk. At Widindon, the 10th of the Kalends of April.

Institution of Robert de Dekelesdon to the church of Aldrinton [Alderton], at the presentation of William de Dekelesdon. At Widindon, the Kalends of April.

Institution of Thomas de Avenyng, deacon, to the church of Beverston, at the presentation of Sir Anselm de Gurney. At Widindon, the Nones of April.

Institution of Walter de Aylmer, priest, to the church of Rokhampton, at the presentation of Sir John Giffard of Bremesfend. The Nones of April.

[1] John Peckham.

1283. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester to instal brother William de Martleya, canon of Lanthony next Gloucester, as prior of the church of the Blessed Mary of the same place. Dated at Withindon, the Kalends of April.

Collation of Walter de Weston, chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Worcester, vacant by the death of Henry, the last rector. The 2nd of the Kalends of May.

The names of those ordained by the Bishop of Worcester at Withindon [Withington], at the time when *Scientes* is sung:—The rector of the church of Elmeleg' Lovet to the order of sub-deacon; Henry Wager to the order of deacon; and Geoffrey, rector of the church of Badmynton, and Geoffrey, rector of the church of Dagelingworth, to priest's orders.

Fol. 155*d*. Letter from the Bishop to the Archdeacon of Gloucester[1], or his official, reminding him of a mandate previously sent (but entered on fol. 162*d*[2]). And whereas the abbot of Westminster[3] had appealed to the Apostolic See and the court of Canterbury, the bishop had been dismissed from the court of Canterbury, and the Archbishop had signified to him that notwithstanding any inhibition made by the said court against the contumacy of the monks of Malvern, the said bishop was freely to use his jurisdiction. The bishop therefore commands the said archdeacon to pronounce the prior and monks of Great Malvern to be excommunicated. Dated at Hertlebr', the 14th of the Kalends of June.

Note that on the same day like letters were sent to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester[4], the official of the Bishop of Worcester, and the Dean of Poywyk.

Institution of Thomas de Northlech, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Owen of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior of Derehurst. The 13th of the Kalends of June.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Derehurst, requesting him to present Nicholas de Clere, clerk to the Queen, to the church

[1] Hugh de Cantilupe.
[2] See *post*.
[3] Richard de Ware, 1258 to Dec. 1283.
[4] Hugh de Evesham, Cardinal of St. Laurence, 1275—1287.

of Weldford, notwithstanding his presentation of T. de Ameneya, his clerk, the bishop having received letters from the Lady Alianora, the Queen, and the Bishop of Bath and Wells[1], and desiring not to incur the indignation of the King. Dated at Hertlebr', the 10th of the Kalends of June.

1283. Fol. 156 (clvii). Mandate to the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, that hearing his house is overburdened with corrodies, he is to grant no more of them to any one until the matter has been referred to the bishop.

Commission to W. de Bathonia, W. de Haselsawe, and Alexander de la Cnowle, canons of Wells, and M. de Wodeford, canon of Westbury, to confer the church of Wilneford upon Nicholas de Clere, priest, if they find it vacant. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of June.

Indulgence to Thomas, rector of the church of Brocton, to study for three years beyond the sea.

Another form of commission to W. de Bathonia and the others, to act touching the matter of the collation of Welneford, which has devolved on the bishop.

Fol. 156*d*. Letter from the bishop to brothers Thomas de Wychio and Robert de Sukeleg', monks of Worcester, in the place of the prior and chapter, and Robert de Cyrencestr, vicar of the church of the Blessed Cuthbert of Wyk Episcopi, touching the augmentation of the portion of the vicarage of the church of St. John next Worcester, and setting out the tithes payable to such vicarage.

Mandate from the bishop to the deans of Worcester and Persore, to cite John Comyn, William the Carter of Worcester, John Osebern, Robert de Wychio, Stephen Spagard, Alexander Mek', John Gange, Peter Coyntrel, John Ters, Nicholas Jonkyn, David the Baker, John Turkel', Thomas de Slocroft, Hugh de Longo Campo, Robert de

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

Baldenhal, Sir William de Goldyngham, knight, steward of the Earl of Gloucester, John Hullebrit, Geoffrey de la Berwe, Milys de Malvern, priest, Alice Gilbert, John le Bedel, Hugh the Cook, Robert de la Grave, William Pride, Robert Garsant, Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhale, John his brother, John Douwles, Roger the Clerk, Robert le Brewere, John the Miller, Walter de la Pole, William and Stephen, sons of the same Walter, and Richard Gangy, and John Polle of Baldynhal, to appear before the Archbishop of Canterbury, to answer for having communicated with the monks of Great Malvern, who had been excommunicated for their contumacy by the same archbishop. Dated at Hertlebury, the 5th of the Kalends of June.

1283. A like letter addressed to the official of Worcester.

Fol. 157. Letter from E. de Warefeld, clerk and proctor, touching the matter of Gilbert de Kynton, clerk, before the Apostolic See, and also signifying that in the bishop's business against the Archbishop of Canterbury there had been elected the bishop's dear friend, H. de Brandeston, archdeacon of Dorset, on the bishop's behalf, and the Archbishop had elected the Archdeacon of Colchester. He hopes in a short time the bishop will have a letter sealed with lead, whereat he will rejoice. The tenor of which letter from Martin the Pope to the Bishop of Worcester is recited, and sets out the complaint of the bishop as to the interference of the archbishop and his officials in causes arising between subjects of the bishop, before appeal to the archbishop was made (letter incomplete). The date of the letter is not given because it is not yet sealed. Date of the said E. de Warefeld's letter at Bologna, the feast of St. James the Apostle, in the 2nd year of the pontificate of Pope Martin the Fourth.

Admission of brother Robert de Croule, canon and priest, to the church of Hales, presented by the abbot and convent of Hales upon the death of Richard Tingtor of Hales. The admission is made upon an ordinance of Pope Martin the Fourth, dated at Orvieto, the 15th of the Kalends of October, in the first year of his pontificate. Dated at Bredon, the 14th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

1283. Note touching the foundation of the monastery of Great Malvern. A certain hermit, Aldwyn by name, dwelt at a place where now the priory of Great Malvern is situated, in the time of St. Edward [the Confessor?]; and there afterwards came the Earl of Gloucester, Hudde by name, who, at the petition of that hermit, granted him the place where the priory is situated, together with the wood there to Baldeyate; whereupon the same hermit collected monks and made one Andrew sub-prior, and adopted the rule of St. Benedict. Afterwards the same hermit made the priory subject to the abbot of Westminster for the time being. Moreover, after a long time Silvester, formerly bishop of Worcester[1], made brother Thomas de Wichio, monk there, prior, and confirmed him. Walter de Cantilupe[2], formerly bishop of Worcester, confirmed as priors of Great Malvern, brother John de Claynes(?), and at his death, brother Thomas de Bredon, upon whose death he confirmed brother William de Wykewane. Godfrey, now bishop of Worcester, confirmed brother W. de Le[dbury].

Fol. 157*d*. Letter to the Bishop of Bath and Wells[3] stating that whereas the Bishop of Worcester had lately gone in his accustomed manner to visit the monastery of Great Malvern, he found brother William de Ledbury, formerly prior, was defamed with the crimes of fornication, adultery, and incest, with no less than twenty-two women; and upon inquiry being made, the Bishop of Worcester deposed him from the administration of the monastery, and brother William de Wykewan (whom the bishop knows to be a holy and discreet man) was by the election of the sub-prior and convent made prior, and was sent with certain brethren and laymen to obtain the consent of the abbot of Westminster[4], which elect and all those assisting him, the abbot commanded to be kept in prison and detained in fetters, whereby he violated the rights, jurisdictions, and liberty of the church of Worcester, and by laying violent hands on the said monks, has incurred the greater excommunication. The abbot asserted that the Bishop of Worcester has no jurisdiction in the said priory, while the bishop contended that he and his predecessors had exercised every jurisdiction there. The Bishop of

[1] Silvester of Evesham was Bishop 1216—1218. Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.
[2] Bishop 1237—1266.
[4] Richard de Ware.

Worcester therefore prays the Bishop of Bath and Wells to acquaint the King with the truth of the matter, that he may use his jurisdiction. He has been troubled with his old complaint for eight days past in his foot, but hopes shortly to be better. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of November.

1283. Fol. 158 (clix). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the abbot of Westminster[1], warning him to release the said elect of Great Malvern. Dated at Bredon, the 18th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

Answer from R., abbot of Westminster[1], that the allegations made against him are untrue.

Mandate to the prior of Persore and W. de Cherinton, rector of the church of Stoke Prior, to cite Richard, abbot of Westminster[1], for detaining the said elect of Great Malvern and his goods. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 158*d*. Letter to R. de Littebur', to act as attorney concerning a plea of the bishop's niece, Sibilla, widow of Sir Walter de Baskervyl, knight, against Richard de Baskervyl, heir of the said Walter, for dower. Dated at Bredon, the 9th of the Kalends of November.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to go to Great Malvern and take with him four or five of the neighbouring rectors or vicars, and to pronounce sentence of excommunication against brother William de la Were and Richard de Wigorn' called le Meillur, and Alan the clerk, dwelling there, and all others adhering to them, and also against brother William de Ledbury, and cause them to be pronounced excommunicated in every church throughout the deanery of Poywyk, and likewise all those who should impede the bishop's jurisdiction. Dated at Bredon, the 8th of the Kalends of November.

1283. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Shrewsbury to cite the abbot of Westminster to appear in the conventual church of Shrewsbury.

Certificate by the same official that he read the above mandate to the abbot of Westminster in the abbey of Shrewsbury (*Salopesbur'*), where the same abbot dwells, who told him he was unwilling to receive any summons [1].

Fol. 159 (clx). Commission to the dean of Gloucester to receive clerks condemned by secular judgments. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Kalends of November.

Commission to the bishop's official, Geoffrey de Ryndwey, rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], and R. de Vienna, rector of the church of Olweston [Olveston], to confirm the election of brother Walter de Wykewan as abbot of Winchecumb upon the death of brother John de Zaneworth, formerly prior. Dated at Bredon, the 13th of the Kalends of November, 1282.

Confirmation of the same election by the said commissioners. Dated at the church of the hospital of St. Wulfstan, 1282.

Confirmation of the same election by the Bishop of Worcester.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyke to pronounce sentence of the greater excommunication upon brother William de Were, monk of Great Malvern, for contumacy. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of November, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 159*d*. Writ to the sheriff of Hereford to enfeoff Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, with two parts of the manor of Ollingwyk [Ullingswick], of which Alice, widow of Henry de Penebrugg', holds the third part. Witness, R. de Hengham at Shrewsbury, 24th October, 10 Edward I.

[1] It is difficult to understand this, as Richard de Ware was then on his deathbed at Westminster, and died there on the 2nd or 3rd Dec., 1283. The Shrewsbury abbot was John de Drayton.

1283. Return by the sheriff that the said land is not sown, and he understands, by Sir Fulk de Penebrugg, that the said two parts are worth by the year 10 marks, who wishes to hold them yearly. It is stated that the heir of the said lands has now completed his eleventh year.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to inquire concerning those who had cut down the trees and seized the cattle of the monastery of Great Malvern, and compel them to make restitution. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Kalends of November.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to absolve brothers Peter de Wychio and John de Alyncestr', monks of Great Malvern (who are too weak in body to go to the bishop), from the excommunication pronounced upon them, on obtaining from them an acknowledgment of the bishop's jurisdiction in the priory, and a promise not to impede the election as Prior of brother William de Wikewan. And further, the said dean is to pronounce brothers Simon de Wygornia and William de Alyncestr', monks of the same house, excommunicated for their contumacy. Dated as above.

Fol. 160 (clxi). Memorandum, that the Bishop of Worcester on the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, visited the priory of Great Malvern in chief and in its members; and because he found brother William de Ledebr', then prior, convicted of various excesses and enormities, he deposed him, and as patron[1] took the priory into his hands, and appointed Henry de Winton', clerk, keeper of it. Which same Henry kept the priory from Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Michael to Thursday next after the feast of All Saints, when he was expelled by the sheriff of Worcestershire by command of the King.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire, after reciting that the priory of Great Malvern being vacant, and the custody thereof belonging to the King, orders the sheriff to go to the said priory and take it, with all manors and appurtenances, into the King's hands. Witness R. de Northwode at Shrewsbury, the 3rd of November, 10 Edward I.

[1] It is difficult to see how the Bishop could be Patron, Malvern being a daughter House of Westminster.

1283. Appointment by the bishop of Henry de Wynton', his clerk, to be keeper of the spiritualities of the monastery of Great Malvern, but saving his right to the custody of the temporalities which were claimed by the King. The bishop, however, does not propose to dispute the claim on account of the King being occupied in warfare. Dated at Bredon, the 7th of the Ides of November.

Letter from the bishop to G., Earl of Cornwall, as to certain tithes claimed by the Earl's clerk, Pagan de Hilleskeret, to belong to the church of Chalgrave, and by the bishop to the church of Hilyndon. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Ides of November.

Writ from the King to the sheriff of Worcestershire, ordering him to restore the priory of Great Malvern to William de Ledebury, now prior of the same. Witness R. de Norwode, at Shrewsbury, 23 November, 11 Edward I.

Endorsed "and for making a false return the sheriff is amerced 100*s.*, and unless he fully executes the above writ he will be heavily amerced." Witness R. de Northwode at Shrewsbury, 4th December, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 160*d.* Letter from the bishop to the prior of Lanthony next Gloucester. Understanding that brother John de Wygorn', canon of Lanthony, made an assault upon William, his prior, and put the prior's finger into his open mouth and, like a dog, bit it with his teeth, drawing blood, and afterwards still remained obstinate and rebellious, the Bishop therefore orders the said prior to keep the said John in prison under iron chains, in which he shall be content with bread, indifferent ale, pottage, and a pittance of meat or fish (which on the sixth day he shall go without), until he is penitent. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of November.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, reciting that the abbot and convent of Westminster have shewn him that their church, with its members, is immediately subject to the holy Roman Church, and no one may exercise ordinary jurisdiction in the same church or its members, but he the said bishop; by entering the priory of Great Malvern, one of the members aforesaid, deposing the prior and amoving divers obedientiaries, putting

others in their places, and placing divers armed men there who expelled the men of the aforesaid abbot and convent, and wasted the goods of the same house, violated their rights. The said bishop is therefore commanded to cease from such molestation and cause the priory to be brought back to its original state. Dated at Rothelan', 18 October, 10 Edward I.

1283. Fol. 161 (clxii). Mandate to the dean of Poiwyk to excommunicate all those who aided in excommunicating the persons put by the bishop in the place of William de Ledebury, prior, and brothers Richard de Burlyngham, and Richard de Frome, in the rule of the monastery of Great Malvern. Dated, as above.

Memorandum, that on Monday before the feast of St. Martin, 1282, in the conventual church of Theokesburye, brother Richard de Ware, abbot of Westminster, who had wickedly disturbed the bishop's jurisdiction, upon being peremptorily called, did not appear, and was thereupon declared contumacious, but as he was in the household of the King[1] the penalty was postponed till the next law day, when he should again be peremptorily summoned to appear.

Letter of the bishop to J.[2], Archbishop of Canterbury, complaining of the behaviour of the abbot of Westminster in imprisoning the elect of Great Malvern, and praying him to induce Edmund Mortimer to leave the bearer in peaceful possession of the church of Campeden. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Ides of November.

Fol. 161*d*. Petition of the Bishop of Worcester to the King, setting out his complaint against the abbot of Westminster, and praying that the elect of Great Malvern and the monks may be delivered from prison, that the bishop may have the temporalities and spiritualities of the priory of Great Malvern during a vacancy, and that he and his church of Worcester may receive a remedy for such injuries.

Fol. 162 (clxiii). Letter from the Bishop to Anthony Bek, archdeacon of Durham, sending Robert de Wychio and Adam de Avebury, the bishop's chaplains, to obtain his counsel. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of November.

[1] Richard de Ware, abbot of Westminster, was Lord Treasurer of the King's Household.
[2] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1283. A like letter to the Bishop of Bath and Wells.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to cite brother Richard de Ware, abbot of Westminster, in his manors of Langel and Morthon'. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Ides of November.

Fol. 162*d*. A like mandate to the dean of Persore.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to publish the bishop's sentences at Great Malvern on the morrow, Tuesday, in the morning. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of December.

Sentence of interdict upon the priory of Great Malvern reciting the proceedings as before set out. Dated in the parish church of Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 163 (clxiiii). Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to pronounce absolution upon Alan de Cant', clerk, from the excommunication which he incurred by his adherence to William de Ledebury, monk of Great Malvern. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to keep the fruits of the parish church of Great Malvern, sequestered by Henry de Molendinis, clerk. Dated at Weston, the 8th of the Kalends of December.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to pronounce William Boleiaumbe, William Bentfet, Thomas Haiho, Cecily atte Welle, and Juliana Northyn, absolved from the sentence of excommunication which they had incurred by communicating with brother W. de Ledebury, monk of Great Malvern, excommunicated for his offences; which same persons are to do penance by following the procession in the cathedral church of Worcester for three Sundays with bare feet, in their tunics, and uncovered heads, with two priests or more publishing their deeds before the people. The said dean is also to inquire as to those involved in the former sentences of excommunication. Dated at Weston, the 4th of the Nones of December.

1283. Fol. 163*d*. Sentence of interdict, penances of the dying (*penitenciis decedentium*) and baptism only excepted, upon all the towns, monasteries, priories, churches, and chapels of the abbot of Westminster, in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Weston, the 4th of the Nones of December, 1282.

Fol. 164 (clxv). Letter to Godfrey, cardinal deacon of St. George at the Golden Veil, acquainting him that Richard de Manneston, clerk, had at the instance of the bishop resigned the church of Shenyndon, and the bishop had caused W. de Secano to be inducted to the same by William Andree, his proctor. Dated at Weston, as above.

Induction of William de Secano, chaplain of the pope, into the church of Shenindon. Dated at Weston, the 4th of the Nones of December.

Absolution for Robert de Repinghal' from the sentence of excommunication for contumacy at the instance of Thomas, rector of the church of Wycheford. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of December.

Writ from the King to the barons of the exchequer to examine the rolls of the exchequer to see if the Crown is entitled to the profits of the priory of Great Malvern during a vacancy. Dated at Rothelan'.

Fol. 164*d*. Writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire acquainting him with the above writ.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to pronounce William de Ledebury, formerly prior of Great Malvern, William de la Were, and the others before set out, to be excommunicated, and to forbid any one to sell, buy, eat, drink, or have any communication with them, until they are absolved from the sentence of their excommunication, under penalty of excommunication. He is also to cite brothers Richard, called le Meillur, of Worcester, John de Persore, and Simon de Wyk' to appear and receive condign punishment for their notorious crime. Dated at Weston, the 2nd of the Ides of December.

1283. Fol. 165*d.* Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to inquire touching the defects of the church of Budebrok', as well in the time of Richard de Bradewell, who last ministered there, as since the time of the death of the said Richard. Dated at Alnynech', the 14th of the Kalends of —— [January], in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath and Wells[1], pointing out that the treasurer of the lord the King[2] had incurred the sentence of excommunication for seizing into the King's hands the temporalities of the priory of Great Malvern, which, on account of his reverence to the King, the bishop had not published, but lest he might be thought negligent before the Most High, who is no respecter of persons, he asks the Bishop of Bath and Wells if he can recommend any course by which the indignation of the King may be avoided. He understands that the Archbishop of Canterbury, by command of the King, will be at Gloucester, with certain peers and magnates, on the feast of St. Hilary and the octave of the same; and likewise at Northampton with the suffragans of his province, the abbots, priors, deans, and others, at which the matter might be mentioned. He also writes for a writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire touching three excommunicated persons to be taken, according to the custom of the kingdom, who on account of their perversity are reputed to be not unlike heretics. Dated at Alnynech', the 14th of the Kalends of January, in the 15th year of the bishop's pontificate.

Writ to the sheriff of Middlesex to cause brother W. de Wykewan to be replevied. Witness, &c., at Rothelon'.

Fol. 166 (clxvii). A like writ, dated at Rothelon', 11 Edward I.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[3] to the Bishop of Worcester, notifying his intention to visit the diocese of Worcester, and that he proposes to enter the church of Worcester on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. Dated at Ross, the 5th of the Kalends of January, 1282.

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

[2] Richard de Ware, Abbot of Westminster, died Dec. 8, 1283.

[3] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1283. License to James Russel to build an oratory within the precinct of his houses at Strengesham [Strensham]. Dated at Alnynech', the 2nd of the Kalends of January, in the 15th year of the bishop's pontificate.

Writ to the sheriff of Middlesex for replevying brother W. de Wick', whom the abbot of Westminster took. Dated at Rothelon'.

Fol. 166*d*. Letter from the Bishop of London[1] to the Bishop of Worcester, dated at Loddesworth, the 16th of the Kalends of January, reciting a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Hereford, the 4th of the Ides of December, 1282, reciting a letter from the King, dated at Rothelon', 22 November, 11 Edward I, summoning a convocation at Northampton touching Llewellyn, son of Griffin, and the Welsh rebels, in the octaves of St. Hilary.

Fol. 167 (clxviii). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, excusing himself from attending the convocation at Northampton on account of the infirmity of his body, but appointing Robert, Archdeacon of Gloucester, and John de Farleg', his official, his proctors. Dated at Alnynech', the 7th of the Ides of January, 1282.

Certificate of the dean of Campeden to the prior of Shrewsbury and precentor of the monastery of Evesham, commissaries of the abbots of the monasteries of St. Augustine of Bristol and of Wygemor [Wigmore], and the prior of Coventry, principal judges delegated by the Apostolic See, reciting a certificate of the prior of Shrewsbury and precentor of Evesham, to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester and dean of Campeden, in the diocese of Worcester, reciting a sentence in an appeal between Edmund de Mortuomari, rector of the church of Campeden, and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and Adam de Avebury, chaplain of the same church, whereby it is declared that the said Edmund is the rector of the said church, that the sentence of excommunication upon him and his adherents is not binding, that he shall

[1] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

have quiet possession of the same church, and the bishop is condemned in 100 marks in the name of expenses. Dated at Evesham, the 5th of the Nones of November, 1282.

1283. Fol. 167*d.* Memorandum of the appearance of the abbot of Alyncestre [Alcester] to answer for having fulfilled a royal prohibition to the impeding of an ecclesiastical process. The matter was adjourned.

Memorandum of a like adjournment touching a suit between Robert, dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and the said abbot.

Resignation by E. de Mortuo Mari of the church of Campeden. Dated at Chester, the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin, 1282.

Mandate to the dean of Campeden to go with four or five parish priests to the church of Campeden and warn those who have invaded the church and houses, pertaining to the same, and ejected Adam de Avebur', the rector, to deliver the same up to the said rector under pain of excommunication. Dated at Alnynech', the 5th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 168 (clxix). Resignation of Robert de Dikelesdon, rector of the church of Aldrinton, as he had not been ordained in priest's orders within a year of his institution, according to the statutes of the council of Lyons. The 4th of the Kalends of February.

Letter from brother Richard, sub-prior of Great Malvern, and the convent there, to the Bishop of Worcester, stating that brother William de Ledebury had been canonically elected prior and canonically presented to the abbot and convent of Westminster. Dated in the chapter at Malvern, the 4th of the Nones of March, 1279.

Writ to G., bishop of Worcester, that whereas the abbot of Chester had recovered in the King's court at Shrewsbury the

presentation to the church of Campeden against the said bishop and Adam de Avebur', his chaplain, the said bishop is to admit a fit person to the same church upon the presentation of the same abbot. Witness, T. de Weland at Shrewsbury, 4 February, 11 Edward I.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to H., cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, asking him to endeavour to obtain the release of William de Wyckewan, alleged to be the said cardinal's nephew, who with three other monks of Great Malvern are imprisoned by the abbot of Westminster, and are so greatly beaten that one of them, brother Robert, called Wyther, has miserably expired. Dated at Henl', the 5th of the Ides of February.

Fol. 168*d*. Letter from the bishop to E. de Warefeud and J. de Butterleg', clerks and proctors at the Roman Court, requiring them to expedite certain petitions against the abbot of Westminster and the prior of Great Malvern, and to assist Richard de Salsom', clerk, in the same matter. Dated, as above.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to Thomas de Wychefeud, as to the visitation of the Archbishop of Canterbury, in the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 169 (clxx). The petitions of the Bishop of Worcester at the Roman Court. The judges to be the dean of Lichfield, the dean of Chester, the priors of Kenilworth and St. Thomas next Stafford, of the Augustinian order and in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, the archdeacon or precentor of Wells, the precentor of York and the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester, of the Augustinian order. The places to be Coventry, Lichfield or Wells, Warwick or Bristol.

Petition of the Bishop of Worcester to the above judges upon the complaints previously set out, against the prior of Great Malvern and the abbot of Westminster.

1283. Fol. 169*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, concerning certain violators of ecclesiastical immunities, who violently withdrew a certain fugitive out of the church of Little Combrinton [Comberton]. Dated at Kem' [Kempsey], the 10th of the Kalends of March.

Grant by the bishop to the nuns of Wiston of the tithes of the church of Clynes [Claines], upon condition of their being answerable for the services of the church by a fit priest. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Kalends of March, 1271.

Mandate to the dean of Persor to excommunicate those who withdrew a fugitive out of the church of Little Combrinton, and to cite them to appear in the conventual church of Persore on a certain day, and especially Adam Ravel, bailiff of the hundred of Persore, Robert called Kam of Combrynton, Nicholas Wetefur of Wyk, and Nicholas the reeve of Wik', who by common report gave authority for the same. Dated at Bredon, the 6th of the Kalends of March, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 170 (clxxi). Appeal by Richard Gunwyne, clerk, proctor of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, who claim to be patrons of the church of Beverston. Witnesses, W. Pikerel, S. de Baleden, and Richard de Vyenn', G., rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], Adam de Avebur', and others.

Institution of Thomas de Berton to the church of Lower Cerneye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 7th of the Ides of March.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester, Gloucester, Bristol, Persore and Warwick that for the crime of violently withdrawing R. N. and J. H., a priest and clerk, from their houses in the churchyard of Combrynton, and another fleeing to the same church, and taking them to the prison of Worcester, it is enjoined that the perpetrators of the same outrage, being barefooted, in their breeches and shirts only, and with uncovered heads, be publicly beaten by

the said deans through the markets of Worcester, Gloucester Bristol, Persore, and Warwick. Dated at Widindon, the 8th of the Ides of March, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

1283. Fol. 170*d.* Mandate to brother Robert de Lemenystr' [Leominster], of the hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester, to see that the above penance is carried out. Dated at Kemes', the Nones of March, 1282.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester, whereas it appeared by his late visitation in the diocese of Worcester that the churches of Hampton, St. Peter of Worcester, Bradeweya [Broadway], and of Beniton were vacant, the Archbishop grants the collation thereof which has devolved upon him to the same bishop. Dated at Cyrencester, the 6th of the Ides of March.

Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the dean of Arches, to bring to trial the matter in dispute between the Bishop of Worcester and the abbot of Westminster, touching the right of visitation of the priory of Great Malvern. Dated as above.

Fol. 171 (clxxii). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of York[1] touching an assignment of the manor of Burleya. Dated at Wychinden, the 6th of the Ides of March.

A like letter to the dean and chapter of York.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to Philip de Stanton, precentor of the church of Wells; calling to mind their studies together, and his honour, honesty, and other qualities, he entreats him to resign the church of Welneford, as the Archbishop is determined to extirpate plurality with vigour. Dated at Cyrencester, the 6th of the Ides of March.

Fol. 171*d.* Mandate by the Bishop of Worcester and Hugh de Babinton, executors of the will of W., late Archbishop of York, to A. de Bebur' to pay 40 pounds to Richard de Bamfeld, which was lent to the same Archbishop. Dated at Wychindon, the 6th of the Ides of March, 1282.

[1] William Wickwane, 1279—1285.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, asking them to present his clerk, John de Staneweya, to the church of Merston. Dated at Wychindon, the 6th of the Ides of March.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to Peter de Caldewell that whereas he had not within a year of his institution to the church of Bradeweya [Broadway] been promoted to priest's orders, whereby the collation of the same church (the patronage whereof belonged to the abbot and convent of Persore) had devolved upon the bishop, the bishop confers the same upon the said Peter, requiring him to be ordained in priest's orders. Dated at Wychind', the Ides of March.

Appeal by Thomas de Avenynge, deacon, upon the refusal of the Bishop of Worcester to admit him to the church of Beverston, to which he was presented by Anselm Gurneye, the true patron.

Fol. 172 (clxxiii). The cure of the church of Langedon [Longdon] committed to Geoffrey de Kyngesleya on account of the feebleness of body of Andrew, vicar there. Dated at Widind', the 13th of the Kalends of April, in the 15th year of the bishop's consecration.

Inhibition by the official of the court of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester to do anything prejudicial to the abbot of Westminster pending the hearing of the appeal touching the priory of Great Malvern. Dated at London, the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1282.

Fol. 172*d*. Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester to cause the prior, sub-prior, precentor, sacristan, cellarer, chamberlain, and brother Thomas, called Oye, canons of St. Oswald of Gloucester, and the prior, sub-prior, precentor, sacristan, cellarer, and chamberlain of Great Malvern, to be excommunicated for contumacy. Dated at Cirencestr', the 10th of the Kalends of April, in the 5th year of the consecration of the Archbishop.

1283. Fol. 173 (clxxiiii). Sentence by the court of Canterbury against the Bishop of Worcester, for his refusal to admit Henry de Uphaven, deacon, presented to the church of Campeden. Dated at London, the Ides of March, 1282.

Fol. 173*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of William de Wikewan, elect of Great Malvern, and Richard de Mathmer and Richard de Burlyngham, monks of Great Malvern, imprisoned by the abbot of Westminster, and setting out the ill-treatment to which the said persons were subject by the abbot. Dated at Widind', the 10th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 174. Memorandum, that on the 15th of the Kalends of June at Hertbr' [Hartlebury], Alan de Barkeby was admitted to a moiety of the church of Morton, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache, knight, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The same Alan made a fine before the steward of the bishop for 100*s*., to have the fruits after his admission, for which Peter de Leycestr', rector of the church of Budebrok, stood security for him.

Fol. 174*d*. Mandate to the dean of Kyderm' to cite Hugh, called Hamelyn, to answer Gilbert de Chaucumb, priest, for detaining the church of Clent together with the chapel of Rowell, the said Gilbert having been presented to the said church by Roger de Somery, the true patron, upon the neglect of the said Hugh to obtain priest's orders within a year of his institution in accordance with the orders of the Council of Lyons. Dated at Widindon, the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Unfinished entry, that on the morrow of the Purification, J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], visited the Bishop of Worcester in the cathedral church, and visited the whole diocese on the vigil of the Annunciation.

Fol. 175 (clxxvi). Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester to provide 60 quarters of corn and 60 quarters of oats for the use of the king,

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

wheresoever they may be found, as well in the liberty of Westminster as in the liberty of Clyve [Cleeve], and to deliver them at Theokesbury to be carried to Shrewsbury, as the king has injoined.

1283. Mode of taxing the corn and upon what persons. All are to be taxed except burgesses and merchants; but these things are to be excepted, treasure, horse furniture, harness, armour, beds, robes, utensils, bed coverings, geese, capons, hens, wine, ale, and victuals. The goods of the Hospitallers, Templars, of the Cistercian order, the order of Sempringham, the Premonstratensian order, are not, but the goods of their tenants, both free and villein, are to be taxed. The goods of lepers where they are ruled by lepers are not, but where they are ruled by priors or masters they are to be taxed. Edmund, brother of the king, the earl of Gloucester, the earl of Hereford, the earl Warren, the earl of Warwick, the earl Marshal, John Giffard, John de Sancto Johanne, and other magnates who are in the expedition of the king in Wales, and their towns, are not to be taxed. The goods of the archbishops, bishops, and religious persons are not, but their freemen and villeins are to be taxed. The burgesses and merchants who gave aid to the king, the names of whom will be found in the writings under the seal of John de Kyrkeby, are not to be taxed for the present. This taxation is made according to the true value of the goods which were in the granges, stacks, and granaries, from Friday after the octaves of the Blessed Hilary, 11 Edward I.; all beasts of burden are to be taxed as is aforesaid, but nothing is to be levied on any one except from those who have goods to the value of half a mark.

Mandate to the dean of Warwick that whereas John de Plesset', Robert de Plesset', and others, canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, were cited to appear in the greater church (*in majori ecclesia*) of Worcester to answer divers articles, and were suspended and excommunicated for repeated contumacy, the said dean is to see that they be withdrawn from the administration of ecclesiastical goods. Dated on Tuesday next after the feast of the Blessed Martin, 1263.

1283. Fol. 175*d*. Mandate from the official of the archdeacon of Leicester, commissary of the Bishop of Lincoln[1], judge-delegate of the pope, in the matter between Amabilia de Segrave, on the one part, and the abbot of Messindon, Sir Robert de Plasset', knight, and Robert de Plasset', clerk, canon of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, executors of the will of J., formerly earl of Warwick, on the other, to excommunicate the said Robert de Plasset', dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, for contumacy in not making certain payments to the said Amabilia. Dated on the morrow of St. John the Baptist.

Mandate to the dean of Wynchecumb to cite the prior of Durhurst to answer touching the withdrawal of certain portions from the vicar of Eylmundeston. Dated at Clyve, the Ides of April, the 15th year of the bishop's pontificate.

Fol. 176 (clxxvii). Writ from the king summoning the bishop to appear before him at Montgomery, touching the matter in dispute between him and the abbot of Westminster the king's treasurer, as to the visitation of the priory of Great Malvern and the imprisonment of brother William de Wykwane, nephew of H. de Evesham, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, and two other monks. Dated at Aberconwey in Snoudon, 16 March, 11 Edward I.

Accusation by the Bishop against Robert de Placet', who calls himself dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robert de Northampton, who call themselves canons of the said church, and the other canons and chapter of the same, touching the right of the bishop to visit their monastery.

Fol. 176*d*. Appointment of Thomas de Boys, clerk, the bishop's proctor in all matters touching the bishop or his church.

Fol. 177 (clxxviii). Appointment of W. Pickerel and Richard de Vien', clerks, the bishop's proctors. Dated at Kem' [Kempsey], the 11th of the Kalends of May.

[1] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1283. Appointment of Richard de Vyenn', clerk, as the bishop's proctor in the cause between the bishop and the abbot of Westminster. Dated as above.

Another like appointment of the same Richard.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], excusing himself from attending the meeting at London on account of being compelled to attend the king at Montgomery. He sends, however, W. Pikerel and R. de Vyenn' in his place. Dated as above.

Fol. 177*d*. Mandate from the official of the court of Canterbury to G., bishop of Worcester, to absolve Hereward the father (*Pri*), Robert the Deacon, William Pope, of Campeden, clerks, and Philip de Lenthal, a layman, excommunicated without reasonable cause, otherwise to appear at the court of Arches. Dated at Holingburn, the Ides of April, 1283.

Another like mandate on behalf of Andrew Cowern, a layman. Dated as above.

Fol. 178 (clxxix). Appointment of W. Pikerel and R. de Vien' as the bishop's proctors at the convocation of the clergy at the New Temple, London, in the Quindenes of Easter. Dated at Kemes', the 12th of the Kalends of May.

The mode of taxing the thirtieth of all movable goods granted by the commonalty of the kingdom to the king for the expenses of his expedition into Wales, in collecting which the king is willing to except those things which were excepted in the grant of the fifteenth formerly granted to him. First, that inquiry should be made by jurors concerning the movable goods of every one within the limits assigned to them which were held on the octave of St. Michael, 10 Edward I., upon a lay fee or belonging to a lay fee. That inquisition and assessment should be made in the following form, namely, of the corn as well in the granges and granaries as on the lands sown, and of corn,

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

wheat, barley, mesline, oats, peas, beans, and whatsoever other kind of corn, and also of hay, forage, oxen, bulls, cows, sheep, goats, pigs, and other animals, and of bees, honey, wax, cowhorns, mares, colts, draught horses, &c. Of merchants (*negociatoribus*) in the Upland towns (*in villis de Uppeland*), as well chaplains (*cap'llis*) as others, of the value of their goods, and of goods alienated, amoved, or consumed, from the said octave till now, that their true value might be estimated. Also in mercantile cities, boroughs, and towns, the goods of merchants or others might be estimated and assessed, and their vessels and utensils of gold, silver, brass, or other metal, and the meat or fish or other thing for human food or fit to be made into money. Of the men of Uppelaunde (*De hominibus vero de Uppelaund*), if they had larders (*lardaria*), meat, or fish, which they kept for sale, they should be estimated and assessed, but not otherwise. Those only were to be excepted who lately gave aid to the king. The said jurors should also make the lord of the house, or in his absence his bailiff, take an oath, if it should be necessary, to state the goods which he had on the said octave with their value, as well those alienated, amoved, or consumed as others (night and day garments and private treasure with which they are not accustomed to traffic only excepted). The assessors shall give the names of those unwilling to swear, to the ministers appointed by the king. Of those who should acquire lands by inheritance, escheat, ward, or other manner, after the aforesaid octave, there shall be computed the sum of the acres sown, or other the movable goods in their hands. That inquiry be made who were the knights who did no service for the king in Wales in the present war, and of their goods. That it be inquired also if anything has been alienated by fraud by reason of the thirtieth. If any one alleges that his goods ought not to be taxed he is to be ordered to bring his case before the ministers aforesaid. That no one be assessed unless his goods are worth half a mark at the least. That the jurors shall well and faithfully execute their business, otherwise severe punishment will follow their perjury and falseness.

Fol. 178*d*. Mandate from the official of the court of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester, inhibiting him from doing anything to prejudice the appeal of the prior of Derhurst against Richard

of the chapel of Eylmundeston. Dated at Canterbury, the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1283.

1283. Fol. 179 (ciiii^{xx}). Memorandum for Silvester B., clerk of the Archbishop of Canterbury, touching the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Worcester at Great Malvern. Roger[1], formerly bishop of Worcester in 1165, when W., abbot of Westminster[2], clandestinely instituted Walter prior of Great Malvern, suspended the said prior until the abbot and prior had made satisfaction.

Acknowledgment by Walter, prior of Great Malvern, that he had undertaken the cure of souls and the administration of the spiritualities of Great Malvern at the hands of Robert, bishop of Worcester in 1191[3].

In 1233, on Quinquagesima Sunday, a controversy arose between William de Bloys, bishop of Worcester[4], and the prior of Great Malvern, as to visitation when the said bishop was solemnly admitted with procession to great Malvern, and received procuration. On the morrow he entered the chapter and preached the cause of his visitation.

In 1234, on Quinquagesima Sunday, the same bishop received procuration at Great Malvern by reason of visitation.

In 1237, Walter de Cantilup', bishop of Worcester[5], visited Great Malvern and corrected those things requiring correction.

The same Bishop Walter again visited Great Malvern in 1238 and made correction.

In 1242, Thomas, the prior of Great Malvern, being dead, the bishop had the custody of the priory while vacant, and made examination upon the election of J., the successor, and confirmed him before the abbot and convent of Winchecumb. And he was installed by the official of the bishop, having made canonical obedience to the bishop.

Richard de Boudon, formerly dean of Poywyk, in the time of Bishop Walter de Cantilup', during the vacancy of the priory, had the custody of the same, and he had there as keeper Thomas de Henleg' for six weeks, and then prior Thomas was elected, who was

[1] Roger of Gloucester, 1164—1179.

[2] In 1165 the Abbot of Westminster was Lawrence. Walter the Prior of Winchester did not succeed as abbot until 1167.

[3] Robert Fitz-Ralph, 5th May, 1191—1193.

[4] Bishop, 1218—1236.

[5] Walter Cantilupe, 1237—1266.

confirmed by the said bishop. At another time during a vacancy, Roger, vicar of the church of Henl' [Hanley Castle], then dean of Poywyk, had the custody of the said priory for four weeks by Walter le Somynour, when brother W. de Wykewane was elected and confirmed by the bishop, who is now the elect.

1283. Memorandum of two writs of green wax of the king entered in another register, one to the sheriff of Worcestershire to take into the king's hands the priory of Great Malvern, the other a writ to the sheriff to restore the said priory to brother W. de Ledebur' as prior, and three writs for the deliverance of brother W. de Wykewan, elect of the said priory, detained in prison by the abbot of Westminster.

Fol. 179*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the king, praying that the abbot of Westminster may deliver from prison William de Wykewan, the elect of Great Malvern. Dated at Hertlebr', the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate.

Letter from the Bishop to W. Pikerel and R. de Vyenn', as to the uncertainty of the king's movements, the deliverance from prison of brother William de Wykewan, the evidence touching the bishop's jurisdiction at Great Malvern, the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and the prior of Derhurst.

Fol. 180 (ciiii^{xx}i). Appointment of Peter de Leycestr', clerk, rector of the church of Budebrok, as the bishop's proctor in the cause between the bishop and Robert de Plesset', who calls himself dean of the collegiate church of Warwick, and Roger le Bor, canon of the same church. Dated at Hertlebr', the 15th of the Kalends of June, 1283.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to liberate Andrew de Couwarn, bail for his appearance having been given by Philip de Lenthal, a layman. Dated at Hertlebr', the 11th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 180*d*. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester to pronounce sentence of excommunication against the prior, sub-prior

precentor, sacristan, cellerar, and chamberlain of the monastery of Great Malvern, in accordance with an order of the Archbishop of Canterbury[1], and to cite them to appear before the said Archbishop. Dated at Hertlebr', the 14th of the Kalends of June.

1283. Like letter to the Archdeacon of Gloucester.

Institution of Richard de Forthull, chaplain, to the church of Wydindon. The 7th of the Ides of June.

Fol. 181 (ciiii^{xx}i). Sentence of excommunication against Richard de Bertham, a layman of Bristol, for contumacy. Dated at Weston, 6th of the Ides of June.

Monition to the rector of the church of Athereston against drawing Alice de Ameneya, a widow, into a vexatious suit. Dated the 5th of the Ides of June.

Mandate to the deans of Worcester and Poywyk to cite William the carter of Worcester, John Osebern, Robert de Wychio, Stephen Spagard, Alexander Thek', John Gauge, Peter Coyntrel, John Ters, Nicholas Jonkyn, David the baker, John Turkel of Slocroft, Hugh de Longo Campo, Robert de Baldenhale, John Hollebrit, Geoffrey de Beruwe, Miles de Malvern', priest, John le Budel, Hugh le Keu, William Pride, Richard Garsant, Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhal, Walter le Brut, John de Chaddesleg' of Gloucester, Henry del Hocke, bailiff of Whytston, William de Penbrok of Stanleg Regis, John, brother of Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhal, John Doules, Roger the clerk, Robert de Berwe, John le Mouner, Walter de la Pole, William and Stephen, sons of the same Walter, Richard Gaugy, John Polle of Baldenhal, John de Colethrop, John de Ledebur, bailiff of the manor of Langeney, Alexander de Elmor', Adam de Ledebur', John de Herlyngham, Geoffrey the carter, Roger Aylmond, John Agu de Langeney, and William, chaplain of the Blessed Virgin of Langeney, to appear before the Archbishop of Canterbury to answer for unlawfully communicating with the monks of Great Malvern. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Kalends of June.

[1] See *ante*, p. 192.

1283. Institution of R. Pec, sub-deacon, to the church of Humelton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 4th of the Ides of July.

Fol. 181*d*. Mandate to William de Molend' to inquire concerning certain land next the Severn, assigned to the office of sub-prior of the church of Worcester, held by Robert le Steor of Worcester of the fee of the bishop, and which he desires to alienate. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of June.

Notification to the sub-prior and convent of Great Malvern of the bishop's intention to visit their monastery either by himself or his deputies on Tuesday after the feast of the Holy Trinity. Dated at Weston, as above.

Letter from the bishop to H., cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, touching the imprisonment of his kinsman, brother W. de Wykewan, elected prior of Great Malvern. Dated at Weston, the 6th of the Ides of June, 1283.

Commission to the sub-prior and precentor of Worcester, and Richard de Vyen', rector of the church of Olveston, to see that persons do not communicate with the excommunicated monks of Great Malvern. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 2nd of the Ides of June, in the 15th year of the Bishop's consecration.

Commission to John, the bishop's official, to visit the priory of Great Malvern. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 2nd of the Ides of June, 1283.

Fol. 182 (ciiii^{xx}iii). Indulgence to Simon de Bampton, rector of the church of Holt, to be absent from his church for two years for purposes of study in parts beyond the sea. The 2nd of the Ides of June.

Institution of William de Wynchecumb, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Andrew, in the city of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The Ides of June.

1283. Institution of R., the clerk of Sir Peter de Leycestr' and subdeacon, to the church of Moreton next Warwick, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache, knight. The Ides of June.

Letter from A. de Hales and N. de Cnouyle, touching the election by the prior and monks of Rochester of J. de Kyrkeby, as Bishop of Rochester[1]. Dated at Ichull, the Kalends of July.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of London[2] as to brother William de Ledebur', who bears himself as prior of Great Malvern, and his accomplices. Dated at Ichull, the 10th of July.

Fol. 182*d*. Papal bull addressed to the priors of Certeseya [Chertsey] and St. Frideswyde of Oxford, in the dioceses of Winchester and Lincoln, and the precentor of Wells, to hear the appeal by the Bishop of Worcester against the prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated at Orvieto, the Nones of April, in the third year of Pope Martin's pontificate.

A like bull to the same persons to confirm the sentence of excommunication pronounced by the Bishop of Worcester against William, the prior, and Richard, the sub-prior, of Great Malvern, so far as it is reasonable. Dated as above.

Commission by the prior of St. Fretheswide of Oxford, with the prior of Certeseya and the precentor of Wells, judges-delegate from the Apostolic See, to the dean of Wells, Walter de Bathonia, and Walter de Brandon, canons of Wells, to act in his place touching the matter between the Bishop of Worcester and the prior and sub-prior of Great Malvern. Dated at Oxford, the 3rd of the Ides of June, 1283.

Fol. 183 (ciiii^{xx}iiii). Like commission by the prior of Certeseya to the precentor of Wells. Dated at Chertsay, the 2nd of the Ides of June.

[1] The vacancy in the see of Rochester arose on the death of Bishop Bradfield, 23rd April, 1283. His actual successor was Thomas Ingaldesthorp, who was consecrated Bishop on the 26th Sept., 1283.

[2] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1283. Mandate by J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], to G. bishop of Worcester, to place the priory of Great Malvern under an interdict, and to sequester all the fruits and profits of the same monastery; also to declare Alexander Yek', John Gange, John Ters, Robert de Baldenhale, John Hollebrit, Geoffrey de la Berwe, Miles de Malvern, priest, John le Bedel, Hugh the cook, William Pride, Richard Garsaunt, Robert, son of the priest of Baldenhale, John his brother, John Doules, Roger the clerk, Robert de la Bruwere, John le Moner, Walter de la Pole, William and Stephen, sons of the same Walter, and others[2] (as in fol. 181), to be excommunicated and to cite them. Dated at Bell', the 15th of the Kalends of July, 1283.

Fol. 183*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to his suffragan bishops acquainting them with the above mandate, and, should the said prior and convent have any pensions, portions, &c., in their dioceses, to sequester the same and to cite the said religious persons to appear and show by what special right they have the said pensions, &c. Dated at Bell', the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 184. Royal writ to the sheriff of Worcestershire not to do anything prejudicial to the abbot of Westminster in his dispute with the Bishop of Worcester pending the appeal; and whereas by a former writ the sheriff was commanded to detain the prior and monks of Great Malvern in the King's prison at Worcester, he is now ordered to liberate them pending the same appeal. Dated at Rothelon', 20 June, 11 Edward I.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the King congratulating him on his successes over the Welsh by the intercession of the Blessed Mary, mother of God, St. Oswald, and St. Wulfstan, special patrons of the church of Worcester. Dated at Ichull, the 3rd of the Nones of July.

Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury for the sequestration of the church of Campeden. Dated at Ichull, the Kalends of August.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

[2] See *ante*, p. 200.

1283. Memorandum, that the bishop committed the custody of the church of Ambresl' [Ombersley] to W. de Cherinton as his sequestrator, till he should be certain of the death of the rector.

Fol. 184*d.* Orders celebrated at Campeden on the vigil of Holy Trinity in the 15th year. And the bishop then preached there in the church, whose sermon was, *Abicientes omnem immundiciam, etc.*

SUB-DEACONS.

Geoffrey de Magna Cumton
John de Brugis
Henry son of Reginald
Richard de Cyrincester
Walter de Berkele
John de Bleys
William de Stonya
John de Stonwelle
John de Offechirche
John Norisim
Robert Clate of Lackesl'
William Cotun
Gilbertus the Hermit of Warwick
Richard de Sodynton
John de Henleye
Walter de Hullecromb
Robert de Spelesbur'
John de Haddisor
John de Tibrinton
William de Hunynton
John de Ungon
Reginald de Wotton
William de Aston
Reginald de Northlench
Hugh de Pirie
Adam Line of Gloucester
William de Hautes
John son of William de Hautys
William Bid of Warwick
William de Brystollis
Richard de Aston
John de Alvynech
Adam Sloutr'
William de Yardeleya
John de Barton
William de Ayston
John Bouche
Richard de Aleyncestr'
Ralph de Neuynton
Thomas of the same
Nicholas de Mukylton
Adam de Aleyswurth
Robert de Bechefort
Walter de Flauel
Richard de Parva Compton
Richard Pymme of Clent
Richard de Fladebur'
William, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Worcester
Roger de Aston under Egg'
Robert Oliver of Woleward
Walter de Eggesworth
William de Kynemerford
Alexander de Sapton
Adam de Stratford
Robert de Eyllepeston
John de Brithampton

Roger de Salton
Richard de Donhameneya
Roger Fennigu
Robert de Herdewyk'
William de Quedisleya
Jordan de Stanedis
Adam de Swacket
Walter de Colne Sancti Dyonisii
Simon de Beverston
Simon de Adreston
Richard de Ippesleya
Walter de Wykewan
John de Sanford
Adam de Lega
Walter de Turkeden
Robert de Herddewyk
Miles de Cyrencestr'
John de Hudewelle
Henry de Orpton
John de Ewes
Walter de Wykewan
Adam Dunning of Hurst
William de Rysindon
Thomas Marmiun
Simon de Berneton
John Marmiun
Robert de Bradeweye
John de Doddeleye
Walter de Daylisford
Henry Marmiun
John de Stretford
Richard de Berminton
Roger de Norterra Regis
Roger de la Heth
Walter de Godrinton
William de Sipbiston
William de Harisfelt
Robert Alne
William de Rysindon
Simon de Cerneye
Alexander de Wych
Walter de Colewekes Wyg'
John de la Gomstol
William de Elmore
William de la Birch
William de Henleye
Thomas de Weston
Gilbert de Kynemerisford
Master Thomas de Berton

DEACONS.

Richard de Wenneston
Henry de Compton
John de Clive Prioris
Richard de Almundesbur
John de Bristollis
Thomas de Berynton
William de Turkesden
Richard de Wykewan
William de Berintona
William de Scegisborne
Henry de Neuynton
John de Neuyntona
William de Aston Somervile
William de Broma
Thomas Wyyng of Hindeberge
Walter de Heccheleshaie
Robert de Mukeltona
Robert de Salontre (?)
John Rubins of Gloucester
William de Mortana Filiot
Thomas de Aston
Walter de Wolaumton
Thomas de Roklond
Henry de la Hacche
Richard de Longefort
Geoffrey de Eton
Simon de Wygorn'

Richard de Heyhamstude
Walter de Hamton
Walter de Longeneya
Henry de Combrokes
John de Torkeden
Thomas de Slinbrugg'
Hugh de Lichstyrn
Nicholas de Cerneya
John de Lega
John de Schirburn
Hugh Brugel
Richard de Sancto Oswaldo
Walter de Qoninton
William de Risindon Parva
Robert de Bodefort
Gilbert de Aston
Roger de Muchynton Suthynton
John de Compton
John de Fayreford
William de Teukesbur'
Robert de Colesburne
Henry de Neuynton
William de Preston
John de Aldewurth
Robert of the same
Richard de Adeswurth
Nicholas de Guting
Geoffrey de Merston Maysi
Peter de Ilindon
Otheminus de Dunemenya
Henry de Herinton
William de Storepe
John de Olweston
Jordan de Wellesburn
John Ronync'
Reginald de Kynewarton
Gilbert de Woleford
John de Neuynton
Henry de Carne
Peter de Berkeleya
Nicholas de Edbrithan
William de Burton
Walter de Compton
William de Adilmynton
Geoffrey de Hernerton
Walter Brid
Henry de Parva Compton
John de Parva Compton
John de Hamton Monialium
Simon de Overbur'
Nicholas Pleyn of Cirencester
Robert de Cherlefort
John de Stowa
Gerard de Hauekebur'
Adam de Weston
William de Elmor
Walter de Langeneye
Hugh de la Pyrie by letters dimissory
Robert de Stamsbi by letters dimissory
Richard de Wykewan
Alan de Crombe
William de Morton Folioth
Reginald de Herweton
Richard de Wolston
William de Longeberge
John de Wychindon
William de la Haute
Nicholas de Clifton
Robert de Kynton
Thomas Parvus of Worcester
John de Cyrincestria
Walter de Standich
John de Merston Maysi
William de Bradewas
Walter de Colewykes
John de la Gomstol

Henry Pays
William de Elmore
Adam de la Bach
Henry de Dersinton
Adam de Cleynis
Adam de Sibton

PRIESTS.

Master Thomas, rector of the church of Yatis
Peter de Ilindon
Ralph de Seynebur'
William de Stretfort
William de Muchelton
William de Aston
William de Eldrisfelt
Richard Beuchamp
Walter de Rippil
Nicholas de Croppethorn
Stephen Durant of Opton
Nicholas de la Greve
Master William de Nunechirch
John le Fort of Campeden
Henry de Wygorn'
William de Magna Compton
Henry de Hynceberg
Walter de Teukesbur'
Richard de Aston
Alexander de Mortona
William de Bradeweya
Simon de Welneford
John de Longebrug
John de Yernebarue
Robert de Croule
Richard de Hatton
Thomas Boele
Richard de Loneberg
John de Lech
John Brun de Wychio
William de Wykewane
Walter de Wolewardynton
John de Alne
Richard de Aston
Richard de Welneford
Walter de Morton
William de Parva Birynton
John de Honinton
Thomas de Lench'
John Crede
Thomas, rector of the church of Arne
John de Benycwirth
Thomas de Northelech'
Sampson de Bristoll'
Thomas de Teunyns
John de Aston
Robert de Wellesborn
Nicholas de Sancto Aldato
John de Norithlech
John de Hampton
Hugh de Hampton
John de Leya
John de Sutthon'
John de Northon'
Robert de Alne
John de Heydon
Nicholas de Dormeston
John Bacun
Alexander Goyon
John Mannisel
John de Feyrefort
Thomas de Hearope
Adam de Colne Sancti Dionisii
Eustace de Bucton
Richard de Stratford
Thomas de Colne Sancti Alwyni de Bedbur'
John de Thorbur'

Robert de Nortona
Richard de Kemes
Peter de Block'
Henry Otyndon
William Laur' of Wynchecumbe
Thomas de Armynton
John de Prestona
John de Thormerton
Ralph Waldewyn of Cirencester
William de Teyleford
William de Throkemerton
William de Bredewelle
Peter de Cobeleya
William de Neuynton
John de Dunefelt
Walter de Amenia
John de Beybur
John de Hollis
William Parva of Wolward'
Richard le Bokeler of Gloucester
Godfrey de Poyniswyk
Ralph de Cyrencestria
Henry de Clent
John de Leye
William de Grimleye
Robert de Rodebroch
Stephen Loc of Wych
Ralph de Hilbrenworth
Henry de Tridrinton

1283. Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of July, in the 15th year, the bishop preached in his church of Hilendon; his text was, *Magis gaudium erit super uno peccatore pœnitentiam agente, etc., quam, etc.* And he gave towards the increase of the ornaments of the same church one chasuble of red samite, a tunic and dalmatic of the same suit, one cloth of gold elaborately woven for a frontal, one mitre, sandals of silk, and a pillow likewise of silk, in perpetual memory of the bishops of Worcester.

Memorandum, that on the same day *quatuor temporum* at Campeden, in the presence of the abbess and convent of Pollisworth, William de Godreton was admitted to the church of Quenton, and was likewise instituted to the same.

Fol. 185*d*. Letter from R., bishop of Salisbury[1], to the Archbishop of Canterbury, in reply to the mandate for the sequestration of the goods of the prior and convent of Great Malvern, that the said prior and convent held certain tithes of the demesne of the lord de la Sterte, in the parish of Archesfont', which he has ordered to be sequestered. Dated at Rommesbur', the 3rd of the Ides of July, 1283.

[1] Robert Wickhampton, 1274—1284.

1283. Mandate by the dean of arches to Philip de Crofte, rector of the church of Block' [Blockley], to sequester the fruits and profits of the church of Campeden, pending the suit in the court of Canterbury between Henry de Opaven' and Adam de Avebur'. Dated at London, Saturday after the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr, 1283.

Petition to the court of Rome against the Archbishop of Canterbury, made by S. de Balynden.

Firstly, that although all the monasteries and churches in the diocese of Worcester are in the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Worcester, the Archbishop of Canterbury has sequestered the fruits of the church of Campeden. Item, that the dean of arches has sequestered the fruits of the church of Camped'. Item, that the Archbishop of Canterbury usurped jurisdiction in the diocese of Worcester. Item, that the Bishop of Worcester is prepared to obey the commands of the court of Canterbury, and to execute and command the execution of the mandates of the same, according to the canonical sanctions, but the Archbishop of Canterbury, metropolitan of that place, and his officials, omitting the said bishop, directs mandates to be executed by the subjects of the same bishop when he has no jurisdiction over them, only in cases permitted by law, to wit, when there was an appeal to the court of Canterbury or on account of negligence of the diocesan. Item, that when the bishop proceeds to the correction of any of his subjects in form of law, the Archbishop of Canterbury and his officials, sometimes by himself, sometimes by his commissaries, takes cognizance of causes by way of appeal, without the consent of the diocesan. Wherefore the bishop prays as judges the Archdeacon of York, the Archdeacon of Wells, the abbot of Evesham, the sub-prior of Lanthony, in the diocese of York (*sic*), and as places, Coventry, Nottingham, or Leicester.

Fol. 186 (ciiii^{xx}vii). Institution of Walter de Bathonia, priest, to the chapel of Aldebury, at the presentation of the Queen, by reason of the custody of the manor of Aldebury. The Kalends of August.

1283. Writ of green wax to the Bishop of Worcester to distrain the goods of Alexander, parson of the church of Poywyk. Dated at Shrewsbury, 13 July, 11 Edward I.

Institution of Walter, called le Ster, to the chapel of Ebritton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 2nd of the Nones of August.

Memorandum, that on the 15th of the Kalends of September, the bishop received procuration at Kingeswod, the abbot being at Citeaux. And on the morrow he dedicated the church of Wotton, and received procuration from Thomas de Berkel' on the same day at Wotton.

Fol. 186*d*. Mandate from the precentor of Wells, together with the priors of Chertsey and St. Frideswyde of Oxford, judges-delegate from the Apostolic See, commissary of the prior of Chertsey, and the dean, and Robert de Brandon, canon of the church of Wells, commissaries of the prior of St. Frideswyde, to the officials of the bishops of Coventry and Lichfield, London, Hereford, and Worcester, confirming the sentence of excommunication against brothers William de Ledebur', calling himself prior, and Richard, sub-prior of the priory of Great Malvern, and commanding the same sentence to be pronounced in the aforesaid dioceses in processions, consistories, chapters, in churches, greater and less, exempt and not exempt, on every Sunday and festival, to the people and the multitude of the faithful, candles being extinguished and bells tolled, and forbidding any one to have any communication with the excommunicated persons until they obtain absolution. Dated at Wells, the 10th of the Kalends of August, 1283.

Inhibition to Sir Walter de Bello Campo, knight, to pay tithes to the excommunicated prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated the 5th of the Ides of August.

Commission of the prior of Briwton, of the diocese of Bath and Wells, judge-delegate of the pope, to the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick and the official of the Archdeacon of Coventry to act

in his place touching the dispute between Adam de Avebury, priest, rector of the church of Campeden, and Henry de Upaven, clerk, as to the church of Campeden. Dated at Briwton, the 9th of the Kalends of September, 1283.

1283. Fol. 187 (ciiii^{xx}viii). Mandate to the deans of Gloucester and Stonhus [Stonehouse] to pronounce absolution upon William de Penbrok, after his receiving one discipline in the church of St. Nicholas of Gloucester, from the sentence of the greater excommunication which he had incurred for communicating with the excommunicated persons at Great Malvern. This, however, does not absolve him from the like sentence of excommunication of the Archbishop of Canterbury, which he has incurred in like manner. Dated at Hembr', in the Saltmarsh, the 5th of the Ides of August.

Papal bull appointing the prior of Coventry and the prior of Briwton and the dean of Cycestr', judges-delegate in the dispute touching the church of Campeden. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of June.

A like bull touching the same matter. Dated at Orvieto, the 5th of the Nones of July.

Fol. 187*d*. Letter from R., bishop of London[1], to the bishops of the province of Canterbury, dated at Wyckham, the 2nd of the Ides of August, reciting a letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to the bishop of London, commanding him to cite his fellow bishops of the province to a convocation at the New Temple three weeks after the feast of St. Michael, touching a subsidy to the king. Dated at Aldynton, the 8th of the Ides of August, 1283.

Letter from the king to the sheriff of Gloucester stating that the prior and convent of Great Malvern, a cell of the king's chapel of St. Peter of Westminster, on account of their claim to be exempt from ordinary jurisdiction, have been excommunicated by the Archbishop of Canterbury and Bishop of Worcester, whereby they are prevented from buying and selling anything and obtaining nourish-

[1] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

ment for their bodies. The sheriff is therefore ordered to proclaim in the full county court in the cities, boroughs, and other towns of his county, that all may communicate with the said prior and convent and their servants for the buying and selling victuals. Dated at Carnarvon, the 13th of August, 11 Edward I.

1283. Fol. 188. (ciiii^{xx}ix). Mandate to the dean of Persore and the rector of the church of Morton Abbas to commit the portion of the vicarage of Feckeham to the abbot of Lyra for a year, that he may pay to the Queen 10 marks for his debt and 10 marks to the priests serving there for their stipends. Dated at Alvech', the 5th of the Kalends of August.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the King touching the trial of David, brother german of Llewellyn, prince of Wales, and the bishop's dispute about Great Malvern. Dated at Alvech', the 5th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 188*d*. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, the vicars of Lockesl', Aston Cantelup', and Wotton, to induct Geoffrey de Wykewan, priest, into the vicarage of Claverdon, which he had lately obtained against Philip de Ilmeden. Dated at Alvech', the 5th of the Kalends of September.

Assignment of 50 marks of the fruits of the church of Morton Bagod to the rector of the church of Ulleberg' for a payment to the Queen. Dated at Alvynech', the 2nd of the Kalends of September.

Undertaking by Alexander de la Cnoll, rector of the church of Poywyk, touching the admininistration of the fruits of his church. The 2nd of the Kalends of September.

Writ from the King to the Bishop of Worcester to release any sequestration which he might have laid upon the fruits of the church of Poywyk for the 40 marks, which Alexander, the parson of the same church was fined for a trespass in the forest. Dated at Hope, 30 August, 11 Edward I.

1283. Certificate by the bishop of the execution of the mandate of the judges-delegate as to the matter of the prior and convent of Great Malvern.

Fol. 189. (ciiii^{xx}x) Mandate by the judges-delegate to the official of Worcester to publish the interdict against Great Malvern. Dated at Well', the 5th of the Ides of September.

Mandate to the deans of Wynchecumb and Campeden and the rector of the church of Stanweya to sequester the tithes from the lands of the abbot and convent of la Bruera within the parish of St. Peter of Winchcumb. Dated at Weston the 8th of the Ides of September.

Fol 189*d.* Confirmation by the Archbishop of Canterbury of the sentence by the Bishop of Worcester against the prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated at Ottoford, the 2nd of the Kalends of May, 1283.

Matters to be considered:—Firstly, concerning the monks of Great Malvern; secondly, as to the sequestration of the fruits of the church of Campeden; thirdly, whether the rector of Block' [Blockley] should be proceeded against for having made a sequestration by the mandate of the dean of Arches; fourthly, what is to be done about the fruits of the churches of Nicholas de Chilbauton, who has three in this diocese, and a fourth in the diocese of Bath and Wells, two whereof he received after the Council [of Lyons], and is not yet promoted to priest's orders, but went to the court of Rome without the license of his diocesan, where he yet remains; fifthly, as to a convocation of the clergy of the diocese of Worcester for granting a subsidy to the king, according to the mandate of the Archbishop of Canterbury; sixthly, concerning Simon de Wymondham, who accused the Bishop of Worcester of negligence when he was not in fault.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to make inquisition touching the defect in birth of Alan de Merston Botiler, clerk. Dated at Alvinech', the 6th of the Kalends of September.

1283. Mandate to the deans of Wynchcumb, Rippel, and Bredon, to supercede the sequestration and the excommunication by reason of the same sequestration, on the abbot and cellarer of Theokesbury and Robert de Lech', clerk, concerning two parts of the tithes from lands held by Ralph de Lech', John Wolmer, and other tenants of the fee of the Earl of Gloucester at le Hochende. Dated at Weston-under-Egge, the 4th of the Ides of September.

Fol. 190 (ciiii^{xx}xi). Grant by Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to Walter de Maundevyle, his nephew, of all his manor of Altrinton, with appurtenances in Altrinton, Senyndon, and Brokstan', at the rent of one pair of gold spurs or 6*d.* at Easter. Witnesses:—John Giffard le Boef, John, son of Guy, Richard de Willamescot, John de Prewes, knights, John de Briddesthorn, John Heritage, Richard Jouene, Walter le Hayward, John de Shokereswell, and others.

Orders celebrated at Wyk' [Wyke Episcopi], on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 15th year.

SUB-DEACONS.

Gilbert de Kyngton, rector of the church of St. Lawrence of Warwick.

DEACONS.

Henry de Romeseye, rector of the church of Elmeleg' Lovet.

Adam de Lega.

Simon de Beverston, rector of the church of the Blessed Andrew of Worcester.

PRIESTS.

Thomas, vicar of Donatherleya.

William de Evesham of the bishopric of Chichester.

Walton de Hampton Episcopi.

Master Henry, rector of the church of Estlech'.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of December, in the 16th year, in the presence of Peter de Wolwardint', Walter de Wolwardynton, chaplain, was admitted to the church of Wolwardynton at Aluech' [Alvechurch], and was likewise instituted to the same.

1283. Fol. 190*d.* THE SIXTEENTH YEAR.

Letter from the bishop to Warren de Bosco, dwelling in London, that the quarrel between him and N. de Aillesbury may be made up. Dated at Worcester, the 7th of the Kalends of October, in the 16th year of the bishop's consecration.

Mandate to the bishop's official to inquire concerning the portions of the vicarage of the church of Button.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to cite Robert, steward of Sir Henry Hubant, and Thomas, his servant, and Henry, called Brenouse, reeve of Hilberworth, for not observing the fasts of *quatuor temporum*, but who ate meat contrary to the warning of their parish priest.

Induction of brother William de Estham as master of the hospital of St. John next Lechelad, after the death of brother Peter de Peuneseya, formerly master. Dated at Wyk', the 6th of the Kalends of October.

Letters of protection from Pope Martin for John, called Marescallus, a layman and crusader. Dated at Orvieto, the 10th of the Kalends of July, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 191 (ciiii^{xx}xii). Grant (*in commendam*) to Richard, rector of the church of Gereford, in the diocese of York, of the church of Wychindon, which is in the Bishop of Worcester's patronage, and is vacant by the death of Jordan, last ministering there. Dated at Ichull, the 5th of the Ides of July, 1283.

Mandate by the bishop as executor of the will of Walter, formerly Archbishop of York, to A. de Bebur', proctor of the same will, to pay to Richard de Bamfeud, canon of Wells, 40*li.*, which he received as loan from John de Hampton, executor of the will of Alexander de Bamfeud, his uncle, to the use of the same archbishop. Dated at Acton Burnel, the Kalends of October, 1283.

1283. Composition between Richard de Bradewell, rector of the church of Rippel, and W. de Shordych', rector of the church of Upton, concerning the tithes and obventions coming from the ancient tenements situated within the manor of Upton beyond Severn, whereby it was agreed that the same Richard should receive the same tithes for as long as he lived, out of which he should pay yearly four marks to the said W. de Shordich' on the feasts of the Blessed Michael and Easter in equal portions. But the said Richard being dead it is declared on behalf of John de Farleg', his successor, in the church of Rippel, that he shall receive the aforesaid tithes and obventions coming from the ancient tenements beyond the Severn, out of which he shall pay to the rector of Upton yearly four marks of silver. Which arrangement shall not be binding upon his successors. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1283.

Letter from the Bishop to the prior and convent of Briweton, that being lately in the part of the diocese where the priory of Horsleg' is situated, he found that hospitality had been withdrawn and charity banished, and the profits of the priory converted to alien and strange uses by the said prior, his cellarer, the prior of Horsleg', and their servants. The same prior and convent of Briweton are enjoined not to take more from the priory of Horsleg than is anciently accustomed and due. Dated at Fladebr', the 3rd of the Ides of October.

Fol. 191*d*. Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of October, at Wyk next Worcester, at the presentation of Osbert de Abetot, the custody of the church of Cromb Abetot was committed to Alexander de Abetot, but he was not admitted because he was not in holy orders.

Ordinance by the Bishop confirming the composition between the rector of Rippel and the rector of Upton-on-Severn, touching the tithes and obventions coming from the ancient tenements beyond the Severn. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1283.

1283. Appointment of Richard de Stanford, clerk to the office of sequestrator. At Oxford, the 15th of the Kalends of November, 1283.

Memorandum, that on Sunday, the vigil of St. Luke, the bishop received procuration in the abbey of Osneye, at the expense of the same house.

Order by the judges-delegate touching the appeal in the matter of the church of Campeden against the Archbishop of Canterbury's interference therein. Dated at Alvech', the 16th of the Kalends of December, 1283.

Fol. 192 (ciiii^{xx}xiii). Mandate to the dean of Worcester to cite the prior and convent of Worcester to appear before the bishop or his commissary in the conventual church of the Blessed James of Bristol, touching certain contempt and disobedience. Dated at Westwykcomb, the 5th of the Ides of November.

Commission to the deans of Bristol and Westbury to hear a cause between the prior and convent of Worcester and the prior and convent of Coventry, who call themselves rectors of the church of Wasperton in the diocese of Worcester, and also Philip de Croft, who calls himself rector of the church of Block'. Dated at Westwycomb, the 5th of the Ides of November.

Fol. 192*d.* Mandate by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the official of the Bishop of Worcester, to cite the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, Hugh Tankard, and Adam de Avebur', chaplain of the Bishop of Worcester, for violating the sequestration of the fruits and profits of the church of Campeden, made by the same archbishop. Dated at Hese, the 5th of the Kalends of November 1283.

Commission by the prior of Coventry, judge-delegate from the Pope, to the prior of the Blessed Mary of Southwark, in the diocese of Chichester and London, and the sub-prior of St. Bartholomew and the official of the Archdeacon of London, to act

in his place in the cause between A. de Avebur', who calls himself rector of the church of Campeden in the diocese of Worcester, and Henry de Upaven, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury. Dated at Coventry, the 8th of the Ides of October, 1283.

1283. Undertaking by Nicholas de Avebur', rector of the church of All Saints of Worcester, that Geoffrey de Wykewan', priest, then excommunicated and in custody in the prison of Worcester, would obey the mandates of the church when required. Whereupon the bishop commanded the sheriff of Worcestershire to liberate the said Geoffrey. Dated the 16th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of Richard de Bekeford, chaplain, to the church of St. Aldate of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. Dated the 15th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of Gilbert de Kyngton, sub-deacon, to the church of the Blessed Lawrence of Warwick, at the presentation of Henry de Hengham and certain other canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. The 13th of the Kalends of December.

Institution of William de Wolwardynton, priest, to the vicarage, of Tyrdebygg [Tardebigge], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bordesl'. The 9th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 193 (ciiii^{xx}xiiii). Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[1] to the Bishop of Worcester touching the prior and convent of Great Malvern. Dated the 17th of the Kalends of December.

Enrolment of a declaration by brother William de Ledbur', prior of Great Malvern, that the said prior and convent would acquit and defend Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and his successors against W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, then sheriff of Worcestershire, and against all men from all secular service due for the manor of Knythwyk [Knightwick], in the county of Worcester, which the prior and convent had, with the consent of

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

the abbot of Westminster, granted to the same bishop and his successors. Dated at Westminster, the 6th of the Ides of November, 11 Edward I.

1283. Fol. 193*d*. Declaration by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, that he has seen apostolic letters stating that the abbot and convent of Westminster in the diocese of London with all their cells and priories, especially the priory of Great Malvern, are exempt from diocesan law and ordinary jurisdiction, whereupon the said bishop acknowledges the same exemption. Dated at Westminster on Friday the vigil of St. Leonard the abbot, 1283.

Fol. 194 (ciiii^{xx}xv). Absolution from the sentence of excommunication, suspension, and interdict upon brother W. de Ledbury, prior of Great Malvern, and the other monks of the same and their servants, and those communicating with them and from all sequestrations. Dated at Westminster, on Sunday after the feast of All Saints, 1283.

Like letters of absolution addressed to the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester. Dated as above.

Ratification by William de Ledbury, prior of Great Malvern, and the convent of the same place of the peace made by King Edward I. between G., bishop of Worcester, of the one part, and R., abbot of Westminster[1] and his convent on the other part. Dated at Great Malvern in the chapter-house there, on the feats of St. Luke the Evangelist, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 194*d*. Grant by brother William, prior of Great Malvern, and the convent there, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and his successors of the manor of Knythwyk' in the county of Worcester, with all appurtenances, rendering one pound of cinnamon yearly. Witnesses—R., bishop of Bath and Wells[2], W., bishop of Norwich[3], Hugh de Turbevil, William de Salso Marisco, William le Poer, Nicholas de Sutton, Paulinus de Kerdif, William de Bracy, John

[1] Richard de Ware, 1258—8th December, 1283.
[2] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292. [3] William Middleton, 1278—1288.

de Thorndon, Peter de Salsomarisco, Robert de Bracy, and others. Dated at Westminster, on Saturday after the feast of All Saints, 11 Edward I.

1283. Inspeximus by Edward I. of the above charter. Dated at Acton Burnel, the 5th day of November, 11 Edward I.

Writ from the King to William le Poer to give livery and seisin of the said manor to the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Acton Burnel, the 20th of October, 11 Edward I.

Authority by the prior and convent of Great Malvern to Robert de Bracy and William le Poer to put G., Bishop of Worcester, in seisin of the manor of Knythwyk. Dated at Westminster, on Saturday after the feast of All Saints, 11 Edward I.

Orders celebrated at Alvechurch on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord *anno* 16.

DEACONS.

Gilbert de Kineton, rector of the church of St. Lawrence of Warwick.

Robert de Wichio, rector of the church of Tuenigg'.

Roger de Norton at the presentation . . . . at the procuration of S. de Balenden.

PRIESTS.

William de Holt.

The rector of the church of St. Andrew of Worcester.

The rector of Almeley Lovet.

The rector of Bradeweya.

The rector of Knythwik'.

The rector of Aldrinton.

Fol. 195 (ciiii^{xx}xvi). Letter from Edward I. to the sheriff of Worcester, stating that as there was formerly discord between G., bishop of Worcester, and the abbot and convent of Westminster, and the prior and convent of Great Malvern, and the

parties being before the King's Council at Acton Burnell, a firm peace was established. And the prior and convent of Great Malvern, with the assent of the abbot and convent of Westminster, granted to the bishop the manor of Knythwyk [Knightwick]. The sheriff is therefore commanded to put the bishop in possession of the said manor, and to maintain, protect, and defend him therein. Dated at Hereford, the 15th of November, 11 Edward I.

1283. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archdeacon of Gloucester or his official, reciting that whereas Sir Hugh called Poinz, knight, has presented Walter de Stanford, chaplain, to the chapel of Tokenden, which chapel the rector of Olveston asserts belongs to him in the name of his church, wherefore the said archdeacon or his official is to make inquisition touching the matter. Dated at Alvech', the 17th of the Kalends of January, anno 16.

Mandate to the dean of Pershore that whereas John de Surreya, perpetual vicar of the church of Feckeham, now liberated from prison, who it is proposed shall be readmitted to his church—the custody of his portion having been committed to the proctor of Lyra [1],—to cite the said proctor to appear and render account of his custody. Dated at Alvech', the Kalends of January, anno 16.

Fol. 195*d*. Memorandum touching a composition relating to the portion of the vicarage of the parish church of Donamen [Donnameney], made between the Bishop of Worcester and the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. The names of the tenants of Donamen who pay tithe are set out. Dated the 2nd of the Kalends of June, 1277.

Institution of Roger de Messingham, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Donamen, presented by the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Dated at Aluech,' the 8th of the Kalends of December, 1283.

[1] Feckenham belonged to the Abbey of Lyra.

1284. Bond by the vicar of Donamen to the bishop in 100*s*. for the arrears of proxies due from the said church for six years, whereof he gave to the hospitallers of Donamen for the subsidy for the Holy Land 12 marks.

Fol 196 (ciiii^{xx}xvii). Grant by the Bishop of Worcester to William de Wasthull of a messuage and lands in Derlyngescot [Darlinscote], which were formerly of Simon de Throkmerton, at the rent of 1*d*. Witnesses, Henry Huband, John de Grafton, William le Poer, and Walter de Cokeseya, knights, H. du Park, Robert le Chaumbrelein, John de Middelton, William de Belver, Geoffrey de Hembur', and others.

Grant by William de Wasthull to G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester, and his heirs and assigns, of all right to lands, &c., in Wasthull, which tenements the said William acknowledged to be the right of Matthew Cheker in the court of King's Bench. Witnesses as above.

Confirmation by the bishop of an augmentation to the vicarage of Donnameneya. Dated at Weston-under-Egg', the 2nd of the Ides of June, 1286, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 196*d*. Letter from Edward I. to Pope Martin[1], praying that on account of the losses incurred by the Bishop of Worcester in the late Welsh rebellion, the church of Clyva [Bishop's Cleeve] may be appropriated to his table. Dated at Acton Burnel, 13 December, 1283.

Petition of Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, that although by an indulgence from the Apostolic See it is not lawful for any one to provide to churches and benefices belonging to his patronage, yet the Archbishop of Canterbury, falsely claiming to have authority from the Apostolic See when he has not, has provided Philip de Crofte, clerk, of the diocese of Hereford, to the church of Blockel', of the patronage of the same Bishop of Worcester. Which same Philip detains the said church and deceives the souls

[1] Martin IV., 1281—1285.

of the same, while he is not rector; but he ought rather to be called an intruder, for he did not enter by the door but otherwise as a thief. The bishop prays as judges the Bishop of Durham[1], the abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of York of the order of St. Benedict, or the prior of St. Oswald of York of the order of St. Augustine, or the prior of Briweton of the order of St. Augustine, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, or the abbot of Evesham of the order of St. Benedict, in the diocese of Worcester, or the prior of St. Oswald of Gloucester of the same diocese, and of the order of St. Augustine.

1284. Fol. 197 (ciiii^{xx}xviii). Petition by the bishop to the Apostolic See, that although Adam de Avebur', priest, rector of the church of Campeden, was in peaceful possession of the said church, the abbot and convent of Chester, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, asserting that they were patrons of the same church, presented Henry de Upaven, clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, to the same church, who said that the bishop refused to admit him contrary to justice, whereupon the said clerk appealed to the court of Canterbury and the rector to the Apostolic See. The dean of Arches, in contempt of the appeal to Rome, caused the fruits of the church of Campeden to be sequestered. The Archbishop impedes the jurisdiction of the judges-delegate of the pope by citing the said rector, suspending, excommunicating, and interdicting him.

Fol. 197*d*. Like petitions of the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick and Hugh, official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, commissaries in the said cause.

Petition of Adam, the chaplain, to J. de Buterl', clerk, touching the action of the Archbishop of Canterbury relative to the church of Campeden.

Letter from King Edward I. to Pope Martin, that in consideration of the sterility of the lands with which the bishopric of Worcester is endowed and the concourse of rich and poor going to the bishop because the bishopric is between England and Wales,

[1] Anthony Beck, 1284—1311.

and because the bishop comes from the nobility of the kingdom is of good repute and of great literary ability, the King prays that the church of Bissopes Clyve, in which the bishop holds the right of patronage, may be appropriated *ad usus proprios.* Dated at Wygmor, the 20th December, 1283.

1284. Fol. 198 (ciiii^{xx}xix). A letter to the like effect from the King to the English Cardinal (*Anglico cardinali*). Dated as above.

A similar letter to the Bishop of Tusculum (*Tuskelano*) from the Queen.

Fol. 198*d*. Mandate to the rector of the church of Block', and all rectors, vicars, and priests of the deanery of Campeden, to excommunicate the intruders into the church of Campeden, and to place the same church under ecclesiastical interdict, while Adam de Avebur' is kept from the same. Dated at Hertlebur', the 9th of the Kalends of January, anno 16.

Mandate to the rector of Block' and the deans of Block' and Campeden, reciting that whereas certain sons of iniquity violently entered the house of William Gilbert of Campeden and carried away the goods of John, the parish priest of Campeden, they are to inquire as to the said malefactors and cite them to appear. Dated at Alvech', the 4th of the Nones of January.

Fol. 199 (cc). Letter from the bishop to his bailiff of Hembur', stating that William, son of Anselm de Gurney, whose father formerly held lands in Redewyk and Northwik', in chief, has not been able to obtain seisin of the same, wherefore if the entry of the said William should not be prejudicial to the church of Worcester, the Bailiff is not to offer any impediment to seisin being made. Dated at Alvech', the Nones of January, anno 16.

Grant by Anselm de Gurney to William de Gurney, his son, of his vill of Radewyk and Northwyk'. Witnesses, Joseline de Bance, then steward of the said Anselm, Peter Crok, William de Veymer, Thomas de Barri, Thomas le Norreys, and others.

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS,

DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

EPISCOPAL REGISTERS,
DIOCESE OF WORCESTER.

REGISTER OF BISHOP GODFREY GIFFARD,

September 23rd, 1268, to January 26th, 1302.

Part III. 1284 to 1291.

EDITED FOR

THE WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BY

J. W. WILLIS BUND.

PART III.

Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society,
By JAMES PARKER AND CO., OXFORD.
1900.

CONTENTS OF PART III.

				PAGE
4th January to Michaelmas, 1284 (16th year)			- -	225—248
Michaelmas, 1284, to Michaelmas, 1285 (17th year)			-	249—266
,,	1285,	,,	1286 (18th year) -	266—293
,,	1286,	,,	1287 (19th year) -	294—313
,,	1287,	,,	1288 (20th year) -	313—333
,,	1288,	,,	1289 (21st year) -	333—365
,,	1289,	,,	1290 (22nd year) -	365—373
,,	1290, to April, 1291 (23rd year)		- -	373—384

Reference to folios in the Register and pages in this book.

Original Register.

1—5. These folios are no part of the Register, it begins on folio 6.

Folio.	*Page.*	*Folio.*	*Page.*
6 - -	1	30 - -	40
7 - -	2	31 - -	41
8 - -	3	32 - -	42
9 - -	4	33 - -	45
10, 11 - -	6	34, 35 - -	48
12 - -	9	36 - -	49
13 - -	10	37 - -	52
14 - -	12	38 - -	53
15 - -	13	39 - -	54
16*d* - -	18	40 - -	56
17 - -	19	41 - -	57
18 - -	20	42 - -	58
19 - -	21	43 - -	59
20 - -	23	44 - -	60
21, 22 - -	25	45 - -	61
23 - -	28	46 - -	62
24 - -	30	47 - -	64
25 - -	33	48 - -	66
26 - -	35	49 - -	67
27, 28 - -	38	50 - -	69
29 - -	39	51 - -	70

Folio.	Page.	Folio.	Page.
52	71	98, 99	116
53	73	100, 101	117
54	74	102	118
55	76	103	119
56, 57	77	104	120
58	78	105	122
59	80	106	123
60	81	107, 108, 109	124
61	82	110, 111	125
62	83	112, 113	126
63	84	114	127
64	85	115	130
65	86	116	131
66	87	117	132
67	89	118, 119	134
68, 69	91	120	135
70	92	121	136
71, 72	93	122	137
73	94	123	138
74	95	124, 125, 126	139
75	96	127	141
76, 77, 78	97	128	142
79	98	129	143
80	99	130	144
81	100	131, 132	145
82	101	133	146
83, 84[1]	103	134, 135, 136	147
85	105	137	148
86	106	139	149
87	107	140, 141	151
88, 89	108	142	152
90, 91, 92	109	143, 144	153
93	110	145	154
94	111	146	155
95	113	147	156
96, 97	115	148, 149	157

[1] This and the next folios are wrongly numbered in the original. 84 is numbered 83, and 85, 84, and so on till folio 140, which is 139. Then folio 141 is numbered 142, and this mistake of being a number in advance of the pages goes on to the end of this part.

Folio.	*Page.*	*Folio.*	*Page.*
150	164	195	220
151	166	196	222
152	168	197	223
153	170	198, 199	224
154	172	200	225
155	173	201	226
156	176	202	227
157	177	203	228
158	179	204, 205	229
159	180	206	231
160	181	207	232
161, 162	183	208, 209	233
163	184	210	235
164, 165	185	211	239
166	186	212	242
167	187	213	243
168	188	214	244
169	189	215, 216	245
170	190	217	246
171	191	218	247
172	192	219	248
173, 174, 175	193	220	250
176, 177	195	221	251
178	196	222	252
179	198	223	254
180	199	224	255
181	200	225	257
182	201	226	258
183	202	227	259
184	203	228	260
185	206	229	261
186	209	230	262
187	211	231	263
188	212	232	264
189	213	233	265
190	214	234	266
191	215	235	270
192	217	236, 237	271
193	218	238, 239	272
194	219	240	273

Folio.	*Page.*
241, 242, 243, 244	274
245 - -	275
246 - -	276
247, 248 - -	278
249 - -	280
250 - -	282
251 - -	284
252 - -	286
253, 254 - -	287
255 - -	290
256 - -	291
257 - -	292
258 - -	294
259 - -	295
260 - -	297
261 - -	299
262 - -	300
263 - -	301
264 - -	303
265 - -	305
266 - -	306
267 - -	307
268 - -	308
269 - -	309
270, 271, 272 -	311
273 - -	312
274 - -	313
275 - -	314
276, 277 - -	315
278 - -	316
279, 280 - -	317
281, 282 - -	318
283, 284 - -	319
285 - -	320
286 - -	323
287 - -	324
288 - -	326
289 - -	328
290 - -	330
291 - -	333
292, 293 - -	336
294 - -	339
295 - -	342
296 - -	345
297, 298 - -	347
299 - -	349
300 - -	351
301 - -	355
302 - -	356
303, 304 - -	358
305, 306 - -	359
307, 308 - -	360
309, 310 - -	361
311 - -	362
312 - -	363
313, 314 - -	364
315 - -	366
316 - -	367
317 - -	369
318, 319 - -	371
320, 321, 322 -	372
323 - -	373
324 - -	374
325 - -	378
326 - -	379
327 - -	381
328 - -	384

NOTE.

THIS part of Bishop Giffard's Register comprises the years 1284 to 1291.

During this time there were three Popes :—

Martin IV., 1281—1285.
Honorius IV., 1285—1287.
Nicholas IV., 1288—1292.

The whole period is included in Peckham's tenure of the Archbishopric of Canterbury, 1279—1292.

The Bishops of the adjoining dioceses were:—

Hereford,
Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317.

Lichfield,
Roger Longespee, 1258—1295.

Lincoln,
Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

Salisbury,
Robert Wickhampton, 1274—1284.
Walter Scammell, 1284—1286.
Henry Brandeston, 1287—1288.
William de la Corner, 1289—1291.

Bath and Wells,
Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

Llandaff,
William de Bruce, 1266—1287.

The next Bishop, John of Monmouth, was not consecrated until 10 Feb., 1297.

The Archdeacons of Worcester were :—

Hugh de Evesham, Cardinal of St. Laurence, 1275—1287.
Ralph de Hengham, 1287—1288.
Francis de St. Lucia, Cardinal, 1288—1312.

The Archdeacons of Gloucester :—

Hugh Cantilupe, 1256—1284.
Robert de Fangefos, 1284—1287.
John de Ebroicis, 1288—1295.

The Priors of Worcester :—

Richard Feckenham, 1274—1287.
Philip Aubin, 1287—1296.

The Abbots of Gloucester :—

Reginald de Homme, 1263—1284.
John Gammages, 1284—1307.

The Abbot of Tewkesbury :—

Thomas Kempsey, 1282—1328.

The Abbot of Evesham :—

John de Brokenhampton, 1277—1316.

The Abbot of Cirencester :—

Henry de Hamptonel, 1281—1307.

The Abbot of Westminster :—

Walter de Wenlock, 1283—1307.

The Abbot of Winchcombe :—

Walter de Wickwane, 1282—1314.

The Prior of Malvern :—

William de Ledbury.

The chief matters mentioned in the register during these seven years were :—

The continued dispute with Archbishop Peckham as to the limits of the Archbishop's jurisdiction thus ended in 1284 [1], Giffard, writing in March of that year, says, when the Archbishop comes into his diocese he, Giffard, would bring out the fatted calf [1].

Giffard's attempt to introduce various reforms into the religious Houses, such as Bristol [2], Pershore [3], Warwick [4], and Kenilworth [5].

[1] p. 228. [2] p. 233. [3] p. 242. [4] p. 245. [5] p. 248.

Giffard's action as Conservator of the Privileges of the Friars Preachers in England[1].

The Bishops claim to exercise jurisdiction over the Warwickshire Hundred of Pachelow[2].

The establishment of the Priests of the Carnary of Worcester as a separate body with distinct endowments[3].

The Bishops attempt to make certain churches prebendal, and attach parish churches to them as prebends.

The part Giffard took with regard to the dispute with the King which led to the proceedings known as *Circumspecte Agatis*[4].

The proceedings against Sir Osbert Giffard for abducting certain nuns from the Convent of Wylton[5].

The Bishop's correspondence with his agent at Rome about the churches of Cleeve and Westbury[6].

The Bishop's claims over the manor of Henbury[7] in the Salt Marsh.

The strict enforcement of the Bishop's feudal rights as to wardship, marriage, &c.

The dispute with the Worcester monks as to the rights of the Precentor at ordinations[8].

Dispute with the Bishop of Lichfield as to a burial at Aston.

Dispute with the Bishop of Hereford as to the rectory of Inkberrow.

Dispute with the Earl of Gloucester as to the Boundaries of the lands on Malvern Hill[9].

From this it seems that the Register was nothing but a record of a series of disputes with every one with whom the Bishop came into contact. It is, however, the continuation of the policy that Giffard went to Worcester to work out to establish the Bishop as the one great power, both temporal as well as ecclesiastical, in the diocese.

There are various other matters in this part which shew very clearly that Giffard did not neglect his episcopal duties; the number of ordinations he held is very remarkable, and not less the very large number of persons ordained at some of them. The Bishop's attempt to enforce ecclesiastical discipline among the

[1] p. 244. [2] p. 253. [3] p 255. [4] p. 274. [5] p. 278.
[6] p. 301. [7] p. 310. [8] p. 347. [9] p. 361.

clergy, especially the provision of the Council of Lyons, that no one who was not in Priest's orders should hold a benefice,—his constant attempts as visitor to keep up the standard of religion in the religious Houses, all testify to the activity displayed by Giffard in his office. He seems to have been ubiquitous, enquiring, visiting, preaching, enforcing Episcopal rights, making himself felt as the real power in the Diocese.

J. W. B.

Lincoln's Inn,
29 October, 1900.

1284. Promise by the said William to pay the 100*s.* in which he was bound to the bishop.

Mandate to the dean of Gloucester to cite the rector of the church of Dowdeswell and the priest of the same place for impeding the jurisdiction of the bishop.

Fol. 199*d.* Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to O., Bishop of Lincoln[1], recounting his grievances against the Archbishop of Canterbury, and pointing out that similar usurpations might be made against the Bishop of Lincoln. Dated the 4th of the Ides of January.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[2] to the Bishop of Worcester as to his disobedience to the See of Canterbury. Dated at Slyndon, the 3rd of the Nones of January.

Fol. 200 (cci). The Bishop of Worcester's reply acknowledging the receipt of the above.

Memorandum that a day is given to try the suit between the bishop and the prior of Kenilworth as to the hundred of Pachelowe.

Further answer to the Archbishop's letter from the Bishop of Worcester.

Fol. 200*d.* Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to H. de Lacy and N. de Knouvil asking them to promote peace between the Bishop of Worcester and the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Letter to H. de Hal and W. de Sardena touching the same matter.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of London[3] proposing there should be a council of the bishops as to his grievances against the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Hampton, the 5th of the Kalends of February, 1283.

[1] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299. [2] John Peckham, 1279—1292.
[3] Richard de Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1284. Fol. 201 (ccii). The same letter sent to the bishops of Lincoln[1], Bath[2], Exeter[3], Norwich[4], and St. David's[5].

Appeal to the Apostolic See by the Bishop of Worcester against the Archbishop of Canterbury. Made at Hampton the 5th of the Kalends of February.

Memorandum, that on the Kalends of February at Kemes' [Kempsey], the bishop committed the custody of the church of Nattegrave [Notgrove], then vacant, to John de Windesour, chaplain, for six months.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Nones of February the bishop gave the custody of the church of Seggebaruwe [Sedgeberrow], in the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, to a proctor of John de Buterl', dwelling at the Roman Court.

Institution of Lawrence de Vien', clerk, to the chapel of St. Nicholas de Tokynton, given by Sir Hugh Poinz to the first rector of the church of Olveston, and presented by the said rector. Dated at Kemes', the 12th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 201*d*. Letter from the officials of the Archdeacons of Coventry and Worcester and the commissaries of the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol and the prior of Coventry, judges-delegate of the Apostolic See (the abbot of Wigmore being unwilling to be present), to the rectors of Block' [Blockley] and Longeberg [Longborough]. Whereas E. de Mortuomari had been condemned to pay to the Bishop of Worcester and Adam de Avebur', priest, 100*li.* by sentence in the appeal of the said bishop and Adam, the said rectors are ordered to induce the same E. to pay the same amount under pain of the greater excommunication. Dated at Weston under Egg [Edge], the 4th of the Nones of March, 1283.

[1] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.
[2] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.
[3] Peter Wyvill, 1280—1291.
[4] William Middleton, 1278—1282.
[5] Thomas Beck, 1280—1293.

1284. Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, that whereas Gilbert de Kyrkeby, patron of the moiety of the church of Morton, presented Ralph de Kyrkeby, clerk, to the same, and upon inquisition it was found that Robert de Harrecurt, the last rector, has entered religion but has not completed a year in the same, nor given notice of his profession or resignation, the said official is to keep the profits of the said benefice till the resignation of the same Robert be expressed, or a year be elapsed, or his profession made known. Dated at Islip, the Kalends of March, anno 16.

Fol. 202 (cciii). Letter from the bishop to H. de Brandeston, Archdeacon of Dorset, asking for his advice regarding the sequestration of the church of Campden.

Grant *in usus proprios* by the bishop, by consent of the chapter of Worcester, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Mussynden [Miserden] as well in respect of religion as of hospitality, of the church of Swyneford, so that the canons shall receive 5 marks of silver from the said church.

Memorandum, that on the fifth of the Kalends of March the bishop celebrated orders in his chapel of Hilendon [Hillingdon], and ordained Thomas de Berthon', rector of the church of Cern, in priest's orders.

Institution of Richard de Manneston, deacon, to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Bristol. The 3rd of the Ides of March.

Answer from H. de Brandeston, archdeacon of Dorset, to the bishop's letter, asking his advice touching the dispute with the Archbishop of Canterbury regarding the church of Campden.

Fol. 202*d*. Letter from the bishop to the prior and chapter of Worcester, intimating that all causes of dispute between him and the Archbishop of Canterbury were at an end. Dated at Ich' [Ichull], the 13th of the Kalends of April.

1284. Letter from the bishop to the Archbishop of Canterbury concerning the articles about Great Malvern. Dated at Alvech' [Alvechurch].

Fol. 203 (cciiii). Protestation by the Bishop of Worcester against the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the sequestration of the church of Campden, and appointment of William de Derham, clerk, as proctor of the bishop. Dated at Sevenak', the 8th of the Ides of March, 1283.

Protestation by the said William, proctor of the bishop, made before masters G. de Sancto Leoffardo, then official of Canterbury, Robert de Lacy, and William de Serden'. At Otteford, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Matthew.

Bond by Adam de Avebur', priest, vicar of the church of Hembur' [Henbury in the Salt Marsh], in 50*li.* for satisfaction for violence committed by him about the sequestration made by authority of the Court of Canterbury upon the fruits of the church of Campden. Dated at Otteford, the 8th of the Ides of March, 1283.

Absolution from J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, to Adam de Avebur', vicar of the church of Hembur', in the Salt Marsh, excommunicated for contumacy. Dated at Otteford, the 8th of the Ides of March.

Fol. 203*d.* Mandate to the official of the Bishop of Worcester to pronounce the said absolution in the greater church of Worcester, and other places where it may be found expedient.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that he had received various letters from divers persons touching the ending of the discords between them, which it was suggested was not binding. Dated at Ichull, the 4th of the Ides of March.

A further letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury, sending a stole and a ring, and saying that when the archbishop should come to the parts of Worcester the bishop would bring out the fatted calf.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1284. Answer of the Archbishop of Canterbury declaring his friendship for the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Otteford, the Ides of March.

Fol. 204 (ccv). Appointment by Adam de Avebur', rector of the church of Avebur', in the diocese of Worcester, of E[dmund] de Warefeud and J. de Buterl', clerks, his attornies at the Roman court. Dated at Ichull, the 11th of the Kalends of April, 1283.

Another like appointment to the rector of Camp' [Campden].

Fol. 204*d*. Letter from the bishop to Edmund de Warefeud, clerk and proctor dwelling at the Roman court, acquainting him with the peace which had been established between him (the bishop) and the archbishop, and that the said Edmund and J. de Buterl' were to look after the interests of Adam de Avebur' in his suit before the apostolic see against Henry de Upaven as to the church of Campden. Dated at Ich' [Ichull], the 12th of the Kalends of April.

Letter from the bishop to N. de Chilbauton, his clerk, admitting the said N. back to his favour. Dated at Ichull, the 12th of the Kalends of April, anno 16.

Appointment of Peter de Leycestre, clerk, steward over the bishop's lands. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, on the morrow of the blessed Philip and James.

Fol. 205 (ccvi). Appointment of Simon de Saundon overseer and keeper of the manors of Ichull, Boyton, &c. Dated at Ichull, the 8th of the Kalends of April, 1283.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of April the bishop celebrated orders at Ichull, and ordained Nicholas de Kyneton in priest's orders, and John, clerk of the bishop of Winchester, at the request of the same bishop, in the orders of acolyte and sub-deacon.

1284. Letter from the bishop to the chancellor and university of Oxford, on behalf of the monks of the Blessed Peter of Gloucester, who desired to increase their knowledge. Dated at Hembur', the 5th of the Ides of April.

Fol. 205*d*. Memorandum, that on Palm Sunday the bishop celebrated at Westbury next Bristol and then preached to the people, whose text was *plurima autem*[1].

Memorandum, that on Good Friday following the bishop preached at Bristol in the churchyard of St. James, immediately after dinner, his text was *En ego morior eritque Deus vobiscum*[2].

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders at Westbury [Westbury on Trym], on the vigil of Easter, as well of religious as seculars, whereof the names of the seculars are:—

SUB-DEACONS.

John de Sancto Augustino.
Henry de Sancto Augustino.
Thomas de Merleberg.

DEACONS.

Richard de Gronsale.
Robert de Doddeford.
Gilbert de Preselond.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Thornburn.

Mandate to the bishop's official to proceed against those who laid violent hands on the vicar of Frompton. Dated at Hembur'.

Admission of Robert de Blechyngel, priest, to the church of Charefeud [Charfield], by his proctor, at the presentation of Robert de Veel, and he was not instituted because he was absent. The 16th of the Kalends of May.

[1] An undecipherable word follows. Probably the text is from Proverbs xiv. 23, "Ubi autem verba sunt plurima ibi frequenter egestas."

[2] Genesis xlviii. 21.

1284. Commission to Robert, prior of Theolesford, to hear confessions and enjoin penances. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 12th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 16.

Mandate by the bishop to the bailiff of Worcester that, wishing to help the Friars Minors and nuns dwelling in Worcester in their poverty, he cause to be delivered to the friars two quarters of good and pure corn and half a mark of silver to buy herrings, and to the nuns, one quarter of corn and another of barley, with half a mark to buy herrings. Dated at Hembr' in the Salt Marsh, the 11th of the Kalends of May.

Fol. 206 (ccvii). Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, declaring his intention to visit their monastery. Dated at Hembur', the 12th of the Kalends of May.

Memorandum, that on the Saturday following the bishop will visit St. Mark's of Bristol, and on the Monday, St. James of Bristol.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Horsl' [Horsleigh] declaring his intention to visit his monastery. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 9th of the Kalends of May.

Memorandum, that the bishop will receive procuration at Stanleg' [Stanley] on the Thursday following, that he will visit Lanthony next Gloucester on Friday, and St. Peter of Gloucester on the Sunday following.

Mandate to the dean of Warwick to publish the absolution from the sentence of excommunication granted to William de Spineto of Cocton. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 7th of the Kalends of May.

Mandate to the sheriff of Warwick for the delivery from prison of the said William de Spineto. Mention in it of Roger, the clerk, his son. Dated as above.

Fol. 206*d*. Bond by Roger, son of William de Spineto, to pay to the bishop 46*li*. in yearly instalments for a debt owing to the executors of the late Archbishop of York, the bishop's brother.

1284. Fol. 207 (ccviii). Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite all rectors and others to attend the bishop's visitation in the parish church of St. Augustine the Less of Bristol. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 6th of the Kalends of May, 1284.

The deanery of Bitton is cited to attend at the same place.

The deanery of Hauekesbury at Horton.

The deanery of Dursleg' at Nymenesfeld.

The deanery of Stonhus' at Stanleg' Regis.

The deanery of Gloucester at the parish church of the Blessed Nicholas of Gloucester.

Commission to R. de Vienna and R. de Lech', clerks, to make visitation in the bishopric of Worcester. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 6th of the Nones of May.

Fol. 207*d*. Appeal by the Bishop of Worcester against the sentence by the Court of Arches as to the church of Campden.

He prays as judges, the abbot or prior of Persore of Worcester diocese, the archdeacon or precentor of Wells, the dean of Lichfield, the abbot or prior of Wynchecomb or the prior of Llanthony.

Memorandum, that Adam de Avebur' sent a like petition. Other judges, the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol, the abbot of Alync' [Alcester] of Worcester diocese, the prior of Bruton, the abbot of Evesham, the precentor of St. Peter of Gloucester, the precentor of Wynch' [Wynchcomb], the abbot or prior of Cyrencestr'.

The places suspected are London, Chichester, and all places of the diocese of Canterbury and Hereford, because the party of the adversary is most powerful in these parts.

Memorandum, on the vigil of the Apostles Philip and James the bishop reconciled the chapel of the Blessed Wereburg of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, and preached, whose text was *Domum tuam decet sanctitudo, etc.*[1]

[1] Psalm xcii. 5.

1284. Mandate from Pope Martin[1] to the archdeacon of Bath and precentor of Wells, to cause the sentence of the priors of Coventry and Burton and others, touching the church of Campden, to be observed. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of February, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 208 (ccix). Mandate from Pope Martin to the same, to confirm the sentence in the same matter made by the prior of Shrewsbury and others. Dated at Orvieto, the 3rd of the Ides of December, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Fol. 208*d*. Like mandate to the same to confirm another sentence by the prior of Shrewsbury and others. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of January, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath[2] as to the appointment of judges-delegate in the matter concerning the church of Campden. Dated at Bristol the Ides of May.

A like letter to W. de Haselsauwe, clerk. Dated as above.

Fol. 209 (ccx). A like letter sent to Reymund, chaplain of the Bishop of Bath.

Memorandum, that the Bishop of Worcester visited St. Augustine of Bristol on Thursday, the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross, where everything was in good order, except that the old abbot lived in his manor outside the monastery, with his canon. The house was also greatly burdened with a debt of 300*li.* sterling, because Bogo de Clare took away from them a church of 100*li.* contrary to all justice. The bishop preached in the chapter house, his text being *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*[3]

On the Saturday following he visited St. Mark's of Bristol, together with J. de Farleg', his official, and Simon de Balenden, where there were many enormities and transgressions, chiefly concerning the alms of the House then wholly withdrawn, and other things, as appears in the rolls of the visitation. He preached there upon the text *Aufer rubiginem, etc.*[4]

[1] Martin IV., 1281—1285.
[2] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.
[3] Baruch iii. 35.
[4] Proverbs xxv. 4.

1284. On Sunday following he visited the nuns of Magdalene of Bristol, where he found nothing to be corrected except that the vicar of the Blessed Michael of Bristol had detained from the same nuns for eight years 2 lbs. of pepper and cumin. He preached there upon the text *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus illarum, etc.*[1]

On Monday he visited St. James' of Bristol, where he found nothing to be corrected.

On Tuesday he dedicated the church of Market Sobbur' [Sodbury], and preached there upon the text *Domum tuam decet sanctitudo, etc.*[2]

On Wednesday he received procuration at Horsl' [Horsleigh].

He received procuration at Derhurst on Monday after the Ascension.

On Tuesday he visited Tuekesbury.

Fol. 209*d*. Letter from the bishop to Sir Thomas de Berkeley, warning him against distraining the cattle of the tenants of the church of Kamme [Cam]. Dated at Gloucester the Ides of May, *anno* 16.

Memorandum, that the clergy and people of Wynchecumb were called before the bishop or his clerks on Monday next before the feast of the Blessed Augustine, in the church of Aylmondeston.

Memorandum, that the clergy and people of the deanery of Campeden were called before the bishop on Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Augustine, in the church of Kenemarton.

Memorandum, that the bishop received procuration at Stanl' on Thursday after the feast of the Blessed Gordian and Epimachus.

Memorandum, that the bishop visited Llanthony on Friday before the Ascension of the Lord; he received procuration at that house on that day and the Sunday following; and he preached in the chapter-house on the text *Aufer rubiginem de argento, etc.*[3]

[1] Ecclesiasticus vii. 26. [2] Psalm xcii. 5. [3] Proverbs xxv. 4.

1284. He also visited St. Peter's of Gloucester on Monday before the Ascension, and received procuration for that day and the Sunday preceding; and he preached in the chapter-house on the text *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*[1]

He consecrated the church of the Friars Preachers of Gloucester on Sunday after the Ascension, and preached there in the pulpit (*in pulputo*); his text was *Sanctificavi tabernaculum, etc.*[2]

He received procuration at Derhurst on Monday before Pentecost.

He visited Theokesbur' on Tuesday and Wednesday before Pentecost, and received procuration there for the two days.

John de Bampton came to Clyve, the manor of the bishop, on St. Augustine's day, and sought respite for 60*s.* payable at the feast of St. Michael, which the bishop granted.

The bishop at his visitation at Theokesbur' preached upon the text *Aufer rubiginem, etc.*[3]

Note that the bishop will receive procuration and visit Cyrencestr' on Thursday after Trinity, Hayles on the Saturday following, Temple Gutyng in the octaves of Trinity, Wynch' [Wynchcomb] on Monday after the octaves of Trinity, and Persore on Wednesday after the octaves of Trinity.

Fol. 210 (ccxi). Depositions of William de Bladynton that he saw the prior of Stanleg', in the county of Warwick, pay to Humphrey the chaplain, their dean and vicar of the church of Hampton Episcopi, in the chamber of the same rector, in the year of the death of W., archbishop of York, 15*li.* or 15 marks in the name of a debt of the same archbishop. H. de Babynton deposes that the said prior paid 19 marks to the Lady M. de Everans of the aforesaid debt of the same archbishop.

[1] Baruch iii. 35. [2] Psalm xlv. 5. [3] Proverbs xxv. 4.

1284. Memorandum, that the executors of G. de Rindweya, formerly rector of Kems' [Kempsey], promised before the bishop to pay 33 marks on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist to Richard Aucker, in which sum the said deceased was bound while he lived.

Memorandum, that the bishop remained at Withindon on the feast of Pentecost, and celebrated Mass in the parish church there, and preached upon the text *Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto et ceperunt loci prout, etc.*[1]

Memorandum, that on Saturday, the vigil of Holy Trinity, the bishop celebrated general orders at Norlech' [Northleach], as follows hereafter[2].

On Thursday after the feast of Holy Trinity, he visited Cyrencestre, and remained there at the cost of that house, continuing his visitation on the Thursday and Friday. He preached there upon the text *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*[3]

On Saturday after the feast of Holy Trinity he received procuration at Hales', and on Sunday following he received procuration at Guyttinge.

On the Monday following he visited Wynchecumb, continuing his visitation for two days at the cost of that house, and he preached upon the text *Aufer rubiginem, etc.*[4]

On the Wednesday following the vigil of St. Eadburge, he visited Pershore, remaining there two days at the cost of that house, and preached on the text *Stelle vocate sunt, etc.*[3]

Memorandum, that on the Ides of June, 1284, he granted the church of Nategrave *in commendam* to John de Wyndesor', chaplain, presented by Sir Richard FitzJohn.

Convocations of the clergy and people:—For the deanery of Stouwa [Stow on the Wold], on Thursday in the week of Pentecost, in the church of Haselton; for the deanery of Feyreford

[1] Acts ii. 4. [2] See p. 237. [3] Baruch iii. 35. [4] Proverbs xxv. 4.

[Fairford], on Friday following, in the church of Bebur' [Bibury]; for the deanery of Cyrencestr', on the same day, at Bebur'; for the deanery of Persor' [Pershore], on the Friday following after the feast of the Blessed Barnabas . . . . .; for the deaneries of Worcester and Powick, on the Saturday following, at the monastery of Worcester.

1284. Fol. 210*d*. Memorandum, that the lord G., bishop of Worcester, celebrated general orders at Northlech' on the vigil of Holy Trinity in the 16th year, whereof the names of the seculars ordained are thus called

SUB-DEACONS.

Robert Sweyn of Persor'
Reginald Ballard
John de Shekynton
Walter de Boclond
Henry de Nattegrave
Henry de Dydebrok'
John Alexander
Richard de Fladebur'
Henry de Bristoll'
William de Weston
John Bolour of Winch'
Gilbert de Haselton
Thomas de Bradeweye
Ralph de Okenton
Walter de Badmynt'
Henry de Willarseye
Henry Benet
Roger de Derhurst
Nicholas Spigernel of Cirencester
Henry de Seynebur'
William de Fernes. He has letters dimissory
William de Sloucr'
Richard his brother
Walter de Lechampton
William de Wotton
Walter de Wyk'
Richard de Sancto Martino
Richard Mareys
Nicholas de Thiss
William de Claverdon
William de Coubrok
William de Witteleg'
Adam de Theokes'
William Banc of Dersl'
John de Theokes'
John de Haselour
Thomas de Northeye
William de Westmonecot'
William de Durfelt
Robert le Rector of Wik'
Walter de Chiltenham
John de Maysemor
William de Bagynden
Robert de Mathine
John de Todeham
Walter de Dicheford
Thomas Sigrich
Ralph Wigewald
John Cove of Bristoll
William Primak

Robert de Herdel
John de Aston
William de Wydeford
Hugh de Sanford
Henry de Wasseburn
John de Hamptonet
William de Amen'
Thomas de Sanford
William de Wynch'
Thomas de Nattegrave
John de Hampton sub Aven'
Thomas de Northeya
Robert de Stowell
Nicholas de Stafford
John de Honygham
Walter de Aldremeston
Ralph de Sodynton
Stephen Achard
John de Bourton
William de Campeden
William de Amen'
Stephen de Wynch'
Maurice de Wynch'
John de Doddeston
John de Northon'
Henry de Shegebarwe
Walter de Compton
John de Stratford
Stephen Stotrine
John de Brayles
Henry de Yweleya
Roger Bede of the same place
William Jacke of the same place
John de Quenton
Adam de Bernynton
John de Bradewell
Thomas Bay
William de Amen'
Nicholas de Button
Walter de Gretton
Henry de Compton
John de Amen' Sancte Crucis
William Alexander of Brayles
Robert de Lega
John de Stratford
William of the same place
Richard de Cyrenc'
Walter de Weston
Henry de Wynneston
Gilbert de Haselton
Simon de Buleg'
Richard de Morton
Richard de Quenton
Thomas de Magna Sobbur'
Nicholas de Beobur'
John de Bourton
Henry Wolston
William de Stowell
Simon de Dagelesworth
Adam de Northeye
Thomas de Yweleg
Robert de Wytenhurst
John de Croppethorn
William de Ichumb
Henry le Rous
Robert de Prestebur'
Robert de Stowell
Thomas Gylle of Begeworth
John de Ebricthon
Ralph de Wykewald
William de Wydeford
Hugh de Sanford *infra* Chiltham

DEACONS.

William de Henleg'
John de Brugis
Walter de Bebur'
Richard de Shokenton
Robert de Avebur', by letters dimissory
John "of Chirche"
Geoffrey de Watton
William de Thorkeden
William de Magna Rysend
Hugh de Croupes
Richard de Driffeld
John of the same place
John Haumond
John le Ferrour
Robert Monti of Rippel
John de Alvechirch
Walter de Fleuerch
Geoffrey de Sokkel
Henry de Bradeweye
William de Stouwe
William de Aston
Robert de Clifford
William de Henl'
Henry de Opton
Henry de Bebir
Robert Oliver de Wolward
Stephen de Northeye
Adam Donynges
Ralph de Newent
William de Thornbur'
Richard de Henl'
Walter de Dayleford
Richard Pymme
William de Yerdel
William de Haleford
John de Longeberge
Reginald de . . . .
Richard Tapyn of Wich
Robert de Berton
Symon de Adereston
William de Warr'
Richard de Poywyk
Alexander de Wichio
William Mendekat
Michael de Estcot[1]
William de Colne Sancti Aylwyn'
Stephen de Stolton
Walter Maheu
Reginald de Wotton
Walter de Sockeleg
Richard de Lega
William de Chippeston
Richard de Tredynton
Geoffrey de Oxon'
William de Hampton Mon'
Elias de Stapelton
Philip Felix of Stratford
Adam de Stratford
William de Warwick
William de Bristoll at the presentation of the master of Quenton
Walter de Eggesworth
Alexander de Saperton
Walter de Goderint'
Robert de Bradeweye
William de Thorkeden
Nicholas de Cyrencester
William de Kenemerton
Nicholas de Kynemersford
Roger de Lech
Roger de Aston sub Egg'

[1] Fol. 211 (ccxii.).

William de Nattegrave
Robert de Bremesgrave
Robert de Nethercot
Walter de Sloutr'
William de Kynemersford
Adam de Watecot
Adam de Sloutr'
Thomas de Beoleg'
Henry de Kynemersford
Matthew de Wicheo
Richard de Poywyk
John de Berenton
Robert de Lechelade
John de Rouwell vel Stowewell
Constantine de Etindon
Gilbert de Kynemersford
Robert de Spellesbur'
Richard de Fladedur'
John de Hembur'
Walter de Benygworth
Henry de Witlimdon
Roger de Hokle
John de Bagedon

PRIESTS.

William called Hurtyn
John de Bristoll'
Richard de Selda de Pencrich by letters dimissory
Richard Makehayt
Walter de Mutton
Henry de Upton
Nicholas de Gutyng Inferior
Thomas de Turbervyle
William de Parva Rysindon
Robert de Wyk'
Robert de Ewenelod
William de Brome
John de Bishampton
William de Elemor
Henry de Wasseburn
Adam de Weston
Roger de Norton
Matthew of Holy Trinity, Gloucester
William de Stratford
Richard de Wykewan
Hugh de Leysthurn
Nicholas de Ebrithon
Walter de Colewyk'
Hugh de Croppethorn
John de Stanton
Thomas de Aston sub Egg'
Henry de Sloutr'
William de Alvechirch
William de Shouthrop
Thomas de Bokelond
Payn de Dointon
Alan de Merston Botiller
John de Bretforton
John de Newent Beauch'
Richard de Hynynton
Robert de Stok'
Richard de Wynneston
John de Stowa
William de Preston
Nicholas de Eckynt
Henry de Newenton
Nicholas de Beches
Henry Syward
John Saverey
John de Donynton
Adam de Lega
Hugh Drugel
Henry de Combrok

Henry de Saleford
Walter de Hecleshal
John de Merston Meysi
Robert de Colesburn
Simon de Wylecot
Richard de Lench Randulf
Walter de Parva Compton
Thomas de Slymbrugg
John de Manegodesfeld
William de la Grene de Brokewurth
Peter de Ekynton
John Torable of Cyrencester
Adam de Doudeswell
Thomas de Warr'
Hugh de Cherlinton
Robert de Wolford
John de Lega
Alan de Cromb
Gerard de Hauek'
Roger de Salton
Nicholas Morice
Robert de Aston
Elias de Forde
Walter de Brakel
William de Hernerton
William de Helemor
Geoffrey de Waddor
William rector of Coleham
Robert de Wormynton
John de Hampton Mon'
Richard de Clyve
William de Longeberg
William de Buriton
Henry de la Bruer
Geoffrey de Mora
William de Seggebarwe
William de Aston Somervil'
Nicholas de Ryndecumb
Richard de Wolston
William de Turkeden
Richard de Wykewan
John de Wydindon
Henry de Lanthoney
Oto de Donameneya
Adam de Cleynes
Geoffrey de Otyndon
Robert de Mukelton
Gilbert de Quenton
Nicholas de Cerneya
William de Parva Resindon
Adam de Doudeswell
John de Aldesworth. He has a letter, &c., at the instance of the canons of Bebur'
Thomas Petit of Worcester
Nicholas de Beches
John de Shaftebur'
Robert de Clyve
Simon Alexander of Worcester
Richard de Aldesworth
John de Lechelad
John Makehayt
Adam de Leye
William de Burenton
Henry de Newenton
William de Fifhyde
John de Merston
Henry de Compton
Geoffrey de Merston Meysi
William de Gutyng
Robert de Addesworth. He has a letter, &c., at the instance of the canons of Bebur'
Thomas de Shyreburn, likewise

1284. Institution of John de Buterleg' to the church of Seggeburg [Sedgeberrow] at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 7th of the Ides of June, *anno* 16.

Fol. 211*d*. Submission of Richard, perpetual vicar of the church of Shireburn, on account of non-residence, through fear of death and the treachery of his enemies. Dated at Persor the 7th of the Kalends of July, 1284.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of Wynch' [Winchcomb] ordaining, that by the consent of Richard de Gretton, who obtained the vicarage of Shireburn, and on account of the fear of death and dread of his enemies did not give residence, whereby he neglected divine services and the cure of souls, the said abbot is enjoined to provide a fit priest to undertake the cure of souls there and keep the houses in repair, while the said Richard is to receive a livery from the abbey of Wynch'. Dated at Wyk', the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 212 (ccxiii). Confirmation by the bishop of a composition made in 1223 between Richard the abbot and the convent of Lyra in the diocese of Evroys [Evereux], and Peter the abbot and the convent of Theokesbur', touching the tithes of Forthalmeton [Forthampton], Swyleye, Pulla, Wynea, Bisseleya, and Hanleya. Dated 1284.

Fol. 212*d*. Corrections for the abbot and convent of Persore made at the bishop's visitation there, that they should apply themselves more to the divine offices ; that the door of the cloister be more carefully kept that seculars may not enter, whereby a stumbling block is prepared for those contemplating Christ ; that the sick and infirm be better attended in the infirmary ; that a certain ancient custom as to the corn for bread and ale of the convent be commuted ; that the abbot, other things permitting, should sit in the cloister alone ; that brother Henry de Wynchecumbe, being rather suited for performing divine offices than to attend to matters outside the monastery, shall from henceforth reside in the cloister ; and that the obedientiaries shall render a faithful account of their receipts and payments. Dated at Wyk', the 8th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 16.

1284. Lease by Peter de Vygerii, canon of Westbur', to John de Staneweya, rector of the church of Mathine [Mathon], of the fruits of his prebend in the church of Westbury for three years, at the rent of 48 marks, payable at the house of the Knights Templars, London. Dated Sunday after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1284.

Fol. 213 (ccxiv). Convocation of the clergy and people of the deanery of Wich' [Droitwich] and the deanery of Kyderm' [Kidderminster] on Wednesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Chaddesley.

The bishop was on Monday, the feast of the Seven Brothers Martyrs (July 10), at Worcester; and on the Tuesday following, by reason of making visitation, at Malvern (?); on the Wednesday following he will visit the nuns of Worcester, and will remain for his table on the same day at Hertlebur'; on Saturday following the translation of the Blessed Swithin, he will receive procuration at Hales; on Sunday he will be at Alvech' [Alvechurch]; on Monday he will receive procuration at Bordesleg' [Bordesley]; on the next day he will visit Stodleg' [Studley]; on Thursday he will visit Alycestr' [Alcester]; and on Thursday after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, he will visit Wotton.

Fol. 213*d*. Grant by the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester in perpetual alms of two parts of a meadow, which Robert le Ster of Worcester gave to them, in Dudleya [Dolday?] without Worcester, with certain liberties. Witnesses, Sir William le Poer, knight, Roger, son of Geoffrey de Abetot of Wyk, Robert Blanket, Walter de Colewyk, Matthew de Grimenhulle, and others.

Memorandum, that on Monday after the Translation of the Blessed Thomas the Martyr, the bishop visited the convent of Worcester, where he found nothing reprehensible, and he received procuration with his whole household at the expense of the priory, and preached in the chapter-house from the text *Stelle vocate sunt et dixerunt assumus*[1], and pronounced sentence against any who should impede his visitation.

[1] Baruch iii. 35.

1284. Memorandum, that on Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Kenelm the bishop, he visited Wiston, where he preached, his text being *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus illarum*[1].

Fol. 214 (ccxv). Memorandum, that on the day of the Translation of the Blessed Swithin the bishop, he received procuration at Hales, and remained there for one day only.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges granted to the Friars Preachers in England by the Pope, to the official of Exeter, warning him not to harm or prejudice the same order. Dated at Hales, the 17th of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of July, at Worcester, Alured de Norton, attorney of the bishop, received all the tallies touching the same bishop of 10*li.* payable yearly to the Exchequer by the executors of G. the chaplain, and as yet he detains them, and he will do so from henceforth by command of the bishop.

Memorandum, that on the 14th of the Kalends of August, the vicar of the church of Bromesgrave was mulcted in 40*s.* for a debt by S. de Balenden, commissary of the bishop.

Memorandum, that the bishop had his procuration at Bordesleg' on Monday the vigil of the Blessed James the Apostle, and slept there at the cost of that house.

On Tuesday following the bishop visited Stodleg', and preached before the clergy and laymen in the monastery, and celebrated Mass. His text was *Omnis edificatio constructa crescit in templum sanctum in Domino*[2]. And he received procuration on the same day at the cost of that house. On the Wednesday he remained there at his own cost, and visited on that day the nuns of Cochull [Cookhill]. His text was *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus illarum*[1].

On the Thursday following he visited Alyncestr', and preached from the text *Aufer rubiginem de argento, etc.*[3], and he remained there the same day at the cost of that house.

He visited Pynneleg' [Pynley] on the vigil of the Blessed Lawrence, and preached from the text *Audi filia et vide et inclina aurem tuam, etc.*[4]

[1] Ecclesiasticus vii. 26.
[2] Ephesians ii. 21.
[3] Proverbs xxv. 4.
[4] Psalm xliv. 11.

1284. Fol. 214*d*. Mandate to the prior and convent of Stodleg' not to pledge their property without the consent of the bishop. Dated at Stodleg', the 6th of the Kalends of August.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester or the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon Robert de Plesset', who calls himself dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robet de Northampton, and other the canons and chapter of the same place, by authority of the dean of Arches, and to examine into the rule of the same house. Dated at Alnynech [Alcester], the 2nd of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that at the instance of the Earl of Warwick, the bishop superseded the above sentence.

Memorandum, that a woman should appear before the bishop on a certain day.

Fol. 215 (ccxvi). Sentence of the dean of Arches confirming the bishop's sentence of excommunication against the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated in the consistory of the Arches, on Friday after the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle, 1284.

Mandate from the dean of Arches to the officials of the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester, to induce the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick to pay 20 marks for expenses in the appeal between them and the Bishop of Worcester. Dated as above.

Fol. 215*d*. Sentence by the dean of Arches against the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, in their appeal against the Bishop of Worcester touching their claim for exemption from episcopal visitation and jurisdiction.

Fol. 216 (ccxvii). Absolution granted to Richard de Preston and Robert de Northampton, canons of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

1284. Appointment by G., bishop of Worcester, and Sir Hugh de Babynton, knight, executors of the will of W. Giffard, formerly archbishop of York, of John de Coppegrave, clerk, their proctor. Dated at Hampton, the 7th of the Ides of August.

Fol. 216*d.* Appointment of John de Merston, rector of the church of Elmested, London, as curate of Lucas de Hercy, rector of the church of Pilardynton, who is incapacitated by old age and infirmities. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, on the feast of St. Laurence the Martyr, 1284.

Bond by Henry de Uphaven, rector of the church of Campden, to the bishop for making peace between the bishop and Adam de Avebury, his chaplain, and the said Henry. Dated at Alveston on the vigil of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, 1284.

On Friday the morrow of the Blessed Lawrence the Martyr the bishop visited Wroxhal, and preached from the text *Filie tibi sunt serva corpus, etc.*[1]

Fol. 217 (ccxviii). Bond by Nicholas de Stafford, clerk, tutor and keeper of the church of Wykewane, and the rector of the same place to pay 10 marks which he ought to pay, till the said rector, now under age, shall come to lawful age.

Memorandum, that on the 19th of the Kalends of September, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Chester, Henry de Upaven, deacon, was instituted into the church of Campden by the Bishop of Worcester.

Fol. 217*d.* Certificate that Isabella, wife of David, called Seys, burgess of Bristol, was the legitimate daughter of the late Thomas Urri and Agnes, called atte Wynche.

Mandate to brother William de Bereford, canon of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, that whereas the prior of the same place has retired from the priory without reasonable cause, the said William

[1] Ecclesiasticus vii. 26.

is to take charge of the same priory till the return of the prior. Dated at Weston under Egg, the 11th of the Kalends of September.

1284. Letter to the Earl of Warwick telling him of the departure of William, the prior of St. Sepulchre, and of the above appointment.

Letter to the King stating that Thomas de Weyland, to whom the King gave the marriage of Hugh de Nevil, promised the bishop and the boy's friends that he would not marry the said boy to his daughter or any one else, without the assent of the bishop and the boy's friends. Dated at Weston, the 17th of the Kalends of October.

Letter to N. de Stafford, clerk, giving him the custody of the church of Wykewan and of William Sudleg', presented to the same, till the same William, who shall be instructed and kept by the said N., comes to due age. Dated at Alveston, the 19th of the Kalends of September.

Memorandum, that the bishop visited Lechlade on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

Fol. 218 (ccxix). Letter from the bishop to the canons of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, acquainting them with his intention to visit them. Dated at Bredon, the 14th of the Kalends of October.

Memorandum, that the lord bishop celebrated orders at Weston under Edge, in the 17th year at the beginning of the feast of the Blessed Tecla the Virgin, whereof the names of the seculars are these :—

DEACON.	PRIESTS.
John de Wytele	Walter de Benyngesworth

Robert de Dodeford at the presentation of N. de Wodeford.
William de Hanleya
Geoffrey de Abyndon
William de Herton
Michael de Ascote

1284. Petition to the Apostolic See against the prior and convent of Kenyll' [Kenilworth] for refusing to pay procuration for their churches in the diocese of Worcester, because they say they are out of that diocese. The bishop prays as judges the Bishop of London, the precentor of Wells, and the treasurer of the same church.

Fol. 218*d*. Bull from Pope Martin[1] granting power to the Bishops of Worcester and Bangor[2] to give absolution to those sacrilegious and excommunicated persons, who, during the wars between Henry III. and Simon de Montfort, and between Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, and David his brother, and King Edward, committed homicide of religious persons, and secular clerks, &c. Dated at Orvieto, the 9th of the Kalends of June, in the 4th year of the pope's pontificate.

Fol. 219 (ccxx). Letter from the king to the bishop of Worcester to execute the above after taking counsel with Walter de Bath', clerk. Dated under the privy seal at Aber in Snowdon, the 26th of August, 12 Edward I.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to the Bishop of Chichester[3], to publish the above apostolic mandate in his diocese. Dated at Ichull, the Nones of September, 1284.

Institution of Gregory called de Ludelowe, priest, to the church of the Blessed Mary in Gloucester, towards the south, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Llanthony next Gloucester. And the custody was committed to J. de Bullerleya, because the said G. was of insufficient learning.

[1] Martin IV. 1281—1285. [2] Anian, 1267—1305.
[3] Stephen Berksted, 1262—1287.

The Seventeenth Year.

1284. Fol. 219*d*. Mandate by the dean of Arches to the officials of the archdeacons of Worcester and Gloucester to induce Robert de Plesset', called dean of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, Richard de Preston, and Robert de Norhampton, and the other canons and chapter, to pay the 20 marks in which they are condemned in their appeal against the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at London, Friday after the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle, 1284.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Nones of October, in the 17th year of the bishop's pontificate, the bishop visited the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and after his visitation there, he went to Hampton to supper. And there assisted him in his visitation, William de Montfort, Guy, then official of Coventry, Simon de Balynden, and Robert de Wichio. And he preached upon the text *Cor tuum fantasias pacietur nisi ab altissimo emissa fuerit visitatio per Spiritum Sanctum*[1].

On the day, place, and year aforesaid, the clergy and people of the deanery of Warwick were visited by Masters R. de Wichio and S. de Balyndon.

Letter from the bishop to the prioress and convent of Pynel' [Pynley]: hearing of the state of their house, &c., as is contained in a letter which remains in the possession of the nuns of Pynley, upon dispensation for using linen rochets, so that they be not girdled over those rochets (*ita quod super illa rocheta non cingantur*). Dated at Aluech', the 8th of the Ides of October.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Ides of October, the bishop collated the church of Kemes' [Kempsey] upon John de Ebroic' [Ebroicus], clerk, and he was inducted unto the same as rector.

On the same day the bishop collated the church of Opton [Upton] upon Severn on John de Monnmuwe, clerk, who was inducted and instituted into the same.

[1] Ecclesiasticus xxxiv. 6.

1284. On Friday after the feast of the Blessed Dionisius the bishop granted *in commendam* the church of Hampton in his own patronage to Simon de Balyndon, priest, for six months according to the Statute of Oxford.

Fol. 220 (ccxxi). Institution of Hugh de Dyvises, chaplain, as vicar of Kemes' [Kempsey]. Dated at Kemes', the 4th of the Ides of October, in the 17th year of the bishop's consecration.

Memorandum, that on the 11th of the Kalends of November, 1284, Walter, called Scamayl[1], was consecrated bishop of Salisbury at Sonnynges.

Mandate to the subprior and canons of St. Sepulchre of Warwick to be attendant on William de Bereford, who had been elected prior of their house. Dated at Sonynges, the 11th of the Kalends of November, in the 17th year of the bishop's consecration.

Memorandum, that on the feast of St. Frideswide the Virgin, the bishop remained at Oseney at his own cost.

On the 8th of the Kalends of November, at Ichull, the bishop conferred the church of Weston under Egge upon Richard de Langeford, clerk, and he had letters of institution only.

Mandate to the rector of the church of Block' [Blockley] to extend the time for payment by the rector of the church of Campden of 50 marks from the feast of All Saints to the feast of the Purification. Dated at Ichull, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 220*d*. Mandate to the prior and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester to be obedient to brother J. de Gamages, their new abbot. Dated at Hylyndon next Wyxebrugg'[2], the 14th of the Kalends of December, in the 17th year of the bishop's consecration.

[1] Walter Scammell, Oct. 22, 1284, was consecrated Bishop of Salisbury by Archbishop Peckham. He probably had some connection with the Worcester diocese, as his consecration is also recorded in the *Annales Wygornia*, p. 490.

[2] Hillingdon next Uxbridge.

1285. Mandate to the archdeacon of Gloucester or his official to instal the same abbot. Dated as above.

Appointment of Robert de Norwyco, clerk, as keeper of the fruits of the church of Old Swyneford, under sequestration. Dated at Boyton, the Kalends of December.

Letter to Humphrey de Boun, earl of Hereford, to desist from troubling the prior of Horssele [Horsley].

Fol. 221 (ccxxii). A form of absolution.

Memorandum, that on Saturday before the Circumcision, at Boyton, the bishop sent by his official a letter of green wax for 28 marks, to be levied from J., called le Sage, and to be delivered to Nicholas de Appeltr'.

Certificate to the Bishop of London[1] of the proof of the will of Sir N. de Ciffrewast', knight, by the executors. Dated at Boyton, the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 17.

Letter from the bishop to brother W. de Haunlee, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, touching the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick. Dated at Wythyndon, the 17th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of John de Naas, priest, to the vicarage of Prestebur', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Llanthony next Gloucester. The Ides of June.

Fol. 221*d.* Letter from the bishop to J. de Vallibus and his fellow justices, stating that although by ancient custom it was deemed lawful for no secular judge, in times not permitted by the canon, to take any assizes, except by ecclesiastical authority, yet considering the losses which may occur by the congregating of persons at this eyre, license is given to take all manner of assizes at Warwick to Quinquagesima Sunday. Dated at Aluech', the 17th of the Kalends of February, 1284.

[1] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1285. Letter from the same to the same revoking the above license to take assizes *infra tempus Septuagesimale*, on account of a vehement outcry, and because it is likely to create prejudice. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Kalends of February.

Letter from the bishop to the King asking for the confirmation of the election of brother J. de Gamages, abbot of St. Peter's of Gloucester, upon the death of Reginald the last abbot. Dated at Kemes', the 6th of the Ides of October.

Fol. 222 (ccxxiii). Memorandum, that on Ash-Wednesday, *anno* 17, the bishop celebrated Mass at Bremesgrave and preached there upon the text *Convertimi* (sic) *sicut in profundo recesseratis filii*[1] . . . .

On the first Sunday in Lent he celebrated Mass at Terdebigg', and preached upon the text *Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile*[2].

He celebrated orders in his chapel of Hertlt' [Hartlebury] on Saturday in the week of the first Sunday in Lent; the names of those ordained were John de Seintkeyne in the order of Subdeacon, and a certain friar preacher of Shrewsbury in priest's orders, and no more.

On the second Sunday in Lent the bishop preached and celebrated divine service at Kydermenistr', his text was *Voluntas Dei est Sanctificatio vestra, etc.*[3]

License by Richard, prior of Worcester, and the chapter, to Robert de Hangefos, archdeacon of Gloucester, to found a chantry to be served by two monks of Worcester, priests, at the altar of the Holy Cross in the church of Worcester, to pray for Walter Giffard, formerly archbishop of York, G., bishop of Worcester, and the said Robert. Dated in the chapter of Worcester, the 14th of the Kalends of March, 1284.

Institution of William de Alyncestr', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Buleg' [Beoley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alync' [Alcester]. The 12th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 17.

[1] Isaiah xxxi. 6. [2] 2 Cor. vi. 2. [3] 1 Thessalonians iv. 3.

1285. Fol. 222*d*. Plea of *Quo Warranto* taken before J. de Vallibus and his fellow justices at Warwick, on the morrow of St. Hilary, 13 Edward I. (in the Ragman Rolls).

The bishop was summoned to answer the king by what warrant he claimed to have the return of writs and the amendment of the assize of bread and ale broken in the hundred of Pachelouwe, by what warrant he claims to have a market and free warren at Stratford, and by what warrant he holds the hundred of Pachelouwe, which pertains to the crown. And the bishop by his attorney said that he and his predecessors time out of mind had these things, and prayed that inquisition be made by the county. And as to the warren he offers a charter of King Henry III., whereby there is granted to him free warren in all his demesne lands in Stratford, Hampton Episcopi, Aston, and Rugge. Therefore he goes quit thereof without a day. And the jurors say that the bishop and his predecessors had and held the aforesaid hundred, and the return of writs from a time whereof memory is not. Therefore he goes quit thereof without a day.

Writ to the sheriff of Warwick to summon a jury to enquire if J. de Walton, father of M[atilda] de Walton, who is under age, was seized in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Walton Devyll' and Walton Mandut, and certain lands, &c., in Little Wellesburn and elsewhere on the day he died, and if the same Matilda is his next heir, &c., and also to summon by good summoners the Bishop of Worcester, &c. Dated at Huddesall the 8th August, 8 Edward I.

In the proceedings upon the above writ the bishop claims that he ought not to answer to this writ, because he says that the aforesaid Matilda is not present neither by herself or her attorney, whereupon Isabella, mother of the said Matilda, says that the bishop in fraud and to the disinheritance of the said Matilda prejudiced her, because she was unable to prosecute the aforesaid assize. And the said Isabella prays she may be admitted to prosecute the same assize for the aforesaid Matilda, according to the statute of the lord the now King. And the bishop says that it is not contained in the aforesaid statute that any one can sue on behalf such an heir, except in an assize of novel dissesen. The matter is thereupon adjourned to Westminster.

1285. Matilda, daughter of Roger de Persor, offers herself on the fourth day against Matilda, daughter of J. de Walton, in a plea of debt.

Memorandum, that the bishop retired from his plea against Ela, Countess of Warwick, touching the custody of the manor of Walton Devyle.

Fol. 223 (ccxxiiii). Letter from the bishop to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer praying that the collectors of the fifteenth in the diocese of Worcester, granted to the King, may be excused from attending at the time when they were cited on account of the shortness of the notice. Dated at Hertl', on the 6th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 223*d*. Letter from the bishop to Giffredus de Vezano[1], canon of Cambray, clerk of the chamber of the pope, nuncio of the Apostolic See, and executor of the business of the Holy Land, complaining of his commissary, James de Resano, a stirrer of discord, and praying that a more peaceable commissary may be sent. Dated at Hertl', the 5th of the Nones of March.

Memorandum that on the third Sunday in Lent, *anno* 17, the bishop preached at Hertlebury and celebrated Mass, his text was *Cum ejecisset demonium, locutus est mutus*[2].

Collation of John de Staneweya, priest, to the church of the Blessed Helen of Worcester, in the patronage of the bishop, and induction of the same by William de Molendinis. The 2nd of the Kalends of March, the feast of the deposition of the Blessed Oswald, the archbishop.

Institution of Thomas de Badmynton, clerk, to the church of Mathine [Mathon], vacant by the resignation of John de Stan', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 3rd of the Ides of March.

Institution of Richard Hacket, priest, to the chapel of Hildesleya, at the presentation of Robert called Lyvet, lord of Hildesleya.

[1] Bliss calls him Geoffrey de Veçano.

[2] Luke xi. 14.

1285. Memorandum, that on the vigil of the Annunciation and on the vigil of Easter, orders were celebrated at Worcester, viz., to the order of sub-deacon, Thomas de Badminton, Robert de Norwyco to the title of 50*s.* a year rent from the rector of Wychenford, William de Derham to the title of probity; to the order of deacon, J. Devoroys, rector of the church of Kemes', John de Yybern', at the presentation of Master W. de Bacon; to priest's orders, Gilbert Wycar'[1], of Langedon [Longdon], John de Wytele, Thomas rector of Fromton [Frampton on Severn], Simon de Overbur', Richard le Masun of Wytton, and Master John de Monemuta, rector of the church of Hupton next Severn.

The bishop preached at Ambresl' [Ombersley] on Palm Sunday, whose text was *Cum apropringquasset Iherosolymis*[2].

On Holy Thursday he preached in the cathedral church of Worcester; his text was *Quadradecima die mensis ad vesperas*[3].

On Holy Friday he preached there on the text *Hoc sentite in vobis quod et in Christo Jhesu*[4].

Institution of Simon de Balyndon to the church of Hampton Episcopi. The 3rd of the Nones of April.

Fol. 224 (ccxxv). Bond by brother John de Barqueto, prior of Wotton and procurator general of the abbot of Couches in England, to pay to Richard, vicar of Thisso and dean of Christianity of Warwick, on behalf of the bishop, 31 marks. Dated at Wotton, the feast of the Blessed Gregory, 1284.

Letter from the bishop to the keeper or master of the Carnarie of Worcester, and the other priests appointed to perform divine obsequies there: whereas it is convenient that those serving in one place should wear similar habits, it is therefore enjoined upon the said master and priests that upon going to the said Carnarie

[1] Whether this is a surname or intended for vicarius, vicar, is uncertain.

[2] Matt. xxi. 1.

[3] Leviticus xxiii. 5.

[4] Philippians ii. 5.

to perform their offices, in going, remaining, and returning, they shall wear black copes in public with surplices below. Dated at Wyk, the 13th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 17.

1285. Institution of Henry de Dene to the church of Lesseberg, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Den', knight. The 4th of the Kalends of April, 1284.

Mandate to the master or keeper of the Carnarie of Worcester to pay to every priest under his rule 5 marks a year as a stipend according to the ordinance made by the bishop. Dated at Kemes'.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester to compel the payment of the twentieth granted to the King. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of April.

A like letter addressed to the official of the archdeacon of Gloucester and Richard de Bereford, clerk of the king.

Fol. 224*d*. Institution of the lady Sibilla Dabetot as prioress of Wroxhale. Dated at Weston under Egge, the Nones of April, *anno* 17.

Institution of Robert de Campeden, priest, to the chapel of the Blessed Katherine of Campeden, at the presentation of the lords of Campeden, that is to say, John called extraneous (le Strange) lord of Cnokyn, Walter de Sudleya, and Ralph de Cromewell, the true patrons. Dated at Weston under Egge, the 7th of the Ides of April, *anno* 17.

Institution of Roger, called le Boor, priest, to the vicarage of Merston Boteller, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alyncestr'. The 7th of the Ides of April.

On the 7th of the Ides of April, *anno* 17, the bishop dedicated the church of Edbrithon [Ebrington] in honour of the apostles Peter and Paul, and remained there at the expense of the rector, and preached upon the text *Sanctificavi domum hanc quam edificasti, etc.*[1]

[1] 1 Kings ix. 3.

1285. On the 2nd of the Ides of April, the Bishop of Worcester received procuration at Oseneya, at the expense of the house.

On the Ides of April, Richard de Bradewas, priest, was instituted to the vicarage of the church of Hallauwe [Hallow]. And on the same day J. de Everens, clerk, was licensed by the University of the Masters of Arts of Oxford, at the presentation of G., bishop of Worcester, made in the church of the Blessed Mary of Oxford.

On the 7th of the Kalends of May, at London, John de Molton was inducted into the church of Dodinton by his proxy.

Commission to the deans of Wich' and Kiderm' and the rector of the church of Quenton to hear the accounts of the executors of William Corbet, formerly lord of Chaddesleg' [Chadsley Corbet], and the matter touching the portion of the goods assigned to Alda, widow of the same William. Dated at London, the 5th of the Ides of May.

Fol. 225 (ccxxvi). Commission to the official of Wells and dean of Ivelcestr' [Ilchester] to induce the prioress of the White Hall (*Albe Aule*) of Ivelcestr' and the sisters there to deliver up the body of Mabel de Gonys to the Friars Preachers of Ivelchester, the said Mabel having left her body by her will to be buried by the Friars Preachers, and the prioress and sisters having buried it to the prejudice of the same friars. Dated at London, the 6th of the Ides of May, *anno* 17.

Letter from the king to the pope, repeating his request touching the church of Bishop's Clive made previously[1] (fol. 196*d*) to Pope Martin IV. Dated at London, the 8th of the Ides of May.

Letter from the king to Sir E. de Hauvyle, knight, and W. de Bathonia, to prosecute the above request with Pope Honorius. Dated at Westminster, 7th May, 13 Edward I.

[1] See *ante*, p. 222.

1285. Letter from the king to Angelus and Bernard de Neapoli to the like effect. Mention of the Bishop of Worcester as the king's secretary. Dated at London, the 13th of May, 13 Edward I.

Fol. 225*d*. Letter from the bishop to Elias de Hauvyle and W. de Bathonia as to the church of Clyve. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Letter from the bishop to Bernard de Neapoli, notary of the pope, to assist Adam de Fyleby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, the bearer, who is going to Rome. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Another like letter to Angelus, notary of the pope.

Also two other letters from the king to the same notaries, upon the same matter.

Letter from the bishop to H., cardinal priest, of the title of St. Lawrence in Luc'[1], on behalf of Adam de Fileby, touching the same matter. Dated as above.

Fol. 226 (ccxxvii). Letter from the bishop to the Pope asking for dispensation for J. Giffard, a powerful nobleman of his diocese, who desires to marry Margaret de Nova Villa[2], of like gentle birth, who is within the third or fourth degree of kinship. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Appointment by the bishop of Adam de Fileby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, as his proctor at the Roman Court, and giving him power to pledge the credit of the bishop and his church to the extent of 100*li*., with any merchants, as he may deem expedient. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of May.

Like power given to the said Adam to prosecute the petition of John Giffard for his marriage.

[1] In the margin he is called *cardinalis anglicus*. This is Hugh de Evesham, archdeacon of Worcester. [2] Neville.

1285. Bond by John Giffard, lord of Bremesfeud, to the bishop in the same matter. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of June, 1285.

Fol. *226d.* Confirmation of a composition between Reymund de Reading', rector of the church of Great Compton, and the prior and convent of Hurle as to the tithes of Great Compton. Dated at London, Tuesday after the feast of Pentecost, 1285.

Memorandum, that the bishop of Worcester celebrated orders in his chapel in London on the 14th of the Kalends of June by indulgence and permission of the bishop of London. Richard de Langeford, rector of Wirton under Egge, in deacon's orders. Henry de Upaven, rector of the church of Campden, in priest's orders.

Fol. 227 (ccxxviii). Letter from the bishop to Philip de Croft, Henry de Langeburg', and Hugh de Henleg', rectors of Block' [Blockley], Langeberg', and Aston under Egge, pledges of Henry de Upaven, rector of Campden, warning them that the said Henry de Upaven had not paid the money in which he was bound to the bishop. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 17.

Letter from the bishop to H. de Babynton touching a feoffment to William[1] de Beverlaco, clerk. Dated at London, the 5th of the Kalends of June.

Presentation by the bishop of Geoffrey de la Prise, priest, to the bishop of Salisbury, for the church of Boyton. The 17th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of Thomas, called Housom, clerk, of Gloucester, to the church of Dointon at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 3rd of the Kalends of June.

[1] In the margin he is called Johannes de Beverlaco, and later in this entry he is described as the said John, &c.

1285. Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury touching the sentence by the dean of Arches against the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Ichull, the Ides of June.

Fol. 227*d*. Dispensation to J. de Butterl, rector of the church of Seggesburwe, to be absent for three years to study theology.

Collation of Geoffrey de la Prise to the cure or keepership of the hospital of Langebrugg' next Berkel'. Dated at Eunestan, the 7th of the Kalends of July[1].

A like collation of the Vicar of Berkel' to the same hospital. Dated as above.

Mandate to the collectors of the twentieth granted to the king, not to exact the same from the church of Hembur' next Wich' [Hanbury]. Dated at Hampton, the 3rd of the Nones of July, in the 17th year.

Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to his official, touching the suit against R. de Plesset', calling himself dean of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Shaffton, the 15th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 228 (ccxxix). Licence in mortmain from the king to the bishop to grant the manor of Burley to the dean and chapter of the Blessed Peter of York. Dated at Westminster, 14th May 13 Edward I.

Foundation charter of a chantry of three priests not vicars at the altar of the Blessed Nicholas (where the body of Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, lies) in the church of St. Peter of York, to pray for Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, Henry the king and Alienora his wife, Edward the King and Alienora his wife, and Hugh Giffard, Sibilla his wife, parents of the said Walter and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, endowing the same with the manor of Burley. Witnesses, Henry de Neuwerk, arch-

[1] In the margin is written *non acceptavit*.

deacon of Richmond, Thomas de Batton, archdeacon of Wells. Walter de Gloucester, archdeacon of York, Alexander de Kirketon, Simon Ward, John de Draycote, William de Lasseles, William de Rye, Hugh de Babynton, and others.

1285. Fol. 228*d.* Undertaking by the dean and chapter of York to adhere to the provisions made for the above chantry. Dated in the chapter-house at York.

Appointment by the bishop of Sir H. de Babynton, knight, the bishop's nephew, to give to the dean and chapter of York seisin of the manor of Burleg' next Ottoleg'. Dated at Hampton next Warwick.

Like appointment to sell the stock in the same manor.

Fol. 229 (ccxxx). Letters of intendance to the tenants of Burley.

Institution of William de Alrewych, priest, to the vicarage of the chapel of Wasperton, at the presentation of Simon de Balyndon, rector of the church of Hampton. The 2nd of the Ides of July.

Institution of John de Wyk', priest, to the vicarage of the chapel of Cherlecot, at the presentation of Fulk de Lucy. The same priest had induction to the said vicarage in the first year of the bishop's consecration in the name of custody, because he was not at the time of his presentation in holy orders, and was too careless to ask for his institution till now.

Mandate from Pope Alexander[1] to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, &c., to excommunicate laymen and suspend clerics who lay violent hands upon the brothers of St. Sepulchre of Warwick or carried away their goods.

Fol. 229*d.* Letter from Oliver, bishop of Lincoln[2], to all the archdeacons of his diocese, calling upon all beneficed clergy of his diocese to make residence on their benefices.

[1] There was no Pope Alexander at this time, the last Pope of that name, Alexander IV. died in 1261. [2] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1285. Writ to the Bishop of Worcester to decide the dispute lately brought before the justices in Eyre at Warwick, between William, vicar of the church of Braylles, and Richard de Kenyll', parson of the church of Kenyll' [Kenilworth], concerning certain messuages and land in Braylles. Dated at Westminster, 20 April, 13 Edward I.

Memorandum, that on the feast of the Blessed Mary Magdalene the bishop celebrated divine service to the nuns of Wyston, and preached there, his text being *Revocata est Maria, etc.*[1]

On the day of the Assumption he celebrated divine service at Wychindon, and preached on the text *Mulier amicta. Signum magnum apparuit in celo, etc.*[2]

Fol. 230 (ccxxxi). Absolution to William Frebodi of Doddeleye [Dudley], executor of the will of W. his father, deceased, upon the administration of the same. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 17th of the Kalends of August, 1285.

Mandate to the dean of Kyderm' to hand to Richard de Stanford the cure of the church of Haggeleye [Hagley], on account of the infirmity and impotence of the rector of the same church. Dated as above.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Couches [in Normandy] touching the appointment of the prior of Wotton and the rule of the same house. Dated at Hampton, the Ides of July, *anno* 17.

Institution of Robert de Norwyco, sub-deacon, to the church of Old Swyneford, at the presentation of Sir Bernard de Bruys. The 6th of the Kalends of August.

Mandate to R. de Staneford to permit the rector of Haggeley to collect the profits of his church until he is commanded otherwise. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 230*d*. Declaration by the bishop that whereas he has been ordered to raise 50 marks of the goods of Ralph Bagod,

[1] Numbers xii. 15. [2] Revelation xii. 1.

rector of the church of Morton Bagod, for a trespass in the Forest of Feckeham, because the profits of the said benefice are not considered more than sufficient for his sustenance, he has given the said rectory in farm to Alfred de Northgrave, clerk, who is to pay to the said rector 4 marks a year, to the King 5 marks a year in part payment of the said 50 marks, to the Queen one mark in part payment of 5 marks, and the rest to a parish chaplain to serve in the said church. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 17.

1285. Commission to Stephen, dean of Westbury, to accept the resignation of the prioress of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Bristol, if she freely wished to do so, and the nuns of the same house to elect another prioress. The 8th of the Kalends of August.

Mandate from the bishop to the sheriff of Gloucester to desist from disturbing J., son of Sir J. de Acton, knight, in the possession of the church of Acton, now he is of full age. Dated at Winchind', the Nones of August.

Fol. 231 (ccxxxii). Letter from the bishop to brother W. de Geyneburg', vicar of the order of Minors [1], requesting him to appoint Robert de Crull reader (*lector*) in the convent of Worcester. Dated at Bredon, the Kalends of August, 1285.

Mandate to the dean of Warwick to cause Thomas de Herdewyk, priest, to collect the fruits and profits of the church of Pilardinton on account of the weakness (*imbecillitati*) of Luke de Herci, the rector.

Mandate to the same to take into his charge the fruits of the same church. Dated as above.

Institution of Richard de Manneston, sub-deacon, to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury]. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

[1] This was Walter de Geynesborough, the Bishop's successor in the See of Worcester.

1285. Fol. 231*d.* Mandate to the dean of Hauekesbur to go to the church of Iren Acton and inquire and warn those who impeded the rector in the enjoyment of the fruits and obventions belonging to the same. Dated at Wichindon, the 6th of the Ides of August, *anno* 17.

Mandate to the same to sequester the fruits of the same church, if the sheriff of Gloucester molest the rector. Dated as above.

Mandate to the dean of Cyrencester to inquire about a mad priest. Dated at Wichind', the 7th of the Ides of August.

Letter from the bishop to Giffredus de Vezano, papal nuncio, as to a dispute between Theodisius de Lavan' and W. de Chiriton, touching the possession of the church of Ambresl' [Ombresley]. Dated at Wichind', the 6th of the Ides of August.

Fol. 232 (ccxxxiii). Letter from the bishop to Theodisius de Lavan', chaplain of the Pope and rector of the church of Ambresl', concerning the unlawful occupation of his rectory. Dated as above.

Mandate to the official of the bishop for the purgation of Reginald de Bureford, clerk, formerly accused of theft, and for two years imprisoned at Gloucester. Dated at Wythyndon, the 6th of the Ides of August.

Fol. 232*d.* Mandate to the dean of ——— to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon those who laid violent hands upon certain clerks in the churches of Gloucester.

Commission to the bishop's official to receive the purgation of a clerk accused of theft.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite Nicholas le Ganger, William le Hatter, and Anthony de Bruggewater, excommunicated persons, and others implicated in the same business. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Ides of August.

1285. Mandate to the dean of Gloucester to demand Reginald de Bureford, a clerk, condemned by secular judges and imprisoned at Gloucester.

Mandate to the archdeacon of Worcester to cite John, called Russel, of Tredinton, priest, John, son of William Ketelbern and Juliana, his wife, who unlawfully dwell in the house of Luke de Herci, rector of the church of Pilardynton, and dispose of the ecclesiastical goods. Dated at Bredon, the 15th of the Kalends of September.

Dispensation to Richard de Noninton, priest, to be absent from his chantry in the church of St. Swithin of Worcester, for three years. Dated at Weston, the 13th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 17.

Fol. 233 (ccxxxiiii). Agreement between the bishop and Sir Roger Corebet, knight, as to suit due by the latter at the bishop's hundred court of Henbury in the Salt Marsh. Dated Monday after the Assumption, *anno* 17.

Writ from R. de Lokynton, sheriff of Gloucester, to the bailiff of Kystesgate to summon a jury.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcester to levy 40*s.* upon the Bishop of Worcester for scutage for the King's army in Wales.

Like writs to the sheriffs of Warwick, Gloucester, Wiltshire, Southampton, Somerset, and Hereford.

Letter from the bishop to the abbot of St. Peter de Castellyon of Couches, that he is unwilling to proceed upon the business of the presentation of Roger de Palliaco to the priory of Wotton, as J. de Barqueto has made no resignation to the Bishop. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

Memorandum, that on the 4th of the Nones of September, *anno* 17, the bishop dedicated the church of Piriton [Pirton], and preached upon the text *Domum tuam domine decet sanctitudo, etc.*[1]

[1] Psalm xcii. 5.

1285. Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 17, the bishop consecrated the chapel of Russok [Rushock] next Chaddesl', and preached *Sanctificavi domum hanc quam edificavi, etc.*[1]

Fol. 233*d.* Institution of William de Cokebur', priest, to the hospital of Langebrugg' next Berkeleg' by pretext of a composition made between the bishop and the Lord of Berkeley. Dated at Kemes', the 3rd of the Nones of September.

Memorandum, that the bishop committed the custody of the said hospital to G. de la Prise, priest, rector of the church of Boyton, who did not accept it, whereupon the bishop provided William de Cokebur', as above.

Mandate to the prior and subprior of St. Peter of Gloucester and the rector of the church of St. Michael of Gloucester, to compel the payment of the twentieth, granted to the King, by those rectors and others who refuse to pay the same.

Letter from the bishop to his kinsman and friend, the Earl of Warwick, as to the selection of prebends to the church of Warwick. For two of the three prebends yet to be chosen out of the thirteen, he suggests Wykewane and Salewarp. Dated at Wyk', the 7th of the Kalends of October.

Notification of the vacancy of the house of Wotton in the diocese of Worcester by the retirement of J. de Barquarto, formerly prior, whom the abbot of Couches had recalled. Dated at Wyk', the 6th of the Kalends of October, 1285.

The Beginning of the Eighteenth Year.

Fol. 234 (ccxxxv). Commission appointing John, called Blondel, clerk, proctor of H.[2], cardinal priest of St. Laurence in Lucina, archdeacon of Worcester. Dated at Wyk', the 5th of the Kalends of October, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration.

[1] 1 Kings ix. 3.

[2] Hugh of Evesham, see Papal Registers, I. 495.

1285. Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 18, at Wyk', the bishop gave *in commendam* the chapel of Harscomb to John de Mora Alani, in the name of keeper, and because he was not in holy orders he was not instituted.

Institution of Edward de Longebrid, priest, to the chapel of Syston, at the presentation of the lady Matilda de Walraund. The 2nd of the Kalends of October, *anno* 18.

Institution of Master John de Rodeberg, sub-deacon, to the portion which William de Berners, deceased, held in the church of the Blessed Mary before the Gate of the Abbey of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of the Nones of October, *anno* 18.

Institution of Richard de Lynthon', chaplain, to a chantry in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Bisleg' [Bisley], at the presentation of Hugh de Mortuomar', rector of two portions in the church of Bisleg'.

Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of October the bishop consecrated the high altar in the church of Block'.

Writ from the king to the sheriff of Worcester to obtain payment of the scutage due from the bishop for the king's army in Wales.

Like writs directed to the sheriffs of Warwick, Gloucester, Hereford, Wiltshire, Southampton, and Somerset[1].

Letter from the bishop to the prioress and nuns of Cokhull, that in consequence of the visitation of J. de Farleg', the bishop's official, and Ralph de Vastoprato, clerk, he ordains that for the better conduct of the temporal business and the increase of divine praise, Thomas, their chaplain, is to have the full charge of their temporal affairs. Further, they are not to go out of their cloister unless compelled by necessity, nor wander about in the town. Dated at Fladebr', the 6th of the Nones of October.

[1] In the margin are the arms of the see of Worcester, apparently with the addition of a mitre.

1285. Revocation of the commission above granted to J. Blondel. Dated at Hertl', the 2nd of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 234*d.* Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of October at Block', William Cristyn and Nicholas Tebbold, executors of the will of Ellen, relict of Robert de Lafford of Wyllarsseya, deceased, proved the will of the same E. before R. de Vastoprato, commissary of the bishop.

Orders celebrated by G., bishop of Worcester, at Worcester, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1285.

SUB-DEACONS.

Walter called Belemayns of Gloucester
Henry de Humelton
John de Wyfeld
Robert de Chiltham
Nicholas called Grene
Richard de Bremesgrave
Henry de Magna Rysindon
Adam de Bebur'
John called the deacon, of Wych'
Adam de Brailles
Henry le Scirmar of Wotton
Philip de Sloustr' Superiori
William Tappe of Wick
Geoffrey de Ponte of Stok'
Philip de Waleford
John de Wydeford
Henry de Aston
John de Kylmesham
Richard de Morton
Ralph de Glouc'
Robert de Pendefen
Robert de Lockesleya
John de Holeweye
William de Wellesburn
John de Westmenecot
William de Chirinton
William de Aveneya
Walter de Cotes
Thomas de Feyreford
John de Bremesgrave
John de Wynchecumb'
Roger called Payn
Richard de Stretford
John de Hilberworth
William de Grafton
Nicholas de Yerdeleya
Richard de Wytteneya, by letters dimissory
Robert son of Bruce de Feckeham
Philip de Dombelton
Thomas de Wynchecumb
Richard de Feckeham
John de Aston Somervyle
William de Kydermenistr'
Richard de Bernynton
Henry de Parva Compton

Simon de Kemes'
Nicholas de Feckeham
John de Persor
John de Forthampton
John de Clopton
John called Mose
Henry de Humelton
William de Tedynton
William called Cappe, of Wick
Geoffrey de ——
Thomas de Sarteseya

DEACONS.

John de Burton
Adam called Lune, of Gloucester
John de Braylles
William de Wydeford
Robert de Lynden
Robert de Yerdeleg'
Henry de Wyllarseya
Hervey de Wolston
John de Hardepir
Henry de Northlech
John de Bradeweya
Henry de Budebrok
John Bouche of Warwick
Roger de Sedynton
Walter de Boklondon'
William de Hampton Monial'
Simon de Bernynton Magna
Richard de Clyve
Walter de Berkel'
Maurice de Wynch'
Walter de Badmynton
Richard de Aston Somervill
John le Bolur of Wynch'
Stephen le Bolur of the same place
John de Bradewell
John de Hampton Episcopi
Geoffrey de Magna Compton
Richard Frebern de Fladebur'
Hugh de Kemes'
John de Lega
William Coton of Wotton
John de Haselmere
Adam de Northleya
John de Persor'
James de Aula
Robert de Cyrencestr'
Richard de Sloutre
William of the same place
John de Henleg'
William de Bisleya
John de Bryan
Ralph de Trilley
Geoffrey de Plynton, by letters dimissory
Nicholas de Doudeswell
William de Clyve
Robert de Wyk
Thomas de Newenton
William de Hulhampton
Richard de Langedon
William de Block'
Roger Noriszon of Warwick
Nicholas de Thisso
Simon de Kemes
Walter de Block
Adam de Bernynton
Walter de Aldremeston
Henry de Nattegrave
Walter de Wyk
Richard de Ippesleg'
Roger de Salton, by letters dimissory

PRIESTS.

Walter de Newenton
Richard son of Thomas de Monbiron
Adam de Watecote
Robert de Clifford
William de Lanthon'
Thomas de Bele
Jordan de Wellesburn
Henry de Potesl'
John de Bristoll'
William de Benyngworth
Matthew Tappe of Wick
Robert de Kyncton
Robert de Spellesburn
Geoffrey de Ameneya
Simon de Beverston
Geoffrey de Norton
Walter de Quenynton
Richard de Fladebur'
Thomas de Opton juxta Snodebur'
Richard de Poywyk
Robert de Bradeweya
Robert Olyver of Wolwarde
William de Wenrich
Richard de Lega
Robert de Berton
John called Bruges of Bristoll'
William Byd of Warwick
Henry de Bebur'
Richard de Sodynton
Walter de la Bouk' of Grafton
Henry de Sloutr' Superiori
Geoffrey de Norton sub Egge
Simon de Beverston
John de Eynesham, by letters dimissory

1285. Memorandum, that on the 15th of the Kalends of November, in the 18th year, the lord bishop consecrated the church of Quenton, and preached there, whose text was *Domus mea domus orationis est vos autem fecistis eam speluncam latronum*[1].

Fol. 235 (ccxxxvi). Grant *in commendam* to John de Staneweya, priest, of the church of St. Ellen of Worcester, entitled the church of Clyve, of the bishop's patronage. Dated at Block', the 10th of the Kalends of November.

Fol. 235*d*. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Great Malvern, for the reconciliation of Richard de Burlyngham, a monk of their house.

Institution of Geoffrey de Kyngesleg', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Henl' [Hanley Castle], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Little Malvern. The Ides of October.

[1] Matthew xxi. 13.

1285. Induction of Nicholas, chaplain of the Earl of Warwick, to the prebend which Roger, called le Bor, lately held in the prebendal church of Warwick, at the presentation of the same earl.

Writ to the bishop for the appearance of S. de Baleden[1], a clerk, to answer Walter de Cuyly of a plea, &c. Dated at Winchester, 10 October, 13 Edward I.

Writ to Roger de Burzhull, Roger de Lokinton, sheriff of Gloucester, Roger le Rous, and Peter de la Mare, to obtain the release of the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol, detained in prison at Cardiff by Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Bogo de Clare, and Robert de Veel, and to certify the king the cause of the same imprisonment. Dated at Sweyneston, the 6th November, 10[2] Edward I.

Fol. 236 (ccxxxvii). Mandate by R. de Rowell, canon of the prebendal church of Norton, in the diocese of Durham, commissary of the official of the court of Canterbury, to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester, to cite Robert de Plesset', calling himself dean of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, in an appeal by William de Herton, late dean of Arches. Dated at London, on the feast of the Blessed Edmund the King, 1285.

Fol. 236*d*. Letter from the king to the prelates, archdeacons, and other ecclesiastical ministers of the diocese of Norwich, stating that he had commanded Richard de Boylond and the sheriff of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, to inquire as to matters pertaining to the king's courts taken in the court Christian. Dated at Westminster, the 1st July, 13 Edward I., 1285.

Fol. 237 (ccxxxviii). Writ to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, not, for the present, to attach certain clerks to appear before the king[3].

Writ to Richard de Boyl' and W. de Rothing' to desist from impeding the Bishop of Norwich in pleas which belong to his jurisdiction.

[1] In the marginal note the name is S. de Balynden.

[2] Sic.

[3] Sketch of king in margin.

1285. Papal bull touching the privileges of the Friars Preachers. Dated at the Lateran, the 2nd of the Kalends of February, in the first year of the pontificate of Pope Innocent[1].

Writ to the sheriff of Southampton to summon a jury to inquire as to the goods of Edmund de la Grange, and Simon, the clerk of Ichull. Dated 4 November, 13 Edward I.

A portion of the writ of *Circumspecte Agatis*[2].

Fol. 237*d*. Bond by Roger, abbot of Oseney, and the convent there, in the diocese of Lincoln, to pay to the Bishop of Worcester and his successors 4 marks a year in lieu of entertaining him yearly at their monastery, by reason of the patronage of the church of Bebror' [Bibury]. Dated at Oseney, the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 1285[3].

Acknowledgement of the above bond by the bishop.

Fol. 238 (ccxxxix). Memoranda, &c., touching the debts due to the executors of Walter, late archbishop of York.

Fol. 238*d*. Writ to Philip de Croft not to proceed with a plea in the court Christian, into which he had drawn John Martyn, John Neubold, and W. Pikerel, which plea pertains to the Crown. Dated at Beaulieu, 21 October, 13 Edward I.

Memorandum, on the 3rd of the Nones of January, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration, at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the bishop conferred the church of Kyneton upon William Upton, priest, at the instance of Sir William de Cokeseya, to wit, by the authority of the council, by lapse of time.

The Eighteenth Year.

Fol. 239 (ccxl). Letter from Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Laurence in Lucina, to the bishop, notifying that the pope at his request has conferred the church of Mukelton upon Ralph

[1] This is probably Innocent V. who died in 1276. In that year a dispute arose as to the body of Clement IV., between the secular priests and the Friars Preachers. Innocent decided in favour of the Friars Preachers. This probably is the Bull mentioned here. Innocent was only pope for six months.

[2] See Statutes of the Realm, I. 101.

[3] In the margin is a sketch of the abbot.

de Oxonia, clerk, by the resignation and afterwards the death of Nicholas de Chilbauton at the Roman court. Dated at Tybur', the 18th September.

1285. Induction of Nigel, called le Waleys, by his proctor, to the church of Dursl' [Dursley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 4th of the Ides of November, *anno* 18.

Mandate to the dean of Campden to sequester the fruits of the church of Ichombe [Iccomb], Nicholas de Chilbauton, the rector, in his lifetime, having been bound in divers sums to John Lovel and others. Dated at Hilendon, the 7th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 18.

Bond by the bishop to Richard Gwychionis and Henry de Podio and other merchants of Lucca dwelling in London, for 12*li.* Dated at London, the 4th of the Kalends of December, 1285.

Memorandum, that the bishop made this bond in recompense of 12*li.* which he ought to have paid to William de Cornerio and John Lacy, nuncios in the court of Rome.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, touching the portion of the perquisites of the archdeaconry coming to the bishop. Dated at Aluech', the 17th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 18.

Fol. 239*d.* and Fol. 240. Articles of the bishops against the King, with the answers to the same [1].

Fol. 240*d.* Articles in which the Bishop of Worcester believes himself grieved by the court of Canterbury. The articles relate to the system of interference with the bishop's jurisdiction by appeals to the court of Canterbury.

Institution of William de Wykyngeston, sub-deacon, to the church of Charesend [Charfield], at the presentation of Sir Robert de le Veel, knight. The 18th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

[1] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 115.

1285. Commission to the rectors of Grantesden and Tuenigg' [Twining] to exercise the office of visitation in the parish church of Saltford, which the prior and convent of Kenyll' [Kenilworth] assert they have obtained *in usus proprios*. Dated at Weston, the 17th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

Fol. 241 (ccxlii), and Fol. 241*d*. Replications upon the answers of the King on seventeen articles as to temporal and ecclesiastical jurisdiction. These articles appear to have some relation to the writ *Circumspecte Agatis*, although they are more in number and differ in subject to those usually accompanying that writ[1].

Fol. 242 (ccxliii), and Fol. 242*d*. Petition of the Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans upon the grievances done to the churches of the province of Canterbury by the courts of the king, 1285[1].

Fol. 243 (ccxliiii). Letter from the bishop to A. de Fileby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, for the expedition of the matters touching the church of Clyve and John Giffard at the Roman court. Dated at Wythyndon, on the day of St. Lucy the Virgin.

Letter from the bishop to Sir Giles de Berkeleya warning him to adhere to his wife.

Fol. 243*d*. Articles on the statutes of the King lately enacted which seem to be prejudicial to the church[2].

Fol. 244 (ccxlv). Letter from Pope Honorius IV.[3] to the abbots of Waltham, London, and Abyndon, and the precentor of Wells, to supervise the composition made between the abbot and convent of Westminster and the Bishop of Worcester, touching the visitation of the church of Great Malvern, to see that no prejudice occur to either party. Dated at Tibure, the Ides of July, in the first year of the Pope's pontificate.

[1] Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, Vol. II. p. 115.

[2] These apparently belong to the petition on fol. 242.

[3] 1285—1287.

1285. Papal bull appointing the prior and archdeacon of Coventry and the precentor of Wells to decide the dispute between the Bishop of Worcester and the prior and convent of Kenill' [Kenilworth] in the diocese of Coventry, as to the visitation of the churches of Saltford, Etindon, Lockesleg', Wellesburn, Kyneton, and Brayles, belonging to the said monastery, in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Tibur', the 3rd of the Kalends of September.

Letter from E. de Warefeud, clerk and proctor at the Roman court, to the bishop, as to the bishop's dispute with the abbot and convent of Westminster.

Fol. 244*d.* Letter from Adam de Fileby concerning the delays at the court of Rome about the business of John Giffard.

Appointment of Adam de Fileby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, as proctor of the bishop at the Roman court, with power to pledge the credit of the bishop with merchants to 100*li.* Dated at Withindon, the 2nd of the Ides of December, 1285.

Fol. 245 (ccxlvi). Memorandum, that a duplicate of this obligation was sent to Adam de Fileby, then at the Roman court, and another copy to J. Giffard.

Letter from the bishop to his official stating that he had received a letter from R.[1], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, inquiring as to the life and conversation of W. de N. (*sic*), a poor clerk of the diocese of Worcester, who had asserted to the Pope that he had no ecclesiastical benefice, and desired to obtain a benefice in the presentation of the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury; the bishop therefore desires his official to make inquiry as to the same. Dated at Wythyndon, the Nones of December.

Fol. 245*d.* Certificate that the aforesaid William de Bosco is free and legitimate, of good conversation and honest life, &c.

Institution of Roger de Pavilliaco, monk, to the priory of Wotton upon the resignation of brother John de Barquarto, at the presentation of the abbot of Couchès. Dated at Alvechurch, the 12th of the Kalends of January, 1285.

[1] Roger Longespée, 1258—1295.

1285. Letters of intendance for the same Roger. Dated as above.

Indemnity by the same Roger to the bishop for admitting him without having received the former prior's resignation.

Induction of Ralph de Wytheleg' to the church of Iccomb, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester, and he was not instituted because of the collation to the same in the Roman court. The 2nd of the Ides of January.

Fol. 246 (ccxlvii). Appointment of Malcolm de Harleya as keeper of the church of Haggeleya, on account of the feebleness of Hugh, rector of the same. Dated at Hertlebur', the 7th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

Mandate by the bishop to all abbots, priors, rectors, vicars, &c., that daily at morning Mass, when the celebrant shall say *Pax Domini*, etc., immediately before the *Agnus Dei*, with prostration and devotion of the clergy and people in low tones, there shall be chanted the psalm *Ad te levavi*, etc., for preserving the state of the Church and of the King, these being accompanied by prayers and petitions. Dated at Hertl' [Hartlebury], the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 18.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to the dean of Campden, to induct Ralph to the church of Mukelton [Mickelton], in accordance with the bull of Pope Honorius. Dated at Hertl', the Kalends of January.

Mandate for the collection of the arrears of the twentieth and fifteenth granted to the King. Dated at Hertl', the 5th of the Kalends of January.

Fol. 246*d*. The names of those ordained by the bishop in the parish church of Aluech' on Saturday, *Quatuor temporum* before Christmas, *anno* 18.

Sub-deacons:—John, rector of the church of Harscomb; Ralph de Wycheleg, presented to the church of Iccomb; Reginald de

Stapelton, of the diocese of Durham, with letters dimissory; and Vincent, presented to the vicarage of the church of Inteberg' [Inkberrow].

Deacon:—Thomas de Badmynton, rector of the church of Mathine [Mathon].

1286. Mandate to John, rector of the church of Irenacton [Iron Acton], to sequestrate the fruits of the same church during the absence of W. de Bathon' in parts beyond the sea, on the business of the King. Dated at Alvech', the 8th of the Ides of January, *anno* 18.

Appeal by the proctor of the bishop to the Apostolic See against Robert de Placetis, calling himself dean of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and Adam de Clerkeston, clerk.

Petition of the bishop to the Pope touching the same matter and against the said Robert, for having invoked the power of the secular arm, and appealed to the court of Canterbury against the sentence of excommunication pronounced against him by the bishop.

Induction of Vincent de Northampton, sub-deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Intebergg, at the presentation of Sir W. de Valence, knight, in 18th of the Kalends of February, but his institution was delayed because he was not in priest's orders. On the vigil of Easter following he was instituted because he was then in deacon's orders.

Institution of William de Opton, priest, to the church of Lench Roudulf, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Cokeseya, on the 4th of the Ides of July.

On the 2nd of the Ides of July, the bishop dedicated the church of Aldremeston and the churchyard of the same, and preached upon the text *Domus mea domus orationis vocabitur*[1].

Institution of William, called Bemol, to the church of St. John of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes'. The Ides of July.

[1] Matthew xxi. 13.

1286. Fol. 247 (ccxlviii). Letter from the bishop to the official of the court of Canterbury, that he hopes to have personal treaty shortly in London touching the matter of Robert de Plesset'. Dated at Aluynech', the 2nd of the Ides of January.

Indemnity by Ralph de Wytheleg', presented to the church of Iccomb, to the bishop against any claim on account of the same church having become vacant at the court of Rome, when, according to the statutes of Popes Gregory and Clement, the pope has the right to collate to the same. Dated at Alvech', the 2nd of the Ides of January.

Fol. 247*d*. Final concord made in the quindenes of St. Martin, 7 Edward I., between Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, plaintiff, and Henry le Founy and Isabella his wife, deforciants, of the manors of Walton de Eyvil and Walton Mauduyt.

Permission by the bishop to R. de la Rivere and Roger, his justices, to deliver the prison at Bristol, notwithstanding the time of Sexagesima or Lent. Dated at London, the 11th of the Kalends of March, 1285.

Fol. 248 (ccxlix). Induction of Michael, the chaplain, of Cornwall, to the vicarage of the church of St. Nicholas of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 4th of the Nones of February. And he was not instituted because he was absent.

Letter from the bishop to the official of the court of Canterbury, referring the claims to the church of Campden to the court of Canterbury. Dated at London, the 11th of the Kalends of March, 1285.

Letter from W., bishop of Salisbury[1], to the sub-dean of Salisbury or his official, the deans of Christianity, of Wylton, Ambresbur', and Shaftesbury, that whereas Sir Osbert, called Gyffard, knight, being persuaded by the devil, with sacrilegious hand ravished and abducted in the silence of the night Sisters

[1] Walter Scammill, 1284—1286.

Alice Russel and Alice Gyffard, professed according to the rule of St. Benedict in the monastery of Wylton, whereby he and all communicating with him have incurred sentence of the greater excommunication. And whereas the Church of Christ is not closed to those returning to its fold, the said Osbert had come to the Bishop of Salisbury, praying with tears for absolution and for his healthful punishment, the bishop therefore enjoined upon him that he should restore the aforesaid sisters and all the goods of the nonastery withdrawn, and should make all the satisfaction that he possibly could to the abbess and convent. And that on Ash Wednesday, in the church of Salisbury, the said crime being solemnly published before the clergy and the people, he should humbly permit himself to be taken to the door of the church with bare feet in a mourning raiment and uncovered head with the other penitents, and should be beaten with sticks about the church on three holy days, and on three Tuesdays through the market of Salisbury, and so often and in like manner about the church of Wylton, and through the market there, and he should be likewise beaten about the church of Ambresbur' and the market there, and about the church of Shaftesbury and the market there. In his clothing from henceforth there should not appear any cloaks of lambs' wool, gilt spurs or horse trappings, or the girdle of a knight unless in the meantime he should obtain the special grace of the king, but he should take a journey in the general passage to the Holy Land, and there serve for three years. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of March, in the 2nd year of the bishop's pontificate.

1286. Fol. 248*d*. Letter from W., bishop of Salisbury, to the abbess and convent of Wylton, that whereas Sir Osbert Giffard had come penitently to him in London, at the instance of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the other bishops of the province, he had absolved the said Sir Osbert, enjoining him to restore without delay the sisters he had ravished and abducted, together with all the goods withdrawn, and be reconciled to the said abbess and convent, making all possible satisfaction, that they might deign to admit the same sisters to the discipline of their order and favourably treat them. The bishop further enjoins that the

said sisters should be joyfully admitted, as sisters who were lost and by the grace of God are found. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of March, in the 2nd year of the bishop's pontificate.

1286. Institution of Gilbert de Chauncumb, priest, to the church of Clent. The Kalends of March, 1285.

Writ from the king for the arrears of the twentieth and fifteenth. Dated at Westminster, the 6th of March, 14 Edward I.

Papal bull enjoining the Bishop of Worcester to confirm a sentence of the court of Canterbury in a matrimonial suit between Sir Bartholomew de Mora, knight, of the diocese of Landaff, and Lucy de Penris, of the same diocese. Dated at Rome, at St. Sabina, the 18th of the Kalends of January, in the first year of the pontificate of Pope Honorius [1].

On the 16th of the Kalends of April, the 3rd Sunday in Lent, the bishop celebrated Mass in the parish church of Bebur' [Bibury], and ordained the rector of Mukelton as an acolyte. And he preached there upon the text *Cum ejecisset demonium locutus est mutus, etc.* [2]

Fol. 249 (ccl). Letter from the bishop to the collectors of the fifteenth and twentieth in the archdeaconry of Worcester to give an account of their collection. Dated at Wythyndon, the 14th of the Kalends of April.

Mandate from the bishop to the same collectors to supersede the separate taxation of the church of Rippel' and its chapels. Dated as above.

Mandate to the prior of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester to appear with two brothers of his house, touching the matter of J. le Pessoner and J. le Duk', accused of certain excesses and crimes. Dated at Withindon, the 12th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 18.

[1] Honorius IV., 1285—1287. [2] Luke xi. 14.

1286. Writ of *venire facias* to the bishop for the appearance of William de Goderint', clerk, to answer the abbot of St. Evrulphus[1] of a plea that he with J. atte Grene of Mukelton, William Bygod, Gilbert de Quenton, John Bygod, S. atte Green, J. de Yatton, J. le Provost of Quenton, J. de Mukelton, and Richard, his son, carried away the corn of the same abbot. Dated at Westminster, the 30th January, 14 Edward I.

On the feast of St. John the Baptist, *anno* 18, the bishop celebrated Mass at Warwick in the prebendal church of St. Mary, and preached, his text being *Quid putas erit puer iste, etc.*[2]

He preached at Stratford upon Avon on the feast of the apostles Peter and Paul, his text being *Multe tribulationes justorum, etc.*[3], and he celebrated Mass there.

He consecrated the church and churchyard of Theolesford on the feast of the translation of the Blessed Thomas the Maytyr, and preached there, his text being *Domus tua decet, etc.*[4]

Fol 249*d*. He celebrated orders at Wythindon on the vigil of Passion Sunday, in which is sung *Scientes*, *anno* 18.

Sub-deacon:—Master Ralph de Mukelton, rector of the same place. Deacon:—Walter de la Haye, of Wythindon, to the title of patrimony. Priest:—Thomas de Badmynton, rector of the church of Mathine.

On the morrow of the ordination he celebrated at Wythindon and preached, his text being *Si civis vitule aspersus, etc.*[5]

Grant by William de Harecur', formerly lord of Lappeworth, to William de Bissopesdon, son and heir of the late Thomas de Bissopesdon, the grantor's kinsman, of all the land at Lappeworth, which Henry Pipard formerly gave to Simon Bagod of Preston, and all the land which Luke Sorel gave to William de Bissopesdon,

[1] Evreux. [2] Luke i. 66. [3] Psalm xxxiii. 20.
[4] Psalm xcii. 5. [5] Hebrews ix. 13.

and all the land which Henry le Bonevil formerly gave to Thomas de Bissopesdon in the same vill, and the land which Henry Sorel gave to William de Bissopesdon, the grantor's kinsman, and the advowson of the church of Lappeworth, with two marks yearly rent at Thorneton. Rent, one barbed arrow at Pentecost. Witnesses: — Sir Bardulph de Cestreton, Sir Thomas de Caunvil, knights, Peter de Welwardinton, John de Curli, Richard de Wrokeshull, John de Bruly, Robert Pipard, and others.

1286. Mandate to the dean of Block' [Blockley] to absolve John, called Martyn, of Stratton, and John, called of Neubold, of the same place, from the sentence of excommunication which they had incurred for not paying a certain portion of their corn to the church of Block' and the rector of the same, if they should make competent satisfaction. Dated at Wythindon, the 2nd of the Nones of April.

Memorandum, that John de Stratston (*sic*) and John de Neubold swore to stand to the order of the bishop in the above matter.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18, the bishop granted free administration of the goods and lands belonging to the church of Ilmedon, to John de Tylton, clerk and proctor of Walter de Mouz (?), clerk, presented to the said church.

On the 6th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18, the bishop celebrated Mass in the parish church of Clyve, and preached there, his text being *Sumite fructus arboris pulcherime spatulasque palmarum, etc.*[1]

Institution of Thomas de Froxmere, sub-deacon, to the church of Haggel' [Hagley], at the presentation of Henry de Haggel'. The 18th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 250 (ccli). Mandate from the bishop to his official to compel under ecclesiastical censure of 100*s*., which Nicholas, called Gauger, is bound to pay for damages and interest to Michael, dean of Bristol, vicar of the church of St. Augustine the Less, William, called Scoche, Reginald Ballard, William, rector of the church of St. John of Bredestred, and John le Parmonter, chaplain. Dated at Clyve, the 7th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18.

[1] Leviticus xxiii. 40.

1286. Institution of William, called Scoche, priest, to the vicarage of the church of All Saints of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 4th of the Ides of April, *anno* 18.

Memorandum, that on the 8rd of the Ides of April, on the vigil of Easter, *anno* 18, the bishop celebrated orders in the cathedral church of Worcester, to wit, Roger de Hales, clerk, to the order of sub-deacon, and Vincent, vicar of Hinteberg [Inkberrow], to deacon's orders.

Will of Roger de Clifford, the elder, dated Thursday before the feast of All Saints, 1284. He leaves his body to be buried in the church of Dore[1], and with his body his war-horse trappings (*dextrarium meum co-opertorium*) or 30 marks. To ten chaplains celebrating divine service for three years for his soul, 100*li.* For the honourable burial of his body and to be distributed to the poor, 40*li.* In aid of the religious houses in the counties of Worcester and Hereford, according to the disposition of his executors, 10 marks. To the nuns of the house of Westwood, 10*li.* In aid of the church of Temedebiry [Tenbury], 10*s.* To the nuns of Accornebur', 40*s.* In aid of the church of Stok', 10*s.* In aid of the church of Monnmue [Monmouth], 10*s.* To the church of Brug', 10*s.* To the church of Erdesl' [Erdisley], 10*s.* To Alice, his daughter, 40 marks. To a certain man going to the Holy Land, 50 marks. To his wife, all his silver utensils and other things. To Stephen Pech', 20 marks. To Reginald, the clerk 20*li.* The residue of his goods to be expended as his executors shall deem expedient for the benefit of his soul. He appoints his executors the abbot of Dore, the abbot of Persore, Andrew, vicar of Stok', and Roger, vicar of Temedebyr'. And he directs that his wife may have her chamber free, and all her jewels, and all things which pertained to her of his goods.

Fol. 250*d.* Letter from J.[2], archbishop of Canterbury, to R., abbot[3], and the convent of Peterborough, as to the jurisdiction of the chapter of Peterborough.

[1] A Cistercian Abbey in Herefordshire, not very far from Clifford's Castle.

[2] John Peckham.

[3] Richard de London, 1273—1295.

1286. Institution of Michael, called Russelyn, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St. Nicholas of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 14th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 18.

Letter from the King to the Bishop of Worcester, requiring him to cause Masses to be said for the soul of Alexander, king of Scotland[1], and throughout his diocese. Dated at Langel', 17 April, 14 Edward I.

On Holy Thursday, the bishop did the office of the day at Worcester, and preached there upon the text *Sanctificate eos laventque vestimenta sua ut parati sint in diem tercium, etc.*[2]

On Good Friday he preached there after dinner upon the text *Num ignoratis quam magnus princeps cecidet hodie in Israele*[3].

On Saturday, the vigil of Easter, he preached before dinner to the white nuns of Wyston and their chapter, his text being *Letamini cras comedetis carnes, etc.*[4]

Fol. 251 (cclii). Another copy of the letter from Edward I. to the bishop for Masses to be said for the soul of Alexander, king of Scotland.

Declaration by the bishop that neither by authority of the Pope, nor of the Archbishop of Canterbury, nor of the bishop himself, was W. de Chirinton, clerk, instituted into the church of Ambresl' [Ombersley], nor by authority of the bishop has he any title to the possession thereof. Dated at London, the Kalends of May, 1286.

Grant by the bishop to James, called Aubyn, citizen of Worcester, that in consideration of half a mark promised towards the subsidy for the Holy Land he shall have the privileges of a crusader. Dated at Worcester, the 16th of the Kalends of May.

[1] Alexander III., who married Edward I.'s sister, Margaret, hence this letter for the repose of his brother-in-law's soul.

[2] Exodus xix. 11.

[3] 2 Sam. iii. 38.

[4] Numbers xi. 18.

1286. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester or his official to induct Walter, called Burdon, clerk, or his proctor, in the name of Adam le Despenser, clerk, into the church of Lekhampton.

Mandate to the same to induct John Lovel, chaplain, having only one church with the cure of souls into the chapel of Comb' Baskervyll *in commendam.* Dated at London, the Kalends of May, *anno* 18.

Administration of the will of Walter Marescall granted to John le Breun, John de Methinges, and Peter Flory of Gloucester, the executors. Dated at Weston, the 8th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 18.

Fol. 251*d.* Composition between the bishop and Sir Roger Corbet, knight, as to suit of court at the court of Hembur' in the Saltmarsh and hundred of Benetre. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Wyllynton, Sir Peter Crok, and Sir Richard de Greylly, knights, William le Veym, Andrew de Burk', Geoffrey de Champeneys, Simon le Chambreleyn, and others. The feast of St. John the Evangelist, 14 Edward I.

Licence to Hugh, keeper of the Carnarie of Worcester, and rector of the church of Newenton, to go on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land, provided he appoints a fit substitute during his absence. Dated at Wyk' next Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of April.

Institution of William de Bletyngel', priest, to the church of St. Michael of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok'. The 14th of the Kalends of June.

Citation of the rector of Wyk' Warr' [Wyke Warren] to appear in the parish church of Hampton next Warwick, to answer Sir John de Tracy.

Institution of John de Ilmedon, chaplain, to the church of Spechesleg' [Spetchley], at the presentation of Lady Matilda de Chirchull. The 4th of the Nones of June.

1286. Fol. 252 (ccliii). Letter of protection from the bishop for the prior of Derhurst. Dated at Ichull, the 7th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 18.

Another form of protection for the same.

Writ from the king to the Bishop of Worcester to distrain the goods of N. de Wodeford, clerk, for 10*li.* owing to the king for flight. Dated at Westminster, the 16th May, 14 Edward I.

Return to the above that he had no goods in the bishopric till the autumn.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of London on behalf of Robert, called of Thame, a novice of the House of Borddesl' [Bordesley], of the diocese of Worcester, imprisoned at Nywegate in London. Dated at Westminster, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1286.

Fol. 252*d.* Commission to R., rector of the church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of the Strand, London, to demand the said brother Robert. Dated as above.

Institution of Peter de Alync', priest, to the church of Wydeford, vacant and belonging to the bishop's collation. Dated at Weston under Egg, the 2nd of the Nones of June, 1286.

Memorandum, that the said priest had letters of induction, but because he was presented to the same church by Sir Richard de Wyllamescot, knight, he renounced all right which he had in the same church by his letters patent, which are in the wardrobe of the bishop.

Annexation of the church of Bodebrok' to the prebend of Peter de Leicester, canon of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Weston under Egge, the 2nd of the Nones of June, 1286[1].

[1] Sketch of churches in margin.

1286. Fol. 253 (ccliiii). Bond by Thomas, abbot of Bordesl', and the convent there, exonerating the bishop from damage in demanding the liberation of brother Robert de Tham'[1], a novice of their house, imprisoned in London. Dated at Weston under Egge, the Nones of June.

Induction of Adam de Magor, priest, to the church of Littleton [Littleton on Severn], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Malmesbur'. The Nones of June.

Writ to the bishop to distrain the goods of Ralph Bagot, parson of the church of Morton Bagod, for a fine owing to the Queen of England, for trespass in hunting in the forest of Fekeham. Dated at Westminster, 24 May, 14 Edward I.

Institution of Robert, chaplain of the Earl of Warwick, to the portion of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick. The 3rd of the Kalends of June, 1286.

Induction of brother William Russel to the vicarage of the parish church of Hales, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Hales. The 3rd of the Ides of June.

Fol. 253*d*. Composition between N. de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebur', and William de Thorndon, rector of the church or chapel of Bishampton, as to the profits, &c., of the same chapel of Bishampton. Dated the Nones of June, 1286.

Fol. 254 (cclv). On the 13th of the Kalends of July the bishop committed the care of the church of Bishampton, and the custody of William de Thorndon, clerk, presented to the same church by Robert de Somery, to W. de Berton rector of the church of Bredon, until the said William attains the age of twenty-five years.

Citation of the vicar of Shoreburn.

[1] Sketch in the margin of brother Robert under a gallows.

1286. On the morrow of All Souls, 1286, the bishop sold to Christina de Werkesbur', the wardship and marriage of Robert, son and heir of William de Werkesbur', and likewise of his sisters, if the said Robert should die before attaining his full age, for 10 marks.

Farm of the lands and tenements of Ralph, son and heir of James de Russel at Auste Clyne, to Thomas le Norreys, till the lawful age of the said Ralph, for 17 marks a year.

Fol. 254*d*. Orders celebrated on the vigil of Holy Trinity by G., bishop of Worcester, 1286, and in the 18th year of his consecration, at Stratford upon Avon. And the bishop preached there, whose text was *Et stelle dederunt lumen in custodiis suis*[1].

SUB-DEACONS.

John Elyot of Bromesgrave
Henry de Bretfordton'
Simon de Masun of Lech'
Simon de Wytteneye
Richard de Wodeford to the title of patrimony
John Keys of Gloucester to the title of patrimony
John de Sleford
Simon de Bercheston'
Walter le Bond of Opton
John de Mukelton to the title of patrimony
Robert de Hudicot'
Richard de Mukelton
John Carpentar' of Brimegrave
Nicholas Scyrloc of Stratford
William de Assorne
Walter de Preston
Jordan de Southale
Peter de Ilmyndon
Robert Felix of Honstanekot'
John de Wellesburn
William de Northon' Reg'
Walter de Morton Valencie
John Pece of Todynton
James called the smith of Kidderminster
John de Wellesburn, called the smith
Thomas Iwan of Bratfordton
Anketil de Schypton
John de Inteberge
John Douce of Wych'
William de Eyford
Walter Fot of Wych
Henry de Ameneye
William Alreleya
Hugh de Etyndon
John de Wycheneford
William de Bagynden
William de Pewewrth
Richard de Eccleshal'
Nicholas Pynchoun of Alync'
Master Robert Tanchard
John de Quenton

[1] Baruch iii. 34.

Sampson de Clyve
John de Wyfeld
John de Upton
John de Froxmore
Henry de Honynton
Valentine de Tangel of the diocese of Lincoln with letters dimissory
John de Wycheford

DEACONS.

William de Wellesburn
Roger de Derhurste
Stephen de Shotrych
Adam de Bybur'
Henry le Scirmar of Wotton
William Bars of Cyrencestr'
William de Attthereston
Henry de Brutfordton
Geoffrey de Ponte of Stok'
Henry de Ugynhale
John de Bredon
John de Hildebourwrth
Thomas de Nategrave
William de Kyderminster
Thomas Bay of Gloucester
Thomas de Clynton
Walter de Morkot
Robert Gromby of Chilteham
Ralph de Merston Sicca
Thomas Devesey of Tanewrth
Walter de Cromhal
John Rauel of Persor'
Walter de Wykewane
John de Wydeford
John de Adelmynton
John Cosh of Bristol, presented by the Mayor
Walter Hunte of Weston sub Egg'
Richard de Morton
Thomas de Tydynton
William de Combrok
William Tappe of Wych
John de Clopton
Thomas de Wassebourn
John de Seggesberg
Adam de Wormynton
William son of Henry de Tedinton
William called de Bredon of Claverdon
Henry de Parva Compton
William le Coussur of Stratford
William de Grafton
Thomas de Alne
Robert de Cruce of Persor'
Richard de Feckeham

PRIESTS.

Richard de Sloutr' Inferiori
William de Suthleg'
Henry de Nategrave
Henry de Hales
Henry de Wylardeseye
Adam de Stratford super Awon
William de Hampton Monialium
Roger de Sodynton
Walter de Aldermeston
Robert de Ryhale

Richard de Wytteneye
John de Alnynech
John de Bradewell
Robert Iweyn of Persor'
Constantine de Edindon
William de Assethon
Nicholas de Tysho
Walter de Badmynton
Roger le Blound of Warwick
Geoffrey de Magna Compton
Henry de Nywenton
Thomas de Wyk' juxta Stouwa
Adam Donnyg of Bristol
John de Longeberg
Henry de Welleford
Ralph called de Malvern of Nywenton
William de Stouwa
William de Upton next Snodesbur'
Adam de Sloutr
Thomas de Inteberg
Alexander de Wych
Richard de Alyncester
Robert de Wyk juxta Wygorn'
Walter of the same
William de Rysyndon
Reginald de Kynewarton
Roger de la Hethe
John de Henle
Walter de Habbelench
Robert de Leyc' with letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln
Richard Pymme of Gloucester
Richard called the smith of Bristol
Walter de Wythyndon to the title of patrimony.

1286. Fol. 255 (cclvi). Papal bull to the bishop of Hereford[1] to inquire if John Giffard, lord of Glifford (*sic*), and Margaret de Novavilla (Nevill) of his diocese, are within the fourth degree of consanguinity, and if so, and if he should esteem it expedient, to give them license by papal authority freely to contract matrimony. Dated at Rome at St. Sabina, the 2nd of the Ides of March, in the first year of Pope Honorius IV.

Petition to the pope by the Bishop of Worcester to appropriate the parish church of Clyve to the uses of his table, he providing for the services by a fit vicar.

Fol. 255*d*. Another form of the same petition.

Collation of the church of Clyve upon Peter de Leycestr', deacon. The 16th of the Kalends of August.

[1] Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317.

1286. Grant by the bishop of a pension of 40*s.* a year to John de Buterl'. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the 14th of the Kalends of August, 1286.

On Sunday after the feast of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr the bishop consecrated the church and churchyard of Lockesl' [Loxlye], and preached there upon the text *Sanctificate hanc quam edificasti*[1].

Fol. 256 (cclvii). Letter from J. de Poswyk, clerk, to Adam de Feleby, stating, "Elsewhere I have signified to you by Simon de Bronham, priest, that on Friday after you had left Rome Sir Bernard de Neapoli read to the pope the two petitions which you handed to him, one from the Bishop of Ely and the other from the Bishop of Worcester, whereof the pope granted the one from the Bishop of Worcester and refused the other from the Bishop of Ely. Concerning the petition which you handed him for my lord, the said Bernard did nothing, but the letter of the Bishop of Worcester, which you handed me to be delivered to the said Bernard, I offered him on the said Friday before he went to the palace of the pope, as you requested me, which he willingly received, and having viewed and read the said letter he immediately handed it back to me that I might solicit him another time as to it. And when the said Bernard left the palace, having hastened his reading, believing that you were then at the Roman Court, he requested me when a great way off to run to your house declaring that the business aforesaid had been granted, but when the said Bernard heard you had gone to England he was much afflicted, and commanded me to declare the conditions of the church of which mention was made. Upon inquiring of R. de Langeford I understood that the church of Clyve, which belongs to the collation of the bishop, was vacant by the promotion of W. Scamayl, who had become bishop of Salisbury[2], and that the said church had the cure of souls, which conditions I offered to declare to the said Bernard, who wholly refused to hear me or receive them in writing. I asked Ranuchio de Abbatibus whether you touched upon the matter with him,

[1] 1 Kings ix. 3. [2] Consecrated 22 October, 1284.

who told me you had never told him a word touching the matter nor desired him to go to the said Bernard about it.

1286. Induction, in the name of custody, because he was not in holy orders, of Gilbert de Lechel', clerk, to the church of Quenynton, at the presentation of the prior [of St. John] of Jerusalem in England. The 3rd of the Kalends of August.

Licence to S. called Rauel, portioner of the church of Lega, to build an oratory at Stokenhull in the soil of his church at a fit distance from the said parish church. Dated at Hambur' in the Salt Marsh, the 9th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 256*d*. Letter from Adam de Fileby to the bishop as to his expenses at the Roman Court:—To the merchants for exchange, 15 marks; to the English cardinal who spoke to the pope for the said business, 30 marks; to Bernard de Neapoli, 100*s*. in a purse; to Bernard, the secretary of the pope, a black palfrey, worth 12 marks, and one orphrey, which cost 30*s*.; to Galgano the writer of the pope, 3 florins of gold for writing; besides various expenses of himself and his household dwelling at the Roman Court by reason of the said business, and besides other things given to the usher and others.

Writ from the king to the bishop for the payment of the arrears of the twentieth and fifteenth granted to the King. Dated 25 July, 14 Edward I.

Writ to levy 10*li*. upon N. de Wodeford, clerk, for a fine for flight. Dated 16 July, 14 Edward I.

Letter from Benthinus de Ananzato, merchant of Florence, for 100*li*., lent to Adam de Fileby. Dated at London.

Fol. 257 (cclviii). Institution of Brother John, called Pessover, as prior of the hospital of St. Bartholomew upon the bridge of Gloucester. Dated at Boyton, the 5th of the Ides of August, in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration.

1286. Letter to J. de Buterl', sending him money for the payment of merchants in London, and E. de Warefend. Dated at Boyton, the feast of the Assumption, *anno* 18.

Warrant to R. de Wychio to deliver the said money.

Further note as to the payment of the said money.

Citation of the collectors of the fifteenth and twentieth granted to the King to render an account. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the Kalends of October, in the 19th year of the bishop's consecration.

Fol. 257*d*. Writ to distrain Andrew, vicar of Sevarestok' [Severnstoke], and Roger, vicar of Temedebur' [Tenbury], executors of the will of R. de Clifford, the elder, to appear and answer William Barach', chamberlain of London, and Eymer de Ponte, his fellow merchants, together with the abbot of Dour [Dore] and the abbot of Persore, co-executors of the same will, concerning 12 marks which the deceased owed, as they say. Dated 3rd July, 14 Edward I.

Writ of Green Wax against Ralph, parson of the church of Morton Bagod, due to the Queen for a trespass in hunting in the forest of Feckenham. Dated at Westminster, 26 July.

Letter from Henry, archdeacon of Cornwall, William de Bodrigan, and Richard, prior of Bodm', and the convent there, on behalf of brother William de Plimpton, canon of Bodm', imprisoned by the Bishop of Exeter for rebellion and disobedience. Dated at Bodmin, the 8th of the Kalends of September, 1286.

Citation of Bartholomew de Dyvises, rector of Culn' St. Dynis'.

Dispensation to the prior of Estleg' [Astley] to absent himself in parts beyond the sea to the feast of the Assumption.

THE NINETEENTH YEAR.

1286. Fol. 258 (cclix). Orders celebrated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh on the feast of the Blessed Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist, 1286, beginning on the first day of the consecration of the bishop in that year.

SUB-DEACONS.

Robert de Sancto Augustino.
William Glouc', rector of the church of Doynton.
Thomas de Comba.

DEACONS.

Thomas de Albelyngton.
Roger de Maurdyn.
John de Apperleya.
Geoffrey de Wyk'.
William de Cherinton.
John, rector of the church of Harscomb.

PRIESTS.

Thomas de Chiltham.
Ralph, rector of Mukelton.
Henry de Wynchecomb.
John, rector or portioner of the abbot of Gloucester.
John, rector of Parva Sobbur'.
J. de Ebroic', rector of Kem' [Kempsey][1].

Collation of R. de Wychio, clerk, to the prebend in the church of Westbur', vacant by the consecration of J. de Kyrkeby [John Kirby], bishop of Ely[2]. Dated at Hembur', the 7th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 19.

Induction of the same.

On the same day the bishop collated John de Stan', priest, to the church of Weston.

[1] This was the Bishop's nephew.
[2] Consecrated 22 Sept., 1286; died 26 March, 1290.

1286. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to H. J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], excusing himself from attending the convocation of the bishops, on account of the infirmity of his foot. Dated at Hembur', the 8th of the Kalends of October, 1286.

Appointment of Ralph de Vasto Prato and Nigel called le Waleys as proctors of the bishop, at the said convocation. Dated at Hembur', in the Salt Marsh, 1286.

Fol. 258*d.* Further letters from the bishop excusing himself from attending the convocation of the bishops, and the consecration of J., elect of Ely[2], at Canterbury, on Sunday, the 10th of the Kalends of October. Dated as above.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to inquire touching the request of the abbot and convent of Winchcumb, that Richard de Wychio, clerk, lately presented by them to the church of Twennyngg' [Twinning], might be excused from receiving priest's orders. Dated at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the 8th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 19.

Fol. 259 (cclx). Institution of William, called Housom, of Gloucester, sub-deacon, to the church of Doynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony. The 13th of the Kalends of November.

Citation of Robert de Lech', clerk, to answer touching the fruits of the church of Shenyndon.

Will of Sir Anselm Gurney, knight. He directs that his body be buried in the church of the Friars Preachers of Bristol before the high altar in a fit place, and he leaves to the same friars 40*s.* for the horse and arms which should precede his funeral, but he wishes that the wax and cloth and other things used at his funeral may remain [in the church], or 20*s.* for the cloth. He leaves to the brothers of St. Mark, of Billeswyk, for his soul, 20*s.* To the Friars Minors of Bristol, half a mark. To the Carmelite friars

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1303. The H. is in the original.
[2] John Kirby, 1286—1290.

there, 4*s*. To the sac friars there, 2*s*. To the hospital of St. John, 5*s*. To the hospital of St. Bartholomew, 2*s*. To the sisters of St. Mary Magdalene, 2*s*. To the brothers of St. Laurence, 2*s*. To the ladies (*dominabus*) of Barwe, half a mark. To Sibyl, his wife, a third portion of all his goods, besides 10*li*. To Hugh, his son, 20*li*. To Sir Thomas, his brother, 10 yards of camlet. To Robert Waln', 20*s*. To Gilbert Venator, 20*s*. To Robert de Corton, 10*s*. To John de Blakene, 10*s*. To Roger Cocur, half a mark. To Thomas de Peywer, 20*s*., and testator's bed. To Roger le Estiwer, a robe of russet. To Adam Cithariste, 10*s*. To Alard Janitor, half a mark. To Roger Pistor, half a mark. To Robert le Man, 5*s*. To Richard Baru, 5*s*. To Master Medicus, half a mark. To master Robert Surrigicus, half a mark. To Adam de Bole, 4*s*. To Robert le Fesant, 4*s*. To Rose la Tronec, 20*s*. To the hospital of Magdalene of Bath, 5*s*. To the hospital of St. John there, 4*s*. To the churches of Beverston, Aybriton, Corfton, Arpetre, Farenton, and Inglescomb, every of them, to the light of the Blessed Mary, 5*s*. To the parish priest of Inglescomb, half a mark. For wax bought for his sepulchre, 50*s*. For chanting the psalms, 10*s*. For an oblation, 20*s*. For distribution to the poor, 40*s*. To an esquire riding in the testator's arms before his funeral, 20*s*. For preparing his arms, 40*s*. For placing a carved stone over his body, 60*s*. For feeding men on the day of his burial, 5*li*. For paying his debts, 100*li*. He appoints as his executors, Sibyl, his wife, Sir Thomas de Avenigg, Geoffrey Chaumpeneys, and William de Gorney, his son. Witnesses :— Sibyl, his wife, Sir Thomas, his brother, brothers Robert de Botereans, William, Robert, and Thomas, testator's sons, Robert de Ferent', and others. Dated on the day of St. Luke the Evangelist, 14 Edward I.

1286. Administration of the goods was granted by Nigel, called le Waleys, clerk, to William Gurney, son of the testator, on Saturday after the feast of All Saints, in the year above said.

Fol. 259*d*. Institution of John de Stowa, priest, to the church of St. John of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok' [Tewkesbury]. The 2nd of the Kalends of November.

1286. Letter from the bishop to R. de Heydon, that whereas the church of North Cern' is vacant, by the contumacy of his son in not undertaking orders, so that the fruits belong to the bishop, the sequestration of the fruits of the same is committed to the said R. de Heydon. Dated at Hembur', the Nones of November.

Writ of Green Wax against Nicholas de Wodeforde, clerk. Dated 18 October, 14 Edward I.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite R. de Lech, calling himself rector of the parish church of St. Peter of Bristol, who had not procured himself to be promoted to priest's orders. Dated the 2nd of the Nones of November, *anno* 19.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to cite the rector of the church of Stoke Giffard for holding two benefices, and not procuring himself to be promoted to priest's orders.

Fol. 260 (cclxi). Collation of Robert de Lutlebur', clerk, to the church of Lapworth, the collation whereof has come to the bishop by lapse of time. Dated at Wychindon, the 2nd of the Ides of November, *anno* 19.

Induction to the same.

Letter to Sir R. de Hengham as to a benefice not fitly conferred.

Letter to W. de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, intimating that R. de Plesset', who claims to be dean of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, the advowson whereof belongs to the said earl, is involved in the sentence of the greater excommunication; the said earl should not delay to present a fit person to the same.

Memorandum of a petition to the pope as to the statutes of Lyons touching those to be ordained within a year[1].

[1] See *ante*, pp. 58 and 90.

1286. Articles upon which the bishops are to deliberate. As to royal statutes and profane laws. As to the liberty of the Church and the Council of Lambeth. As to the repetition of visitation. As to the visitation of dioceses. As to errors lately condemned. As to special prayer for the King to be continued or left off. As to the ill-advised process of the judges of Almaric. As to the new oppression of the church, especially in parts of Norfolk. As to the indifferent arresting of clerks and ecclesiastical persons. As to the excess of the royal exactions. As to fifteenths and twentieths. As to the excess and abuse of confessors, that it may be known who is confessed to whom, that they may not extend their hands to those things which belong to the jurisdiction in trespass of ecclesiastical liberty. As to the covetousness of archdeacons to be restrained touching pecuniary punishments. And as to the custody and appropriation of churches not to be made.

Request from the Bishop of Lincoln to the bishop to direct letters to the pope for the canonization of Robert[1], the bishop of Lincoln's predecessor.

Fol. 260*d*. Mandate to Peter de Leyc', canon of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and Alan, rector of the church of Morton Trim, to induct Thomas de Sodynton, clerk to the prebend which Robert de Plesset' formerly held in the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated as above.

John Corbyn, Robert Elys, and Nicholas Burel, imprisoned at Tredynton for theft of the cattle and goods of the prior of Worcester and the bishop.

Articles against Robert de Lech' for intruding himself into the church of Shenyndon, the true rector being alive and not removed.

[1] Robert Grosseteste died 9 October, 1253. Several attempts were made to obtain his canonization. This one in 1286 was supported by the Archbishop of York, the Bishops of Worcester and St. David's, the Abbots of Grimsby, Newhaven, Thornton, Osney, Northampton, Revesby, Peterborough, Louth, and others, besides several prominent laymen. Another attempt was made in 1288; another in 1307. Edward I. privately wrote to the Pope twice to ask this, but unsuccessfully. See Stevenson's Grosstete, p. 330, 12 Rep. Hist. MSS. Commission.

1286. Dispensation to the prior of Durhurst [Deerhurst] to dwell in parts beyond the sea till Easter. Dated at Bredon, the 17th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 19.

Inhibition by the official of the court of Canterbury to the dean of Cirencester to do anything to prejudice the appeal of Lewis, rector of the church of Thormorton. Dated at Canterbury, the 2nd of the Ides of November.

Fol. 261 (cclxii). Mandate to the dean of Bristol or vicar of the parish church of Berkel', to induct John de Newynton, priest, into the hospital of Laggebrug next Berkel', at the presentation of Sir Thomas de Berkel'. Dated at Wyk' next Worcester, the 10th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 19.

Memorandum of the citation of the rectors of the churches of Evenelode, Burton, Stratton, Seynebur', Barton, and Kynewarton, to answer concerning plurality of benefices.

Letter from the bishop to B., cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tullian', as to Theodisius de Lavania having obtained the rectory of the church of Ambresl' [Ombersley] after being spoiled of the same. Dated at Wyk, the 10th of the Kalends of December, 1286.

Letter from the bishop to the rector of the church of Ambresl' as to his coming to England. Dated as above.

Fol. 261*d*. Appeal to the Apostolic See by the Bishop of Worcester, as to the appeal of John de Clyve claiming to have been presented to the church of Lapworth, to the Court of Canterbury.

Conveyance by Richard, rector of the church of Kekyngwik [Kenswick], to Simon de Goderugg', chaplain, of his church with appurtenances for the payment of certain debts. Dated Thursday after the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, 1286.

Institution of Thomas de Bosco, the bishop's proctor at the Court of Canterbury, to the church of St. Peter of Bristol.

1286. Institution of Robert, chaplain of John le Butiler of Overesl', to the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Alync' [Alcester], at the presentation of the said John. The 6th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 19.

On the first Sunday in Advent the bishop celebrated divine service in the cathedral church of Worcester, and preached there upon the text *Ecce virgo concepiet et periet filium, etc.*[1]

Confirmation by the bishop of the foundation of a chantry in the church of the Blessed Ellen of Worcester, by Stephen called Spagard, citizen of Worcester, deceased, to pray for Matilda, his wife, and all the faithful dead. Tenements in Neldarestrete and Wodestapestrete, and a tenement out of Floreyat' [Foregate], are mentioned. Dated the 4th of the Nones of April, 1288.

Resignation of John de Colewell, prior of Little Malvern. The 2nd of the Nones of December, *anno* 19.

Mandate by the bishop to the dean of Hauck' [Hawkesbury], to induct Thomas de Wychio, priest, into the church of Badmynton, in the name of John de Buterl', clerk, on whom the bishop had conferred it, by lapse of time. The 2nd of the Nones of December, *anno* 19.

Fol. 262*d*. Grant *in commendam* to William, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych', of the church of [Preston] upon Stour. Dated at Wyk', the Ides of December, *anno* 19.

Induction[2] of William de Donamen, priest, into the church of Preston upon Stour, vacant by the death of Walter de Bokyng. Dated as above.

Lease for life to William de Molend' of the bishop's manor of Knytwyk [Knightwick]. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Mutton, Sir Paulinus de Kerdif, Sir Robert de Bracy, knights, Henry de Parco, Geoffrey de la Berwe, Alan le Archer, John de Ankerdam, and many others.

[1] Isaiah vii. 14.

[2] This induction evidently relates to the previous grant *in commendam*, as there is in the margin *Inductio ejusdem*.

1286. Grant to Matilda de Everiis, and Sybil, her daughter, of an acre of land in the field of Wyston, which after their deaths should go to the prioress and nuns of Wyston.

Grant for term of life to William de Aluech', the bishop's carter, and Agnes, his wife, of a messuage and lands which formerly belonged to John Wardeboys and Susanna, his wife, at Ichull, of the gift of William de Colevyle. The morrow of St. Thomas the Martyr, *anno* 19.

Fol. 263 (cclxiiii). Letter from John de Butterleye to G., bishop of Worcester. On Friday after the Nativity of the Blessed Mary I arrived at the Roman Court and presented your letters addressed to the English cardinal and Bernard de Neapoli. From Bernard de Neapoli I have answer that he read the petition about the church of Clyve to the pope, who, as he believed, had granted the same. There was not, however, then any who would prosecute the passing of the same, and the said Bernard could not find either the petition nor the answer of the pope to it, and asserted that the pope had made no record of such grant, but promised to promote the petition which I gave him at an opportune time. I further received on 3 October your letters with the letters of the merchants for receiving 105*li.*, and because in the same letters you command me to write to you what money I shall want to pass your business, and what petitions I believe may be passed, having procured an audience for myself with the pope at a fit hour, I laid before him one after another the points as to the mortality among the flocks, the sterility of the fields, the concourse of armies, &c., as well as the repair of manors, praying that he would mercifully help you; and at length having read to him about the church of Clyve, he said that he was willing to deliberate about those things. Afterwards Bernard de Neapoli and I considered that such deliberation wanted a quickener. We treated with Bernard, the pope's secretary, promising him 200*li.* to be paid to the chamber of the pope before he heard us; afterwards the said petition was happily passed, and we promised him 40 marks for his labour, without whom no difficult matters can be passed. At present he has a sure and certain hope that the petition concerning Clyve shall be safe for your life, which

God preserve in prosperity, but there was no hope of a promise in another form. The petition that you may be able to grant by apostolic authority to two fit persons the office of notary (*tabellionatus*), and that you by the entreaties of the canons of Westbury may be present in the choir and chapter by the grace of God, will be passed except concerning retaining the prebend in the same, the passing whereof he vehemently doubted. These things may, I believe, be passed, at least if money is not wanting. And although the pope as to dispensations for plurality of benefices is, it is said, gracious, it is unheard of that he ever before, except once, granted any church in *proprios usus*. Bernard de Neapoli does not cease to labour about the business, &c. Concerning the petition against non-residents which you have sent me, nothing is as yet done. I will propose it at a fit time. We shall have to give the lesser officials at the least 160*li.*, therefore you will please send me quickly 200*li.* if you can by letters of the merchants, so that at the latest the said money may be with me within three weeks after the feast of Christmas. The persons abovesaid believe for certain that I have the aforesaid money in my hands to be paid them immediately the said businesses shall be passed, and if anything is known to the contrary it will not be a little to the peril of your affairs and to me. I will let you know how the money has been spent, and if your businesses shall not be effected all the money shall be repaid you except what I have expended in presents and jewels. Dated at Rome on the 12th day of the first month.

1286. Fol. 263*d.* Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to John de Butterleye. We received your letter on the feast of St. Andrew at Worcester. Firstly as to the church of Clyve to be granted *in usus proprios* to us only, we do not care for this, as we desire rather the perpetual honour of our church of Worcester than our own temporary profit. We are surprised as to the church of Westbury, for we wished to do this by proper authority for our pleasure. The third matter, as to making two notaries from our clerks, we thought but little of. We do not care to expend 200*li.* of silver besides the money handed to you. We sent you certain other petitions to be prosecuted at the Roman Court, but of these you make no mention, we therefore send them again. If

you are unable to pass all the petitions there are four which are the weightiest and lie nearest our heart, to wit, that touching the church of Clyve to be granted to us and our successors for all time *in usus proprios*; secondly, that there may be granted to us and our successors for ever a prebend in the church of Westbury of the value of 10 marks or pounds; thirdly, that all churches which are of our patronage may be made prebendal to the church of Westbury; and fourthly, that we may receive all the first fruits of all vacant churches in our diocese. We desire you, with the greatest diligence, to promote these at moderate cost, but we are unwilling in any case to exceed the sum of money given you at your departure and that afterwards delivered to you by the hands of the merchants, for we do not intend to burden our church with debts. If you do not succeed you are at once to come back to England and return the money, after deducting your expenses. We wonder you have not inquired regarding Adam de Fyleby as to the money he expended on our business at the Roman Court. And as he unjustly detains our instruments and bonds, we require you to obtain them from him by the same Court. As to your promotion which we promised, we have conferred the church of Badmynton upon you, which is worth 40 marks and is vacant, the collation whereof belongs to us by lapse of time. The chaplain of Seggesberwe [Sedgeberrow] has been inducted in your name.

1286. Fol. 264 (cclxv). Commission to the official of the bishop to enquire as to a violence committed in the parish church of Wynterburn after the decease of Sir J. Tregod, knight, by the prior and brethren of Mount Carmel, dwelling at Bristol. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 19.

Letter of credence from the bishop to the dean and chapter of York for Peter de Leyc', the bishop's clerk and steward, touching the bishop's manor of Burleya next Otteleg'.

Mandate from the Bishop to the Dean of Worcester for the collection of the fifteenth and twentieth granted to the king in the diocese of Worcester.

Congratulatory letter to W. de Sarden (?) dean of Arches.

1287. Letter from the chapter of Worcester stating that Richard, the late prior[1], being dead they have selected from their number, brothers Philip the sub-prior, Richard de Wychio, Simon the precentor, Robert the cellarer, Stephen the sub-cellarer, John de Piria, and John de Wyk', whereof one according to the composition between the lord William de Bloys, predecessor of the bishop, and the convent of Worcester, is to be made prior by the bishop. The said chapter have also ordained Thomas de Hyndelep and Thomas de Wychio as their proctors in this matter. Dated in the chapter of Worcester, on Thursday the morrow of the Circumcision, 1286.

Fol. 264*d*. Letter from the bishop to the chapter of Worcester, that he has made brother Philip[2], called Aubyn of Worcester, prior of the cathedral church of Worcester, and injoining them to be intendant upon him. Dated at Hertlebur', the 8th of the Ides of January, *anno* 19.

Commission to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to instal the said Philip. Dated as above.

Mandate to William de Molend', the bishop's bailiff of Wyston, that John, the bishop's porter at Worcester, having custody of the monastery during the vacancy, be amoved, the sub-prior having been appointed prior. Dated as above.

Decree of the bishop appointing Philip, called Aubyn, sub-prior of Worcester, as prior in the place of Richard de Feckeham, deceased. Dated in the chapel of Hartlebur', on the 7th of the Ides of January, 1286.

Commission to the abbot of St. Augustine of Bristol to confirm the election of brother Robert de Rading' as master of the house of St. Mark of Billeswyk next Bristol, and to instal him there. Dated at Worcester, the 13th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

[1] Richard de Feckenham, 1274—29th Dec., 1286.

[2] Philip de Aubin, or de Worcester, the sub-Prior of the monastery; he was elected the 6th Jan., installed the 19th Jan., 1287, and died 7th July, 1296.

1287. Fol. 265 (cclxvi). Commission to the bishop's official to enquire as to the right of making scholars within the town (*municipium*) of Gloucester. Dated at Aluech', the 2nd of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

Writ of Green Wax against William de Hamme, parson of the church of Hampton, for having with William de Neubur' fished in the vivary of W. de Valentia, at Inteberg [Inkberrow]. Dated the 7th February, 15 Edward I.

Presentation by the King, by reason of the priory of Derhurst, which is a cell of the abbey of St. Dennis in France, being in the King's hands, by the death of the abbot, of Simon de Roff' to the church of Preston upon Stour, vacant by the death of Walter de Bokyngg', the late rector. Dated at Marmand', the 20th December, 15 Edward I.

Collation of Thomas de Herdewyk, priest, to the chantry of the Blessed Mary of Bredon. The 4th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 19.

Writ of Green Wax against Andrew de Sevarestok', executor of Sir R. de Clifford, the elder, deceased, to appear before the barons of the exchequer, to answer William de Barach', chamberlain of London, and Roger de Fridaystrete, his fellow merchants, together with Roger, vicar of Temedebur' [Tenbury] in the bishopric of Hereford, his co-executor. Dated the 13th of February, 15 Edward I.

Another like writ against the said executors for W. de Barach and Simon de Ponte.

Writ of Green Wax against Ralph, rector of the church of Clyuelade, for corn bought of the rectors of Bredon and Clyve Episcopi. The 2nd of the Kalends of March, *anno* 19.

Writ of Green Wax against William de Dour', rector of the church of Wych, touching a trespass in hunting. Dated the 17th of February, 15 Edward I.

1287. Fol. 265*d.* Grant by the bishop to William de Solers, his groom, of a messuage and six acres of land in Clyve, which John Hardscho formerly held. Witnesses, Odo de Dumbelton, Simon de Pendok, William de Chammond, John, son of Sampson, Adam Haym, William le Usser, Nicholas, son of Odo, John the clerk, and others.

Citation of Peter de Leyc', who detains the church of Preston Bagod, to appear and receive institution to the same, and denunciation and revocation of the commendation which he asserts he had of the same. Dated at Wythindon, the 2nd of the Ides of March, *anno* 19.

Revocation of the annexation of the church of Budebrok to the prebend in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, on account of the ingratitude of Peter de Leyc', formerly in the bishop's household. Dated as above.

Letter to W. Pickerel not to consult with Peter de Leyc' lest he should also commit the vice of ingratitude. Dated as above.

Fol. 266 (cclxvii). Writ of *venire facias* for the appearance of Clement, parson of the church of Chaddesl' [Chaddesley Corbet], to answer W. Pickerel of a plea of debt. Dated 30th January, 15 Edward I.

Lease by the bishop to Elias de Wynchecomb of the fruits and profits of the church of Clyve for three years. Dated at Wythindon, the 17th of the Kalends of April.

Mandate by W. de Sarden, dean of Arches, to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, to pronounce sentence of excommunication upon R. de Plesset' for contumacy. Dated at London, on the morrow of St. Gregory, 1286.

Fol. 266*d.* Grant by the bishop to Sir H. de Babynton, knight, and his nephew, of the manor of Burleya, in the county of York. Witnesses, Simon Warde, and others.

1287. Memorandum of another charter to the said Sir Hugh de Babington of the same manor, with remainder to Joan, his wife, the bishop's niece, if she should survive, and to Richard their son and heir.

Grant by the bishop to Robert de Glen, priest, of a portion in the church of Cheddeworth, on account of his old age. Dated at Withind', the 7th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 19.

Fol. 267 (cclxviii). Rents of the sextry within the city of Worcester. A long list of rents and tithes follows.

Fol. 267*d*. The mode of receiving the horse coming with the funeral of any one to the church of Worcester. Of old time it was ordained in the presence of William, the bishop[1], and S., the prior, and the clerks of the bishop in the chapter of Worcester, that if a war horse or palfrey or gold should be brought with the body of the deceased, they should belong to the prior; if a draught horse or a mare, it should belong to the sacristan; if vair or badger skin or arms, they should belong to the chamberlain, but all other clothes should belong to the sacristan; if cloths or towels, they should belong to the refectorar; if utensils, to the cellarer. If the testator should direct differently by his will the will shall stand. If anything be left, the chapter should have two parts, and the third should belong to the sacristan. These rules refer to free men not monks. If monks, the prior should have all things, except when a vigil is made. The sacristan shall find all things necessary for a vigil, and the prior shall pay him 22*d*. Of countrymen all things belong to the sacristan.

Bull of pope Honorius to the prior and guardian of the order of Friars Minors of Worcester and the dean of St. Martin of London to inquire touching the complaint of the patriarch of Jerusalem that William de Berfort, David William (*sic*) de Macon', John de Britannia, brothers of the church of the Holy

[1] This must be either William de Northall, who was Bishop from 1186—1190, during part of whose episcopate Senatus was prior 1189—1196, or more likely William de Blois, who was Bishop 1218—1236, and during whose episcopate, from 1216—1222, Simon was prior.

Sepulchre of Our Lord of Jerusalem in England, of the order of St. Augustine, who refused to shew the obedience and reverence due to the same patriarch, and if the complaint is correct to compel the said brothers to shew obedience and reverence to the same patriarch, as they are bound. Dated at Rome at St. Sabina, the 4th of the Nones of December in the second year of the pope's pontificate.

1287. Mandate to John de Sancta Helena, priest in the chapel of the Carnary of Worcester, to induct William de Molend', clerk, warden of the service of the dead of Worcester, into corporal possession of the church of St. Helen of Worcester. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Ides of April, *anno* 19.

Institution of the same William. Dated as above.

Fol. 268 (cclxix). New ordinance by the bishop for the chapel of the carnarie of Worcester, where five priests pray daily for the dead, and have had certain possessions and 10*li.* a year from the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, which is in diminution of the profits of the bishopric. Wherefore the bishop has appropriated to them the church of St. Helen in the city of Worcester, now vacant and in his patronage. Ordaining that for the augmentation of divine culture there shall be six priests, one of whom shall be master of the service of the dead, and they shall live together in the said chapel and in the house, sleep under one roof, coming together at fit hours in the refectory and dormitory, attending their service in black copes and surplices. And they shall live together in love and tranquillity. And the warden of the service of the dead, to whom the houses of the rectory of the church of St. Helen are assigned, shall collect the profits for the said master and priests, from which he shall pay to the perpetual vicar in the church of St. Helen 100*s.*, to the master 100*s.*, for himself and his clerk and the remaining priests 25 marks for victuals, but the master shall have 17 of the 25 marks, and shall provide his fellows in food and drink, and each fellow shall receive 20*s.* from the warden for shoes and raiment; the said warden shall find the chapel

in lights, ornaments, books, and other necessaries, and keep in repair the chapel and other buildings. Dated at Bredon, the third of the Ides of April, 1287.

1287. Institution of Hugh de Walineford, priest, as master of the Carnarie of Worcester. Dated at Bredon, the 16th of the Kalends of August, 1287.

Fol. 268*d*. Commission to the dean and rector of the church of St. John of Gloucester to seek clerks accused before justices itinerant in the county of Gloucester. Dated at Gloucester, the 18th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 19.

Letters of credence for the same to the justices itinerant. Dated at Bredon, the 18th of the Kalends of May, 1287.

Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], to the Bishop of Worcester, that whereas the Archbishops of York, carrying their cross in the province of Canterbury, were notoriously accustomed to be prevented by former Archbishops of Canterbury by sentence of interdict and other lawful means, and as the Archbishop of York, it is understood, is about to pass through the diocese of Worcester with his cross erect, the Archbishop of Canterbury desiring to defend by every means the liberty of his church, commands the said Bishop of Worcester to warn the said Archbishop of York and induce him not to carry his cross erect through the diocese of Worcester, and further to warn all the subjects of that diocese that for as long as that cross is erect that they do not bow themselves to his benediction or shew any reverence to the Archbishop of York. Dated at Mortelak', the Nones of May, 1287.

Grant to Hugh de Walingeford, chaplain, master of the Carnarie of Worcester, of 33*s*. 4*d*. in augmentation of the sum allowed by the ordinance of the bishop. Dated at Bredon, ——————— 1287.

Fol. 269 (cclxx). Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[1] to the Bishop of Worcester, that lately as Metropolitan in his

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

visitation of the diocese of Worcester he found the prior, sub-prior, precentor, sacristan, and cellarer of St. Oswald contumacious, and caused them to be publicly proclaimed excommunicate, wherefore he commands the bishop solemnly in every church of the city and diocese of Worcester to cause them to be denounced as excommunicate, and to forbid all the faithful in Christ to eat, drink, buy, sell, or in any other way communicate with such excommunicated persons until they receive absolution. Dated at Mortlak', the Nones of May, 1287.

1287. Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester to inquire in the town of Gloucester and places adjoining, and to cite all who should have communicated with the said excommunicated persons.

Commission to Giffredus de Wesano to try the cause between Thomas de Stochi', clerk, brother of the church of Camme [Cam], and Opizon de Lavania. Dated at Ichull, the 17th of the Kalends of July, 1287.

Claims in Hembur' in the Salt Marsh by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of pleas of *namii vetiti* and return of all writs, view of frankpledge, amendment of the assize of bread and ale, infangentheof, outfangentheof, toll, and theom, "comeling" and waste, and to hold free hundreds twice yearly at Bourtre in Hemb', gallows, and warren and wreck of the sea.

He claims in his manor of Clyve all the aforesaid, except wreck of the sea.

He claims all the under-written liberties in his manor of Wythyndon.

He claims these liberties in his manor of Beybur', to wit, all pleas of *namii vetiti*, amendment of assize of bread and ale, "comeling" and waste, gallows, and warren.

He claims in his manor of Northers', which is of his inheritance, view of frankpledge, amendment of assize of bread and ale, "comeling," and waste and warren.

1287. Fols. 269*d* and 270. Proceedings in the suit by Peter de Leycestr', rector of the church of Clyve, and the Bishop of Worcester and Robert de Wychio, touching the church of Clyve, with inhibition from the court of Canterbury to the bishop and the said Robert to do anything to prejudice the case pending the appeal. Dated 15th of the Kalends of July, 1287.

Further warning touching the same matter.

Fol. 271 (cclxxii). Inspeximus of the confirmation of lands and liberties of the prior and convent of Worcester by Pope Honorius IV.

Fol. 271*d*. Memorandum as to the state of the Roman Court and the election of a new pope[1].

Mandate to the official of the bishop to do justice touching the claims of the prior and convent of Worcester to certain annual pensions, payable to them by the rectors of certain churches. Dated at Hampton, the 6th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 19.

Writ of *venire facias* for the appearance of William de Molendino, a clerk, to answer with John Child for cutting down the trees of John Morein at Twening. Dated at Bristol, 10th July, 15 Edward I.

Fol. 272 (cclxxiii). Grant by Alianora, the queen, to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of the custody of the lands which James Russel held at Auste [Aust]. Dated at Westminster, 5th November, 8 Edward I.

Fol. 272*d*. Confirmation of the appropriation of that area of land of the demesne of the church of Hembur' next Wych' which Nicholas de Aylebur' assigned for the priest of the office of the Glorious Virgin. Dated at Alnynech', the 6th of the Ides of August, 1287.

[1] Honorius IV. died 1287, and Jerome, who had been the general of the Friars Minors, was elected Pope in 1288 as Nicholas IV.

1287. Further proceedings in the suit between Peter de Leycestr' and Robert de Wich' touching the church of Clyve. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Kalends of August, 1287.

Summons of the bishops of the province of Canterbury to appear at the New Temple before the Archbishop on the feast of the Blessed Edward the King, in the quindenes of St. Michael.

Fol. 273 (cclxxiiii). Letter to the sheriff of Gloucester touching the unjust imprisonment of the men of Clyve for not finding pledges to prosecute.

Another letter to the same touching the same matter.

Will of Richard de Forsthulle, rector of the church of Wythingdon, dated the feast of St. Mary Magdalene, 1287, at Wydindon. He leaves his soul to God and his body to be buried in the churchyard of the Blessed Mary of Wydindon. To G., bishop of Worcester, he leaves his palfrey. To the subsidy for the Holy Land, 40*s*. To the Friars Preachers of Gloucester, half a mark. To the Friars Minors of Gloucester, half a mark. To the friars of Mount Carmel, half a mark. To the poor of Wydindon, 10 quarters of barley, or the price thereof. To Peter, chaplain of Wydindon, 2*s*. To John, chaplain of Wydindon, 2*s*. To W., chaplain of the said John, his cope with a furred hood. To John de Aula of Comenouere and his wife and boys, cows, &c. To William de Wodemankote, a calf and a cow. To Isabella, his wife, his better robe. And to Agnes, daughter of John de Aula, for her marriage, 40*s*. To Robert Ancipit', a calf and a cow. To William Fifhide, a calf and a cow. To Alice, his sister, one robe of russet. To the wife of William de Wodemancot', a robe *de albo bluet'*. To James de From', one cup of maple wood (*ciphum de mazre*). To William de Solers of Ryndecomb, one cup of maple with a foot of silver. To J. de Mechinges, one mazer with a stone. To Simon Rynel, one silver cup and six silver spoons. To the hospital of St. John of Cyrencester *duo coutes pluvial'*. And among a long list of other bequests: To John, rector of the church of Doudeswell, one ivory box. To

the lady Cecilia de Tadynt', six silver spoons. To H. de Comenor, one silver cup. If anything remains cloth and shoes shall be bought and given to the poor, for his soul. Executors, Simon Ravel, John de Meching, W., the chaplain, and John de Hok.

1287. Fol. 273*d.* Writ from the king to the sheriff of Warwick, forbidding markets and fairs to be held in the county, but all corn and victuals to be carried to Hereford, and there sold to the king's faithful peers, lest for want of victuals the expedition [into Wales] be retarded. Witness, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, at Gloucester, the 10th July, 15 Edward I.

If it happen that a certain woman, who now, as it is said, suffers under an evil disease, should have obtained the sacrament of baptism, and should remain resolute in the catholic faith till the present sickness or fury shall have seized her, if she should die you should not deny her ecclesiastical burial.

Sale by the bishop to Joan, widow of Ralph de Mestynlode, of the wardship and marriage of the heirs of the said Ralph, as to the lands which the said Ralph held in the bishop's manor of Rippel. Dated at Wik', the 10th of the Kalends of October, 1287.

Fol. 274 (cclxxv). THE TWENTIETH YEAR OF THE CONSECRATION OF THE BISHOP.

Mandate to the dean of Poywyk to cite the clergy and people of his deanery to appear before the bishop or his commissary in the parish church of Martleye for a visitation. Dated at Wyk', the 9th of the Kalends of October.

Appointment of R. de Vienn' and Nigel, called le Walsal, as the bishop's commissaries in the above visitation. Dated at Wyk', the 9th of the Kalends of October.

Lease by Robert de Wich', canon of the prebendal church of Westbur', with the approval of the bishop, to Nicholas de Wodeford,

his fellow canon, of the prebend which the said Robert held in the same church, for two years. Dated at Fladebur', the vigil of St. Michael, 1287.

1287. Licence to R., warden of the church of Chiltham, to hear confessions in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, and injoin salutary penance in cases by right or custom specially reserved to the bishop. Dated at Aluech', the 13th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 274*d.* Commission to the official of the Archdeacon of Gloucester to publish the above licence in his chapters. Dated as above.

Commission to the dean and Archdeacon of Wells to act in the bishop's place in the matter touching the presentation of Robert de Bracy, clerk, to the church of Badmyndon. Dated at Aluech', the 12th of the Kalends of December, 1287.

Letter to W., archdeacon of Wells, acquainting him with the above appointment touching the suit pending in the Court of Canterbury between Robert de Bracy, nephew of the Bishop of Bath, and J. de Buterleg', formerly rector of the same church of Badmyndon. Dated as above.

Appointment of M. de Wymondham, Thomas de Boys, and John Bernard, clerks, as proctors of the bishop. Dated the 7th of the Kalends of December.

Letter from the bishop to W. de Valentia, earl of Pembroke, touching the matrimonial suit as to a marriage contracted between Sir W. de Monte Kamyso and the widow of John de la Hulle, knight, the question of succession upon the death of the said Sir William being before the King's court. Dated at Aunech', the 4th of the Kalends of December.

Fol. 275 (cclxxvi). Grant by the Bishop of Worcester to John, archbishop of York[1], of the homage and service of Sir Hugh de Babington for the manor of Burl'. Dated at Alnynch', as above.

[1] John Romanus, 1286—1296.

1287. Notice from John, archbishop of Canterbury, that he had granted letters for the administration of the goods in every diocese in the province to R. and N., executors of the will of G. de Aspal deceased. Dated 4th November, 1287.

Letter from Edward I. to G., bishop of Worcester, for the exhibition of Alice a *conversa*, and John, her son, in the priory of Worcester. Dated at St. Sever (*Sanctum Severum*), the 18th of October, 15 Edward I. Received the 5th of the Ides of December.

Memorandum, that on the Ides of December the bishop wrote to the master of the house of Kenil' [Kenilworth] and the brothers of the same house, to readmit Alan de Shirburn, priest, and to cite him to appear before the bishop.

Fol. 275*d.* and 276. Proceedings in an appeal by the Bishop of Lincoln[1] against the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the rights of suffragans in granting administration of the goods of deceased persons within their dioceses. Dated 24th November, 1287.

Fol. 276*d.* Notarial certificate to the above.

Letter from the official of the Court of Canterbury touching the patronage of the church of Badmynton, which church was held by John de Buterle, and to which the abbot of Lylleshaw, claiming to be patron, had presented Robert de Bracy, clerk. Dated at London, the 2nd of the Nones of December, 1287.

Fol. 277 (cclxxviii). Commission by the Archbishop of Canterbury to his official, the chancellor, and the Archdeacon of Middlesex, as to the dispute between Peter de Leyc', rector of the church of Clyve, and R. de Wych', touching the church of Clyve. Dated at Lambeth, the 5th of the Kalends of November, 1287.

Proceedings against the Bishop of Worcester touching the same matter.

[1] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1287. Fol. *277d.* Further proceedings against the said bishop touching the same matter.

Letter from Richard de Merlawe and John Poswyk, executors of the will of A. de Fyliby, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, touching a bond for 300*li.* given by the bishop to the said A. de Fyliby. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of November, 1287.

Grant by the bishop to William de Solers, his servant (*valletus*), of land in Clyve, which Samson le Chepman formerly held.

Fol. 278 (cclxxix). Letter from the bishop to the prior of Worcester and D. de Fangefos, executors of R., formerly archdeacon of Gloucester, touching the execution of the will of the said archdeacon [1].

1288. Fol. *278d.* Memorandum, that in the year 1288, on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, on the vigil of Holy Trinity, in the parish church of Alnynech', the lord G., bishop of Worcester, celebrated orders, the names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Philip de Hales.

DEACONS.

Thomas de Wych, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych.
Robert de Mora, rector of the church of St. Michael of Bristol.
Roger Bottle of Warwick.
Roger de Kyngeston, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.
Ralph de Vasto Prato.
Hugh, rector of the church of Wyttleyer.

PRIESTS.

Ralph de Pyria, rector of the church of Wolwardynton.
Michael rector of the church of Hyninton.

[1] Robert de Fangefos, Archdeacon of Gloucester from 1284—1287. One of his earliest acts as archdeacon was to found a chantry in Worcester Cathedral. Licence in Feb., 1285, *ante*, p. 252; he died 1287, in the late autumn; his will is dated Sept., 1287, and he was buried in Worcester Cathedral, *post*, p. 318.

Everard de Merston, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.

Hugh de Drayton, with letters dimissory from the Archbishop of York.

Thoma de Merston, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.

Thomas de Clyve.

1288. Mandate to the Dean of Christianity of Warwick as to the sequestration of two parts of the tithes of the territory of Inland within the parish of Ynyterfeld, committed to the constable of the castle of Warwick. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Nones of August.

Memorandum, that in the vill of Willesborne Minor, on Thursday the morrow of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, and of the solemn dedication of the church of the same place, William, the carter, struck William, the groom of William de Bladinton, on the head to the brain, so that he immediately died, &c.

Charters and confirmations by S., bishop of Worcester[1], T., archbishop of Canterbury[2], Henry, bishop of Worcester[3], and Pope Celestin[4], touching the prebend of Westbury.

Fol. 279 (cclxxx) to 280. Further proceedings touching the church of Clyve.

Fol. 280*d*. Mandate to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to induct Thomas de Bello Campo, chaplain, into the portion which Hugh, the clerk, called Tanchard, held in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick, within the patronage of Ralph de Hengham, archdeacon of Worcester, by reason of his prebend in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. Dated at Wythyndon, the 2nd of the Nones of March, in the 20th year of the bishop's consecration.

[1] Simon, 1125—1150.
[2] Theobald, 1139—1161.
[3] Henry de Soilli, 1193—1195.
[4] Celestin III., 1190—1198.

1288. Fol. 281 (cclxxxii). The first few lines of the will of Robert de Fangefoss, archdeacon of Gloucester. Dated Tuesday after the feast of St. Matthew, 1287[1].

Manumission of John In the Hale of Wodemoncot, and Juliana, his wife, natives of the manor of Clyve.

Mandate to the bishop's official to publicly call for the accusers of Ralph de Camme, a clerk, suspected of homicide, and if no one appeared to proceed to purgation. Dated at Kem', the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Bond by Richard de Eunelod to the bishop for remission of suit of court of Block'.

Remission of the same as above.

The like remission to Sir Miles de Hastinges.

Decree in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Wynchcomb and Nicholas de Devises, vicar of the parish church of Wynchcomb, as to the tithes belonging to the same parish church. Dated at Kem,' the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Fol. 281*d*. Letter from the bishop to P. de Lench, asking that the injuries to the rector and parishioners at Sokel' [Suckley], by the obstructing of common ways to the church and otherwise, may be stopped. Dated the 2nd of the Nones of April.

Fol. 282 (cclxxxiii). Declaration by Walter de Berton, rector of the church of Bredon, as to a dispute between him and the prior and convent of Little Malvern, touching the chapel of Wenland [Welland]. Dated at Kem', the 12th of the Nones of April, 1288.

Certificate by the bishop to the king that upon enquiry he finds that William de Mutton and Lanyna de Heselor, father and mother of Robert de Heselor, 60 years ago at the door of

[1] See *ante*, p. 316.

the church of Heselor by word of mouth publicly contracted matrimony and subsequently the accustomed ceremony was performed by William de Suthwell, chaplain of the same church, and that Robert de Haselor was born in matrimony. Dated at Kem', on the Nones of April, 1288.

1288. Grant by the bishop to Matthew Choke of land in Wytheneford [Wichenford].

Fol. 282*d.* and 283. Ordinance in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Wynchcomb and Simon de Overbur', rector of the church of Halling, as to common of pasture, &c. pertaining to the church of Halling. Dated at Kemeseye, the 2nd of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Appeal of the Bishop of Lincoln from the court of Canterbury.

Fol. 283*d.* Charter by William de Aston, lord of Aston Byngan, to Hawisia la Archere of all the manor of Aston Byngan, etc. Mention of Roger Byngan and Margaret, father and mother of the grantor, and several remainders, &c. Dated on the feast of the Assumption, 14 Edward I.

Fol. 284. Letter from the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield[1] to the Bishop of Worcester replying to a complaint by the Bishop of Worcester that the officers of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield had caused the parishioners of Bromesgrove to come before them where they had no jurisdiction, and for seizing the body of a woman, deceased, of Bordesley in the parish of Aston, and carrying it off in prejudice of the parish church of Aston. Dated at Heywod, the 8th of the Ides of April, 1288.

Fol. 284*d.* Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to Walter de Cyrenc', clerk, rector of the church of Ameneya St. Mary, committing to him the custody of the church of Cotes, on account of the infirmity and old age of the rector. Dated at Kem', the 6th of the Kalends of April.

[1] Roger Longespée, 1258—1295.

1288. Commission to Thomas de Stokes, clerk, to exercise archidiaconal jurisdiction and the office of visitation of the archdeaconry of Gloucester. Dated at Kem' [Kempsey], the 4th of the Kalends of April.

Writ of *fieri facias* from W. de Brend, sheriff of Southampton, to John Dun, his chief bailiff, to distrain the goods of Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, who holds the lands which were of Almeric de Lazanato, to answer for having the wardship of Turstan le Despencer.

Letter absolving brother N. de Northon', monk of Worcester, from the office of sacristan of Worcester, and appointing brother J. de Dumbelton his successor. Dated at Kemsey, the 4th of the Ides of April.

Institution of the said brother J. de Dumbelton as sacristan to the cathedral church of Worcester. Dated as above.

Letter from Gifredus de Vezano, canon of Cambray, clerk of the chamber of the Pope, &c., and papal nuncio touching the business of the Holy Land, to the official of the Bishop of Worcester, calling upon the executors of R. Fangefos, archdeacon of Gloucester, to pay the arrears of the tithes of the profits of the archdeaconry granted for six years by the said archdeacon for the subsidy for the Holy Land. Dated at the New Temple, London, the 9th of the Kalends of May, 1288.

Fol. 285 (cciiii^{xx}vi). Memorandum, that the lord Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, celebrated orders in the prebendal church of Westbur' on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 1288, and preached there, whose text was *Ordinasti luminaria solem, etc.*[1] The names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Robert de Cyrencester to the title of the archdeacon of Gloucester.

Stephen Hurteheven to the title of the same archdeacon.

[1] Psalm xxxv. 8.

Richard de Slimbrug to the title of the rector of that place.

William de Coveleye to the title of the archdeacon of Gloucester.

Roger de Frompton to the title of master R. de Vien'.

Henry de Woton (?) to the title of the same master.

Reginald de Martel to the title of the archdeacon of Gloucester.

William de Kemelcot, with letters dimissory, to the title of the master of the house of St. Mark of Bristol.

William de Merston Meysi to the title of the master of the hospital of Quenton.

Roger Heved of Cyrencester to the title of his father in Cyrencester.

Richard Large of Cyrencester to the title of the archdeacon of Gloucester.

Henry Bryton of Gloucester to the title of his father.

Nicholas de Humelton to the title of the rector of that place.

William de Bremesgrave to the title of the vicar of that place.

Adam de Weston.

Walter de Chyrebourn.

Henry de Condicot.

William de Dineford.

William Donnyng.

Philip Cok to the title of master Thomas Cantok.

Henry de Cerneye.

George de Byrlingham.

Robert de Walton.

DEACONS.

Richard de Tettebur'
William de Avenyng
Thomas de Northeye
Richard de Stowa
John de Aston Sumervill'
Robert de Ebriton
Richard de Cyrenc'
John de Stretford
John de Ilmedon
Thomas de Theokes'
John de Chilteham
Simon de Suthcerneye
Richard Peny of Stowa
John de Bredon
John de Northon'
John de Wellesbourn
Henry de Ameneye
Thomas de Holt
Richard de Wodeford
Walter de Preston
William de Eyford
Walter de Morton juxta Inceberg
William de Chyriton

John Aleyn of Warwick
Roger Botte of Warwick
Richard de Chyriton
Robert the smith of Kyd'
John de Britlamton
Nicholas de Budebrok
Geoffrey de Weston
Richard de Burnynton
Walter de Didebrok
John de Morton of Malvern
Master Anketil, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury
Jordan de Suthale
Henry de Arwe
Robert Pye of Hertl'
John de Lechampton
Walter Marscall of Gloucester
John Keys of Gloucester
Richard de Euesham
Nicholas de Opton super Sabrinam
John de Maysemor
Henry de Estyate
William de Pebbeworth
John le Porter, rector of the church of Machin
The rector of the church of Wytleye

PRIESTS.

Ralph de Vasto Prato, rector of the church of Wythind'
Robert Pet, rector of the church of St. Swithin of Worcester
The vicar of Berkeleye
Nicholas de Offenham
Roger de Aston sub Egg'
Walter de Morcot
William de Blokeleye
William de Dounameneye
Adam de Bybur'
Philip de Chaddesleye
Walter Fot
Robert de Lockesley
Eustace de Hampton
William de Kyngesnorton
Stephen de Nuneton, with letters dimissory
Hugh de Eton Meysi
John de Blockeley
William Cotun of Woton
John de Burton
William de Clanefeud, with letters dimissory
Thomas de Bradewey
Richard de Yornbur'
John Boache of Warwick
Robert de Merston Sicca
William de Yerdeleye
Nicholas de Feckeham
Nicholas de Angulo
William de Suthcerneye
Nicholas de Cyrencester
William de Sloustr'
Richard de Morton Daubeney
Henry de Weston
Robert de la Leye
Adam Lune of Gloucester
Henry de Ryppel
Henry de Todynton
William de Hullampton
Richard de Ippesleye

John Rougebras
Robert de Herdewyk
Stephen Achard
William de Chyrebourn
John de Bretford
Thomas de Bernynton
Elias de Stapelton
John de Cone
Henry de Vington
Reginald de Nortlecce
Robert de Lechelade
Gilbert de Haneford
Henry de Segeber'
Walter de Wykewan
John de Hyldewor'

1288. Fol. 285*d*. Confirmation of an ordinance touching the lands of Roger, the prior, and the convent of Stanes. Dated the 5th of the Nones of October, 1288.

Letters of acquittance to the executors of the will of H., cardinal priest of St. Lawrence, formerly archdeacon of Worcester.

Fol. 286 (cciiii^{xx}vii). Writ from the king to the sheriff of Gloucester to permit the Bishop of Worcester to have the return of writs and pleas of *vetito namio* in his lands and liberties within the same county. Dated at Donamen', the 23rd March, 13 Edward I.

Letter from the bishop to the prior of Little Malvern, enjoining that a monk of Little Malvern should be suspended from his priestly office for one month, for having celebrated Mass upon an unconsecrated altar.

Fol. 286*d*. Grant from the bishop to the preceptor and brethren of the hospital of St. Wolfstan of Worcester of the right of pasture and carriage in Dudley. Dated at Hertl', the 6th of the Kalends of January, 17 Edward I.

Mandate to Nigel, clerk, rector of the church of Dureslegh [Dursley], to induct Francis Neapol', chaplain and notary of the pope, or his proxy, into corporal possession of the archdeacony of Worcester, to which he was collated by the pope.

Notification by the bishop of the said collation by the pope. Dated at Alvech', the 7th of the Ides of January, 1288.

1288. Agreement between the bishop and the prior of Kenyll' [Kenilworth], exempting the said prior and convent from suit of court called Rodknyt at the hundred of Pachelowe for lands in Lockesl'. Dated at Alvynech', the 6th of the Ides of February, 1288-9.

Fol. 287 (cciiii^{xx}viii). Memoranda in the 19th year.

Institution of Simon de Wonekoc to the church of Bunynton, at the presentation of Elias de Wonecoc. The 5th of the Kalends of January, 1286.

Memoranda touching the assignment of the manor of Burl' to the dean and chapter of York in the 19th year of the bishop's consecration.

Memoranda as to the debts of the Archbishop of York.

Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum* namely, on the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, in the cathedral church of Worcester, the lord bishop celebrated orders, whereof the names of the seculars then ordained are these :—

ACOLYTES.

Robert de Wycheneford. at the instance of R. de Wychio.

SUB-DEACONS.

Thomas de Holte, at the presentation of the precentor of Worcester.

William de Bosco, vicar of the church of Berewyk, of the diocese of Coventry, with letters dimissory.

DEACONS.

Thomas, rector of the church of Haggel.

Nicholas de Evesham, at the precept of the lord.

PRIESTS.

Vincent, vicar of the church of Inceberg.

William de Grafton, at the precept of J. de Farl', then official.

John de Goldycote, at the precept of the same.

1288. Collation by the bishop of Nicholas de Avebur', his clerk, to the church of Seggeberwe [Sedgeberrow] during the vacancy of the priory of Worcester, *anno* 19.

Collation by the bishop of Thomas de Bosco, clerk, and proctor of the bishop to the church of Humelton [Humbleton], vacant because Robert Pott, rector of the same, was not promoted to priest's orders within a year of his admission.

Fol. 287*d*. Institution of J. de Butterl', priest, to the church of Badmynton, the collation whereof by lapse of time has devolved upon the bishop. Dated at Wyk' next Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of December, *anno* 19[1].

Grant *in commendam* to J. de Butterl' of the custody of the same church. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Nones of January.

Grant to John de Buterl' of the fruits of the church of Seggebarwe during litigation touching the church of Badminton, until he should obtain the latter church by the collation of the bishop, desiring that the resignation made by him of the church of Seggeberewe should not be to his prejudice. Dated at Hertl', the Nones of January[1].

1289. Memorandum, that on the day of the Circumcision, *anno* 19, the Bishop of Worcester buried brother R. de Feckeham, then prior of Worcester, in the cathedral church of Worcester, between the high altar and the chapel of the Blessed Mary.

Memorandum, that although the chapter of Worcester presented seven monks, namely, P. Aubyn, then sub-prior, Simon de Wyre, precentor, Robert de Sukkelegg, cellarer, Stephen de Sancto Wolstano, sub-cellarer, Robert de Wychio, John de Wyk', and John de Pirie, by brothers Thomas de Wychio, Thomas de Hindelep, and Thomas de Seggebarewe, to the bishop on Friday after the Circumcision, the bishop deferred his decree till Tuesday after the Epiphany, when he appointed brother Philip, called Obyn, as prior.

[1] See Letter of the Bishop to Butterley, *ante*, p. 303.

1289. On Wednesday after the Epiphany, *anno* 19, the bishop received procuration at Hales, but on the Thursday following he was there at his own cost.

Collation of the church of Kyneton, by lapse of time, upon James Giffard, clerk, sub-deacon. The 25th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

Fol. 288 (cciiii^{xx}ix). Institution of Adam de Ebor' to the church of Lechampton, at the presentation of Sir Adam le Despencer, knight. The 14th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

Institution of Gerland de Ledebur', priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Thomas of Great Malvern, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The morrow of the deposition of St. Wolstan the Bishop and Confessor, *anno* 19.

Induction of John de Lech', deacon, by proxy, to the vicarage of the church of Northlech, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

Induction of Adam de Olneya, clerk, to the church of Thornton, at the presentation of Alianora, the queen-mother of England, keeper of the lands, and heir of Benedict de Blackeham, knight, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 3rd of the Kalends of February, *anno* 19.

Protestation of Robert de Lech', clerk, touching his resignation of the churches of St. Peter of Bristol and Shenyndon. The 8th of the Ides of February, *anno* 19.

Mandate from R., bishop of Bath and Wells[1], to Nicholas de Wodeford, canon of Wells, to make payment of a debt to the Bishop of Worcester. Dated the 10th of November, 14 Edward I.

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292.

1289. Memorandum, that on the feast of the Annunciation, 1287, the bishop took to farm for five years a piece of land called Dole at Hembur', from Geoffrey, son of Guy de Hembury.

On Ash Wednesday the bishop preached at Worcester; his text was *In novitate vite ambulemus, etc.*[1]

On the Kalends of March, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after Ash Wednesday, the bishop celebrated orders at Wythindon.

SUB-DEACONS.

Elias de Block'.
James Giffard, rector of the church of Kynton.

DEACON.

William de Dersl'.

PRIEST.

Thomas, rector of Haggel' [Hagley].

Fol. 288*d*. Commission to Ralph de Hengham, Thomas de Sodington, and John Lovel, canons of the churches of Coventry and Lichfield, and of St. Carantoc of Exeter diocese, to act in the matter between Simon de Roff', presented by the king to the church of Preston upon Stour, and William, a priest. Dated at Worcester, the 7th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 19.

On the 5th of the Ides of March, 1286, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Merton for six months to Richard de Offenham, chaplain.

On the 6th of the Ides of March, *anno* 19, the bishop made Sir Nicholas de Mutton, knight, steward of his lands.

Revocation of the collation of the church of Clyva made to Peter de Leyc', clerk, and collation of the same upon Robert de Wychio.

Form of the same revocation. Dated at Wythindon, the 4th of the Ides of March, 1286.

[1] Romans vi. 4.

1289. Induction of Robert de Wychio to the church of Clyva. Dated at Wythindon, the 3rd of the Ides of March, *anno* 19.

Institution of the same. Dated as above.

Fol. 289 (cciiii^{xx}x). On Passion Sunday the bishop preached at Northlech', his text being *Si cinis vitule aspersus, etc.*[1]

On Saturday on which is sung *Scientes*, the bishop celebrated orders at Withind', when the name of the secular ordained was Gilbert de Merkel', rector of the church of Quenynton, to priest's orders.

On the 3rd of the Kalends of April, Palm Sunday, the bishop celebrated divine service, and preached at Bebur', his text being *Amicti stolis albis et palmæ in manibus eorum, etc.*[2]

Memorandum, that the bishop was called by the king to the parliament at London at the month of Easter.

The same bishop was called by the Archbishop of Canterbury at the parliament of the clergy on 2 May at the New Temple, and to the consecration of the elect of Salisbury, viz. H. de Brandeston, at Canterbury, on the day of Holy Trinity.

The said bishop did the office of the feast *diei Parassav'*[3] at Theokes' [Tewkesbury], and preached there, his text being *Secundum gloriam ejus multiplicata est ignominia ejus, etc.*[4]

The bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Bredon, on the vigil of Easter; the names of the seculars ordained are William de Sudleg' and a certain vicar of Robert de Wychio in the prebendal church of Westbury, whose name is unknown, but whose surname is de Bristoll', and they were ordained in the order of sub-deacon.

[1] Hebrews ix. 13.

[2] Revelation vii. 9.

[3] (?) As to this FEAST it cannot be Parascevi or Good Friday, as that would not be described as a feast, *fecit officium festi diei Parassav'*.

[4] 1 Maccabees i. 42.

1289. Memorandum, that the bishop bought by G. de Hembur', his bailiff of Alvech', the common of Wasthull, of the commonalty of Wasthull, so that from henceforth no one but the bishops of Worcester can have common there.

Institution of Robert de Norwyco, clerk, to the church of Old Swyneford, at the presentation of Sir Bernard de Brus, knight, the 7th of the Ides of April.

On the same day the bishop absolved Walter and Simon, sons of William called the carter, citizen of Worcester, from the sentence of excommunication which they had incurred for an offence committed in the churchyard of the church of St. Oswald of Worcester, so that they should visit the Holy Land, and in that manner they took the cross.

Collation of the church of Icomb on Richard de Metham, clerk. Dated at Alvech', the Ides of January, 1286.

Induction of the same. Dated at Alvech', the 19th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of John de Clyva, deacon, to the church of Lapworth, at the presentation of the warden and scholars of the house of Merton, Oxford, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Lutlebur'. The Nones of May, *anno* 19.

Collation of Stephen de Cornub', chaplain, to the church of the Blessed Mary de la Stroude, London, vacant by the resignation of Richard, the last ministering there. The same day.

Fol. 289*d*. Induction, at the presentation of the King, of Simon de Roff', clerk, to the church of Preston upon Stour, made before the resignation of William de Donamen', rector of the church of the Blessed Andrew de Wychio, presented to the same church by the prior of Durhurst. And he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 4th of the Nones of May, *anno* 19.

1289. Institution of Ralph de Wychel', sub-deacon, to the church of Cromb Adam, at the presentation of Sir Simon de Crombe Adam, knight. The 8th of the Ides of May, *anno* 19.

Bond by John de Clyva, rector of the church of Lapworth, to Robert de Lutlebur', for costs and expenses in a suit between them as to the church of Lapworth. Dated Tuesday after the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate.

Institution of Adam de Olneya, clerk, to the church of Thormerton, at the presentation of Alianora, Queen of England, by reason of the wardship of the heir of Benedict de Blakenham. The 4th of the Kalends of February.

On Sunday the Ascension, *anno* 19, the bishop preached in the church of Hilindon, and his text was *Ascendit Deus in nibilo* (*sic*) *etc.*[1]

Letters of intendence to the sub-prior and brethren of Little Malvern, upon the appointment of John de Wigorn' as prior in the place of John de Colewell. Dated at Ichull, the 10th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of the same prior.

Writ of *venire facias* to the Bishop of Worcester.

Writ to the sheriff of Wilts touching the relief of the bishop for the barony of Boyton.

Memorandum, that Nigel le Waleys had in his possession an inhibition of the Court of Canterbury for brother R. de Coucham, prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick.

Fol. 290 (cciiii^{xx}xi). Memorandum, that on the vigil of Holy Trinity, at Roucestr', the bishop celebrated orders, to wit, Richard Micham, rector of the church of Iccomb, and John de Bloch', as sub-deacons.

[1] Acts i. 9.

1289. Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester to allow the bishop his claim of quittance of toll and other liberties. Dated at Gloucester, 15th July, 15 Edward I.

Memorandum, that on the feast of the Assumption, *anno* 19, the bishop celebrated divine service in the parish church of Weston under Egg', his text being *Signum aparuit in celo mulier amicta sole, etc.*[1]

Induction of Henry de S., clerk, to the prebend of Horton, vacant by the translation of Ralph de Ebor' to the chancellorship of the church of Salisbury, the 16th of the Kalends of September.

The custody of the church of Thorteworth committed to John Maunsell, clerk, presented by W., bishop of Emly, 16th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 19.

Induction of John de Lech', clerk, to the vicarage of Eston Frigida (Cold Aston), at the presentation of the prior and convent of Little Malvern. The 5th of the Ides of July, *anno* 19.

Induction of Ralph de Vasto Prato to the church of Wythindon, the 10th of the Kalends of October.

Bond by the bishop in 100*li.* to John, son and heir of Ralph de Wylenton, for the marriage contracted between the said John and Joan de Nova Villa[2].

Institution of William de Amen', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Driffeld. The 10th of the Kalends of October, 1287.

Fol. 290*d.* Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, the vigil of St. Matthew the Apostle, the lord G., Bishop of Worcester, celebrated orders in his cathedral church, whereof the names of the seculars ordained are given below. And the said bishop preached then there, whose text was *Ascende mecum et pugna contra Cananeos, etc.*[3]

[1] Rev. xii. 1. [2] See *ante*, p. 290. [3] Judges i. 3.

1289. Sub-deacons.

Geoffrey de Weston
Eustace de Bampton
Roger de Beverston
Nicholas de Ayxton
John de Pendefen
Richard de Chyrinton
Roger Botte of Warwick
John Alleyn of Warwick
Peter de Pyriton
Ralph de Persor'
Richerus de Tettebur
Richard de Stowe
Walter de Avening
John de Morton
John son of Richard de Alveston
Walter de Dumbelton
Robert de Doudeswell
John de Rysindon
Richard de Morton
William de Clyve

Deacons.

William de Dunamen' Reg'
Simon de Witten
Maurice de Berkel'
John de Bratforton
Thomas de Cumba
Thomas de Weston
Walter Fot de Wich
Nicholas de Offenham
Philip son of Adam de Weston
Nicholas de Fecham
Richard de Micham
John de Forthampton
John de Wytton
Robert de Lockesl'
Stephen Achard
Richard de Stretford
Thomas de Bradeweya
Robert Bolninch
William de Clanefeud
William de Norton Regis
Henry de Honinton
Henry de Wyniston
Henry de Senebur'
John de Stratesdon
John Chalingewrth
Walter de Kem'
John the deacon of Wich
Adam de Breyles
Simon de Bercheston
John de Wichford
Samson de Clyve

Priests.

Walter de Eggewrth
Geoffrey de Plymton Exeter
William de Wellesburn
Walter de Berkel'
Henry de Bratforton
William de Hampton Monialium
William Tappe of Wich
Geoffrey de Sukeleya
John de Breyles
Walter de Boclond
William de Wodeford
Richard de Blocsham
John de Wideford
Robert son of Brice de Fecham
John de Thenford
John de Bredon

Maurice Bolin of Wicket
Stephen de Stratford
Roger de Gittinge
Robert de Prestbur'
William de Tedinton
Gilbert de Kynemarforde
Thomas de Alveston
Richard de Fecham
John de Haselore
Richard de Aston Sumervill'
Richard de Climundesbur'
John de Winchecumb'
John Ranel de Persor'
William de Bampton
Walter de Merston
William de Cumb'
Walter de Goderinton
Thomas de Clyve
Walter de Wykewan
Walter de Weston
Henry de Ameneye
John Percehay

1289. Memorandum, that on Sunday next after the feast of the Blessed James the Apostle, 1287, the lord Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, closed his last day[1].

The Twentieth Year.

Fol. 291 (cciiii^{xx}xii). Institution of John de Clon', chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St. Edmund of Duddel', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Doddel [Dudley']. The 7th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Robert de Stepellanynton, chaplain, to the chapel of Cherinton, at the presentation of Sir Peter de la Mare.

On Thursday before the feast of St. Michael, *anno* 20, the bishop visited his chapter, and preached, his text being *Videam voluntatem Domini et visitem templum ejus, etc.*[2]

Induction of Andrew, vicar of the church of Severestoke, in the name of Walter de Heyli, clerk. And the custody as well of the church as the person presented, who was under age and absent, was committed to Walter Burdon, clerk. The 6th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 20.

[1] There is a sketch of him in the margin. He was Archdeacon of Worcester, 1273—1287.
[2] Psalm xxvii. 8.

1289. Induction of John le Archer to the church of St. John before the north gate of Gloucester, in the name of custody, which custody was committed to John de Rodeberwe, clerk. The Nones of October, *anno* 20.

Induction of William de Byvinton, priest, to the church of Newynton. The Nones of October, *anno* 20.

The custody and education of the said John le Archer committed to John de Rodeberwe, until he is of full age.

The bishop visited Astleg' on the morrow of St. Michael, and there received procuration.

On the morrow of the octave of St. Michael the bishop visited the abbey of Persor', and preached there, his text being *Vide et visita vineam istam*[1], and he received procuration there.

On the 6th of the Ides of October, in the chapel of Weston, the bishop gave *in commendam* the custody of the church of Preston upon Stour to William de Dunemen', rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych'.

NOTE. On the 7th of the Ides of March the bishop revoked this, and instituted the same W. priest.

Appointment of R. de Hengham, clerk, justice of the lord the King, as archdeacon of Worcester, vacant by the death of H., cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina. Dated at London, the 17th of the Kalends of November, 1287[2].

Induction of the same, dated as above.

Resignation by Peter de Leycestr' of the church of Clyve, and the bishop conferred upon him in charity the prebend of Auste, in the church of Westbury. The 17th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 20.

Resignation of Robert de Wychio of the church of Clyva.

[1] Psalm lxxx. 14.

[2] Hengham, who had been a judge of the King's Bench, was at this time removed from his office of judge and fined.

1289. Fol. 291*d.* Bond by the bishop for Sir William, his brother german, to Peregrine de Clatr' and his fellow merchants of Luca in 35*li.*

On the 3rd of the Nones of November the bishop committed the custody of the church of Pilardynton and of Nicholas de Hercy, clerk, under age, presented to the same by John de Hercy, his father, to Walter de Berton, until the said Nicholas should come to full age.

Institution of William de Wellesburn, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Croule, at the presentation of the warden of the hospital of St. Wolstan of Worcester. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Letter from the bishop to brother William de Bereford, prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, and the canons of the same place, appointing Hugh called Tankard, coadjutor of the said prior. Dated at Hampton, the Nones of September.

Grant *in commendam* to W. de Berton, clerk, of the custody of the church of Tisshampton, the admission of William Thorndon, clerk, at the presentation of Robert de Somery, being delayed for certain causes. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Ides of February, 1286.

Grant *in commendam* to W. de Berton of the custody of Nicholas de Hercy, clerk, presented to the church of Pilardynton by John de Hercy. Dated at Hertl', the 3rd of the Ides of November.

Induction of Peter de Piriton, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Peter the Great of Worcester. The 17th of the Kalends of December.

Grant by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to Richard de Elenefeld of a certain piece of land upon the heath of Dodenalesheye, in the vill of Alvynech', which lies in length and breadth between a way called Ikenildestret and the way called Paynelesweye.

1289. Fol. 292 (cciiii^{xx}xiii). Appropriation of the church of Bredon with the chapels of Sutton, Northon', and Westmanecot', to the collegiate church of Westbury. Dated at Islip, the 6th of the Ides of October, 1287.

Inquisition taken on Thursday after the feast of St. Katherine, 16 Edward I., as to the value of the lands and tenements of John de Escherugg, an outlaw, tenant of the bishop in Hertlebur'.

Fol. 292*d*. Annexation of the churches of St. Helen of Worcester and Newenton in Cotswold to the chapel of the Carnary in Worcester, with ordinances for the said chapel. Dated at Alvynech', 1287[1].

Fragment of an entry relating to Hugh de Walingford, chaplain and warden of the Carnary.

Fol. 293 (cciiii^{xx}xiv). Induction of William de Persor', called le Porter, priest, to the church of Poywyk. The 16th of the Kalends of January.

1290. Induction of Hugh de Calvell, clerk, to the church of Withleya, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Cok'seye, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders; in the meantime the custody of the church was given to R. de Wychio. The 6th of the Ides of January, *anno* 20.

NOTE. On the 8th of the Kalends of March he was ordained in the order of sub-deacon at Weston under Egg', and was instituted into the same church.

Acknowledgment by M. de Hastinges that he owes suit at the court of the bishop at Block' [Blockley]. Dated as above.

The custody of the church of Froucestr' committed to Peter de Aston Boterel, chaplain, on account of the impotence of Henry, vicar of the same church. Dated at Gloucester, the 17th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 20.

See *ante*, p. 308.

1290. Induction of Thomas de Badmynton, priest, to the portion of the church of St. Andrew, Pershore, which William, called le Porter, last held. The 16th of the Kalends of February.

Induction of Richard de Inge, clerk, by his proctor, at the presentation of the Bishop of Bath and Wells, lord of the vill of Wik' Risinton, to the church of the same place. And he was not instituted because he was absent and not in holy orders.

Memorandum, that in the year 1287, on the vigil of the Blessed Thomas the Apostle in December, the bishop celebrated orders at Alvynch' [Alvechurch], the names of those ordained being :—

ACOLYTE.

Hugh de Caldewell.

SUB-DEACON.

Martin de Hales, with letters dimissory.

DEACONS.

John de Bremesgrave.
Gilbert de Domant, rector of the church of Queninton.

PRIESTS.

James Giffard, rector of the church of Kynton.
Adam de Ebor', rector of Lechampton.
Simon de Wynnecot, rector of the church of Bonynton.
Richard de Micham, rector of Iccumb.

Memorandum, that on the Ides of March, in the 20th year, at Withindon, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst, Thomas called Newent, sub-deacon, of Wich', was admitted to the church of St. Andrew of Wich' and instituted into the same.

Fol. 293*d*. Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of February, at Wynchecumb, the custody of the church of the Blessed Michael of Bristol was committed to Robert de la More, presented to the same; but he was not then instituted because he was not in holy orders.

1290. Institution of John le Porter to the church of Mathine [Mathon]. The 8th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of William de Ichynton to the vicarage of Etyndon, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenill'. The 3rd of the Nones of February, *anno* 20.

Institution of Walter de Froucestr', deacon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol, to the vicarage of the church of Berkeleg', having taken the oath of perpetual residence. The Nones of February.

Institution of Simon de Stokes, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Hallowe, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 8th of the Ides of February.

Revocation of the institution made *in commendam* to Hugh Tankard to the portion in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick, vacant by the resignation of Stephen de Glaston', at the presentation of Robert de Plessetis, canon of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, on the 9th of the Kalends of March, 1274. Dated at Wythindon, the 8th of the Ides of March, 1287. Note in the margin that this letter for certain reasons was not sent out.

Orders celebrated on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after Ash Wednesday in the chapel of Weston under Egg.

Deacons:—Ralph de Wythel', rector of the church of Cromb Adam; Robert, rector of the church of Old Swineford; Hugh de Draxton, with letters dimissory; Peter de Pyriton, rector of the church of St. Peter the Great of Worcester.

Sub-deacon:—Hugh de Caldewell, rector of the church of Wytleya.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Wythindon on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, on which is sung *Scientes*; the names of those ordained are these:—

Sub-deacons:—Walter le Fraryn of Donnamen; Robert de la More, rector of the church of St. Michael of Bristol; Adam de

Olneye, rector of the church of Thormerton; Reginald de Cornubia with letters dimissory.

Deacons:—John de Herford, with letters dimissory.

Priests:—The rector of the church of Quenynton; Ralph de Wythel', rector of Cromb Adam; and Robert de Nortwyco, rector of the church of Old Swyneford.

1290. Institution of R. de Vien' to the prebend of Westbur'.

Memorandum, that the bishop visited Bekkeford on Monday next after the feast of the Epiphany, and had his procuration in money.

On Tuesday he was at Theokes', where he preached.

On Wednesday after the octaves of the Epiphany he was at Durhurst.

On Thursday and Friday after, he was at St. Peter's of Gloucester, at the cost of the house, and he preached there.

On Saturday he was at Lanth' [Lanthony], where he preached.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, the morrow of St. Wulfstan, he was at Cyrencestr', at the expense of the house, and preached there.

On Thursday he was at Temple Gutyng.

On Friday before the Conversion of St. Paul he was at Hayles.

On Saturday and Sunday, the Conversion of St. Paul, he was at Wynchecomb, at the cost of the house, and preached there.

On Tuesday before the Purification of the Blessed Mary he visited the canons of the prebendal church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, and spent that day with the same canons and those of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, and preached there.

On Thursday following he was at Wotton, at his own cost.

On Friday before the Purification he was at Wroxhal, and preached there upon the text, *Oleum effusum nomen tuum, etc.*[1]

Fol. 294 (ciiii^{xx}xv). Memorandum, that on Saturday before the feast of the Purification, the bishop visited Pynnel and preached there, his text being *Oleum effusum, etc.*[1]

On Tuesday, the morrow of the Purification, he was at Alincestr' [Alcester], at the cost of the house, and preached there.

[1] Song of Solomon i. 3.

On Wednesday he was at Cokhulle, where his text was *Oleum, etc.*[1], and on the same day he stayed at Alyncestr', at his own expense.

On Friday following he was at Bordesl'.

On Saturday following he was at Hales [Halesowen].

1290. Institution of Richard de Vienna, clerk, to the prebend in the church of Westbur', formerly held by Robert de Fangefos, archdeacon of Gloucester, with the stall in the choir and place in the chapter. Dated at Wythindon, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1287.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

The custody of the church of la Holt granted to Giles de Alnych' until the death of Simon de Baunton, the rector, be lawfully certified to the bishop. Dated at Bredon, the 11th of the Kalends of April.

Collation upon R. de Wychio of the church of Aluech.' The 5th of the Kalends of April.

Memorandum, that on the 10th of the Kalends of April the bishop made the church of Weston upon Avon a prebend to the church of Westbury.

On the same day the bishop collated the church of Clyva [Cleeve] upon John de Stan'.

Institution of Peter de Aston Boterel to the vicarage of the church of Froucestr'. The 7th of the Ides of April.

Induction of William de Weromenystr', clerk, to the church of All Saints of Worcester.

Institution of Richard de Hildel', clerk, to the church of Acton Torvill, at the presentation of Richard de Turbervyll. The 13th of the Kalends of April.

[1] Song of Solomon i. 3.

1290. On the 16th of the Kalends of July the bishop visited Stodl' [Studley] and preached there.

Fol. 294*d*. Institution of Philip de Magna Bernynton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Great Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester.

Institution of John le Ireys, priest, to the church of Doynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of [Lanthony?] next Gloucester. The Kalends of May.

Institution of Henry de Bray, clerk, to the church of Newenton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 6th of the Ides of May.

Institution of John de Homme to the church of the Blessed Mary of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eynsham. The Ides of May.

Institution of brother John de Broyca, monk of the monastery of St. Peter of Castellione of Conches, as prior of Wotton, at the presentation of brother J. de Barqueto, monk of the same monastery, and upon the resignation of brother Roger de Paucliaco. Dated at Alvych', the 8th of the Kalends of June, 1288.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

Collation of the church of Alvynech' upon Robert de Wych', vacant by the death of Robert de Hangfos[1], late archdeacon of Gloucester.

Induction of Nicholas de Mumham to the church of Twenyng, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Winch'(?), upon the resignation of Robert de Wychio. Dated at Alvych', the 3rd of the Kalends of June.

Institution of William de Welwardynton to the vicarage of the church of Terdebigg, 1288.

[1] *Sic*, a mistake for Fangefos.

1290. Induction of Walter de Cantil' to the church of Snitenefeud [Snitterfield]; he was not instituted because he was not in holyorders. The Kalends of June.

Institution of William, called le Paumer, to the vicarage of the church of St. Owen of Gloucester. The 4th of the Nones of June, 1288.

Installation of Cecilia de Sarnefeud as prioress of Cokhulle, upon the resignation of Agnes de Alyncestr'. The 17th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 295 (cciiii^{xx}xvi). Institution of John de Bristol, clerk, to the church of Lasseberwe, at the presentation of Sir Henry de Dena. The 3rd of the Nones of July.

Institution of Giles de Alvynch' to the church of Holt', at the presentation of Sir John de Bello Campo. The 7th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of Robert de Byrlingham, priest, to the church of Nafford, with the chapel of Byrlingham, at the presentation of William de Nafford. The 3rd of the Kalends of August.

The custody of the church of Bradecot was committed to J. de Farleya, rector of the church of Rippel, a question having arisen about the institution of John, son of William de Pupplinton, presented by John de Bradecot.

The custody of the church of Acton Torvill committed to Thomas de Stok', official of the archdeacon of Gloucester. Dated at Hampton, the 3rd of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that the bishop wrote to Hugh de Gressingham, steward of the Queen, that he should signify to whom he wished the profits of the said church to be given.

1290. Institution of Gregory de Wauberg, chaplain, to the church of St. Peter of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok. The 15th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 20.

On Tuesday, the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, *anno* 20, the bishop visited Stanley monastery, and had procuration there at the expense of the house.

On the Wednesday following the bishop reconciled the churchyard of the church of Couleya Monachorum [Colne Monachorum] in his journey towards Kyngeswode, where on the same day he received entertainment at Kyngeswode.

On the Thursday following the bishop had entertainment at Berkeleg'.

On the 3rd of the Ides of September, *anno* 20, at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the bishop made the church of Kemes' [Kempsey] prebendal, and the same being vacant he gave it to John de Ebroic', clerk, and inducted him into the corporal possession thereof, and assigned to him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

On the same day and place the bishop collated the archdeaconry of Gloucester on J. de Ebroic', clerk, under the same form, word for word, as he made Ralph de Hengham justice of the lord the King the archdeacon of Worcester.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of September, *anno* 20, at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the bishop granted by his charter to Colle, his chamberlain, one messuage and one virgate of land in the vill of Weston under Egge, for term of his life for one mark yearly.

Beginning in the Twenty-first Year.

Fol. 295*d*. On the 9th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 21, at Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, the bishop collated the prebend of Wythindon, in the collegiate church of Westbur', then vacant, on Ralph de Wasto Prato, and caused him to be installed.

1290. On the same day and place the bishop commanded a letter of institution to the church of Tuenyngg' [Twining] to be made and to be delivered to Nicholas de Monham, priest.

Institution of [blank], chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Cors' [Corse], at the presentation of the prior of Durhurst. The 7th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 21.

Institution of Nicholas de Berewyk, chaplain, to the church of Colde Aston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Bath. The 6th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 21.

On Thursday, the morrow of St. Michael, the bishop visited St. Augustine of Bristol, and preached there before the prior and monks of St. James of Bristol, and the master and brethren of St. Martin, his text being *Videam voluntatem Domini et visitem templum ejus*[1], and he received procuration at the cost of the house.

On Friday following, *anno* 21, he visited St. Martin and St. James of Bristol, and the clergy. And in the meantime he visited the nuns and brethren of St. Bartholomew of Bristol.

Procurations were sought in the name of visitation from the dean and canons of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, the prior of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, the prior of Wotton, the vicar of Saltford, for the dedication of an altar, from the parishioners of the church of Coulleya next Stanl' Monachorum, for the reconciliation of the churchyard, and from the master of St. Martin of Bristol.

The custody of the church of Wytton next Wych and of Hugh de Frene, clerk, of 19 years of age, was given to William, then rector[2] of the church of Weston upon Stour.

Institution of Alexander de Astleya to the church of Honington, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Coventry, the 9th of the Kalends of November.

[1] Psalm xxvii. 8.

[2] Over the name is written Thomas, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych.

1290. Institution of Thomas Tankarel, sub deacon, to the portion of the moiety of the church of Morton Trimenel, at the presentation of Gilbert de Kirkeby', clerk. The 4th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of John de Guldeford, deacon, to the churches of the Blessed Mary and Holy Trinity of Gloucester, at the presentation of the Queen Mother. The 4th of the Ides of November.

Institution of Peter le Megre, sub-deacon, to the church of Morton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 5th of the Nones of December.

Institution of Walter le Ster, chaplain, to the church of Bradwas, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Henry de Bray of the county of Northampton, Sir Robert de Pynkeneye, knight, of the same county, Sir Thomas de Farndon, knight, of the county of Warwick, Ralph de Bray, of the county of Suffolk, Walter de la Heose, of the county of Cambridge, Gerinus de Sancto Egidio, of the county of Middlesex, became bail for Richard de Merlawe touching a bond to the bishop.

Fol. 296 (cciiii^{xx}xvii). Dispensation granted to William de Dounamen', deacon, for having secretly taken the order of deacon, and it was enjoined that he should not be promoted to priest's orders without the personal examination of the bishop. The Ides of December, *anno* 21.

The custody of the church of Wykewarre, Walter de Brerle (who was not in holy orders) being presented to the same, was given to Walter de Redyng, clerk of the lord E., brother of the King[1]. The 2nd of the Ides of October, *anno* 21.

Institution of Nicholas de Leycestr' to the chapel of Doynton, at the presentation of the Earl of Gloucester, then keeper of the heir of Doynton.

[1] Edmund, Earl of Lancaster.

1290. Institution of William de Sudlegh, sub-deacon, to the church of All Saints of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 15th of the Kalends of January.

The custody of the church of Thormerton next Bristol committed to Thomas de Cantok, clerk, so that he should give exhibition to William de Stawell, clerk (22 years of age and more, presented to the same by Richard de la Rivere), in school and other necessaries, until the bishop should ordain otherwise. The 15th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of John de Mattesden, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Mattesden, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 15th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of Walter de Cantulupo, sub-deacon, to the church of Stuytenfeld, at the presentation of Sir John de Cantulupo. On the same day.

Institution of John, called Waryn, sub-deacon, to the church of Little Combrinton, at the presentation of William Fitz Warin. On the same day.

Induction of Richard Russel, clerk, to the church of Billesleg', at the presentation of William Russel, and he was not instituted because he was not yet a sub-deacon. The 3rd of the Kalends of January.

Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, *anno* 21, at Wythyndon, the bishop celebrated orders; the names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Walter de Cantilup, rector of the church of Snytenfeud.
Nicholas de Westbur', at the presentation of R. de Vyen'.
The rector of the church of Parva Combrynton.
Nicholas de Wychio.
William de Lench.
William Herney, with letters dimissory from York.

DEACONS.

Lawrence de Colewyk, rector of the chapel of Tokenton.
Peter de Gerdel, by letters dimissory from Lincoln.
Adam de Olneya, rector of the church of Thormerton.

PRIESTS.

Thomas de Combe.
John de Careuyle of Wynch'.
John de Persor', rector of the church of Mathine.
John de Capella of Gloucester.
John de Mattesden.

1290. Fol. 296*d.* Proceedings in the dispute between the bishop and the monks of Worcester, touching the right of the precentor to proclaim those taking orders and to call upon those who are ordained to retire.

Fol. 297 (cciiii^{xx}xviii). Form of appeal against the bishop reciting proceedings as above.

Fol. 297*d.* Further appeal by the bishop against the monks.

Fol. 298 (cciiii^{xx}xix). Agreement between the bishop and the monks in the same matter. Dated at Worcester, the 15th of the Kalends of February, 1288[1].

Memorandum, that the prior and convent of Worcester gave to the bishop for the peace 20 marks, and they were bound to the bishop in 40 marks.

Fol. 298*d.* Institution of William de Alnynech', priest, to the church of Holt, at the presentation of Giles (*Edidii*) de Alnynech', rector of the church of Holt. The 17th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Hugh Drugel, priest, to the church of Edbryton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 18th of the Kalends of February.

[1] See *Annales de Wigornia* (Rolls Series), p. 495.

1290. Commission to the abbot of Wynch' to act on behalf of the bishop in the suit between John, called Gymell of Lech', clerk, presented by the patron to the church of Northlech', and John de Lech, rector of the church of Polham Clinch in the diocese of Salisbury, who opposes the institution of John Gymell. Dated at Alvech', the Nones of February, 1288.

Remission for ten years to John, called de Stabulo, and Walter de Wythindon, chaplains, of the service of carrying the bishop's writs in the diocese, to which they are bound by reason of holding certain land in the vill of Oppecote, which they obtained from Nicholas Russel of Compton. Dated at Wythindon, the 3rd of the Nones of March, 1288.

Memorandum, that in the year 1288, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* after Ash Wednesday, in the parish church of Whithindon, the bishop celebrated orders; the names of the seculars ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

J. Everard, by letters dimissory from Salisbury.
William de Stratton.
Robert de Kerswille.

DEACONS.

The rector of the church of Snetesfede.
John Gymel, vicar of Lecche'.
Robert de Douteswelle.

PRIESTS.

Ralph de Tryneleye.
Simon de Bercheston.
Adam Dolneye, rector of the church of Thormerton.

Institution of Nicholas de Wychio, sub-deacon, to the church of Filtour', at the presentation of Thomas Godman. The Ides of March.

1291. Fol. 299 (ccc). The deanery in the collegiate church of Westbur', vacant by the death of Stephen, is committed to J. de Monemuth for six months.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Gloucester, or his official, to give possession of the sequestered church of Cotes to Walter de Chilteham, clerk. Dated at Wythindon, the 2nd of the Nones of March.

Institution of brother Hugh de Brok', formerly canon of Kenylleworth, elected by the brothers of St. Sepulchre of Warwick as their prior. Dated at Bredon, the 11th of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

Institution of William de Benyngeworth, chaplain, to the church of St. Michael of Gloucester with the chapel of St. Martin, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 11th of the Kalends of April.

The custody of the church of Schypton [Shipton] (vacant, and to which Henry de Schypt' was presented by Robert Clyve, and whose institution has been deferred for certain causes) is committed to William de Oldeswell, priest, so that he keep the said presentee according to the orders of the Friars Minors of Schypton, in school and sustenance, until the bishop ordains otherwise. Dated at Bredon, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1288.

Letter to W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, patron of the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, acquainting him with the election of brother Hugh de Brekes', formerly canon of Kenyll', by the brothers of the priory aforesaid. Dated at Bredon, the feast of the Annunciation, *anno* 21.

Institution of Ralph de Newenton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Cold Aston, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Little Malvern. The 6th of the Kalends of April.

1291. Institution of William Rollandrit, deacon, to the vicarage of Wellesburn, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The 5th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 299*d*. Memorandum, that in the year 1289, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* on which *Scientes* was sung, in the parish church of Bredon, the bishop celebrated orders; the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Peter de Sherendon.
John de Fayreford.

DEACONS.

The rector of the church of All Saints', Gloucester.
William de Rollondrit presented to the vicarage of Wellesbern.
Stephen Hurteheven.
Roger de Somervile, by letters dimissory
William de Lenche.

PRIESTS.

Vincent de Lamputte.
Thomas de Oldefelde.
John de Exon'.
Henry de Wotton.
Richard de Tettebury.
John de Doddingethulle, by letters dimissory.

Institution of William de Kinnersdon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Almondesbur', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 3rd of the Nones of April.

Institution of Thomas de Neuent, deacon, to the church of St. Andrew of Wych', at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst.

Institution of John, called Gimell of Lench, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Nortlech, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 3rd of Ides of April.

1291. Admission of John de Bruges, clerk of the Bishop of Bath, by William le Porter, his proctor, to the church of Langedon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster. And he was not instituted because he was absent. The 11th of the Kalends of May.

Transcript of a charter by King Henry II., touching a dispute between William de Ver, bishop of Hereford[1], and William de Norhale, bishop of Worcester[2], as to the fee of Inteberg' [Inkberrow], wherein the Bishop of Worcester demanded the service of one knight's fee, and the Bishop of Hereford asserted that he owed the service of half a knight's fee only. It was finally agreed that the Bishop of Hereford owed the service of one knight to the Bishop of Worcester. Witnesses, B., Archbishop of Canterbury[3], the Bishop of Durham[4], and the Bishop of Coventry[5], P., Bishop of St. David's[6], David de Chamull', Raymond (*sic*), earl of Chester, Robert, earl of Leicester, William, earl of Arundel, Waleran, earl of Warwick, Robert Marmion, William Mareschal, Richard de Chamull, and Gilbert Fitz Reinfred, at Kemes'.

Fol. 300 (ccci). Institution of Martin de Bolvyl to the church of Stowa, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 2nd of the Ides of May.

The church of Wotton committed to R. de Vienn', canon in the church of Westbur', on account of the illness and old age of the vicar. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of May.

Institution of Philip, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Aldremonston, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor. The 11th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of Richard de Sottewell to the prebendal church of Button, at the presentation of W., elect of Salisbury. The 6th of the Kalends of June.

Institution of Richard, the clerk of William Trussell, to the church of Bylesleya, at the presentation of the same William Trussell. The 2nd of the Nones of June.

[1] William de Vere, 1186—1198.
[2] William Northall, 1186—1190.
[3] Baldwin.
[4] Hugh de Pinset.
[5] Hugh Nonant.
[6] Peter de Lea.

1291. Appointment of Thomas de Stokes as the bishop's official. Dated at Hertl', the 7th of the Ides of June, 1289.

Institution of William de Preston, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wynch', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynch'.

Memorandum, that in the year 1289, on Saturday *quatuor temporum*, the vigil of Holy Trinity, in the parish church of Brumesgrave, the bishop celebrated orders and preached there, whose text was [blank]; the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

William, son of Nicholas de Solbury.
Nicholas de Hatrop.
Richard Sweyn of Gloucester.
John de Supston.
Henry de Snypston.
John de Fayreford.
Henry de Weston of Great Compton.
Jordan de Brutton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln, at the testimony of Master —— de Bebury.
Thomas son of Robert Jordan of Norton.
John Pederton of Bristol.
William son of Matthew de Norton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln, at the testimony of Benedict Hauvile.
Richard de Stredesleye, rector of the church of Fenni Compton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Coventry.
Roger de Merston Sicca.
Robert de Swyneford, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln.
John de Buringham.
William de Compton.
Hugh de Campeden.
Richard de Bredferton.
William de Sutrop.
Peter de Magdalena.
Stephen de Polleye.

1289. Robert de Newynton.
John, son of Roger de Newynton.
John Hugo of Warwick.
Roger de Cotesford, at the presentation of R. de Vasto Prato.

DEACONS.

John de Fayreford
Reginald de Morton
Roger de Frompton super Sabrinam
Nicholas de Stradford
William Draycote
John Dyliby
John de Todinton
John Giffard, by R. de Vasto Prato
John de Molton, rector of the church of Dotinton
William de Slhoutre
John de Wichford
William de Navebury, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lincoln
William de Merston Meysi
Philip de Wulward
Jordan de Berkeleye. *Fol.* 300*d.*
Richard de Brumesgrave
Peter de Ylmedon
Walter de Opton
Richard de Alincestr'
Henry de Compton, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lichfield
Nicholas de Humilton
Henry de Doddeleye
William Heliot of Brumesgrave

PRIESTS.

Robert de Chadesleye
Walter de Goderincton
John Wycheford
Walter de Morton juxta Indeberg
Richard de Fladebury
Thomas Bay
Adam de Breyles
Richard de Chyriton
William de Slouhtre at the instance of John the clerk, bailiff of Walter Berton
William de Parva Compton
Richard de Bormintton
John son of the carpenter of Brumesgrave
Richard de Donnemeneye
Roger Botte of Warewik
John Alizaun of Warewik
Walter Bebury
Richard de Campeden
Thomas de Weston
Walter de Kareswelle
Adam Northheye
Robert de Bekkeford
Nicholas Podebrok of Bristol
Robert de Budeford
Robert de Neyrcote
Geoffrey de Weston
Richard de Wodeford
Walter Aveningg

1289. William de Edindon
John de Sestrede
John Keys of Gloucester
Thomas de Tanewarth
John de Yhnedon
Richard de Stowa
Nicholas de Opton
William de Kenesmesford
William de Stradford
William de Lenche
John de Seggesberuwe
John Marmiun
Robert de Hydecote
Peter de Yerdeleye, at the presentation of R. de Vasto Prato
Simon de Aldreston
William de Opton

Collation of Nigel le Waleys, clerk, to the church of Great Compton. The Kalends of May, 1289.

Collation of J. de Stanewey to the church of Ryppel. The 8th of the Ides of June.

The cause between Robert de Norwyc', clerk, and John de Willeshamsted, priest, as to the presentation to the above church by Bernard de Upton (?) committed by the bishop to his official. The 18th of the Kalends of July.

Memorandum, that the bishop received procurations in money from the abbot and convent of Hales on Tuesday after the feast of St. Barnabas.

The bishop received procurations in food and drink from the abbot and convent of Bordesleye, on Wednesday following.

Induction of Robert Engemund to the church of Chirchull, at the presentation of Giles de Argenteyn. And he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of Robert de Bourton, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Turkeden [Turkdean], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Oseneye. The 4th of the Nones of July.

1289. Institution of Richard de Pupplynton, priest, to the church of Bradecot [Bredicot], at the presentation of John de Bradecot. The 10th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 301 (cccii). Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], to the Bishop of Worcester, injoining him to warn and to effectually induce the Archbishop of York not to carry his crozier erect while in the diocese of Worcester, and to forbid all the faithful to bow to the Archbishop of York's benediction, or in any manner shew reverence while the crozier is erect. Dated at Mortelak', the 9th of the Kalends of May, 1287.

Mandate from the Bishop of Worcester to his official to execute the above order. Dated at Aluech', the 3rd of the Kalends of June.

Letter from John, archbishop of York[2], to G., bishop of Worcester, expressing surprise at the orders against him in his own manor which the bishop has enjoined. Dated at Walton, the 12th of the Kalends of July, 1289.

Letter from G., bishop of Worcester, to J., archbishop of York, that concerning the archbishop's manor at Otyndon he is ignorant, but he has received a mandate from his metropolitan under a certain form.

Fol. 301*d*. The custody of the church of Dontesbourn [Duntsbourne Rous] committed to Walter called Burdon, clerk, in the name of Roger called le Rus, presented to the same, who has completed eighteen years, it is said[3].

Declaration that William Aleyn of Wych, priest, who, it was said, held the church of Pupplynton after the council of Lyons, and was not ordained in priest's orders within a year of his admission, held the same church before the said council, and is therefore dismissed in peace. Dated at Kemes', the 10th of the Kalends of August, 1289.

[1] John Peckham, 1279–1292. [2] John Romanus, 1286—1296.
[3] See *post*, p. 368.

1289. The case of the above William Aleyn committed to Richard de Vienn', clerk. Dated at Kemes', the 14th of the Kalends of August.

Letter from Stephen de Sancto Georgio, coexecutor of the will of Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence, archdeacon of Worcester, to Hugh Tankard, official of the said archdeacon, touching the properties of the same archdeacon. Dated the 5th of the Kalends of June, 1289.

Fol. 302 (cccliii). Bull from Pope Nicholas[1] to Francis Neapol', archdeacon of Worcester, notary of the pope, giving him license to receive procurations for visitation in his archdeaconry by his vicar or official. Dated at Rieti (*Reate*), the 2nd of the Nones of July, in the 2nd year of the pope's pontificate.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcester to give full seisin to the Bishop of Worcester of the wardship of Geoffrey de Abetot, kinsman and heir of Roger Abbetot, which wardship he recovered in the King's Court at Westminster against Geoffrey de Abbetot of Burlingham. Dated 7th July, 17 Edward I.

Letter from J. Blondel to the bishop, sending a letter from Stephen de Sancto Georgio touching the debts of the cardinal [of St. Lawrence, archdeacon of Worcester], and expressing wonder that he has not received a reply to his former letters, &c. Dated at Rieti, on the feast of St. Barnabas.

Institution of William de Rysindon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Brockrop', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 5th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Henry de Aspes, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Schyreburn [Sherborne with Windrush], at the presentation of the master of the Knights Templars in England. The 4th of the Kalends of October.

[1] Nicholas IV., 1288—1292.

1289. The custody of the church of Littlynton [Littelton on Severn], vacant, and of John de Brokoneberewe, clerk, a minor, presented to the same church by the abbot and convent of Malmesbur', committed to Walter de Berthon.

Mandate by the bishop to his official to induct in the name of custody brother Gilbert, a monk of St. Stephen of Wells, to the priory of Bremesfeud[1] [Brimsfield], presented by the abbot and convent of Fontenay'[2] (*Fontineto*). Dated at London, the 17th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 22.

Grant *in commendam* of the church of Clyve [Cleeve Episcopi] to Thomas de Berthon, priest, upon the renunciation of John de Staneweya, clerk. Tuesday before the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Edward, the King and Martyr, 1289.

Fol. 302*d*. Memorandum, that on Saturday next before the feast of the Blessed Michael, *anno* 22, at Block' [Blockley], the bishop celebrated orders, the names of those ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

Robert, rector of the church of Chirchull next Worcester.

Richard de Hertlebur'.

Gilbert de Ardern, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Lichfield.

Adam de Kygestude, with letters dimissory from the Bishop of Norwich.

William, rector of the church of Ilmedon.

DEACONS.

William, rector of the church of Bishampton.

John de Burton.

Henry de Cerneya.

Reginald de Bristoll'.

William de Norton.

John de Norton.

William de Bosco.

Martin de Bonevyle.

[1] See *post*, p. 368.

[2] Fontenay near Bayeux, apparently a cell of Aunay.

1289. PRIESTS.

Peter, rector of the church of Morton.
William, vicar of the church of Wellesburn.
Thomas, rector of the church of St. Andrew of Wych'.
John de Bredon.
William de Thornbur'.
William de Cherinton.
John de Wellesburn.
Adam de Theok'.
John de Hampton.
John, rector of the church of Parva Combrinton.

Fol. 303 (cccliii). Mandate by the bishop to his official to cite William, son of the late Lord Warren de Monte Caniso, who was said to have detained the lady Amy, widow of Sir John de Hull, knight, as his concubine. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Ides of July, 1283.

Acknowledgment of the receipt of the same mandate by J. de Fareleye, the official of Worcester. That he could not cite the said Amy, because he heard by some that she had died in remote parts, or at least lay detained in childbed. He has served the said William with a citation. Dated at Ryppel', the 12th of the Kalends of August.

And the same William appearing alleged that he did not detain the said Amy as a concubine, but he held her as his wife, bound to him in lawful matrimony, &c.

Fol. 303*d*. Further citation of the said Amy, if she yet survives. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Kalends of August, 1283.

Fol. 304 (cccv). Proceedings in the same matter in the cathedral church in the second day after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1283, whereat it is certified that the said Amy died in childbed, and the said William produced as witnesses, Thomas de Wych', priest, of the parish church of Hulle Cromb [Hill Croome], Nicholas de Hull, and Thomas de Hull, clerk, and Alice de Cestr', chamberwoman of the same lady Amy.

1289. Fol. 304*d*. Mandate to the bishop's official to summon the said witnesses. Dated at Worcester, the 16th of the Kalends of October, 1283.

Proceedings in the cathedral church of Worcester on the 4th of the Ides of October, 1283, in the same matter, and adjournment of the same.

Fol. 305 (cccvi). Mandate to the bishop's official as to the date of a further hearing. Dated at Worcester, the 4th of the Ides of October, 1283.

Proceedings before the bishop on the 2nd law-day after the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 1283, in the cathedral church of Worcester.

Fol. 305*d*. Sentence by the bishop that the said William and Amy were lawfully married.

Fol. 306 (cccvii). Depositions of Thomas de Wychio, priest, of the parish church of Hulle Cromb, who said that on Tuesday after the feast of the Blessed Bartholomew the Apostle, four years past, there were present at the door of the parish church of Hulle Cromb the said William and Amy, Nicholas de Hull, Thomas de Hull, clerk, Alice de Cestr', and others being partly in the church and partly without, where he asked the same William, "Oh, Sir William, do you wish to have the lady Amy [*Amya*], widow of Sir Thomas de Hull, knight, as your lawful wife?" To which he answered, "I wish to have the lady Amy as my lawful wife." And the same question being put to the lady Amy, she answered in like manner. And he further says that the said William took the said lady Amy by the hand with these words:—"I, William, son of Warren de Monte Caniso, accept thee, lady Amy, widow of Sir John de Hull, knight, as my lawful wife, and to this I give thee my faith." And the same Amy answered in like manner. And he says that the same William was then dressed in a robe of black camlet, and the lady Amy in a robe of murry colour. And after they had contracted matrimony,

that matrimony was solemnized by the deponent in the same church, and that the Mass of the Holy Trinity was celebrated by him, and that the service was solemnized in the morning before sunrise. He further deposed that the said William publicly held the same Amy as his wife till her death, and at her death he buried her solemnly as his wife at the Friars Minors, London, and that they had one child, born in such matrimony, named Dionisia de Monte Caniso.

1289. Fol. 306*d*. Depositions to the same effect by Nicholas de Hull.

Fol. 307 (cccviii). Depositions to the same effect by Thomas de Hull, clerk of the parish church of Hullecromb, and Alice de Cestr', chamberwoman of the late lady Amy.

Memorandum, that the process was written by J. de Lovel and Robert de Wychio at London for the parliament of the King at Christmas, 18 Edward I.

Fol. 307*d*. Sentence by G., bishop of Worcester, that the said William and Amy were lawfully husband and wife. Delivered in the cathedral church of Worcester, on the second law-day after the feast of the Apostles SS. Simon and Jude, 1283.

Papal Bull revoking indulgences, letters, &c., granted to those collecting for the Holy Land and against those who collected for the Crusades and converted the money to their own uses. Dated St. Mary Major's, the Ides of December, in the second year of Pope Nicholas' pontificate.

1290. Fol. 308 (cccix). Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], to the bishops of Winchester[2], Worcester, and St. David's[3]. That whereas the Archbishop had caused the excellent man the lord E. Earl of Cornwall to be warned without success by the bishops of Hereford[4] and Rochester[5] to receive back his noble wife, the lady Margaret, whom he had left, the Archbishop

[1] John Peckham. [2] John of Pontoise, 1282—1304. [3] Thomas Beck, 1280—1293.
[4] Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317. [5] Thomas Ingaldsthorpe, 1283—1291.

now enjoins the bishops of Winchester, Worcester, and St. David's to go to the said earl and to induce him to take back his said wife within fifteen days. Dated at Lambeth, the 8th of the Ides of May, 1290.

1290. Fol. 308*d.* Confirmation by Edward I. of the restoration of the prebend of Dale to the use of the table of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Dated at Westminster, 15th February, 18 Edward I.

Note. Register registered and written in A.D. 1283.

Fol. 309 [cccx]. Act, dated in the cathedral church of Worcester, in the second law-day after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1283, in the matter touching the marriage of William de Monte Caniso, reciting all the proceedings as before set out.

Fol. 309*d.* Agreement between Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, on the one part, and Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford[1], and Joan, his countess, on the other part, whereby the bishop, at the instigation of mutual friends, and especially of Robert Burnel[2], bishop of Bath and Wells, granted a ditch made by the earl and countess on the land of the bishop at the top of the hill of Great Malvern, and all lands and tenements which the bishop had without the ditch and adjoining the ditch towards the county of Hereford. In consideration whereof the earl and countess promised to pay to the bishop and his successors two deer and two does yearly. Dated at Theokes-[bury], on Saturday before the feast of the Blessed Dunstan, 19 Edward I.

Fol. 310 (cccxi). Presentation of William called Auturo, clerk to N.[3], bishop of Worcester, by W., prior, and the convent of Lanthony next Gloucester, to the church of Colesburn. Dated at Lanthony next Gloucester, on Thursday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 1266.

[1] This was Gilbert the "Red Earl."

[2] Robert Burnel, 1275—1292.

[3] Nicholas of Ely, 19th Sept., 1266 to 1268, Giffard's immediate predecessor.

1290. Memorandum, that G., bishop of Worcester, shall have from the church of Malvern, besides the deer in the said agreement, certain other deer.

Letter from Hugh le Despenser, justice of the Forest citra Trentam, citing the bishop to attend at the parliament to answer for hunting in the Forest of Wyndesore without license. Dated at Portesneue, the 20th May, 25 Edward I.

Letter from the same as to the seizing into the king's hands of the park of Ichulle for want of enclosure. Dated at Wocking, 26th May.

Fol. 310*d*. Blank.

Fol. 311 (cccxii). Process between the Bishop of Worcester and his chapter in the 22nd year of the bishop's pontificate.

Bull from Pope Nicholas IV. to the abbots of Reading[1] and Wyggemore in the diocese of Salisbury and Hereford, and the preceptor of the church of Wells, commanding them to inquire as to the petition of the prior and chapter of Worcester, in which it is recited that from a time whereof memory is not the said prior and chapter have had the rights of instituting and destituting rectors, vicars, &c., during a vacancy in the see of Worcester, yet the bishop has constituted the churches of Kemes' [Kempsey], Bredon, Wychendon, Clyve [Cleeve Episcopi], and Weston upon Avon, which are immediately subject to the church of Worcester, prebendal to the church of Westbury, against their wishes, and assigned them for prebends to John de Ebroyc', Walter de Berton, Ralph de Vasto Prato, and John de Staneweye, his clerks and members of his household, whom he has made rectors of the same churches, and instituted as new canons in the same church of Westbury, by augmenting the number of canons of the same church so that the same churches are not immediately subject to the church of Worcester as they ought to be. Dated at Rome, at St. Mary Major's, the 15th of the Kalends of May, in the second year of the Pope's pontificate.

[1] William de Sutton, 1287—1305.

1290. This bull was sent to the Bishop of Worcester under seal of the auditor of the Court of Rome by John Blondel, proctor of the bishop. And because it was not bulled, the judges were unwilling to give commission to any one on behalf of the bishop, till it had been authenticated. Afterwards there was sent to the bishop a bull which had been.

Fol. 311*d*. Like bull addressed to the Bishop of London[1], the abbot of Reading, of the diocese of Salisbury, and Gyffredus de Vezano, clerk of the chamber of the Pope, &c., dwelling in England, in similar terms to the foregoing, but including Wodebroke among the churches and Peter de Leycester among the prebendaries, and also stating that the same churches had been made prebendal to the churches of Westbury and Warwick. Dated at Rieti, the Kalends of June, in the 2nd year of the Pope's pontificate.

On receipt of which bull the Bishop of Worcester obtained two commissions from the Bishop of London and the abbot of Reading, Judges Delegate to the Archdeacon of Barksir' [Berkshire], and his official, and Gyffredus de Vezano, appointing them commissioners in the same matter.

Fol. 312 (cccxiii). Commission from the Bishop of London to the Archdeacon of Barksir', in the diocese of Salisbury, as above. Dated at Orunden, the 3rd of the Kalends of September 1289.

Like commission from the abbot of Reading to the Archdeacon of Barksir' and his official.

And because the Archdeacon of Barksir' asserted he could not undertake the said commissions on account of business (*studium*), the Bishop of Worcester sent Henry, his scrivener, to the Bishop of London, the abbot of Reading, and Gyffredus de Vezano, Judges, and they having heard the refusal of the Archdeacon of Barksir' to grant commissions to the Archdeacon of Oxford, Walter de Bathonia, and John Lovel, clerks, to whom the bishop answered that he was unable to grant commissions

[1] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

again because he wrote openly that he had done this to Peter de Pyriton, clerk of the chapter of Worcester, the abbot of Radyng granted commissions, with the consent of the clerks aforesaid, to the Archdeacon of Oxford and the dean of the monastery of Evesham jointly and severally.

1290. Fol. 312*d*. Commission by the abbot of Reading to the Archdeacon of Oxford, in the diocese of Lincoln, and to the dean of the monastery of Evesham, in accordance with the above. Dated at Radyng, the 16th of the Kalends of October, 1289.

Memorandum, that the Bishop of London gave a like commission, notwithstanding that he had before written to the prior of Worcester that he had given a commission to the Archdeacon of Barksir', at the instance of the Bishop of Worcester, and that the Archdeacon of Barksir' excused himself.

Fol. 313 (cccxiiii). Letters certificatory reciting the above proceedings and the citation of John de Ebroyc', dwelling at Kemes', Walter de Berton', dwelling at Bredon, Ralph de Vasto Prato, dwelling at Wythindon, John de Staneweye, dwelling at Weston on Avon, and Peter de Leycestr', dwelling at Wodebroc'. Dated at Wych', on the vigil of the Apostles Simon and Jude.

Fol. 313*d*. Declaration by the Archbishop of Canterbury that William de Monte Caniso and Amy de Hull lawfully contracted matrimony in the diocese of Worcester, on Tuesday after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 1279. Dated at Mortlake, the 10th of the Kalends of August, 1283.

Sentence of G., bishop of Worcester, in accordance with the above declaration [1].

Fol. 314 (cccxv). Commission to Gyffredus de Vezano to act as the Pope's proctor in England. Dated at Rieti, the Nones of June, in the first year of Pope Nicholas IV.

[1] See *ante*, pp. 358—360.

1290. Fol. 314*d*. Appointment by Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Stephen of Fontenay (*Fontineto*), and the convent of the same place, in the diocese of Bayeux, of brother Gilbert de Dremis as their proctor in England. Dated on Saturday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist, 1289.

Induction of John de Lech' to the church of Hyneton [Hinton on the Green], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. And he was not instituted because he was absent. The 5th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Roger de Burlyngham, priest, to the church of Merton, at the presentation of Thomas de Pyr'. The 10th of the Kalends of December.

Induction of brother Robert de Sanarvill, monk, to the cure of the priory of Estleya [Astley]. The 10th of the Kalends of December.

Induction of Henry de Dydebrok, priest, to the church of Staunton, with the chapel of Snoweshull, at the presentation of the abbot of Wynch'. The 4th of the Kalends of December.

The custody of the church of Slymbrug' [Slimbridge] together with Anselm, son of Anselm de Gyse, of thirteen years of age, presented to the same by Sir Thomas de Berkel', the true patron, committed to William, then chancellor of Oxford and rector of the church of Westbur', during the pleasure of the bishop. The 4th of the Kalends of December.

Memorandum, that on Saturday before the feast of St. Lucy, in the herbary of the Bishop next the vivary[1], brother William de Arena, proctor of the abbot and convent of Lyra, swore obedience to the bishop for as long as he should be in England.

Institution of William de Upaven, priest, to the church of of St. Lawrence of Bristol, at the presentation of Robert de la Warr' of Bristol. The 10th of the Kalends of January.

[1] *Vivarium* or *vinarium*, vivary or vineyard.

1290. Fol. 315 (cccxvi). Dispensation granted to Robert de Wych', rector of the church of Aluych' [Alvechurch], to be absent for three years to study and to let to farm his benefice. Dated at Wyke next Worcester, the Ides of December, 1289.

Certificate of the ordination of Robert de Wych'. Dated the Ides of December, 1289.

Institution of Thomas de Berton, clerk, to the prebend of the church of Clyve, of the bishop's patronage in the church of Westbury. Dated at Wyk', the 4th of the Ides of December, 1289.

Induction of Thomas de Berton to the prebend of the church of Clyve, in the collegiate church of Westbur', by Walter de Berton, his proctor, with a stall in the choir, a place in the chapter in the said collegiate church of Westbur'. Dated at Wyk', the 4th of the Ides of December, *anno* 22.

Fol. 315*d*. Letter from the bishop to brother John de Dumbelton, sacrist of Worcester, absolving him from the care of his office, and putting brother N. de Norton in his place. Dated at Wyk', the 5th of the Ides of December, *anno* 22.

Appointment of brother N. de Norton as sacrist of Worcester. Dated as above.

Grant to Richard de Hertherinton of the custody of the deanery of the collegiate church of Westbur', vacant by the resignation of John de Monemut', last ministering there. Dated at Islep, the 16th of the Kalends of January, 1289.

Induction to the same custody. Dated as above.

Fol. 315*d*. Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Blockel', on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of the Blessed Thomas the Apostle, *anno* 22, the names of those ordained being :—

1290. DEACONS.

Robert de Swyneford.
Richard de Aston.
Jordan de Brocton.

PRIESTS.

The rector of the church of Stowa.
The rector of the church of Fylton.
Richard de Longeford.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 21, at Hilindon, the bishop committed the custody of the deanery of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick, to Thomas de Sodynton.

Institution of Richard de Aylmondesbur' to the vicarage of the church of Wappel' [Wapley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 6th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 22.

Collation of the church of Hertlebury on John de Rodeberg, priest. The 2nd of the Ides of April.

Fol. 316 (cccxvii). Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 22, at Aluech' [Alvechurch], the bishop celebrated orders in his chapel of Aluech', Lawrence de Vynea being ordained to the order of priesthood.

Collation of the church of Hampton upon Avon, then made prebendal to the collegiate church of Westbur', upon Nigel called le Waleys, deacon. The 8th of the Ides of March, *anno* 22.

Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of March, the bishop examined witnesses, namely, Sir William le Poer, Sir Robert de Bracy, Sir John de Thorndon, knights, and the lady Petronilla de Tovy, and the rector of the church of Piriton [Pirton], upon the degree of consanguinity between Sir Walter

de Bello Campo, knight, and the lady Alice de Tovy, his wife. The bishop found them to be within the fourth degree, and as they were ignorant at the time of contract that there was any impediment between them, he decreed the marriage and the issue thereof to be lawful.

1290. Institution of Ranulph, son of Ranulph, the clerk, subdeacon, at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick, to the church of Chirclench [Church Lench]. The 4th of the Ides of March, *anno* 22.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Ides of March, *anno* 22, at Bredon, the election of brother William de Leg' [Leigh], monk, of Pershore, as abbot was confirmed by the bishop in the chapel of the manor of Bredon.

Institution of Henry de Upaven to the church of Campeden, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Wereburg of Chester. The 2nd of the Kalends of April, *anno* 22.

Admission of William de Worcester, chaplain, at the presentation of brother Nicholas, sacristan of Worcester, to the vicarage of the church of Solbur'. The 4th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 22.

Memorandum, that on the Kalends of April, *anno* 22, at Wodestok', the bishop committed the custody of the church of Torteworth, being vacant, to Robert de Middelton, clerk.

The bishop committed the custody of the church of Dontesbourn to Walter Cyrencestr', and likewise the custody of Roger le Rus, a minor, presented to the same church[1]. The 4th of the Ides of April, *anno* 22.

The bishop committed the custody of the manor[2] of Bremesfeud to brother Robert, called le Masuer, a monk of Fontenay (*Fontineto*). The 2nd of the Nones of April, *anno* 22.

[1] See *ante*, p. 355.

[2] The marginal note is Induction to the priory of Bremesfield. See *ante*, p. 357, and *post*, p. 369.

1290. Fol. 316*d*. Memorandum, that on the same day he committed the chapel of Alueston to the rector of the church of Blockel', concerning which there was a dispute between Humphrey Possoni, incumbent of the same chapel, and William de Petto, priest, presented to the same.

Institution of Robert Anketel of Bristol to the church of SS. Philip and James of Bristol, by the resignation of Richard Hammund of Newenton, last ministering there.

Collation of the prebend of the church of Westbur', which William le Russel held, on J. de Bereford, a physician (*medico*). The 16th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 22.

Charter by G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester and lord of Ichull, to Geoffrey, called the Mower, of Cone, and Alice, his wife, for their services, of the lands and tenements which they held of the bishop in Villeinage in the vill of Cone (lands described). Witnesses:—Sir William Giffard, Sir Henry Aucher, and Sir Hugh de Escot, knights, William de Berton, rector of the church of Breodon, and others. Dated at Ichull, on Sunday before the feast of the Blessed Simon and Jude, 18 Edward I.

Fol. 317 (cccxviii). Induction of Andrew, son of William de Stonl', clerk, at the presentation of the Earl of Hereford, to the chapel of Bardesl' next Bebur', and he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Institution of brother Robert le Masuer to the custody of the manor[1] of Brimesfeld. The 2nd of the Nones of June.

Charter by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, to Richard de Stokes, son of Walter de Stokes, and Joan, wife of the said Richard, of certain lands, &c., which the aforesaid Walter de Stokes, the father, held in the Salt Marsh in the manor of Hembur'. Witnesses:—Peter Crok, Robert de Coveleya, William de la Haye, and others. Dated at Alnyneth', on Sunday the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 18 Edward I.

[1] In the margin is "Institution to the priory of Brimesfield."

1290. Induction of John Guynny, clerk, to the custody of the church of All Saints of Worcester, then vacant, by the prior and convent of Worcester, and he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Institution of John de Dersete, priest, to the church of Great Compton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Woledon. The 9th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 22.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Kalends of July, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Pupplinton [Peopleton] to Robert de Pupplinton, acolyte, presented by W. de Puplinton, his father.

Institution of Nigel, called le Waleys, clerk, to the church of Hampton upon Avon, which the bishop had conferred upon him as a prebend and afterwards revoked that collation, but now confers it as a parish church. And the said Nigel is invested with the bishop's ring. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of June, 1290.

Fol. 317*d*. Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Kalends of July, *anno* 22, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Northpidel to Walter de Melton, clerk, presented to the same by Sir Henry de Seggrave, knight, and because he was not then in holy orders he had neither institution nor induction.

Institution of John de Rodeberewe, priest, to the church of Hertlebur', which the bishop had conferred upon him as a prebend in the collegiate church of Westbur', and which collation he revokes and confers the same as a parish church. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of July, 1290.

Institution of John de Rodeberwe to the church of Hertlebur'. Dated at Aluenech', the 4th of the Nones of July, 1290.

Induction of the same. Dated as above.

Resignation by John de Rodeberewe of the church of Hertlebur', which the bishop had conferred upon him as a prebend in the collegiate church of Westbur'. Dated at Alneneth', the 5th of the Nones of July, 1290.

1290. Memorandum, that Nigel, called le Waleys, had like letters for the church of Hampton, under date of London, the 9th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 22.

Fol. 318 (cccxix). Institution of Adam de Hembur', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Stodleg' [Studley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stodl'. The 4th of the Ides of July, *anno* 22.

Commission to the official of Worcester in the dispute between John de Brontham, priest, presented to the church of Billesl' [Billesley], and Richard, called Bant, clerk, incumbent of the same church. The Ides of July, *anno* 22.

Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to G., bishop of Worcester, touching the privilege of the Friars Minors to grant absolution without the consent of the parish priest, and other privileges of that order. Dated at Suth Malling, on Palm Sunday, 1289.

Fol. 318*d*. Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester to cite the prior and convent of Worcester for the injuries done to the poor friars of Worcester, and for causing the said friars to exhume the body of Henry Poch', citizen of Worcester, which, according to the will of the said Henry, had been lawfully buried with the said friars. Dated at Lambeth, the 4th of the Ides of July, 1290.

Fol. 319 (cccxx). Induction of Walter de Hampton, priest, to the portion assigned to the Vicar of Hampton, at the presentation of Nigel, called le Waleys, in the prebendary of Hampton, in the collegiate church of Westbur'. The Ides of July, *anno* 22.

Institution of Philip de Nova Terra, priest, to the chapel of Alveston, at the presentation of the said Nigel. The 14th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 22.

1290. Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester to denounce William de Persor', an apostate friar of the order of Friars Minors, as excommunicated. Dated at Otteford, the 2nd of the Ides of July, 1290.

Fols. 319*d*, 320, 320*d*, 321 and 321*d*. Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, reciting a bull from Pope Alexander IV., dated at Viterbo the 4th of the Ides of August in the 4th year of his pontificate, to the brethren of the order of Friars Minors, granting them certain privileges as to their rights in parish churches and with parishioners, as to their privileges in cases of interdict, their rights of burial, their profession of poverty, their right to visit any monasteries of nuns, and to hear their confessions, those of the order of St. Damian only excepted. Numerous other duties and privileges of the order are set out. Date of the Archbishop's letter, at Wyngeham, the 16th of the Kalends of October, 1283.

Fol. 322 (cccxxiii). Letter from J., archbishop of Canterbury, to the Bishop of Worcester, touching the injuries by the prior and convent of Worcester to the poor friars of Worcester and the exhumation of the body of Henry Poche. Dated at Lamehuth, the 4th of the Ides of July, 1290[1].

Fol. 322*d*. Memorandum, that on the feast of the Blessed Mary Magdalene the bishop celebrated divine service at the White Nuns of Worcester and preached there, whose text was *Ut mulierem derelictam et mœrentem spiritu vocavit Te Dominus*[2].

On the feast of St. Oswald the King and Martyr, *anno* 22, the bishop received the profession of two monks of Little Malvern, and remained there on Saturday at his own expense. On Sunday he dedicated three altars at Rydmerleya, and celebrated, and preached, his text being *Fecerunt dedicationem altaris diebus octo, etc.*[3]; and he remained there the same Sunday, at Little Malvern at the expense of the prior.

[1] See *ante*, p 371. [2] Isaiah liv. 6. [3] 2 Chronicles vii. 9.

1290. On Monday, on his journey to Kemes' [Kempsey], he dedicated the high altar of the church of Henleya [Hanley Castle].

On the 6th of the Ides of August, *anno* 22, at Kemes', the bishop committed the custody of Richard, rector of the church of Penedog' [Pendock], who was impotent to brother John, the prior of Little Malvern.

On the 4th of the Ides of August the bishop committed the custody of the portion in the church of Bisleya, which Hugh de Mortuomari lately held, and likewise of Hugh de Mortuomari, clerk, presented to the same by Sir E. de Mortuomari, to Walter Bordon, until the same presentee should be in holy orders.

On the 17th of the Kalends of September he granted dispensation to Nicholas de Wynch', rector of the church of Tuenyngg' [Twyning], to study for three years and to let to farm his church.

On the 10th of the Kalends of September the bishop committed the custody of the chapel of Bagessoure for six months to John Golafre, priest, presented to the same by Sir John Golafre, knight, and he had letters of induction.

On the Vigil of the Blessed Bartholomew the bishop received 4 marks in the name of procuration from the abbot of Hales.

The Beginning of the Twenty-third Year.

Fol. 323 (cccxxiiii). Institution of Robert de Newenton, sub-deacon, to the church of Flavel [Flyford Flavel], at the presentation of Amicia de Newenton.

Institution of Walter de Melton, at the presentation of Sir H. de Segrave, to the chapel of Norpidel [North Piddle]. The 5th of the Kalends of October.

1290. Mandate from G., bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges of the Friars Preachers in England, to the archdeacon of St. David's[1] to cite William de Penbroke, priest in the church of the Blessed Thomas of Haverford, for impeding the same friars in hearing confessions and preaching. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Kalends of October, 1290.

Institution of Robert de Lond', clerk and sub-deacon, to the church of Wykewan [Wickwar], at the presentation of Sir Roger de la Warre. The 2nd of the Kalends of October.

Fols. 323*d*, 324 and 324*d*. Memorandum, that on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after the feast of St. Matthew the Evangelist, at Stradford upon Avon, the bishop celebrated orders and preached there, his text being *Abjicientes omnem immundiciam, etc.*[2]

SUB-DEACONS.

Geoffrey de Ameneye, son of —— de Ameneye
Ralph de Boclonde
John de Kynesmasford
John de Bladinton
John le Paumer of Tettebur'
Robert de Bladinton
Ralph de Arderne
John de Beningewurth
Thomas le Whyte of Asseberewe
John de Licttleton
Robert de Boreford, with letters dimissory
Geoffrey de Weston
Hugh Faber of Bristol
Robert de Ameneye Petri
Nicholas de Almondesbur'
John of the same place
Geoffrey de Burlingham
Robert of the same
John de Stanford
John de Aldelmeton
William de Pinneleye
Thomas Bure of Chilteham
Robert Pocok
Henry de Wichendon
John de Odinton
Richard de Berlingham
Thomas de Stanton
Robert de Stanton
William de Stanton
John Marteleye
Nicholas de Edindon
Thomas de Stanton
Robert de Colclaston
Thomas de Preston
Adam de Cirencestria
William de Alcestria
Richard de Fayrford
Philip de Alveston
Richard de Cirencestria
John the miller

[1] Robert de Haverford.

[2] James i. 21.

1290. Miles de Brugg'
William de Cirencestr'
John Verdon of the same place
Stephen de Tettebur'
Robert de Clifford
Thomas de la Brode
Richard de Walton
Ralph de Aston Somervile
Richard Wynebold
Robert de Ardermerston
William de Wynchecombe
Walter de Ruhale
Thomas de Bradeweye
Adam de Hertlebury
Richard Pyrecote
Robert Walecote
Robert de Haterleye
Gilemin de Bristol
Everard de Campeden
Robert de Preston
Thomas de Codiston
William de Welleford
Roger Waleys of Droyton
Adam de Bellebrocton
Thomas Ayleford
John de Coudeshulle
William Fifhyde
Henry de Colkreton
Robert de Besseford
John de Whicheford
John de Goldincote
John de Bourton
Robert Mareschal of Brithampton
Thomas de Arue
John de Langberg'
John de Weston under Egg'
John Staleward of Feyrevord
Robert Sely of Berkeleye
William Tyrel of Wychio
Adam le Botyler of Bredon
Richard Godwyne of Cyrencester
Alan de Aston Somervile
John de Portesoure of Wiz
Henry Pope of Gloucester
Martin de Salecombe
John de Northfeld
Nicholas de Brocton
Roger de Etindon
Adam de Brodebrugg' of Berkeleye
Thomas de Kelmescote
William Prelat of Cirencestr'
Richard Gulding of Wyc'
William de Tydilminton
Walter de Boyclond
Thomas Ponger of Whitendon
Robert de Bissopesdon
Henry Rykild of Gloucester
William the younger of Ebriton
John Payne of Temple Guitting
Richard de Wyke of Rysindon
Gilbert de Lodewylle
Walter Stort of Sotindon
Richard de Wolaventon
Thomas Sewy of Taclesre
Walter de Smellemers Smelle Inferiori
Simon de Stowa
John de Northlecche
John Pyperwroth of Wyc'
John de Szirebourne
Richard de Northlecche
Thomas de Grafton
Walter de Colesbourn
Simon de Rowynton
Walter de Driffeld
William de Northlecche

1290. John Candelyn
William de Quedesleye
Walter de Beninton
John Cuist of Wellesbourn
Richard de Subbosco of Asteleye
Walter de Woxcote
Robert de Aldermunstone
John de Bromhale
Thomas de Stenyndon
Walter de Norton
Lawrence de Coderugg'
William de Sloutre Superiori
Henry de Langeberg'
Thomas of the same place
Philip de Froucestr'
John de Salewarpe
Adam de Preston
John Crispe
Richard de Morton
Nicholas de Hineton
Walter de Morton
Robert de Bernwode
Randolph de Wykelaxfort
John Brid
Richard de Mukelinton
Robert de Stratford
William de Newynton
John de Compton
Richard de Lecche
Sum of the sub-deacons, 123.

DEACONS.

John de Campeden
Thomas Jurdan of Norton Rogeri (*sic*)
William de Parva Compton
John Queynton
William Asserne
Robert de Houstamescote
Richard Sweyn of Gloucester
Roger de Dicheford
John Roger of Stywenton
Philip de Hales
William de Berkley
Henry de Condicote
Roger de Tettebur'
Peter de Magdalena
John de Norton
John de Kemeseye
William de Donameneye
Thomas de Wynchecombe
Robert de Ameneye
Robert de Alcestr'
John Pederton of Bristol
John de Barthon'
John de Welewe
Robert de Stowylle
Nicholas de Yerdeleye
John Douce of Wychio
John de Aston
Nicholas Sizrloc
Stephen de Polleye
William de Bachinden
Hugh de Preston
Roger Heved of Cirencester
Robert de Chilteham
Richard Harpeter of Cirencestr'
Walter Domelton of Straford
Henry de Supton
William de Solbury
John de Fayreford
Henry Ude
Henry de Haseloure
John de Aston Somervile

1290. William de Heelemonecote
Richard son of Henry de Mukelton
Nicholas Grene of Wychio
Simon de Dagelingworth
John Averay of Stratford
Robert de Aldesworth
Ralph Stephen of Sodinton
Thomas de Wyg'
John de Ponte Warewik'
John Somener of Straford
Robert le Messer of Berinton
William the clerk of Feyreford
William de Southrop
Thomas Henry of Northlech
Walter de Whitenhurste
John Boyllers of Sodinton
John Hert of Berlingham
Hugh de Proude of Campeden
Adam de Turkeden
Richard de Weston of Warewyke
John de Wyg'
William de Iccombe
William de Syreborne
Robert Durant of Horwod
William de Yweleye
Reginald de Merteleye
John de Stratton
Richard Sweyn
Thomas de Sobbury
John de Stratton
Robert de Slouztre
Thomas de Hatrop
John de Hamptenette
Richard de Hyntton
William de Ecclesia
John de Dicheford
Robert de Bernynton
Robert de Aldesworth

PRIESTS.

Thomas de Natagrave
Richard de Hertlebur', vicar of Lichefeld
John Mose of Wyg'
Richard Heved of Stradford
Peter de Ylmedon
Adam de Berninton
Simon de Lecche
John de Welesbourne
Roger de Frompton super Sabrinam
John de Foxcote
Nicholas de Kinemaresford
Hugh de Kemeseye
Philip de Wullwardinton
John de Todynton
John de Brichlampton
Reginald Whitlas of Merkle
Stephen de Campeden
Walter Marchand of Gloucester
John de Sleford
John de Fayreford
Robert de Erdeleye
William Elis of Brumesgrave
John de Wynchecombe
Thomas de Klincton
Richard de Alicestr'
Walter de Preston
William de Durseleye
Geoffrey de Ponte of Stok'

1290. Adam de Kingstude
Roger Mansype, with letters dimissory
Nicholas de Humelton
Richard de Aston Episcopi
Robert Swyneford, with letters dimissory
Reginald de Ynceberge
John de Alberbury
Reginald de Bristoll
John de Litleton
William Hervy, with letters dimissory
Henry de Wynneston
Hugh de Cropes of Wichind'
William de Chepingnotton, with letters dimissory
Jordan de Brouhton, with letters dimissory
William Taylur of Donameneye
Robert Durant of Wicheford
Nicholas de Stradford
William Bars of Cirencestr'
Richard de Brumesgrave, called Carnifex
Adam Polton of Donameneye
Henry, deacon of Westbury
William Mendecourt of Cirencestr'
John de Fayreford of Lanton
John Alesaundre of Alveston
John de Stowelle
Robert de Mukeliyton
Adam Chanterel of Wychio
Jordan de Southale
John de Ameneye
Henry Brukun of Glouc'
John de Forthampton
William de Breycote
John de la Forde
Henry de Arewe
Walter de Longeneye
John de Bourton
Robert Bolling of Wyc'
Thomas de Langeberg'
Michael de Penerith
Henry de Compton
Henry de Cerneye
Reginald de Morton
John de Leghamptone
Thomas Wheston
Master Adam called le Blund
John de Ameneye
Walter Mariscall of Glouc'

Fol. 325 (cccxxvi). Institution of John de Sancta Brigida, priest, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokes'.

Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester, declaring his intention of making visitation at their monastery. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the Nones of October, *anno* 23.

Mandate to the deans of Warwick and Kiderm' [Kiderminster], to cite the clergy of their deaneries for visitation. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the Nones of October, *anno* 23.

1290. Fol. 325*d*. Like mandate for the deaneries of Kyneton, Persor, Worcester, and Poywik.

Memorandum, that on Tuesday the vigil of St. Luke the Evangelist the bishop visited the nuns of Wroxhale, and preached there on the text *Non sit talis mulier super terram, etc.*[1]

On Wednesday the feast of St. Luke the bishop took procuration in food and drink at Bordesleg' [Bordsley], and slept there.

On the same Wednesday Nigel le Waleys visited the prior of Wotton in the name of the bishop.

On the 10th of the Kalends of November the bishop visited at Stodley. He remained there that day at his own expense, and preached there on the text *Fratres tuos visitabis si recte agant, etc.*[2]

On the 9th of the Kalends of November the bishop visited Alyncestr', and preached there upon the text *Exsurge Jerosolyma et sta in excelso, etc.*[3]

On Wednesday before the feast of All Saints the bishop visited the nuns of Cokhulle, and preached there on the text *Inspice et fac secundum exemplar quod in monte monstratum est, etc.*[4]

Fol. 326. On Saturday before the feast of All Saints the bishop visited Persora [Pershore], and preached there upon the text *Ut videam volentatem Domini et visitem templum ejus*[5], and he remained at his own expenses at Bredon.

Institution of Henry de Nategrave, priest, to the church of Penedok, at the presentation of Robert de Penedok, son of John de Hanleye. The 3rd of the Kalends of November.

On Monday after the feast of All Saints the bishop caused the prior of Bekeford to be visited by John de Rodeberewe and Nigel, called le Waleys, his commissaries, where "we had" procuration in money.

[1] Judith xi. 19. [2] 1 Samuel xvii. 18. [3] Baruch v. 5.
[4] Exodus xxv. 40. [5] Psalm xxvii. 4.

1290. On Friday the morrow of All Souls the bishop visited Theokes[bury], and preached there on the text *Exsurge Jerosolyma et sta in excelso*[1], and he remained at Bredon at his own expenses.

On Tuesday the morrow of St. Leonard the Confessor the bishop visited his chapter at Worcester and preached there, whose text was *Descendi in hortum nucum ut viderem poma convallium*[2]. And he remained on Tuesday at the priory at the expense of the house.

On the same Tuesday, in the chapter of Worcester, the bishop restored peace between Sir William le Poer and his wife.

On Wednesday following, the bishop while visiting his chapter had before him brother Simon, the sub-prior, and brother Nicholas, the sacrist, and a third monk, and on inquiring as to the state of the house, brother Philip, the prior, together with brother Thomas de Wychio, the precentor, brother Stephen de Sancto Wolstano, brother John de Landaven', and other monks, and also Peter de Pinton, Geoffrey de Northwico, Walter de Lodeford, Robert Pet, and many other seculars, entered the chapter-house, and approached the bishop with tumultuos words, many of them appealing to the bishop and impeding the visitation, thereby incurring sentence of excommunication. The tenor of their appeal appears hereafter.

On Thursday before the feast of the Blessed Martin the bishop caused the brothers of the hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester to be visited by Richard de Vien'.

Fol. 326*d*. License to John de Merwe, perpetual vicar of the church of Routhynton [Rowington], to let to farm his vicarage for two years that he may travel to the court of Rome. Dated at Worcester, the 5th of the Ides of November, 1290.

On Sunday the morrow of the Blessed Martin the bishop received procuration at Derhurst, to whom the prior gave a most beautiful cup with a silver foot, and took it back on the morrow that he might cause a cover of the same suit to be made at Paris, which being done he will return it without delay.

[1] Baruch v. 5. [2] Song of Solomon vi. 10.

1290. On Monday after the feast of St. Martin the bishop visited St. Peter's of Gloucester, and preached there, his text being *Vide et visita vineam estam, etc.*[1] And he remained there at the expense of the house on Monday and Tuesday.

On Tuesday the bishop caused the brothers of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester, and the women and sisters of the house of the Blessed Mary Magdalene, to be visited by Thomas de Stokes, then his official, and Richard de Vyen'.

On Wednesday the bishop visited Lanthon' and preached there, his text being *Fratres tuos visitabis, si recte agant*[2], *etc.*, and he remained there on Wednesday at the expense of the house and on Thursday at his own expense.

On Sunday before the feast of St. Edmund the king, *anno* 23, the bishop took his procuration at Stanleya Monachorum.

Institution of William de Thorndon, deacon, to the church of Byshampton, at the presentation of Robert de Somery. The 6th of the Kalends of December.

On Saturday *quatuor temporum* after the feast of the Blessed Thomas the apostle, at Ichulle, by permission of J., bishop of Winchester[3], the Bishop of Worcester celebrated orders and ordained in priest's orders Nigel, called le Waleys, rector of the church of Hampton.

Fol. 327 (cccxxviii). On the 2nd of the Ides of January, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Boronton to Robert, rector of the church of Aston Somervylle, that he might collect the fruits of the same for the bishop by reason of his privilege.

On the 3rd of the Ides of January, the bishop, by Nigel, called le Waleys, clerk, visited the hospital of Lechelade.

[1] Psalm lxxx. 14. [2] 1 Samuel xvii. 18.
[3] John of Pontoise, 1282—1304.

1291. On the 2nd of the Ides of January the bishop committed the custody of the church of Little Wormynton and of Walter de Bodeham, a minor, presented to the same church, until he should be ordained, to Henry de Culn', priest.

On the 19th of the Kalends of February the bishop gave the custody of the church of Bagessoure and of Thomas de Golafre, a minor and an acolyte, presented to the same, till he should be able to have the cure of souls, to John Golafre, clerk, saving only the privilege of the bishop as to receiving the fruits of the first year.

On the 11th of the Kalends of February the bishop visited Cyrencestr', preaching there on the text *Vide et visita vineam istam*[1]. And he remained there two days at the expense of the house.

On Thursday the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul the bishop had lodging at Temple Gutynge.

On Tuesday after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul the bishop visited Wynch' [Winchcombe], and remained there Tuesday and Wednesday at the expense of the house. And he preached there on the text *Exsurge Jerosolyma et sta in excelso, etc.*[2]

Institution of Robert de Lech', clerk, to the church of Martleya [Martley], at the presentation of the prior of Neuwent. The 6th of the Kalends of February.

On the 2nd of the Kalends of February the bishop committed the custody of the church of Cotes and of Richard de Nuneford, clerk, presented to the same, under age, to Walter, clerk of Cyr'.

Fol. 327*d*. Institution of William de Lega, priest, to the church of Conleye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore.

[1] Psalm lxxx. 14.

[2] Baruch v. 5.

1291. Institution of John, called Ruffine, sub-deacon, to the vicarage of the church of St. Peter of Wynton next Wich', at the presentation of the prior of Stodleg'. The 4th of the Ides of February.

On the Nones of March the bishop committed the custody of the chapel of Oldebury to Hugh de la Mare, clerk to W. Burnel, provost of Wells, presented by the king to the same. And he had not then institution because he did not stand to his orders, nor was he present when the custody was committed to him.

Institution of John Dunnyng, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Leonard of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 3rd of the Ides of March.

Institution of Walter, called Golafre, sub-deacon, to the chapel of Bagessoure, at the presentation of Walter de Peele. The 16th of the Kalends of April.

Memorandum, that on the 18th of the Kalends of April, viz., on Saturday next after the feast of the Blessed Gregory, *anno* 23, at Bredon in the parish church, the bishop celebrated orders, the names of those ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Walter Golafre, rector of the church of Baggesour.

William, son of William Burnel, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Bath.

Hugh de Ryston, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury.

DEACONS.

Robert de Lech', rector of the church of Marteleya.

Robert, rector of the church of Aston Somervylle.

Simon de Rowynton.

Robert Sely of Berkeleye.

Adam Brodebrugg of the same place.

1291. Robert de Newynton, rector of the church of Flavol.
Robert, rector of the church of Pupplinton.
Ralph de Bocland.
John de Bengeworth.

PRIESTS.

John, rector of the church of Ryngewrth.
John de Burlingham.
Richard le Baude, rector of the church of Byseleye.

Fol. 328 (cccxxix). Institution of Thomas de Houthon, priest, to the portions of the vicarage of the church of Bedebrok'[1], which Thomas de Derham, deceased, held. The 10th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 23.

Dispensation to the rector of the church of Watecote to visit the Holy Land for three years, so that he give to his poor parishioners every year 20*s*. by his bailiff. The 10th of the Kalends of April.

Admission of William de Monte Forti to the church of Ilmendon, by his proxy, at the presentation of John de Monteforti. And he was not instituted because he was absent. The 7th of the Kalends of April.

On Saturday, on which is sung *Scientes*, *anno* 23, at Bredon, the Bishop of Worcester celebrated orders in the parish church of Bredon. The seculars ordained were :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Hugh de Mortuomari, rector of the church of Bisleya.

DEACONS.

John, vicar of the church of Wytton next Wich', and Hugh de Ryston, rector of the church of Stodlond, in the diocese of Salisbury, with letters dimissory.

PRIEST.

John de Newynton.

[1] Budebrok' in the margin.

1290. Induction of Hugh de Mortuomari, clerk, to the church of Bisleya [Bisley], at the presentation of Sir Edmund de Mortuomari; and he was not instituted because he was absent. The 6th of the Nones of May.

On Palm Sunday the bishop preached in the churchyard of

IN consequence of the voluminous nature of the Index of the GIFFARD REGISTER, which could not be begun till the whole of the text was in print, it is found impossible to complete it in time for publication before the end of the year. Nor could the Introduction be properly proceeded with until the text was printed. The Index and the Introduction, however, are well advanced, and will be sent out to members as soon as they are finished.

church of Kemes' [Kempsey] on the vigil of Holy Trinity, *anno* 23, the names of those ordained being:—

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1293. [2] Apocal. vii. 9.

1290. ACOLYTES.

Henry de Mathine.
Andrew de Lichesfeld.
John Petri.

SUB-DEACONS.

John de Tettebur' to the title of N. de Wodeford.
John Petri.
John de Laudu, by letters dimissory.
Richard de Rading, by letters dimissory.
William de Dunnestywe, by letters dimissory.

DEACONS.

Thomas Sewy at the title of the abbot of Wynch.
Nicholas de Bristoll by N. de Wod'.
Walter Golafre, rector of the church of Bachefore.
Nicholas de Almedesbur' by N. de Wod'.
Walter, rector of the church of Northpidele.
Walter de Boclond, at the presentation of the rector of the same place.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Newenton, rector of the church of Flavel.
Robert, rector of the church of Pupplinton.
Walter de Opton Warini.
John de Wassebourn, by letters dimissory.
The rector of the church of Dounemounth.
Robert de Lech', rector of the church of Martel'.

Fol. 329 (cccxxx). Appointment of J. Blundel as the bishop's proctor, touching the money due from Hugh Tancard to the late Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina[1]. Dated at Fladebur', the 6th of the Kalends of November, 1290.

Mandate to Hugh Tancard to deliver what money he holds which belonged to the late Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Lawrence in Lucina, to John Blundel. Dated as above[2].

[1] See *ante*, p. 339. [2] See *post*, p. 405.

1290. Constitution of the church of Wythindon, prebendal to the collegiate church of Westbur', and grant of the same to Ralph de Vasto Prato, priest. Institution also of William de Wythindon, priest, at the presentation of the said Ralph. The 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Ordination of the vicarage of Wythindon with the assignment of certain portions and the profits from the three chapels of Little Collesbourn, Aldeswell, and Doudeswell, &c. Dated at Bredon, the vigil of All Saints, 1290.

Fol. 329*d*. Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath[1] as to the debts of the Bishop of Worcester to the Queen for the Forest of Fekenham. Dated at London, the 13th of the Kalends of July.

Sentence of excommunication against those who should impede the bishop's visitation. Dated at Worcester, the 7th of the Ides of November, 1290.

Fol. 330 to fol. 333 (cccxxxi). Appeals of the prior and chapter of Worcester against the bishop for making certain churches prebendal[2]. (*See fol.* 311.)

Fol. 333 (cccxxxiiii). Composition made between the church of Hylindon, with the consent of the abbot and convent of Evesham, patrons of the same church, and the knowledge of Walter de Langeton, rector of the same church, on the one part, and Roger de Coneleye and Philip, his heir, on the other part, touching the tithes of the gardens and mill of the aforesaid Roger in his manor of Coleham and Woxebrugge [Uxbridge], and as to an oratory at Coneleye.

Fol. 333*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[3] to the bishops of the province of Canterbury against William de Persore, an apostate friar. Dated at Genham, the Nones of November, 1290.

[1] Robert Burnell, 1275—1293. [2] See *ante*, p. 362.
[3] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1291. Fol. 334 (cccxxxv). Mandate from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester as to the privileges of the Friars Minors and the interference by prior and convent of Worcester in the burial of Henry Poche, citizen of Worcester [1].

Fol. 334*d*. Will of Sir Nicholas de Mutthon' [Mitton], knight, dated the feast of the Circumcision, 1290. He directs that his body be buried in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Bredon, and he leaves his palfrey with all harness to the prior of Worcester in the name of a mortuary. He also leaves 40*s*. to the work of the mother church of Worcester, to Henry de Bondon, for the subsidy for the Holy Land, 10 marks, etc. For the clock of the church of Bredon, 10 marks. To the work of the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Bredon, 10*s*. To the work of the chapel of Mutton [Mitton], one mark. To the work of the church of Kynemerton [Kemerton], half a mark. To the work of the church of Dyppel [Ripple?], half a mark. To the chaplains of Northon' [Bredon Norton] and Westmonecot' [Westmancote], 2*s*. For a pittance to the convent of Wynchecumb, one mark. Legacies to the convents of Worcester, Theokes' [Tewkesbury], to the Friars Minors of Worcester, the Friars Preachers of Gloucester, the Friars Minors of Gloucester, to the friars of Mount Carmel of Gloucester, to the Friars Preachers of Warwick, to the poor of the house of the Blessed Bartholomew. To the brothers of St. Wulfstan he leaves the bed on which he lay and a covering of "bys." Legacies to the brothers of St. Oswald, and to the nuns of Eton. To the two daughters of Sir John de Thorndon, nuns of the said house, 2 marks. To the two daughters of Simon le Chamberleyn, of the same house, 2 marks. To the nuns of Cokhill. To the lady Margaret de Thorndon, nun of the same house, 40*s*. To the nuns of Worcester, half a mark, and to their priests, 12*d*. To each of the same cloistered women, 6*d*. To the dean of Bredon and the deacon of the same. To the dean of Ryppel and the deacon of the same. To the chaplain of Mutton parish and the clerk of the same. To Kynemerton parish and the clerk of the same. To William de Ekynton, chaplain. To the chaplain of Norton and the clerk of the same. To the chaplain of Westmonecot and the clerk of the same.

[1] As to this see *Annales Wygornia*, Rolls ed., p. 504.

To the chaplain of Overbur' [Overbury], and the clerk of the same. To William Ede, the testator's chaplain, half a mark, and testator's coat of blue, etc. To the chaplain of Theokes' parish, one robe of blue of Ypres with a hood. To the bridge of Afford [Nafford], 12*d.* To the bridge of Persore, 12*d.* To the bridge of Theokes' towards Muche [Mythe ?], 12*d.* To the bridge of Salyden, 6*d.* To the bridge of Langford, 12*d.* To the bridge of Wynlade, 6*d.* To Christiana, daughter of Simon le Chamberleyn, 20 marks. To Cecilia, daughter of the same, 40*s.* To Matilda, daughter of the same, 40*s.* To Joan, daughter of the same, 40*s.* To Robert and Henry, sons of the same Simon, 4 marks. To Alice de Poleswrth, 2 marks. To Alice, daughter of Sir John de Thorndon, 100*s.* To every child of Osbert Dabetot, 40*s.* To every child of Robert de Somery, 40*s.* To the two daughters of Alice de Botteleye and James, son of the same, 9 marks. To Henry de Cors, testator's robe of green cloth, etc. To Mary, daughter of Peter de Stainton, half a mark, and Nicholas, son of the same, half a mark. To Lucy, sister of Peter de Stanton, half a mark. To Robert, daughter of Christiana de Stanton, half a mark. To Walter, son of the same, half a mark. To the wife of John Pachet of Thormerton, half a mark, and her sons, 10*s.* To William de Deville (?), half a mark, and a heifer. To John Noble, a robe, etc. To Thomas the reeve, the testator's coat of camlet. To William Bakare, a heifer. To "Aconhenet," 12*d.* To Henry Hert, 12*d.* To Wrethenall, 12*d.* To Adam Jay, 12*d.* To Wolbet, 12*d.* To Emma, 12*d.* To Agnes Bacun, 12*d.* To every villein tenant of Mutton holding land of the testator, half a quarter of corn, and to every such cottar tenant of the same town, 1 bushel of corn. To the friars of the Sack of Worcester, 12*d.* To John the groom of Robert the clerk, 12*d.* To William Bryt, half a quarter of corn. To John Wyg', a heifer. He leaves all his utensils to be distributed between his wife and Nicholas le Chamberleng, in equal portions. Also he leaves to his wife his bed with a covering of "Grys and j coylete Rae de Or." To John de Thorndon, one mazer. To Osbert Dabetot, a silver cup, and to his wife, a silk girdle with a golden buckle, and to the said Osbert, six silver spoons, etc. To Robert de Somery, six silver spoons, a mazer, etc. To Alice de Botteley, a mazer, a girdle of silk, a silver buckle, and a ring.

To Nicholas le Chamberleyn, a mazer, and six silver spoons. To Christiana, his sister, six silver spoons. To Nicholas de Thorndon, a ring. To Walter de Westmonecot, a ring. To the rector of the church of Kynemerton, a ring. To the dean of Bredon, a ring. To the wife of Henry Cors, a mazer. He leaves the moneys coming from certain debts to the subsidy of the Holy Land. He leaves his heart to be buried in the place of the Friars Minors of Worcester, and with his heart 40*l.* for the fabric of six altars in the same place, of which sum, if a moiety had not been paid in his lifetime, he directs that after his decease the whole sum be paid. He appoints Osbert Dabetot, Walter de Westmonecot, Gerebert de Sancto Claro, rector of the church of Kynemerton, Henry de Cors, Roger, dean of Bredon, his executors. He leaves to the daughter of Henry de Cors, one cow and to the other sons and daughters a cow or an ox. To Walter de Molend', an axe and a fork. To John, son of John de Thorndon, a chest. To Richard Page, a fork. To Henry de Cors, an axe, which the abbot of Hayles gave to the testator.

1291. Fol. 335 (cccxxxvi). Mandate from the King to the Bishop of Worcester to admit the presentee of the abbot of Cormailis [Cormeilles] to the church of Marteleye, concerning which church there had been a suit between the said abbot and Hugh le Despenser. Dated the 25th January, 19 Edward I.

Whereas it was objected against Richard de Merlawe, rector of the church of Ryndecomb [Rendcombe], on account of plurality of benefices, the bishop declared that as the said Richard had been granted the same church *in commendam* by Walter de Cantulupo, the bishop's predecessor, the objection was dismissed. Dated at Withindin, the 6th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 23.

Fol. 335*d.* Letter from the official of the Court of Canterbury to the official of Worcester or his commissary, touching the presentation to the church of Lappeworth in the diocese of Worcester, and the claim of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the fruits of the said church, which he had ordered Hugh Tankard, rector

of the church of Wappingbur', to sequester, pending the Litigation. Mandate also to the same official of Worcester to cite the said Hugh, John de Derset, incumbent of Great Compton, the vicar of Tisso. Dated at the fast of the Circumcision, 1290.

1291. Commission to Richard de Stanford, the bishop's sequestrator, to act in the absence of the bishop's official. Dated at Wydindon the 18th of the Kalends of February, 1290.

Fol. 336 (cccxxxvii). Corrections made by the bishop in the hospital of St. John de Lecchelade upon the brothers and sisters. The bishop found that regular discipline was in no wise observed, and it was ordained that among the brethren there should be uniformity in dress and in the colour of the same, and like uniformity in food and drink. Also that the dress of the sisters be according to decency, and that they take their food in places assigned to them. The bishop forbad, under pain of eternal damnation, that any possessions or rents given to the almonry hospital, or infirmary, be withdrawn from the same uses in any manner. It was ordered that there should be seven priests daily serving in the hospital, according to the Will of the founders, that silence be observed in the church, dormitory, cloister, and frater; that it shall be unlawful for the brothers or sisters without the license of their superior to go out of the precincts of the house, which license shall not be granted without good cause; that since the vice of gluttony has prevailed among the brothers and sisters, that neither the brothers nor sisters presume to be absent for drinking, or eating, except at stated hours and places, unless they are ill or engaged in the service of the house, but that hospitality, according to the means of the place, be observed with charity and cheerfulness; that a kind and courteous brother be chosen for this, and the same for the sick brothers and sisters and others received into the said hospital; that the prior and all the brothers be present at all the hours, unless prevented by honest cause; and that the prior shall render an account of the administration of the monastery. Further orders as to reading the rule of the house before the brethren, and as to the custody of the seal. Dated at Aluenech' [Alvechurch], the 13th of the Kalends of March, 1290.

1291. Fol. 336*d*. Corrections made by the bishop at the visitation of the priory of Worcester. First that the sale of corrodies shall not be made without the consent of the bishop; that money be not borrowed without the licence of the bishop; that an inventory of the goods of the priory be made before an ecclesiastical person to be appointed by the bishop; that the prior and the obedientiaries should render an account of their administration; that none of the obedientiaries should traffic with merchandise, like seculars; that none eat meat unless in places and times permitted; that none go out wandering or leading harriers, at any time; that no important business be contracted without the assent of the bishop. Dated at Fladebur', the 5th of the Ides of March, 1290.

Dispensation to the rector of the church of Longeberg [Longborough] to let his church for three years to the abbot and convent of Hayles, while he is studying. Dated at Fladebur', the Ides of March.

Licence to the abbot and convent of Hayles to receive the profits of the same church. Dated as above.

Memorandum, that on the 11th of the Kalends of May, on the vigil of Easter, in the parish church of Bredon, the bishop celebrated orders, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

DEACONS.

Roger de Malton, rector of the church of Chedeseye, by letters dimissory from the Bishop of Bath.

William de Nywenton.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Aston Somervile, rector of the church of the same place.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Ides of May, anno 23, at Bredon, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester, Henry de Lech' was admitted chaplain to the vicar of the church of St. Owen, and instituted in the same.

1291. Fol. 337 (cccxxxviii). Citation of the Bishop of Worcester to appear in the Court of Arches to answer to an appeal of the prior and convent of Worcester, upon the corrections made by the bishop at his visitation of their monastery[1]. Dated the 4th of the Ides of April, 1291.

Fol. 337*d.* Agreement made between the Bishop of Worcester and his chapter, in the presence of Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells[2], Walter, abbot of Winchcomb, and William Pykerel. Witnesses:—William Burnel, John Rodeberewe, Nigel le Waleys, Peter de Pyryton, Geoffrey de Northwyco, John de Berford, John de Bruges, Hugh, then chancellor of Bath, William de Sancto Michaele, John de Staneweye, William de Molend', Bartholomew de Devyses, Nicholas, rector of the church of Seggesberg [Sedgeberrow], Richard rector of the church of Iccumb, John de Bremesgrave, clerk, Robert de Barneby, and others. The 2nd of the Ides of May, 1291.

Fol. 338 (cccxxxix). Quitclaim by the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester of all claim to the scutage with the homage and other things from the prior and convent and their men and tenants in Coteston [Cotheridge?] and Lawern Willi' [Lawern William]. Witnesses:—Sir William le Power, Sir Henry de Ribbesford, Sir John de Grafton, Sir Robert de Bracy, Sir Henry de Penedoc, knights, Thomas de Codeleg', Richard de Grynnehull, and others. Note that this charter was granted at the instance of the Bishop of Bath and the abbot of Wynch' [Wynchcomb], at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 11th of the Kalends of May, 1291.

Induction of William de Preston, chaplain, by Thomas de Preston, his proctor, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynch'. The 5th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 23. And on the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary he was instituted.

Memorandum, that on the 8th of the Ides of August, the bishop visited St. Augustine's of Bristol and preached there, whose text was *Exurge Jerosolymum et sta in excelso*[3]. And he received there his procuration in food and drink.

[1] See *ante*, p. 391. [2] Robert Burnell, 1275—1293. [3] Baruch v. 5.

1291. On Tuesday following he visited St. Mark's of Billeswyk, and had procuration in money.

On Wednesday he visited St. James' of Bristol, and on the same day he went to Oldelande, a manor of Sir Richard de la More.

On Saturday after the feast of the Blessed Lawrence he received procuration at Kyngesdoun [Kingsdown].

On Sunday following he visited and received procuration at Horsley.

Fol. 338*d*. Admission to brother John de Wytenhull to the rule of the priory of Stodleye [Studley]. Saturday after the feast of the Blessed Kenelm, *anno* 25.

Admission of brother Paul de Stanleye to the rule of the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick. The Nones of September, *anno* 25.

On the Nones of September, *anno* 25, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Wotton [Wotton under Edge] next Berkel' [Berkeley] to W. de Chyrynton.

Grant by Hugh de Babinton to Thomas de Babinton, his nephew, for his faithful service, four acres of wood in the manor of Boyton, which were formerly given to Letitia Giffard, grantor's mother, in marriage by Hugh Giffard, her father. Which four acres lie between the wood of John Giffard, on the east side, and the wood of Godfrey Giffard, lord of Boyton, on the west side.

Fol. 339 (cccxl). Letter from the bishop to Richard de Plomstok', his advocate, and Thomas de Bosco, his proctor, at the Court of Canterbury, acquainting them with his agreement regarding certain controversies with the prior and convent of Worcester. Dated at Wyk', the Nones of May, *anno* 23.

Fol. 339*d*. Sentence against Sir William le Poer, knight, for the payment of alimony to the lady Margaret, his wife, who states

that she is not treated with marital affection by her husband. If he will take back his wife and treat her with proper affection the said alimony to cease.

1291. Fol. 340 (cccxli). Ordinance by the bishop in a dispute between Walter, rector of the church of St. Nicholas of Worcester, and Stephen Lon, rector of the schools of Worcester, for himself and the scholars, touching the celebration of the feast or solemnity of St. Nicholas in the church of St. Nicholas, and as to the disposal and custody of the candles and wax used by the scholars at the said feast. Dated at Hertlebur', the 5th of the Kalends of June, 1291.

Papal bull addressed to the abbot of Malmesbury, of the diocese of Salisbury, to decide in a dispute between the Bishop of Worcester and Robert, rector of the church of Ikunham, of the diocese of London, touching certain tithes and other things belonging to the episcopal table. Dated at Orvieto, the Ides of March, in the 4th year of Pope Nicholas.

Writ to the bishop desiring him to pay with all speed a moiety of the tenth from the clergy of his diocese, which had been lately granted to the King. Dated at Westminster, 21 June, 19 Edward I.

Fol. 340*d*. Letter from Robert de Wyncheles', archdeacon of Essex, together with the Archdeacon of Ely, to the Bishop of Worcester and all abbots, priors, and others of the same diocese, reciting a Papal Bull dated at Orvieto the Kalends of March, in the 4th year of Pope Nicholas IV., for the provision of John de Stratford, clerk, of the diocese of Worcester, to a benefice in that diocese, at the supplication of William de Monteforti, chaplain, dean of St. Paul's, London. And commission to the prior and precentor of Evesham, and James de Helleso, rector of the church of Wappenham, in the diocese of Lincoln, to execute the same bull. Dated at the house of the said Robert in London, on the feast of Holy Trinity, 1291.

1291. Fol. 341 (cccxlii). Ordinance by Jocelin, bishop of Bath and Wells[1], in a dispute between William de Bleys[2], bishop of Worcester, and Robert[3], abbot of Theokesbur', as to the churches of Thornbur', Maresfeld, Feirford, and Sobbur' [Thornbury, Marshfield, Fairford, Sodbury], and as to the obedience, visitation, and procuration of the house of St. James of Bristol. Made in the church of St. Mary Radecliva, Bristol, on the morrow of St. Giles, 1232.

Fol. 341*d*. Bull of Pope Clement[4] as to the privileges of the brothers of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Dated at Viterbo, the 3rd of the Ides of February, in the 3rd year of his pontificate.

Fol. 342 (cccxliii). Bull of Pope Honorius[5] appropriating the church of Clyve to the uses of the bishop's table. Dated at Rome, at St. Sabina, the 4th of the Nones of November, in the 2nd year of his pontificate[6].

Memorandum as to the delivery of the said bull in duplicate.

Fol. 342*d*. Memorandum, that on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, next before the feast of St. Michael, 1291, the bishop celebrated orders in the parish church of Campeden, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Walter Simund of Yweleye to the title of patrimony.
Ralph de Slouhtre to the title of the archdeacon.
Thomas de Taneworth to the title of patrimony.
Nicholas de Cherleton Regis to the title of patrimony.
Walter de Walton to the title of the archdeacon.
Thomas de Honyborne to the title of the archdeacon.
Henry de Bulington to the title of Simon de Wunecote.
Miles Wrythelok of Cyrenc'.
Robert de Alvecherch.
John de Staunleye.
Simon de Donameneye to the title of the vicar of the same place.

[1] 1206—1242. [2] 1218—1236. [3] 1232—1253. [4] Clement IV. 1265—1268. [5] Honorius IV. 1255—1257. [6] See *ante*, p. 301.

1291. Adam de Oselworth to the title of patrimony.
Richard de Yweleye to the title of patrimony.
William de Doddeleye admitted into religion.
Henry de Byrlingham.
John de Todinton.
James de Dene.
William Puisant to the title of patrimony.
Robert de Langedon.
William de Brumesgrave to the title of John de Staneweye.
Hugh de Rysenbrugg.
John de Kemeseye.
Roger de Byseleye to the title of patrimony.
John de Langeberg to the title of patrimony.
Walter de Colne Rogeri to the title of the rector of the same place.
Walter de Frosbur'.
John Colle of Cyrenc' to the title of patrimony.
Robert Pascalt to the title of patrimony.
John de Weston Mauditt to the title of patrimony.
Walter de Ponte of Great Compton to the title of the rector of Campeden.
William de Cherlinton to the title of the same rector, by letters dimissory from the Bishop of Salisbury.
Reginald de Nyweton to the title of Nigel le Waleys.
Walter de Walton to the title of patrimony.
Thomas de Large Campeden to the title of patrimony.
Peter de Brichlampton to the title of the archdeacon.
John de Stratton.
Elias de Doddeleye to the title of patrimony.
William de la Forde to the title of patrimony.
Clement de Morton to the title of the chaplain of the same place.
Peter de Bodman.
Roger Fayt' of Campeden to the title of patrimony.
Geoffrey le Porter.
William de Puryton to the title of John de Rodeberewe.
John de Gitting Inferior to the title of patrimony.
John de Bradewill to the title of patrimony.
Ralph de Donyton to the title of patrimony.
Adam de Bretferton to the title of patrimony.

1291. Roger de Croule to the title of patrimony.

Walter Pendenen to the title of patrimony.

John Pendenen to the title of patrimony.

John de Breyles to the title of patrimony.

William de Worminton to the title of patrimony.

John Lokard of Wytton to the title of patrimony.

John Despenser of Wynchecomb, at the presentation of the rector of Haselton.

Jordan de Theokesbur', at the presentation of the abbot there.

Ralph de Wylecote to the title of patrimony.

John Long' of Fayreford to the title of patrimony.

William de Driffeld to the title of patrimony.

John de Beryton to the title of patrimony.

Walter de Sotton.

William de Lechelade to the title of patrimony.

William de Walecote to the title of the archdeacon.

William de Etyndon.

Robert de Kynemesford to the title of the presentation of the rector of the same place.

William called Roc of Boclond.

Peter the baker of Wichendon.

Thomas Eustace of Pille-deton to the title of the rector of the same place.

Hugh de Parva Compton.

Nicholas de Areston.

John Doggel of Wych'.

Fol. 343 (cccxliiii).

Geoffrey le Porter of Bristol.

Hugh Wynter to the title of patrimony.

John le Franceys of Worcester to the title of patrimony.

Philip de Persora to the title of patrimony.

Richard de Ekeshale to the title of patrimony.

John de Colne St. Denis to the title of patrimony.

Richard Bek of Ycombe to the title of patrimony.

William de Boys to the title of the proctor of Lyra.

Richard de Datinton to the title of the lord J. Giffard.

William de Whytecherch to the title of patrimony.

Henry de Seggesberewe.

Henry de Scyreberne by the abbot of Wynchecombe.

1291. Adam of the same place.
William de Honiborne.
William Russel.
William Scirlok, at the presentation of the abbot of Wynchecombe.
William de Whyteleye.
William de Lokesleye to the title of patrimony.
William de Wykewane.
Robert Gauge.
Philip de Ynceberge.
John Beaupere.
John de Lechelade.
William de Whicheford.
Thomas de Aldesworth.
Walter de Scyreborne, at the presentation of John de Lecche.
Walter de Stowa.
William de Storton to the title of Thomas de Whycheford.
Walter de Tettebur', at the presentation of the abbot of Wynchecombe.
John de Southcerneye to the title of patrimony.
Roger de Neubold.
Thomas de Iweleya.
Walter de Hudynton.
William de Alecestria.
Richard de Feyreford, called Hycheman, to the title of a certain person unknown.
Henry de Swyneford.
Simon de Wyk to the title of patrimony.
Thomas de Heles.
William de Aston.
Nicholas le Rous of Warwick.
William de Stratton to the title of patrimony.
Walter de Bourton to the title of his patrimony of one virgate.
Richard de Clifton to the title of patrimony.
John, son of the smith of Clyve, to the title of patrimony.
Gilbert de Clifford.
William de Sutham to the title of patrimony.
William de Fladebur'.
John de Wenrich.
William de Polbeworth.

1291. John de Wulston.

Adam de Stodleye to the title of patrimony.

Robert de Preston, at the presentation of the prior and brethren of Crikelade.

Richard Sauttere to the title of the preceptor of Gutyng.

Thomas de Pendebur' to the title of patrimony.

Ralph de Welesbourn to the title of patrimony.

Thomas de Etyndon to the title of patrimony.

John de Fladebur' to the title of patrimony.

William Roger of Stowe to the title of patrimony.

Walter de Norton to the title of patrimony.

Richard Sperchaft, at the presentation of the rector of Campeden.

Robert de Cundicote to the title of patrimony.

Richard de Benginworth.

All these are promoted to the title of patrimony to the order of sub-deacon; to wit:—

William de Frompton
John de Langeleye
John de Merston
Philip de Ecleshale
William of the same place
Richard Bagot
John de Brocton
Henry de Slymbrugg
Richard Tyrry
John de Mukelynton
Nicholas of St. Wolstan's
Thomas Pachet
Thomas de Yweleye
John de Thormerton
John de Ro of the same place
John Crendy
John de Scireburn
Richard de Coppekote
Hugh de Stradford

Adam de Scireborne without title

John de Berkeleye
John de Bracy to the title of Thomas de Swonhong'
Richard Badecok of Stowe
John de Brocworth
Robert de Wykewane
Elias de Pichenecomb
John de Oke
John, son of Henry
John de Thoneworth
Walter de Merston Botler

Peter de Opton
John Dervassal of Stodleye
Thomas de Alecestr'
Thomas de Etyndon, at the presentation of Michael de Croppethorn

Fol. 343*d.*

John de Quedesleye
Robert the clerk of Gloucester
William Draper of Brumesgrave

1291. William de Berninton Parva
William de Bladinton
William de Hatrop to the title of Walter de Chaldefeld
Richard de Sodynton
John Beaupere
Adam de Berninton Parva
Elias de Stanedys
Richard de Stonhous
Elias de Pichenecombe
Walter de Compton called Scorson
Robert de Aldelmynton
Philip de Inceberge
Roger de Bebury
Robert de Scyreborne
Adam de Kynemerford
Reginald de Wykewane
Henry Feragu
Robert de Wynchecomb
Simon de Wermnyton
Hugh Podebrok of Bristol
William Russel to the title of Peter de Styntescomb.

DEACONS.

Adam de Cirencestr'
Thomas de Preston
Richard de Fayreford
John Veredun of Tettebury
Miles de Ponte
Richard Sex of Cyrencester
John Geoffrey of Fayreford
William Totus Mundus of Cirencester
John de Northfeaud
Hugh de Sandford to the title of patrimony
Thomas de Sandford
Stephen de Tettebur'
William de Todynton
John de Pendenyn
Nicholas de Hathrop
Walter de Suthyntone
Robert de Prestone
Walter de Todinton
Richard de Byrlingham
John Scandalarii
John Bryd
John de Weston under Egg'
Robert de Berlingam
William de Stanton
John Makehayt
John de Lyttleton
Robert de Alderemeneston
William Simenis of Albreton
Philip de Clyve
John de Frolesworth, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln
Adam de Preston
Walter de Foxcote
Philip de Alveston
Robert de Stratton
Thomas de Longebarg'
Henry of the same place
Robert de Beseford
Gilbert de Haselton of Opameneye
Thomas de Bereford
Thomas de Cotyndon
William de Merston Meyse
Geoffrey de Byrlingham
John Hugonis of Ameneye

1291. Henry of the same place
William Tyrel of Wychio
Richard Godwyn of Cyrencester
Henry de Wythendon
John de Stradford Moyner
Roger de Stradford
Robert le Coupar of the same place
Thomas Dur of Chilteham
Walter de Dryffeld
William de Fytelmeton
John de Haleweton, by letters dimissory
Walter de Morton
Richard de Wykrysedon
John de Templo Gitting
William de Clyve
Walter de Beoleye
John de Kynemereford
John de Bladynton
John de Mercato Bristoll'
William Gilemyn of the same place
William Douning of the same place
Philip Cok of the same place
Roger de Edynton
Nicholas, son of Adam Gay, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
Elias de Coleshulle, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury
Richard Davy of Crikelade, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury
Richard de Lecche
Fol. 344 (cccxlv).
Lawrence de Coderug
Simon de Stowa
William de Slouhter Superiori
Ralph de Boseleya
Robert Pocok of Nywenton
Walter de Froucestr'
Alan de Aston Somervyle
Randolph de Wychlacford
Nicholas de Brocton
Robert de Ameneye Sancte Crucis
Lawrence de Lechelade
Nicholas de Etyndon
John de Welesbourn
Randolph de Aston Somervile
John de Sondford
William Knody of Doddeleye
Henry Rykeld
Thomas de Grafton
William de Bredon of Claverdon
John de Heclynton
Humphrey de Baudynton
Martin de Salcomb
Robert de Staunton
William de Berninton
John Paumer of Tettebur'
John de Portesoure
Walter de Berninton
Roger de Merston
Robert de Clyfford
Everard, son of Matthew, at the presentation of the rector of Campeden
William de Yardesleya (?)
John de Aldelmynton
Thomas de Turkeden
Thomas de Solbur'
Alfred de Saftebur', by letters dimissory of the official of Salisbury

1291. Robert de Theokesbur'
Walter de Beleye
William Kene
John de Scyreborne
Robert de Coldaston
John de Bradewell
Richard de Northlecch
William of the same
John de Thormerton
Thomas de Wythedon
John de Bourton
Adam de Wasperton
Walter de Swelle Inferiori
William de Alecester
Hugh de Gurgite
Stephen de la Prise of Suthampton, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Winchester
John de Bekynton, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Bath and Wells
Richard de Morton
Richard de Alne
Thomas de Stanton
Thomas de Kelmescote
Simon de Rohwynton
Robert Bertram
Robert de Bladynton
John de Tyberton
William de Donstowe
John de Cropthorn
Thomas Elote of Yweleye
William de Constrere
Robert de Bernwode
William de Comba
Thomas de Aselworth
Geoffrey de Weston sub Egg'
John de Comptona
Thomas de Arne
Richard de Walton
Walter de Buleye
John de Netleton
Richard de Pyrecote
Robert de Hertlebur'
Adam de Hertlebur'
Adam de Bellebrocton
Richard de Subbosco of Asteleye
John de Wyllardeseye
Richard de Rhoweleye
Richard de Wyke
Peter de Burecestr'
John de Dodeswille
John de Bekynton, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury
Henry de Cheddeworth
Adam de Bredon
William Alan of Otyndon
Robert de Aldermeuston
Hugh le Bor, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Exeter
Nicholas de Hyneton
Robert de Boreford
John Piperwhyt of Wych'
John de Beningeworth
John Salewerp
John de Wycheford
Thomas de Baylisseford

PRIESTS.

Fol. 344*d.*
William de Scyreborn
Geoffrey de Defford
William de Comptona
John de Barton
John Douce of Wych'

1291. Jordan de Berkeleye
John de Suppeston
Robert Bely of Berkeleye
Adam de Brodebrugg of Wottone
Walter de Aylesford
William de Merston Meysi
William de Hullemenecote
Stephen de Pulleye
Walter de Wydeford
Robert Langlac of Westbury
Roger Heved of Cyrencester
William de Ecclesia
Henry de Kinemerford
Hugh Proude of Campedene
Simon de Roukynton
Thomas de Tattlestrop
Nicholas Scyrlok of Stradford
John de Rowelle
Robert de Cristemaresford, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury, and he is rector of the church of Lazerton
William de Warmynton, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
John de Aston super Carente
Thomas de Burgo, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
John de Bytheford
William de Nywenton
Simon de Daulingeworth
Henry de Cundicote
John de Quenton
William Lif of Bristol
Henry de Haselore
William de la Hanton, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln
John de Optona
John Alured of Stradford
William de Bathesden
Richard Stormy of Coleshull', by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Salisbury
Walter de Sokkeleye
Nicholas de Yerdeleye
Roger de Dychesford Frary
Richard de Hyneton
Hugh de Preston super Steuram
John de Sodynton
John de Bredon
Robert de Slouhtre
John de Pederton
Richard de Hyneton
Peter de Brocton
Nicholas de Almendesbury
Walter Foy, rector of the church of Thoynton, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Hereford
Richard de Whateleye, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln
John de Bathesden
Walter de Whitehurst
Peter de Brocton
Richard de Bordesleye
Hugh de Beaumund
Robert de Stowylle
Philip de Hales
Henry de Amberleye
William de Suthrop
William de Sobbur'
Richard Harpet of Cyrencester
Richard de Westona

1291. William de Yweleya
Henry de Humylton
Thomas de Wygorn'
John de Aston Somervile
John de Ponte of Warwick
Nicholas Pleyn of Cyrencester
Roger de Beverston
Nicholas Grene of Wychio
Henry de Schypston
Peter de Rudmerton
Robert de Alencestr'
William de Leya
Hugh, vicar of the church of Kenelingeworth, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
Ralph de Boclonde
Adam de Beggeworth
Robert de Budiford, at the presentation of the rector of Campeden
John de Beningeworth, at the presentation of Michael Croppethorn
Roger de Codeford, by letters dimissory of the official of Salisbury, commissary of the same bishop in his absence
Richard de Mukelynton
William de Assorn'
Edward de Marisco
Thomas de Northlecch'
Robert de Berninton
Robert de Aldresworth
Thomas de Tatlestrop
Robert de Hampton
Thomas de Sobbur' Parva
Thomas de Byseleye
John de Honyngham
Adam de Wormynton
Thomas de Hatrop
Richard called Sweyn
John de Aka, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Hereford
William de Elmoneton
Walter de Beleye (?)

Fol. 345 (cccxlvi). Letters from G., bishop of Worcester, reciting bull of Pope Nicholas IV., to compel the executors of the will of Hugh, cardinal priest of the title of St. Laurence in Lucina, to take up their executorship. In accordance with which the bishop warned the said executors, and upon their neglect the bishop heard the final account of Hugh Tankard touching the goods of the said deceased. Dated at Hampton, the 4th of the Nones of October, 1291.

Allowance to the said Hugh Tankard for his service.

Institution of Richard de Stokton, priest, to the church of St. Clement of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 7th of the Ides of November.

1291. Fol. 345*d*, 346, 347 (cccxlviii). Will of Hugh de Evesham, cardinal priest of the title of St. Laurence in Lucina. Dated 15 November, 1286.

Institution of Henry de Schipton, clerk, to the church of Schipton. The 7th of the Ides of October.

Institution of William, called James, de Turkeden (*sic*), priest to the vicarage of the church of Little Bernynton. The 2nd of the Ides of October.

Memorandum of the delivery to the bishop by Hugh Tancard, clerk, of certain money which belonged to the cardinal[1], which the bishop paid to John de Ullinton, kinsman of the said cardinal, as part of his legacy.

Fol. 347*d*. Quitclaim by the bishop to Alured de Northgrave and his heirs of all right to the lands which the said Alured holds in the vills of Tadynton, Blollinghope, and Clehongre, in the county of Hereford, of the gift of William Giffard, brother german of the bishop, and which Walter, archbishop of York, brother german of the bishop, formerly held. Witnesses:—Sir Roger de Bornhulle, knight, Alexander de Freyville, Simon Sauvage, Robert de Fourches, Roger de Pyrbrok', G. de Hambur', Henry de Haggel, and others. Dated at Wike, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 19 Edward I.

Institution of William Turkeden, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Little Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester. The 16th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Ralph de Northon, priest, to the church of Colesburn Campsonis, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester. The 16th of the Kalends of November.

[1] The late Archdeacon Cardinal Hugh, who died 1287. See *ante*, p. 334.

1291. Institution of Robert de Aston, priest, to the church of Bourthon [Bourton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 16th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 24.

Institution of W. de Grinefeud, clerk, to the church of Block' [Blockley], at the collation of the bishop. The 4th of the Ides of December, 1291.

Institution of W. de Grinefeud, clerk, to the prebend of the church of Block' [Blockley], in the collegiate church of Westbur', at the collation of the bishop. Dated as above.

Institution of Serlo de Styventon, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Augustine the Less of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The 4th of the Ides of December.

Memorandum, that on the 12th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 24, at Ichull, the Bishop of Worcester, by dispensation of the Bishop of Winchester, celebrated orders in his chapel there, to wit:—Walter Bordon and Richard de Tadynton, to the order of sub-deacon.

Fol. 348 (cccxlix). Letter from Bernard, bishop of Tripoli, to the Bishop of Worcester, demanding 15 marks to be paid from the city and diocese of Worcester in lieu of procuration. Dated at London, the 8th of the Kalends of February, in the 4th year of Pope Nicholas IV.

Further demand of the same. Dated at London, the 7th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Richard de Dersinton, priest, to the vicarage of the parish church of Wynchecumb, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of the same place.

Institution of Adam de Norwyco to the portion of the church of Hynenton [Hinton], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Nones of February, 1291.

1292. Induction of Elyas de Golafre into the church of Weston next Tettebur', at the presentation of John le Brut. And he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 16th of the Kalends of March. At Wyk next Worcester, in the 2nd of the Kalends of September, he was instituted.

Fol. 348*d*. Letter from Bernard, bishop of Tripoli, to the official of Worcester, to levy upon ecclesiastical persons of the diocese 15 marks for his procuration. Dated at London, the 4th of the Kalends of February, in the 4th year of the pontificate of Pope Nicholas IV.

Bull of Pope Nicholas IV. for the payment of procurations to the said Bernard, bishop of Tripoli, during his residence in England. Dated at Orvieto, the 4th of the Ides of September, in the 4th year of the pope's pontificate.

Fol. 349 (cccl). Letter from King Edward I. to J.[1], archbishop of Canterbury, desiring him to refuse purgation to Robert de Lawarn, a clerk accused of theft and homicide and in the gaol of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, 19th January, 20 Edward I.

Fol. 349*d*. Induction of B. de Devises to the church of Kynewarton, at the collation of the bishop. The 15th of the Kalends of March, 1291.

Memorandum, that on the 5th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 24, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Morton Trimenel, as to the middle portion of the same, to Edmund de Reseby, clerk, and the custody of John Trimenel, clerk, presented to the same by Sir Eustace de Hache, knight, which said John was only eighteen years of age.

Manumission of Robert South of Cove. Witnesses, Robert de Clere, Henry de la Berewe, and others.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1292. Grant to Robert de la Berewe of Robert South of Cove, a native of the bishop, with all his sequels and all his chattels, whereof the bishop has put the said Robert de la Berewe in full and peaceful seisin. Dated at Hylend, the second Sunday in Lent, 20 Edward I.

Fol. 350 (cccli). Memorandum, that in 1289, on the 7th of the Ides of March, at Block' [Blockley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham, John de Aluescot, priest, was admitted to the church of Wylars' and instituted to the same.

Memorandum, that in the same year, on the 5th of the Ides of March, at Blok', at the presentation of Sir Philip Burnel, knight, Robert de Newenton, clerk, was admitted to the chapel of Brocton Haket, and instituted to the same.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in his chapel of Block' [Blockley], on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, on which is sung *Scicientes*, 1291, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

Elias Golafre, rector of the church of Weston juxta Tettebur'.
Adam Lespicer of Campeden.
William de Wyk', called Flambard.

DEACONS.

Peter, called Kyng of Campeden, vicar of Tylhurst, in the diocese of Salisbury.
Clement de Oxene, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Norwich.

PRIESTS.

Robert de Theokesbur' of Bristlampton.
Robert de Nywenton, rector of the church of Brocton.
Geoffrey de Weston sub Egge.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Kalends of April, 1292, at Block', at the presentation of the Prior and convent of Ken-

illeworth, by reason of the nomination made by the Lady Ella de Longespeye, Ralph Bolemere, priest, was admitted to the church of Tanewrth, and instituted to the same.

1292. Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of April, 1292, at Blockel', Walter de Stowa, clerk, was admitted to the vicarage of the church of Swell', at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Noteleye, and he was not instituted because he was not then in holy orders.

Quitclaim to John de Mething' of his service (*obsequio*) to the bishop to the service to which he was bound to Walter, the bishop's brother, and Sibilla, the bishop's mother. Dated at Blockel', the 8th of the Ides of April, 20 Edward I.

Induction of Nicholas de Wytham, proctor of John le Breon, to the church of Longedon. The 15th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 24.

Institution of Roger de Essewell, clerk, to the church of Acton Toreville [Acton Turvill], at the presentation of William le Archero. The 3rd of the Kalends of June, *anno* 24.

Induction of William de Bourn, acolyte, to the church of Strengesham [Strensham], by John de Broy, his proctor, at the presentation of Robert de Staunford and John de Tany, special proctors and attorneys of Sir Roger la Warre, knight. The 5th of the Ides of July, 1291.

Fol. 350*d*. Letter from King Edward I. to the Bishop of Worcester, forbidding him to take the purgation of clerks detained in his prison, whose crimes are notorious; but with regard to others he may take such purgation. Dated at Culford, the 6th of May, 20 Edward I.

Quitclaim to Nicholas de Camera of all claim of lands in Weston under Egge. Witnesses, William de Aston, Nicholas de Staneley, and others.

1292. Bond by Hugh de Mostel of Botinton, and Petronilla, his wife, to Richard de Aston, chaplain.

Fol. 351 (ccclii). Institution of Robert de Cesteneslod, priest, to the church of Eccleshal, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyllewrth. The 4th of the Nones of July, 1292.

Institution of Robert de Glen, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Beleye [Beoley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Alyncestr'. The 17th of the Kalends of August.

Institution of John de Bernynton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony] next Gloucester. The 15th of the Kalends of August, 1292.

Institution of Walter de Henyflecote, clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Brocworth, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 4th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 25.

Institution of William de Daneford, clerk, to the church of Cotes, at the presentation of Richard, called le Waleys, of Cotes. The Kalends of December, *anno* 25.

Fol. 351*d*. Writ from Roger de Moles, Adam Gurdon, and John, son of Thomas, to the sheriff of Southampton, for the appearance of Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, Anger, his nephew, William Salvage, his butler, Henry, his huntsman, John, groom of the same Henry, and Ralph Sprenggehuse, to answer the King for a trespass of the forest. Dated at Winchester, on Sunday before the feast of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 21 Edward I.

Writ to Sir Geoffrey de Picheford, keeper of the Forest of Windsor, to give information as to the said trespass.

Return to the same writ.

1292. Writ to Roger de Moles to return to the bishop the manor of Ichull, seized for a trespass made in taking a stag in the King's forest of Collinggerugge. Dated at Bristol, the 30th of September, 21 Edward I.

Fol. 352 (cccliii). Blank.

Fol. 352*d*. Appeal to the Bishop of Worcester by brother Henry, called de Antiochia, monk and almoner of Worcester, and proctor of the prior and convent of Worcester, in all things touching the almonry, against Richard de Sycham, rector of the church of Iccomb, for the payment of three marks a year from the same church for the use of poor pilgrims.

Appointment of a day for the said rector to make answer.

Fol. 353 (cccliiii). Sentences upon the same matter.

Fol. 353*d*. Confirmation of a charter by Walter de Cantilupo, late bishop of Worcester[1], as to the same pension.

Fol. 354 (ccclv). Recital of the said sentence by Philip, prior of Worcester.

Memorandum, that the bishop celebrated orders in the cathedral church of Worcester on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, the vigil of Holy Trinity, 1292, the names of those ordained, except the religious, being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

William de Farndon, by general letters of the vicar of the archbishop of York

Adam Dymmok of Cyrencester

Laurence de Pendebur' of the same place, to the title of patrimony

John de Caldewelle, to the title of patrimony

Thomas, son of Ralph de Wygorn'

William Reybald of Kenemerford

Robert Juvenis of Eppeneye

[1] Cantilupe was Bishop 1237—1266.

1292. John de Berewyk of Hampton Meysy
John Boveton of Kenemerford
Stephen de Dontesbourn
Thomas de Stok' Prioris
Alexander de Stok'
John de Rothesford, to the title of patrimony
Fulk de Horseleye, to the title of Peter de Caperun of the same place
John Moryn of Cyrencester
William Lench Comitis
Philip Dale of Worcester
Walter de Honynton, at the presentation of the rector of the same place
William, called Wyse, of Kyneton
Richard de Bradewelle
Robert de Wykewane
John de Northon'
Paul de Brayles
William Frenes of Wychio
John de Rysindon
William de Thormerton
John de Brayles
Robert Seppescombe
Nicholas de Honynton
Thomas Harding of Persor'
Richard Trezour of Wych'
John Knist of Southam
William de Brewode, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
William de Comba Bracevile
John de Iccombe
William de Wynchecomb, clerk
Richard Kaye of Worcester
Walter, called Chese
William Geffrey
Richard de Byrcheslege
Elias de Haselege
Walter Teyn of Wych'
Robert de Ponte of Stradford
Henry de Bars
William de Porta of Bourton
Henry Godsoule of Bremesgrave
Hugh Dolbe of Southrep
John Simon of Slymbrugg
John Blanchard of Hamptenet
Richard de Mathine
Thomas de Sudleye
Thomas de Quenynton
Thomas de Hanbur' juxta Wych'
Simon de Stratton
John Pykerel
John Peyt
Peter de Coveleye
Walter the weaver of St. Michael's
Andrew de Fifide
John de Alvecherch
William Juvenis of Morton B . . d
Nicholas de Barkare of Evesham
William de Gitting Inferiori
Henry de Wenlac
Fol. 354*d.*
William de Stoure of Kydeminstr'
Thomas de Hampton
Adam Kymy of Bebur'
John Bedellus of Warwick
William Crisp of Surdinton
Simon of the same place
John de Lappeworth
Robert Blanchard
John de Wynchecombe
Robert de Stanton

1292. John de Quenton
Roger Rocelyn
John de Dodewelle
Richard de Mitton, to the title of Walter de Wedmenscote
William de Sandhurste
John de Bremeausfed
William de Sobbur' Magna
Richard le Rok
Adam le Kombar' of Bristol
Thomas Notte of Ylmedon
Geoffrey de Merston Meysi
John Caldecote of Rysyndon
Richard de Edynton
John Corteys of Merston Botyler
Richard de Dudecote
Robert de Scypton
William de Byssopesclive
John de Alvecherch
William de Grafton
William de Cheddeworth
Richard de Norton
William de Overbur'
Thomas Franceys of Etyndon
Robert le Botyler
Nicholas, son of John de Monte of Carmbe
Walter de Bercheston
Payn de Bristoll
Robert Hamon de Fekeham
Robert le Barbur of Wytton
John de Sancto Martino of Worcester
Robert de Hyneton
Bartholomew, son of William de Rysendone
John Godmund of Stowe
William de Stowa
Richard de Alcreton
Thomas le Semeter of Dudleye
Thomas de Hodynton
John Blanchard, to the title of rector of the church of Hampton Monialis
John de Rudmurleye
John de Norton of Wych'
John, son of the baker of Dursleye
Jordan de Opton
William de Halling'
John de Thornebur'
William de Dodebrigg, at the presentation of the rector of Hampton
William de Hampton
Robert of the same
John of the same
Henry de Marfeld
John de Henleye
Gilbert de Preston super Stauram
Richard de Hylderworthe
Walter de Alderemenston
John de Hampton Meysi
John Hacholf of Souccerney
Nicholas de Cherleton Regis
Walter Dam of Walton Kardif
Miles Writheloc of Cyrencester
John le Freman of Stanleye
Richard Saurterre of Feyreford
Roger Wyggeleye of Byseleye
Walter Simon of Yweleya
Richard Rickeman of Feyreford
Richard de Sodynton
Robert Rychemon of Kynemerford
Reginald de Nywenton
Walter de Walton of Eymle

1292. Nicholas Spygernel of Cyrencester
Robert Bissopesdon
Walter de Trusbur'
John de Grangia of Langeberge
Richard de Bremenesfeld
John de Bradewelle
John, called Bone, of Wenrich
William the Clerk of Stratton
Walter de Molendin' of Bourthon
Adam de Kynemerford
John de Clyva
Adam Constance of Little Bernynton
Simon de Donnameneye
Hugh de Kemeseye
John de Hatrop
John de Bromhale
John, called Battare
John Long of Feyreford
Robert Pascal of Worcester
Henry de Swyneford
Richard de Yweleye
Nicholas de Sancto Wolstano
Adam de Oselworth
Roger de Campeden
John Lonecok of Derhurst
John de Merston
Henry de Honynton
Fol. 355 (ccclvi).
John Croudy of Scyreborne
Henry de Slymbrug'
Thomas de Alecestr'
John de Claverdon
Thomas Eustace of Pillardinton
Thomas de Hales
John de Thormerton
John de Gutyng Pouer
Walter de Magna Compton
John le Despenser of Wynch'
William de Bladynton
Thomas Simonis of Yweleye
William Pace of Opton
William de Wyteleye
Nicholas le Rous
John Colle of Cyrenc'
John de Bellebrocton
Robert de Alne
Roger le Paumer of Stradford
Richard de Avebur'
Henry de Seggebur'
Robert the clerk towards the south (*versus austrum*)
William de Goldeworde
Henry, called Knyst
Henry Feragu
John, called Messor
William Dod
John, called Pipmore, of Lechelade
Walter Sotton of la Forde
William de Alyncestr'
Philip Clynchamp
Richard de Stonhouse
Elias de Stanedich
William de Pebbeworth
Walter the Carpenter of Merston Botyler
William de Locckesleye
Richard Wynebold
Edward de Almendesbur'
John the fuller of Bremesgrave
Nicholas de Dombelton
Roger de Nywebold
John le Franceys
John de Weston Maudut
William de Boclonde
John Beaupere
William Rossell

1292. William de Segesbur'
William Scyrlok, by letters dimissory from York
Peter the baker
Robert Gaugy
Walter de Wychendon
William Hokwalle of Lechelad
Hugh de Podebrok
Thomas de Pendebur'
Richard de Clyfton
John de Bracy
Adam le Espicer of Campeden
William de Campeden
Richard Tyrru of Gloucester
Richard de Ycombe
John Loker of Wytton
Nicholas de Athereston
Peter Bodman
Richard Badecok of Stowe
Walter de Hotyndon
William de Pyreton
William de Clynchamp
Adam Beaufiz of Worcester
Richard de Mukeltone
John Doggell of Wych
John de Quederleye
John de Lok
Geoffrey le Porter
Henry de Scyreborn
John the fuller of the same place
Walter de Winchec'
Robert de Bladinton
John de Scyreborn
Thomas de Taneworth
Thomas de Campeden
John de Berkeleye
Robert de Kereswelle
Adam de Scyreborne
Thomas de Bradeweya
Richard de Tadinton, by letters dimissory from the bishop of Lincoln
William Clyfford
Richard Bagot of Lockesleye
Henry de Burlingham
John Aylewy of Thormerton
Jordan de Theok'
William Rodye of Warewyk
Thomas de Hombourn
Ralph de Slouhtre
William de Whitecherche
Robert de Hales
John de Lauhton, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Adam de Stodleye
John Durvassall of Spernovere
Henry de Cheddeworth
William de Bosco of Berga
William, son of Adam de Etyndon
Ralph de Dodinton
Adam de Luttlynton
Roger de Reveneshulle
William de Oxsulve

Fol. 355*d*. PRIESTS.

Richard Sey of Cyrencester
John Verdenn of Tettebury
Thomas de Preston
Hugh de Sandford of Chelteham
Richard Staleward of Feyreford
Simon le Wyse of Souccerneye
John de Northfeld of Chelteham

1292. John de Kyneton of Guttyng Temple
William de Berkeleya
Walter de Froucester
Walter de Beleye
John de Pendeven
Thomas de Sanford of Chilteham
John Staleward of Feyreford
John Bryd of Langgeberg
John le Couper of Stradford
John, son of John de Feyreford
Lawrence de Coderugg
John de la Fenne of Weston upon Avon
Ralph de Aston Somervyle
Thomas de Grafton
Henry Rykeld
Alan de Aston Somervyle
John de Geydon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry
Lawrence de Lecchelade
Thomas de Stanton
Walter the smith of Bernynton
John de Hamptenet
William de Tydermynton
Nicholas de Brocton
Richard de Clyva
Henry de Norton
. . . . de Cumba
. . . . Jurdan of Norton Regis
. . . . Bredon of Claverdon
. . . . Paumer of Tettebur'
. . . . . het of Thormerton
. . . . Bosco of Astleya
. . . . de Haselton
. . . . Byrlingham
. . . . Peres of Yweleye
Henry the weaver of Northlech
Robert de Preston
John de Pencruz
Miles de Ponte
William de Doddeleye
John de Welesbourn
John de Bourton
William the deacon of Feyreford
Adam de Dryffeld
Thomas de Kelmescote
Thomas de Cotesdon
William Tyrel
Robert de Besford
John le Somener of Stradford
Ralph de Wytlasford
Walter de Dryffeld
William de Temdebur, by letters dimissory from the bishop of Hereford
John de Tattelestrop
Thomas de Daylesford
Robert de Bladynton
John de Scyrebourn
Thomas de Arne
Roger de Merston
Richard de Arne
John de Edelmynton
John de Bladynton
William de Stanton
Adam de Brudon
Richard de Woleynton
Richard, son of Adam de Hetrop
Henry Punge
Thomas de Withendon
William de Henleye
John Caudelan of Langeberg
Walter de Todynton
William of the same
Richard de Walton Deyvile

1292. Richard de Roweleye
Roger Waleys of Stradford
Thomas de Sobbur'
William de Dunesturve, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Thomas the smith of Langeberg
Richard Godwyne of Cyrencester
Adam de Belle Brocton
Nicholas de Westbur'
William de Slouhtre
Simon Rycheman of Stowe
Robert de Clifford
John Kyng of Orpenden
Thomas de Rowehalne
Alured de Seftebur', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury
Nicholas de Ecyndon
Robert de Stanton
John Makehayt
Nicholas de Hertlebur'
Richard de Wyk' Rysyndon
Thomas de Brode
Walter de Sotyndon
Nicholas de Hyneton
John Alewy de Wytton
John de Luttleton
Robert de Bereford, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Thomas de Asselworth
Walter de la Grene of Lower Swell
William Brangweyn of Alecester
James de Done, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Richard de Wycheneford of Wik'
John Was
Thomas de Notthweya
Peter de Mercato Brestoll
John de Littleton
John de Northon'
John de Whicheneford
William Coustrer of Cyrencester
Henry Colle of Wychendon
Master Robert, vicar of the church of Wyvenbur', by letters dimissory from the bishop of Lichesfeld
Philip de Alveston
Adam de Waspreton
Reginald de Markeleye
John de Salewarpia

Fol. 356 (ccclvii). Grant by William de Wasthull to William de Wasthull, his eldest son, of a messuage and land in the town of Aluecherch. Witnesses, William de Buln, and others. Dated at Wasthulle, in the parish of Aluecherche [Alvechurch], on Monday after the feast of the Annunciation, 4 Edward I.

Power of attorney given by William de Wasthulle to Richard Don' of la Wychhall, and Hugh de Wasthulle, brother of the said William, to give seizen to William, eldest son of the aforesaid William, of lands in Aluecherche. Dated at la Wyhthehalle [Withall] in the parish of Norton, on the vigil of Palm Sunday, 11 Edward I.

1292. Fine made in the octaves of Holy Trinity, 11 Edward I. between Matthew Cheker, plaintiff, and William Wasthull, deforciant, by Robert de Upton, of two messuages, 3 oxgangs of land, 20 acres of wood, and 10 acres of meadow in Dorlingescote, Tredington, and Aluecherch.

Appointment by Matthew Chek of Robert le Chamberleyng, his attorney, to receive seizin of lands in Aluenecherch, which William Wasthulle acknowledged to be his right. Dated at Weston [Weston sub Edge], on Tuesday in the week of Pentecost, 11 Edward I.

Appointment by Matthew Chekere of Simon Lenelaunce, his attorney, to receive seizin of lands in Derlingescote, within the manor of Tredington, which lands William de Wasthulle acknowledged to be his. Dated at Weston, on Wednesday the week of Pentecost, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 356*d*. Quitclaim by Matthew Chek' to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, of all right to lands in Wasthulle in the manor of Aluecherche, which William de Wasthulle acknowledged to be his. Witnesses, John de Boys, and others.

Appointment by Matthew Cheker of Robert de Chamberleng, his attorney, to give seizin of the said lands. Dated at Aluecherch, Thursday the feast of Pentecost, 11 Edward I.

Quitclaim by Matthew Cheker to Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, and his heirs, of all right to lands in Derlingescote, in the manor of Tredinton, which he had of William Wasthulle. Witnesses, John de Bosco, and others.

Fol. 357 (ccclviii). Appointment by Matthew Cheker of Simon Lenelaunce, his attorney, to give seizin of the said lands. Dated at Weston under Egge, on Wednesday in the feast of Pentecost (*die Mercurii in Gusto Pent'*).

Quitclaim by William de Wasthull to G. Giffard, bishop of Worcester, of all right to tenements in Wasthull, which he sur-

rendered to Matthew Cheker in the Court of King's Bench. Witnesses, Henry Huband, John de Graffton, William le Pouwer, Walter de Cokeseya, and others.

1292. Appointment by the bishop of Geoffrey de Hembur' as his attorney to receive seizin of the lands granted to him by Matthew Cheker in Aluenech'. Dated at Weston, on Thursday in the week of Pentecost, 1283.

Licence by King Edward I. to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester to grant the above lands in mortmain to the church of the Blessed Mary of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, 15th May, 13 Edward I.

Fol. 357*d*. Account of the receipts and expenses of the chapel of Grafton next Brumesgrave [Grafton Manor], by Robert de Suttleye, cellarer of Worcester in 18 Edward I., and exceptions made to the same. Among the expenses is an item of 10*li*. for rebuilding the chancel of the said chapel.

Memorandum, that on the vigil of St. Matthew, Henry Huband, rector of the church of Ippesleye [Ipsley], appeared before the commissary of the bishop, by William le Archer, his proctor, against William de Chyryton, concerning the farm of the said church.

Fol. 358 (ccclix). Assize of novel disseisin between Matthew Cheker, William de Wasthull, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, and William de Pypplinton, and William, son of William de Wasthull, as to his free tenement in Aluynech' [Alvechurch]. The said William, son of William, in mercy for a false claim.

Papal indulgence to Walter de Froucestr', perpetual vicar of the church of Berkeleye, to study theology for five years. Dated at Orveto the 4th of the Ides of March, in the 4th year of the pontificate of Pope Nicholas IV.

Fol. 358*d*. Appeal of Oliver, bishop of Lincoln[1], to the apostolic see against the official of the court of Canterbury regarding the custody and fruits of churches subject to the said bishop when vacant. Dated 28th February, 1290-1.

[1] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

1292. Fol. 359 (ccclx). Writ of *capias* against Sir John de Bosco, knight, Martin Bercherus, and William de Aston, at the suit of Richard de Guidechon', Henry de Podio, Thomasinus Guidechon', and Matthew Rubei Pili, merchants of the society of Riciardi (*Ricardorum*) of Lucca. Dated at Westminster, 21st February, 19 Edward I.

Fol. 359*d* and 360. Letter from O., bishop of Lincoln, to G., bishop of Worcester, as to the usurpations of the archbishop of Canterbury, and the custody and fruits of vacant churches in the diocese of Lincoln.

Fol. 360*d*. Declaration by O., bishop of Lincoln, on the same matter. Dated the 7th of the Ides of May, 1291.

Fol. 361. Further appeal by the bishop of Lincoln on the same subject.

Fol. 361*d*. Papal bull to the bishop of Durham[1] to decide the appeal of the bishop of Worcester against the archbishop of Canterbury as to the probate of wills. Dated at Rome at St. Mary Major, the Nones of April, in the 2nd year of Pope Nicholas IV.

Inquisition as to the value of the lands of John de Esrug' or Assrugge, an outlaw. Thursday after the feast of St. Katherine 16 Edward I.

Fol. 362 (ccclxiii). Memorandum as to the year and waste of the lands of the said John de Assrugge, tenant of the bishop of Worcester, belonging to the said bishop.

Writ to the sheriff of Worcester to seize the lands of the said John, and to deliver the amount apprized for the year and waste to the bishop of Worcester. Dated 23rd of November 16 Edward I.

Memorandum, that on the 16th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 24, the bishop committed to Thomas de Stokes, rector of

[1] Anthony Beck, 1284—1311.

the church of Camme, the custody of the church of Slymbrugge [Slimebridge] and of Anselm de Gyse, presented to the same, which custody was before made to William de Kyngescote.

1292. Fol. 362*d*. Blank.

Fol. 363 (ccclxiiii). Will of John de Wyg', called son of Peter. He leaves his body to be buried in the church of the Blessed Mary of Worcester, to wit, in the chapel of the Blessed Mary. To the prior and convent of Worcester, 8*s*. yearly rent from a house in the street of the Bakers (*in Vico Pistorum*) of Worcester, for the use of the chantry of the mass of the Blessed Mary of the same church, and he prays the monks to say a collect in the said mass daily for his soul. To the same prior and convent his decrees and decretals (*decreta mea et decretal'*) that they may for ever remain in the monastery, and his silver cup with the great foot and a cup of mazer (*murra*) with a great foot. To the friars minors of Worcester for their table on the day of his burial, one mark. Legacies to the four chaplains in the church of the Blessed Ellen of Worcester; to the poor of the parish of St. Andrew of Worcester; to the church of St. Andrew, etc.; to Agnes, his sister; to John Comyn and Agnes, his wife, and their children; to Agnes, formerly the wife of Richard Prache, Richard de Tueggeford, John de Rydmerlege, Agnes, daughter of John testator's kinsman, and numerous other legacies. Dated on Friday before Palm Sunday, 1291.

Fol. 363*d*. Resignation by Peter de Leycestr' of the church of Clyve, 16th October, 1287.

Fol. 364 (ccclxv). Proclamation by the bishop, in consequence of the recent disturbance and drawing of blood in the cathedral church of Worcester, that all incumbents of churches and chapels shall give out for four Sundays before the feast of Pentecost, that no-one shall join in the Pentecostal processions with a sword or other kind of arms. Dated at Kemes', the 15th of the Kalends of July, 1292.

1292. Resignation of the church of Clyva by Robert de Wychio, clerk. Dated at Hilendon, the 16th of the Kalends of November, 1287.

Resignation of the church of Clyve by Peter de Leye', clerk. Dated at Westminster, the 14th of October, 1287 [1].

Fol. 364*d.* Agreement between Geoffrey, son of Guy de Hambur', and Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, whereby the said Geoffrey leases to the bishop a meadow called Dole in the manor of Hambur' for five years, and the said bishop gives to the said Geoffrey 50*s.* of silver. The feast of the Annunciation, 1292.

Will of Sir Hugh de Plesset', knight, lord of Cudlyngton. He leaves his body to be buried in the conventual church of Mussenden, next the monument of his fathers, and with his body he leaves *in nomine principali* his white palfrey with his armour, as is becoming. He leaves legacies to Robert, the parish priest of Compton, to the fabric of the church of the Blessed Mary of Worcester, to the fabric of the church of Great Compton, to the fabric of the churches of Cudlynton and Great Mussenden, to the friars preachers of Oxford, to the friars minors of Oxford, to the Augustinian and Carmelite friars of Oxford. He leaves 40 marks for his honourable burial and for a distribution amongst the poor on the day of his burial. Legacies also to his esquires and pages and others, and he appoints Hugh, his son and heir, Robert the chaplain, and Richard Siward of Neuport, his executors. Dated at Compton, on Sunday the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 1292.

Admission of Richard de Northon', priest, to celebrate at the chantry for the soul of Robert Batayll', at the presentation of Robert Peet, rector of the church of St. Swithin.

Fol. 365 (ccclxvi). Institution of Geoffrey Bacon, called de Nothwico, clerk, to the church of Wolwardeleye [Wolverley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 3rd of the Kalends of September, *anno* 24.

[1] See *post*, p. 429.

1292. Institution of Henry de Novo Burgo to the church of Saperton, at the presentation of Henry de Lega and Emma, his wife. The 12th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 24.

Receipt to Adam de Avebur', vicar of the church of Hembur' in the Saltmarsh, for a part of the sum in which he was bound to the bishop.

Memorandum as to the delivery of title deeds relating to the manor of Cokton, to Geoffrey de Hembur', bailiff of Aluenech' [Alvechurch]. The feast of St. Luke the evangelist, *anno* 26.

Memorandum, that G. de Hambur' had to answer for certain sums for land in Cokton.

Resignation of the church of Clyve [Cleeve] by Robert de Wychio, rector of the church of Aluenecherch. Dated the 8th of the Kalends of September, 1294.

Fol. 365*d*. Mandate from the sheriff of Gloucester to his bailiff for a distraint on the goods of G., bishop of Worcester, executor of the will of W., formerly archbishop of York.

Indemnity to the sheriff of Gloucester touching the same matter.

Extracts from rolls of the Exchequer relating to the debts of the said archbishop.

Fol. 366 (ccclxvii). Institution of John de Feckenham, priest, as master of the chantry in the Carnary of Worcester, vacant by the departure of Hugh de Waleford, with full administration over the churches of St. Helen, in the city of Worcester, and St. Andrew the Apostle of Newenton super Waldam. Dated at Aluenech' the 5th of the Kalends of August, 1292.

Letters of intendance upon the same to the priests of the Carnary.

1292. Fol. 366*d*. Commission by the bishop to his official and J. de Rodeberewe, rector of the church of Hartlebur', to receive the purgation of Henry, rector of the church of Ippeslegh [Ipsley], John, the priest, called de Morton Bagod, and Robert de la Warne, clerk, accused of the crimes of homicide and theft. Dated at Alnech', the 11th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 24. The names of the compurgators of the said Henry and Robert follow.

Institution of Richard de la Grave as prior of Horsel' [Horsleigh], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Breweton.

Memorandum, that on Saturday, *quatuor temporum*, on the vigil of the Blessed Matthew the Apostle, 1292, the bishop of Worcester celebrated orders at Weston, the names of those ordained are these :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Geoffrey de Chyrynton.

Ralph de Bromwych, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry.

Henry de Novo Burgo, rector of the church of Saperton.

DEACONS.

Ralph, rector of the church of Chyrchelench.

John de Radenour, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry.

Thomas de Sudleye.

John Sym' of Slymbrig'.

William de Stourton.

William de Brewode.

PRIESTS.

Richard de Dadynton.

James de Dene, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln.

Adam de Stodleye.

Reginald de Newenton.

Robert de Doudeswell.

William de Joneston.

Richard de Avebur', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury.

1292. Alexander de Sutton in Colefeld, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Chester.

William de Sutton juxta Breylles.

Roger le Faytur of Camped'.

Matthew de Northon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry.

Fol. 367 (cccLxviii). Approbation and confirmation by J., archbishop of Canterbury[1], of the sentence of excommunication upon brother Robert de Malleye, rector of the parish church of Duddel', and prior of the same place, for manifest offences. Dated at Mortelak', the 8th of the Kalends of October, 1292.

Memorandum, that there were appointed in the bishopric of Worcester, four penitentiaries in the 24th year of the pontificate of G., bishop of Worcester, to wit, the rector of the church of St. Peter the Less of Worcester, Richard, priest of the parish church of Theok' [Tewkesbury], the rector of the church of Tettebur', brother Andrew de Pentecost, of the order of preachers, dwelling at Bristol. And now brother Robert Mendecort, canon of Chiltham, is appointed on Thursday before the feast of All Saints, *anno* 26.

Fol. 367*d*. THE 25TH YEAR OF THE PONTIFICATE OF LORD G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Memorandum, that on Wednesday after the feast of the Blessed Michael the archangel, the bishop took 4 marks in the name of his procuration from the abbot and convent of Heylles [Hayles].

The bishop received his procuration at Gutyng on Thursday after the feast of St. Michael, in food and drink.

On the same day, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Byshampton, to Reginald, son of Reginald le Porter, clerk, presented to the same, to the abbot of Wynchecomb.

On Monday before the feast of St. Michael, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Slymbrug', and —— presented to the same, to Thomas de Stokes, his official.

[1] John Peckham, 1279—1292.

1292. Institution of Elias, called Golafre, clerk, to the church of Weston juxta Tettebur', at the presentation of John la Bret. The 10th of the Kalends of September.

On the same date the bishop committed the custody of the church of Hampton Moisi and of Nicholas de la Heose, clerk, presented to the same, to Nigel, called le Walleys, clerk.

John de Stratford, clerk, had on Tuesday before the feast of St. Michael possession of the church of Badmynton then vacant, by provision of the Pope.

Institution of John de Sancta Brigida, chaplain, to the church of St. John of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok' [Tewkesbury]. The 3rd of the Ides of October, 1292.

Institution of Adam de Moreton, chaplain, to the church of St. Owen of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theok'. The same date.

On the Kalends of November, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Morton Bagot, to Henry de Lich', clerk, because the true rector of the same has given it over as derelict (*quia verus rector ejusdem habet eam pro derelicta*).

Institution of Walter de Sutton, priest, to the chapel of Walton de Eyvylle [Walton d'Eivile]. The 4th of the Nones of November.

On Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Martin, at Bredon, the bishop conferred the church of Hembur' juxta Wich' [Hanbury], vacant by the death of Nicholas de Ayllesbur', made a prebend in the church of Westbur', on Peter de Escote, clerk, in the presence of John de Stanweya, and Robert de Dersete, in the chamber of the bishop at the third hour of the day.

Fol. 368 (ccclxix). Letter from the bishop of Winchester[1], the collector, about the tithes and offerings granted to the King as a subsidy for the Holy Land, together with the bishop of Lincoln[2],

[1] John of Pontoise, 1282—1304. [2] Oliver Sutton, 1280—1299.

to the bishop of Worcester, as to the collection of such subsidy, and the accounts of the collectors in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Walingford, the 14th of the Kalends of June, 1292[1].

1292. Fol. 368*d*. Induction of Walter de Kemes', acolyte, into the church of St. Martin of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 7th of the Ides of November.

Memorandum, that on the 7th of the Ides of November, *anno* 25, at Bredon, where sentence was pronounced against the incumbent in the church of St. Wereburg' of Bristol, because he was married, the bishop admitted Adam de Soweye, acolyte, to the said church of St. Wereburg, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham.

Induction of Richard de Branch, chaplain, to the chapel of Doynton, at the presentation of the Earl of Gloucester. The 2nd of the Ides of November.

On the Nones of December, 1292, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Cundikot' [Condicote] and of John, rector of the same, worn out by old age, to Walter de Wycomb, clerk.

Institution of Nicholas de Hercy, priest, to the church of Pylardynton, at the presentation of John de Hercy. The 8th of the Ides of December.

Letter from the abbot and convent of Westminster to the Bishop of Worcester, stating that they had no intention to offer offence by their brother, late archdeacon of Westminster.

On the feast of the blessed Stephen the martyr, the bishop took his procuration at Hales in money.

Institution of Richard de Heyhamstead, priest, to the vicarage of the church of St. Owen of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony. The 6th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 25.

[1] See *post*, p. 432.

1293. Institution of William de Hengham to the church of Stoke Prior, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 10th of the Kalends of February.

Institution of Walter de Leminton, priest, to the vicarage of Marsfeld [Marshfield], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'.

Fol. 369 (ccclxx). Induction of Robert de Dorsete into the church of Durseleye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 16th of the Kalends of May. And he was instituted on the 9th of the Kalends of June, 1293.

On the 3rd of the Ides of April, the bishop conferred the church of Hampton upon Avon on Hugh de Babinton, and on the morrow he was inducted by Richard de Migham, clerk, his proctor.

Institution of Thomas de Wyke, chaplain, to the vicarage of Saltford, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyllewrth.

Institution of Robert de Pupplynton, to the church of Pupplynton, at the presentation of William de Pupplynt' and Mabilia, his wife.

On the 3rd of the Ides of May, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Hampton Meysi and of Nicholas la Heose, presented to the same, to W. de Berton.

Letter from the official of the Court of Canterbury to the priors of Coventry and Wroxston, and the archdeacon of Coventry, concerning the dispute between Peter de Leye', rector of the church of Clyve, and the bishop of Worcester, as to the church of Clyve[1], to which church the said Peter was restored as his benefice. And the said bishop with Robert de Wychio, John, rector of the church of Ekynton, Richard, chaplain of the said Robert, Thomas, chaplain of the same, Richard Pypard, palfrey-

[1] See *ante*, p. 423.

man of the same, and many others whose names are set out, were found contumacious, and for their contempt were excommunicated, and the church of Clyve placed under an interdict, which contempt they are said to maintain to the evil example of others. The said priors and archdeacon are injoined to cite the said persons. Dated at London, the 5th of the Kalends of May.

1293. Fol. 369*d*. Appeal of the said Peter de Leye' touching the church of Clyve.

Institution of William de Hanley, chaplain, to the church of Morton Bagod, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenylworth. The Nones of June, 1292.

Institution of Adam de Stodleye, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Stodleye [Studley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stodleye. The 12th of the Kalends of July.

Insitution of Adam de Hambur to the chapel of Selve, at the presentation of Richard de Berton. The morrow of the Blessed Barnabas, *anno* 25.

Induction of Achardus de Longo Prato, by his proctor, to a portion of the church of Morton Daubeneye. The 10th of the Kalends of July.

Induction of John de Berewyk, by his proctor, to the church of Severnestok'. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 370 (cccl xxi). Orders celebrated by G., bishop of Worcester, in the parish church of Hertlebury, 1293, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* the vigil of Holy Trinity.

SUB-DEACONS.

Thomas Cotevile of Preston
Jordan de Aldemunston
William of the same

1293. John Bryton of Theok'
Robert de Saltford
Hugh de Babynton, rector of the church of Hampton next Warwick
Walter of Wycomb, rector of the church of Cundykot
William de Wlsysiton
Robert de Dersete, rector of the church of Dinsleye

DEACONS.

Peter de Estkot, rector of the church of Northfeld
William, the clerk of Chaddesley
William de Bourthton
Clement de Wynneston of King's Chapel
Lawrence de Cyrencester
Thomas de Hampton Evesham
Richard de Salwarpe
Henry de Wotton
Fulk de Horsleya
William Palmare of Tormerton
John de Tettebur'
Philip de Wychecomb
John de Brocworth
John de Stratford, rector of the church of Badmynton
Henry de Novo Burgo, rector of the church of Maperton
John de Evenelod
William de Duneford, rector of the church of Kotes
Robert de Aluynech
Walter de Kemes, rector of the church of St. Martin, Worcester

PRIESTS.

Nicholas de Sancto Wolstano of Worcester
Nicholas de Clyfford upon Stour
Robert de Alne
William de Hampton Evesham
Walter de Iwelya
Roger de Biseleya
Roger de Edindon
William Chinchaunt
Elias de Duddeleye
John de Donebrugg, by letters dimissory
William de Wytteleya
John de Bromhale
Richard, son of Henry de Suclynden
Ralph de Sloutr'
Walter de Walton Kerdif
Nicholas de Brewod, called Horsbric
William de la Ford
Adam Berdon
Henry de Slymbrugg
William de Clyva
Henry Feragu
William Dounnyng

1293. Adam de Wygorn
Henry de Seggesberwe
Thomas de Hales
Robert de Wykewane
Roger de Asswell, rector of the church of Aston Turbevile
Richard de Tettebur'

Memorandum, that on the feast of Pentecost, 1292, the prior and convent of Worcester, considering the various things both spiritual and temporal bestowed upon them by the bishop, granted with unanimous consent that every year after the decease of the same bishop they would feed thirteen poor persons on the day of his anniversary. And that this may be observed inviolate the present writing is noted in the martyrology of the monastery.

Fol. 370*d*. Mandate from the Court of Canterbury to the Archdeacon of Coventry, to cite the priors of Coventry and Wroxton to answer concerning certain excesses touching the matter of the church of Clyve. Dated at London, on Saturday after the feast of St. Barnabas.

Letter from the bishop to S. de Wymundeham, clerk, as to the claim of Peter de Leye' to the church of Clyve.

Fol. 371 (ccclxxii). Institution of Simon de Olneye, priest, to the church of St. James of Warwick, at the presentation of W., earl of Warwick. The 6th of the Ides of July.

On the 8th of the Ides of July, the bishop visited the priory of St. Sepulchre of Warwick, and absolved brother Hugh de Brok', then prior, from the cure committed to him.

Letter from the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln, executors of the tenth and offerings granted to King Edward I., as a subsidy for the Holy Land, to the bishop of Worcester as to the collection of the same subsidy. Dated at the New Temple, London, the 10th of the Kalends of July, 1293[1].

[1] See *ante*, p. 427.

1293. Further letter from the same injoining the bishop to cite the abbot and convent of Gloucester to take an oath to render a faithful account of the subsidy and also to cite the prior of Worcester and Hugh Tankard, collectors of the same in the city and diocese of Worcester. Dated at the New Temple, the Kalends of June, 1293.

Fol. 371*d*. Committal of the custody of the church of the Blessed Mary of Wotton to William de Chyreton. Dated at Boyton, the 4th of the Nones of September, 1293.

Mandate to the dean of Burseleye [Bisley] to induct the said William. Dated as above.

Induction of Walter de Annesford, Acolyte, into the church of Condicote, at the presentation of William lord of Condicote. Afterwards he was promoted to all holy orders and was instituted.

Fol. 372 (ccclxxiii). Institution of William de Stawell, clerk, to the church of Thormerton [Tormarton], at the presentation of Sir Richard de Ripariis. The 13th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of William de Turkeden, priest, to the vicarage of Great Bernynton [Burmington], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony]. The same date.

Letter from the bishop to the archdeacons of Wells and Bath, committing to them the matter of the presentation of John de Borham, clerk, to the church of Badminton by the abbot and convent of Lilleshulle, the true patron, and the dispute between the same John and John de Stratford, as it is said, incumbent of the same church. Dated at Wydindon, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 1292.

Institution of Geoffrey de Norwyco, subdeacon, to the church of Ouerebur' [Overbury], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 4th of the Nones of October.

1293. On the 4th of the Nones of October the bishop received his procuration in food and drink at Kingeswode, at the expense of the house.

On the 3rd of the Nones of October, to next Sunday after the feast of the Blessed Michael, the bishop received entertainment in food and drink at the priory of Horsl' [Horsley].

On the 2nd of the Nones of October, the bishop was at his own expense at Saperton, and received procuration from the prior of Stanleg' Monachorum in money by the hands of John de Redeberg, clerk.

On the 4th of the Ides of October, *anno* 26, at the instance of the Abbot of Winchcomb, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Hallinges and of John de Wykewane, aged 14 years, clerk, presented to the same by the said abbot, to Henry, then rector of the church of Stanton.

Institution of —— to the vicarage of the church of Little Bernynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The Ides of October.

On the 13th of the Kalends of November, the bishop committed the church of Cromhale to Roger de Kyngeston, priest, rector of the church of Boklonde in the diocese of Salisbury, for six months, by authority of the General Council.

Fol. 372*d*. Orders celebrated at Hembury in the Saltmarch on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of St. Michael the Archangel, *anno* 26, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

PRIESTS.

William de Cheddeworth	William Russell
Thomas de Toneworth	John de Compton
Peter de Bodenham	John Woderove
John Duggel of Wych	Walter de Ocschulne
Simon de Donnameneye	Walter de Wauton

1293. Robert de Asserugg
John de Portesoure of Wych
William Rodye of Warwick
Roger de Stretford
Walter de Foycot
Adam de Croppethorn
William de Cherleton
Edward de Almundesbury
Philip Clymgamp
Roger de Newebold
William de Wytchirch
John de Doudeswelle
William Luffe, at the instance of the abbess of Mast' [Maxstoke]
William Palmer of Tormerton
John Aylwy of Tormerton
Richard de Northlech
William de Schipston
Richard de Salwarpe
Robert Paskald of Worcester
Richard de Mukelton
William de Wenrich
Thomas de Pendebur'
Adam de Oseleworth
Richard de Hodynton
William de Iccumbe
Richard de Burlyngham
William de Stratton
Henry de Byrlyngham
John de Schyrebourn
John de Lauton
John de Grang' of Langeberg
John de Brocworth
Robert de Bernewode
William de Brewode
Henry de Wotton
Richard de Yweleya
William Wardeyn
John de Langel'
Robert de Hatherl' of Stratton
Geoffrey de Marin
John de Weston Maudut
Richard de Burlingham
Richard de Benyngeworth
John de Evinelod
John de Thormerton
Walter de Boclond
Thomas de Hampton of Evesham
Clement de Bylleston
John de Gittyng
Peter de Wythindon
Adam de Kynemersford
William de Lockesleye
Thomas de Wanberg, by letters dimissory from Salisbury

DEACONS.

Thomas de Ilmendon
John Norton of Wych
Walter de Hullecromb
John de Hampton Meysi
William de Driffeld
Robert de Cundycot
Richard Guldyng de Wych
Richard de Ebbriton
William de Magna Sobbur'
Richard Caye of Worcester
Henry de Morton
John de Brymesfeud
Bartholomew de Rysindon
Walter Seyn
Geoffrey de Merston Meysi
Ralph de Arderne

1293. Robert de Staunton
William de Dudebrugg
Henry de Marsfeld
Stephen de Duntesbourn
Robert de Wytleseye
John de Lappeworth
William de Welneford
William de Walryston
John Perseval of Breyles
John Pykerel
Geoffrey de Chyriton
John de Culn St. Dennis
John de Rocheford
Ralph de Bromwych
John de Stratton
William de Monthurst
Adam Juvenis of Bristoll
John Pendefen
Roger Rosselyn of Bristol
Payn de Bristoll
John de Alnynech
William de Vadebrug
Geoffrey de Chyriton
John de Kynemersford
Paul de Breylles
Richard Tresor of Wych
Thomas de Tormerton
John Cok of Rysindon
Richard de Hylberworth
John de Rysindona
Robert the clerk of Feckenham
The Rector of the church of Tormerton
The rector of the church of Stoke Prior
The rector of the church of Dursl' [Dursley]

PRIESTS BENEFICED.

The rector of the church of Maperton
The rector of the church of Nortfeld [Northfield]
The rector of the church of St. Martin, Worcester
The rector of the church of Badmynton
The rector of the church of Cotes
The rector of the church of Muton of the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory

SUBDEACONS.

William de Rysindon
William de Iccumb
John de Hembur'
Roger de Cyston
Geoffrey de Weston sub Egg'
Walter de Kenemersford
Robert de Thormerton
John de Tettebur'
John de Hodynton
Thomas Byle
Robert de Wyke
William Vallance
John de Bradel
Walter de Keynesham
Richard de Stonhus
John de Suthcerney

1293. John Robylard
John de Cotes
Richard de Wytheband
Adam de Chyrinton
Walter le Neym of Elmeleye
William de Wenrith
Thomas de Wyneston
John de Northwyco
Richard de Wolfrewell of Otyndon
Ralph de Iccumb
John Cleot of Wotton
Henry de Rysindon
Nicholas de Conneleston, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury
Walter de Quenynton
William de Dene
William de Breatsmorton
William de Sockeleya
Andrew de Gittynge
John de Molendino
Robert de Tormerton
John de Chiltenham
Robert de Forthampton
William de Cocthrop
William Sprot
Reginald de Stratton
William de Rysseldon
Simon de Utlecote
Robert de Sarsfeld
John de Overbur'
John de Berkeleya

Note as to the adjournment of the suit between John de Bereford and the canons of Westbury.

Fol. 373 (ccclxxiiii). Appeal of the Bishop of Worcester against Peter de Leycestr' regarding the church of Clive [Cleeve].

Citation by the archdeacon of Coventry, executor of the Court of Canterbury, of the priors of Coventry and Wroxston, touching the church of Clive.

Fol. 373*d*. Further appeal regarding the church of Clive.

Fol. 374 (ccclxxv). Exceptions to the appeal of Peter de Leycestr' by Thomas de Berton.

Fol. 374*d*. Grant by Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, to William son of William de Spineto, of the Manor of Cocton juxta Spernovere in the County of Warwick. Dated at Wydindon, the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 21 Edward I.

1294. Induction of Malcolm de Hareleya, clerk, into the church of Norfeld [Northfield], at the presentation of the prior and monks of Duddel' [Dudley]. The 4th of the Kalends of March.

Fol. 375 (ccclxxvi). Pension of 100*s*. granted to John de Sola Villa.

Inquisitions as to the vacancy of the church of Stoke Giffard, to which the prior and convent of Little Malvern had presented. Walter de Besford, chaplain. The priors say *inter alia* that Jordan de Insula last ministering in the same church, left three years past, that the said prior and convent obtained the advowson by the gift of John Giffard. Dated at Bristol, the 5th of the Ides of November[1].

Induction of the said Walter de Besford. The feast of St. Katherine, *anno* 26.

Fol. 375*d*. Institution of Richard de Hodinton to the church of Doverdale, at the presentation of William called le Wyte of Doverdale. Saturday after the feast of the Blessed Agatha.

Indemnity of William de Gloucester, rector of the church of Wolwardeley [Wolverley], to the bishop against molestation by Geoffrey de Northwyk' on account of the institution of the said William to the church of Wolwardeley. Dated at Ichulle, the 8th of the Kalends of March, 1293.

Institution of William, called Housom, of Gloucester, clerk, to the church of Wolwardeleye, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. Monday the feast of St. Peter.

Institution of Reginald de Schipton, clerk, to the church of the Blessed Mary before the Gate of the Abbey of St. Peter of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Peter of Gloucester. Tuesday the morrow of St. Ambrose, 1294.

[1] See *post*, p. 446, and p. 454, as to its appropriation to Little Malvern.

1294. On Friday in Easter week, 1294, the bishop conferred the church of Hambur' juxta Wych' [Hanbury] on Peter de Verdunt, clerk of the Earl of Bare, and he was inducted by Geoffrey de Hambur', but not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

On the 2nd of the Kalends of May, brother John Priores, prior of Stanes, having *in usus proprios* the church of Thysso [Tysoe], made his corporal obedience to the bishop, which by the death of his brother, Roger de Wyg', who had the same church for his maintenance by ordinance of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, fell to the custody and disposition of the priory of Stanes.

Institution of Richard de Saleworpe, priest, to the church of Hyndelope [Hindlip], at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick.

Fol. 376 (ccclxxvii). Blank.

Fol. 376*d*. Orders celebrated at Blocklegh [Blockley] on Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

PRIESTS.

Robert, rector of the church of Derslegh [Dursley].

William de Fladebur', at the instance of Nicholas de Wodeford.

Thomas Campeden, at the instance of the abbot of Haghaumd.

Philip de Wynchcumb and Walter de Burgton, at the instance of the abbot of Wynch'.

John Cole of Cirencester, at the instance of the penitentiar of the same place.

Richard le Bek' of Hyccumbe [Iccomb], at the instance of Richard de Mycham.

Robert de Rokesvilla in the diocese of Llandaff, by letters dimissory of the official of Landaff, the see being vacant.

Robert Pascald, at the instance of the lord Walter de Kemeseye.

Richard Terry, at the instance of the official of the lord.

Walter de Magna Compton, at the instance of the lord Hugh de Babyngton, rector of the church of Hamton.

John de Kemeseye.

1294. Henry le Rous of Langeberg.

Walter de la Stouw, vicar of Swelle.

William de Hencham, rector of the church of Stokes.

John de Brymesfeld.

John de Bradewille.

Robert de Coldhaston.

Henry de Shyrborne.

William de Sepesworth, at the instance of the abbot of Alecester.

Roger Roselyn.

Richard Batelot of Stouwe.

William de Shoutham.

DEACONS.

The lord Hugh de Babyngton, rector of the church of Hampton.

William de Stouwe.

Hugh Wynter, vicar of Lychelade.

John Bryton of Teukesbur'.

William le Neym of Elmeslegh [Elmley], at the instance of the Earl of Warwick.

Thomas Coleville of Preston, at the instance of the Countess of Warwick.

Robert de Wykeswane, at the instance of the abbot of Wynchcumbe.

Geoffrey de Weston, at the instance of brother William de Weston.

John de Hodyngton, at the instance of the lady Matilda de Everos, and is for the title of Thomas de Wychford.

John de Northton' sub Egge, and he has a title in the treasury of the lord.

Jordan de Oppeton next Snodebur' [Upton Snodsbury].

John de Mochelhamton.

SUB-DEACONS.

William de Swynbrok', at the instance of the abbot of Wynch', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln.

Robert de la Mare, at the instance of the rector of the church of Tridyngton, and he has sufficient title.

Nicholas de Seynebur'.

1294. Richard de Hacton.

Walter de Tettesbur', at the instance of the rector of Tettesbur'.

John de Campeden, and he has sufficient patrimony for the title, as it was proved.

Richard de Cheriton, and he has a title proved by two witnesses.

Jordan de Sutton Regis, by letters dimissory of the Bishop of Lincoln, and he is for the title of Thomas de Wychford.

William le Marscal.

Walter, rector of the church of Condecote.

John de Haukesbur', to the title of Holy Trinity, Bristol.

Fol. 377 (ccclxxviii). Induction of John de Clone, priest, to the chapel of Albelench' [Ablench], at the presentation of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebur'. The 2nd of the Nones of March, 1293.

Renunciation and resignation by P. de Leycestr' of the church of Clyve, in which are set out the various disputes previously noted. Dated on the Vigil of the Annunciation, 1293.

Fol. 377*d*. Terms of agreement between P. de Leycestr' in the one part, and the bishop and Thomas de Berton on the other part, touching the church of Clyve, whereby a pension is guaranteed to the said Peter, &c., and the decree of the Court of Canterbury annulled. The 10th of the Kalends of April, 1293.

Bond for the payment of the said pensions, &c.

Fol. 378 (ccclxxix). Bond by Walter de Berton, Thomas de Berton, and Gilbert de Bornhull for the payment of 60*l*. to the said Peter, in accordance with the above agreement. Dated at London, the 10th of the Kalends of April, 1293.

Fol. 378*d*. Terms of agreement in the disputes touching the church of Northfeld, between Malcolm de Harleye, clerk, on the one part, and the Bishop of Worcester and Peter de Estkot', clerk, on the other, in the Court of Canterbury, and between

the prior and monks of Duddeleye, patrons of the said church, on the one part, and the bishop on the other, in the King's Court. Dated at London, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1293.

1294. Letter of renunciation by Malcohn de Harleye at the instance of John de Berewyk of all exactions and quarrels against Peter de Estkot' touching the church of Northfeld, and undertaking to procure like letter from the prior and monks of Duddeley. Dated at London, the 5th of the Nones of March, 1293.

Receipt from Malcolm de Harleye, in the names of himself and the prior and monks of Duddel', for 20 marks from the Bishop of Worcester by the hands of John de Berewyk and Peter de Estkot', in part payment of 100 marks, in which the bishop is bound by reason of certain business about the church of Northfeld. Dated at London, the 7th March, 21 Edward I.

Fol. 379 (ccclxxx). Bond and security given by Thomas de Berton, rector of the church of Clyve Episcopi, to the bishop and the prior and chapter of Worcester, for the payment of a pension for Peter de Leycestr'. Dated at Cyrencestr'.

Fol. 379*d*. Induction of Matthew, called Heose, clerk, to the church of Great Rysindon, at the presentation of Sir Walter de Insula, knight; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 14th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 26.

On the 14th of the Kalends of July, the bishop committed to John de Wynterbournestok the administration of the fruits and goods of the church of Cromhal and of Roger de Kyngeston, clerk, aged 10 years, presented to it, who was not instituted because he was a minor and not in holy orders.

On Wednesday after the feast of St. Kenelm, 1294, the bishop committed to William de Benigeworth, rector of the church of St. Michael of Gloucester, the custody of the church of Ebriton, and of William Trussel, clerk, presented to it.

1294. On the 13th of the Kalends of August, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Elmel' [Elmley] and of Richard de Stourton, clerk, a minor, presented to the same, to John de Sancto Gortino, clerk.

Letter from the bishop to the deans of Worcester and Wych' to denounce all those who defamed John de Schelnestrode, John de Pyckresham, and John Constable of Elmelegh [Elmley Lovett], accused of a crime with Alice, the wife of William Warpin de Hopton juxta Wich' [Upton Warren], of which they purged themselves on the 4th of the Nones of August at Worcester before the bishop's commissary.

On the 3rd of the Nones of August, 1294, the bishop committed to Robert de Cyrenc' [Cyrencester], perpetual vicar of St. John without Worcester, his place as penitentiary.

Institution of William de Welleborn, priest, to the church of Irenacton [Iron Acton]. The 8th of the Ides of August, 1294.

Memorandum of the receipt of procuration from Bordesley on Friday before the feast of St. Giles the abbot.

Fol. 380 (cccliiii^{xx}i). Letter from Edward I. to the Bishop of Worcester asking for the prayers of the clergy and people of the diocese for the army in Gascony. Dated at Westminster, the 16th June, 22 Edward I.

Letter from King Edward I. to the bishop saying that he proposes to call together the prelates and clergy of the kingdom at Westminster on the feast of St. Matthew next to treat of a remedy touching Gascony. Dated at Portesmue, 19 August, 22 Edward I.

Fol. 380*d*. Charter by Simon, bishop of Norwich, giving license to John de Wauton to do homage to the chief lords for lands in Wauton Inferior and Wauton Superior, Lockesl', Bradele, and Aucrinton, and elsewhere in the counties of Warwick, Worcester, Gloucester, and Oxford, so that neither the bishop nor his heirs can exact from the same lands homage, service, or

other secular exaction. Witnesses, Adam le Botiler, Hugh Portar', John de Baunton, William Seneschall', Simon de Pilardinton', Richard of the same place, Walter de Ledinton, John le Poher, Robert Morin, John Thebaud, and others.

1294. List of seventeen jurors to inquire as to the lands of John de Wauton.

Memorandum that Wauton [Walton] Mauduyt is held of William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, by the service of a twentieth part of a knight's fee.

Wauton [Walton] Deyvile is held of the same by the service of one fee, whereof Ela, countess of Warwick, unpleaded G., bishop of Worcester, of having the custody after the death of John de Wauton, at first in the Common Pleas and afterwards in the Eyre at Warwick, before W. de Saham [1].

Lockesleye is held of the prior of Kenill' [Kenilworth] by knight service, and John de Wauton did homage to the prior, and John de Stradling offered to do homage to the prior, who now is, for the said tenement, and the prior was unwilling to receive it because John de Stradley had no issue by his wife.

One messuage and a virgate of land is held of W. de Monteforti in Great Welesburn by knight service.

One messuage in Wolstonescot; the jurors know not of whom it is held nor by what service.

Great Welesburn is held, so they believe, of the prior of Ware, but by what service they know not.

Pilardinton and Tyso, members of the manor of Wauton Mauduyt, are held by knight service, as they believe, and William de Bello Campo formerly ejected W. Giffard, the archbishop [2], from Wauton; he ejected him from Pilardinton and Tyso and retained them till the archbishop satisfied him of 100 marks.

Institution of brother Guy de Villaribus to the rule of the priory of Astleye, at the presentation of the abbot of the monastery of St. Taurinus of Evreux. Monday the morrow of the Assumption, *anno* 26.

[1] Judge of the King's Bench from 1272—1299, when he was removed and fined.

[2] Of York, 1266—1279.

1294. Institution of Nicholas called Bon, priest, to the vicarage of Croulle [Crowle], at the presentation of the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester. The same date.

Fol. 381 (cccliii^{xx}ii). Charter of Walter Giffard, archbishop of York, to John de Wauton of the manors of Walton Maudut and Walton Deyvill and all his land of Lockesl', Acrinton, Schenyndon, Balsescote, Tisho, Bradeleye, and Totebache, and all his land, services, and rent in Wellesborn, Hunstanescote, Pylardinton, and Newenham. Witnesses, P. de Monteforti, William de Bissopesdon, William de Wonnecote, William de Wylecote, John de Herci, John le Brun, William called Sen' of Evesham, Simon de Pilardinton, Robert Godhyne of Wellesborn, Roger le Porter, and others.

Extract from the De Banco Roll of Michaelmas, 22 Edward I., roll 87, with a plea of John de Walton, father of Matilda, as to the above manors.

Institution of Richard de Wynchecomb, priest, to the chapel of Rupe, at the presentation of the lady Matilda de Bello Campo. The Ides of September, 1294.

Institution of John de Lond', clerk, to the portion of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, at the presentation of Robert de Northampton, canon of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick. The 10th of the Kalends of October, 1294.

Fol. 381*d*. Institution of Thomas Giffard, son of Sir W. Giffard, knight, to the church of Duresl' [Dursley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The Kalends of June, *anno* 26.

Institution of Thomas de Beoleg' [Beoley], priest, to the church of St. James of Warwick, at the presentation of the Earl of Warwick. The 3rd of the Ides of June, *anno* 26.

1294. On the 6th of the Ides of July, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Wykewan to Peter le Blound, clerk.

On the 5th of the Ides of August, the bishop committed the custody of the vicarage of Abbelench' to Ralph, son of Richard, the baker, of Persor'.

Mandate to the dean of Bristol to induct brother John de Wygorn', prior of Little Malvern, in his own name and that of his convent, into the possession *in proprios usus* of the church of Stok' Giffard, vacant by the resignation of Walter de Beckeford, the last rector, saving the portion of 100*s.* from the lesser tithes for the sustentation of the vicar resident there. Dated at Alninch, the 14th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 26[1].

Presentation by the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Salisbury of Stephen de la Prise, deacon, to the chantry of the church of Boyton in the diocese of Salisbury. Saturday before the feast of the Blessed Matthew the Apostle.

Institution of John de Lond', clerk, to the other portion of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, at the presentation of Robert de Northampton, canon in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick. The 10th of the Kalends of October.

On Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of the Blessed Matthew the Apostle, at Hylyndon, *anno* 26, the bishop celebrated orders in the church of Hylyndon.

SUB-DEACONS.

Peter de Todenham.
Nicholas de Bradewell.

DEACONS.

Jordan de Aldremonston.
Jordan de Sutton Regis by letters dimissory.
William de Burton.
Adam de Chyryton.

[1] See *ante*, p. 438, and *post*, p. 454, as to the appropriation to Little Malvern.

PRIESTS.

1294. Geoffrey de Norwic', rector of the church of Overbury.
John de Hauckes, rector of the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol.
Walter de Anneford, rector of the church of Condycot'.
Geoffrey de Chyriton.
Everard de Campeden.
John de Hodyngton.
Thomas de Thormerton.

Institution of John de Hauckesbur' to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol. The 16th of the Kalends of October.

Fol. 382 (cccliiii^{xx}iii). Mandate to the deans of Stonhus and Cyrencester to cite Hugh de Mortuomari, holding the church of Biseley, who obtained the same church since the Council of Lyons, to answer for not being ordained in priest's orders and for plurality. Dated at Hylyndon, the 8th of the Ides of June, 1294, and *anno* 26.

Commission to J. de Ebroic' [John de Eboricis], archdeacon of Gloucester, and Thomas de Stokes, his official, giving into their charge the church of Biseleye. Dated at Hylynd', the 5th of the Ides of June.

On the 10th of the Kalends of October at London, after the resignation of the church of Block' [Blockley], the bishop conferred the church of Stratford-on-Avon on William de Grenefeld, clerk, and he conferred the church of Block' on Peter de Escot', clerk [1].

Institution of Stephen de Graveshende, sub-deacon, to the prebend of Inteberg [Inkberrow], in the church of Hereford, at the nomination of the Bishop of Hereford. The feast of St. Maurice and his companions.

Induction of Valentine de Tangeleye to the church of Preston-upon-Stour, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The 2nd of the Ides of October.

Institution of Thomas de Iccumb to the moiety of the church of Morton Dauben', at the presentation of Ralph de Kyrkeby. The 16th of the Kalends of November.

[1] See *ante*, p. 442, as to Peter de Escot as to Northfield, and *post*, p. 449, as to his illegitimacy, and p. 451.

1294. On the 15th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 27, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Colna Sancti Dionisii [Culme St. Denys] and of John de Grana, a minor, presented to the same, to W. de Denys, his steward.

Fol. 382*d*. Letters of protection from Edward I. for the prelates and clergy, their men, lands, &c. Dated at Westminster, 28th September, 22 Edward I.

The headings of certain petitions of the prelates, clergy, and laity, as to the payment of subsidy, &c.

Fol. 383 (ccciiii^{xx}iiii). Form of Commission from King Edward I. for the collection of the subsidy of the moiety of the benefices and spiritual goods.

Like form of commission to the Bishop of Worcester.

Charter from the bishop, lord of Weston under Egg', to Walter de Wylly and Ellen de Coveham, his wife, of a messuage, &c., which Henry, called le Houte, held in the vill of Weston. Witnesses, William de Aston, and others.

Presentation by the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Bath and Wells of Stephen de la Prise, priest, to the chapel of Radeno [1], in the diocese of Bath and Wells, annexed to the church of Boyton, in the diocese of Salisbury, by R. Burnel, late bishop of Bath and Wells [2].

Fol. 383*d*. Absolution to the executors of the will of W. de Cantilup, formerly bishop of Worcester, touching the administration of the goods of the said bishop.

Induction of Peter, called Doucet, acolyte, treasurer of the lady Mary, daughter of the king, and a nun at Ambresbur', by his proctor, John Bryton, a priest, to the church of Anenyngg', at the presentation of the king, by reason of the lands of the abbess of Caen being in the king's hands. And he was not instituted because he was absent and not in holy orders.

[1] See *post*, p. 468, where Radeno is said to be in Worcester diocese.
[2] Bristol, 1275—1292.

1294. Fol. 384 (cccliii^xx^v). THE 27TH YEAR OF THE LORD G., BISHOP OF WORCESTER.

Letters testimonial for Peter de Escot, otherwise called de Sancto Salvatore, who suffered under a defect in his birth, that he is of good fame, &c., and is not an imitator of his father's incontinence. Dated at Bredon, the Kalends of November, 1294[1].

Mandate from the Archdeacon of Westminster, conservator of the privileges of the Cluniac order to the Archdeacon of Worcester, to annull the sentence of excommunication of the Bishop of Worcester and Peter de Escot, his chaplain, upon Roger de Bures, late archdeacon of Westminster, procured by the prior and monks of Duddeleye. Dated at London, the 19th of the Kalends of October, 1294.

Fol. 384*d*. Will of Giles de Berkeleye. He leaves his body to be buried in the chancel of the church of Little Malvern before the image of St. Giles the Confessor, and before his body the horse which carried his trappings. His heart to be buried in the chancel of St. Giles of Coberleye, and before his heart his horse called "Lumbard." Legacies to the work of the church of Coberley; to the Friars Minors of Gloucester, and other friars; to the hospital of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester for remaking the bridge; to the hospitals of St. Mary Magdalene, St. Margaret of Gloucester, &c.; to Sir John Giffard, his swans, peacocks, and his ship (*targia*); to Walter Heliun and his wife, a maser, with a foot and cover of silver. Among other legacies he leaves to Richard Picg' a gold buckle, to Robert, canon of Chyltenh' [Cheltenham], twelve silver spoons, with a knife attached to them; to Sir William de la Mare, his green robe; to John, the mower, a mark of silver and a tunic of russet with his pelice; to Henry Mariscall of Gloucester, a supertunic of mixed colour furred with a hood; to Geoffrey de Heldresfeld, a robe of worsted. He remits various debts and further gives to Nicholas, the mower, of Heldresfeld [Eldersfield], 20*s*. with his tabard; to Joan, testator's wife, twelve silver spoons and two plates of silver, with two masers, and his

[1] See *ante*, p. 442, as to Escot and Northfield, and p. 447, as to his institution to Blockley, and *post*, p. 451.

girdle with a purse; to Thomas, his son, a coat of mail, &c. To Joan, his daughter, and the child with which his wife is pregnant, 160*li.* from his rent; to John, his Chamberlain, 100 sheep; to Alice, his daughter, 10*li.* to marry her according to the discretion of his executors; to Christiana, his sister, the farm of Lawerne with the fruits of the year. He leaves his silver chalice to the church of Coberl', and his vestments to the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Heldresfeld, and to the work of the same chapel, 6*s.* 8*d.* To all his villeins (*servis*) of Coberleg', Eldresfeld, Saldford, Childecote, and Dune, he remits the rents in which they were bound. He appoints Philip de Coberl', Walter de Bradewelle, Henry de Cord, his executors.

1295. Fol. 385 (ccciiii^{xx}vi). Dispensation from the Pope to Henry de Estude, clerk, of the diocese of Winchester, on account of his illegitimacy, who was presented to the church of Ninedon. Dated at Orvieto, the 3rd of the Nones of March, in the 4th year of the Pope's pontificate.

On the 10th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 27, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Ilmedon [Ilmington] and of Henry de Estude, a minor, presented to the same, to Robert de Warr', clerk, till the lawful age of the presentee.

Institution of Roger de Merston, priest, to the chapel of Shelne, at the presentation of Richard called Bercham. The 10th of the Kalends of December.

On the 6th of the Ides of June, 1295, Walter, son of Warren, rector of the church of Tredington, died, and on the same day the bishop being at Kemsey conferred the same church upon Godfrey de Cromba, clerk, son of Sir Simon de Cromba, knight, and he was inducted by Robert de Sutton, his proctor.

Institution of Robert de Sutton, sub-deacon, to the church of Dursleye, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Ides of June, 1295.

Institution of John de Haukesbur', priest, to the church of Bereford [Bidford], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 8th of the Kalends of July.

1295. Fol. 385*d*. Letter from the bishop to Peter de Escot, on his retirement to the Roman Court on the feast of the Conception of the Virgin, chiding him for not revealing his secret[1], that so by withholding the truth he obtained holy orders. In the procuration directed to him, the bishop has not named him rector of the church of Block' [Blockley], because if it were known at the Roman Court that he had obtained it, it would be rightfully reputed vacant.

Reply of the said Peter as to the bishop's right to the church of Blockley.

Institution of Walter called Housom of Gloucester, deacon, to the church of Wluardel' [Wolverley], at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester. The 13th of the Kalends of February.

Induction of Geoffrey de Estwode, clerk, to the church of Cherchulle [Churchill], at the presentation of Joan de Argenteym, lady of the said vill, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Fol. 386. Blank.

Fol. 386*d*. Orders celebrated in the chapel of Wyke next Worcester [Wick Episcopi] on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the Nativity of our Lord, 1294.

SUB-DEACONS.

William de Norton
Hugh de Martleye
John de Raggel
Richard de Clone, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Hereford
William de Sancto Wolstano
Richard de la Frith of Nortone
Thomas de Norton
Elias de Duddeleye
Robert de Preston
John de Welneford
Robert de Parva Risindon
William Mose of Worcester
William de Luttlinton
Walter de Willarseye
John de Northeleche
William Fernagu
Robert de Asseberewe
Henry Maudut
Philip Midewynter
Adam de Aston

[1] His illegitimacy, see above, p. 449. He died July, 1295, *Ann. Wig.*, p. 523, and Giffard then tried to make Blockley a prebend to Westbury.

1294. John de Stretford
Reginald de Kyncton
Richard de Hoton, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Norwich
Henry de Boys
Walter de Dayleford
William de Combrinton
Henry de Monteforti, rector of the church of Ilmedon
John de Aschton
Elias de Norton
William de Edelisborth
Michael de Grafton
Richard Botte
John de Dursington
John de Dumbelton
William de Leya juxta Wygorn'
John de Adbriton
Ralph de Lodebrok, by letters dimissory from Coventry
Geoffrey de Beleye
Henry de Aston, by letters dimissory from Coventry
Henry de Astede

DEACONS.

William de Draycot, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Thomas, son of Ralph de Wygorn'
John Bingoys of Hamton Meysi
William de Risindon
Richard de Hatton
Robert de Stoni Stretford, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
Robert le Pirye, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
Richard de Norton
John de Buninton
John de Stowa
Richard de Saldford
Simon de Hutlicote
John de Sancto Martino
William Godi of Worcester
Andrew de Fifhide
John de Campeden
John de Toneworth
Robert de Schipton
Roger de Dodinton
Philip de Wygorn
William de Tapenhale
Gilbert de Preston
Henry de Tinewelle, rector of the church of Seytre All Saints, Salisbury
Richard de Chiriton
Robert de Croylle, rector of the church of Coventry
John Peyt
Nicholas de Coumbe
William Salewy of Iccoumbe
John de Fonte
Thomas de Hamton
William de Wynchecoumbe
Robert de Wyke
William de Waurberg, by letters dimissory from London
William de Swynebrok
Walter de Chirebourne
William de Kyncton
Roger, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Gloucester
Ralph de Persora, rector of the church of Havvelenche

1294. Roger de Bloy, rector of the church of Monehamton in the diocese of Exeter
Matthew, rector of the church of Rysindon Magna
William de Staunton, by letters dimissory
Thomas de Hambur'
William de Dene
Robert de Stretforthe
William de Coumbe
William de Westbur'
Henry de Bilington
John Burgeys
Andrew of the same
William de Stowe
Thomas de Hecyngdon
Walter le Neym of Elmel'
Walter Reynald, by letters dimissory of the bishop of St. David's
Richard de Lowadeyn, by letters dimissory of the bishop of St. David's
Nicholas of the same, by letters dimissory
Thomas de Hilmindon
William de Pota of Boniton
William le Merser of Piriton
Walter de Bodinton
Jordan de Aldremonston
Thomas de Preston Bagod
John de Hamton Meysi
Bartholomew de Risindon
Geoffrey de Weston sub Egge
Nicholas de Ethrop
John de Chirebourn
Robert de Bladinton
Thomas Eustas de Pilardinton
Ralph de Donniton
William de Teukesbur'
John de Risindon
John Bruton of Teukesbur'
Fulk de Horsleye
Walter Steyn
John de Wygorn
Robert de Dunecherche
Adam de Chirebourn
John de Lapworthe
John de Wenryth
William de Sobburi Magna
Robert de Wynchecoumb
John Cog of Risindon Magna
John the fuller of Chirebourne
John de Colna
John de Quedesleye
Roger de Croule
John de Athtrop
Ralph de Bromwyc, by letters dimissory from Coventry
William de Stowa
Henry de Honinton
Henry de Sancto Laurencio of Warwick
John de Merston Botiler
Adam de Chirinton
John Perseval of Brayles
Jordan de Opton
William de Dodebrugge
John Durnassald of Spernore
Paul de Brayles
Robert de Aldremeston
Thomas de Sudleye
William de Brothon
John de Silewarton
Fol. 387 (cciiii^{xx}viii).
William de Landaf
Ralph de Wilecote

1294. Robert de Eppeney
Walter de Norton
Robert de Perssora

PRIESTS.

John le Despenser of Wynch'
Robert de Bissopeston
Richard de Adbriton
John de Gutynge
Richard Tresor of Worcester
John de Teuk'
William de Sancta Brigida
David de Lantony
Henry de Basselek
William de Wappyngbur', by letters dimissory from Coventry
John de Bremesgrave
John de Chiltenham
Robert de Heselsawe, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry

Fol. 387*d*. Appropriation of the church of Stoke Giffard[1] to the prior and convent of Little Malvern on account of their sufferings during the war between the King and Simon de Monteforte, and afterwards between the King and Llewelen, Prince of Wales, and for the benefit of the souls of Matilda de Longespe, consort of Sir John Giffard of Bremefeude, and of the same John and Margaret his wife and their ancestors and successors, with certain provisions as to the tithes and other profits of the said church. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of November, 1294.

Fol. 388 (ccciiii^{xx}ix). Citation of the Bishop of Worcester by R. de Ros, canon of St. Paul's and commissary general of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to answer the complaint of the prior and convent of Worcester as to making certain churches prebendal to the churches of Westbur' and Warwick. Dated at London, the 4th of the Nones of January, 1294.

Proceedings in the dispute between the prior and convent of Worcester and the bishop as to the above matter.

Fol. 388*d*. Institution of John de Benigworth, priest, to the church of St. Michael with the chapel of St. Martin, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Peter of Gloucester. The Ides of January, 1294.

[1] See *ante*, as to the presentation to it, pp. 438, 446.

1295. Appeal on behalf of the bishop against the monks of Worcester as to making certain churches prebendal.

Fol. 389 (cccliii^{xx}x). Grant to John de Draycot, for his services, of the custody of the lands and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of William de la Hay of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses, Peter Croke, Robert de Coneleye, Thomas Styntescomb, Adam de Eyton, John le Botiler, John de Coumbe, Richard de Stoke, and others.

Grant to Geoffrey de Ayslond and Joan, his wife, of the marriage of Annie, daughter of William le Theym, who held *in capite* in Weston St. Laurence in the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses as above.

Grant to Dionisia, widow of Thomas de Avebur', of the custody of the lands and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Avebur', in the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses as above.

Revocation of the collation of John de Rodeberewe, priest, to the church of Hirtlebur'[1] as a prebend in the collegiate church of Westbur', and collation and institution of the same John to the said church as a parochial church. Dated at Block', the 7th of the Kalends of January, 1290.

Another institution of the same to the same church. Dated at Haneberewe, the 3rd of the Ides of April, 1290 (*sic*).

Induction of William de la Plaunche, clerk, an alien, to the church of Witechirche by Robert de Wotton, his proctor, at the presentation of Sir John de Monteforti, knight, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders nor present. Richard de Stanford promoted this business.

Induction of Henry de Neuwenham, clerk, to the church of St. Alban of Worcester at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 3rd of the Kalends of March, *anno* 27.

[1] See *ante*, p. 370.

1295. Institution of John called Tonni, priest, at the presentation of King Edward I., to the church of All Saints of Worcester. The 15th of the Kalends of April.

Fol. 389*d*. Grant to John le Porter, servant of the bishop, for his service, of the tenement which Adam de Bileford formerly held in Northwyke in the bishop's manor of Wytston [Whiston]. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Bracy, Peter de la Flagge, William Colle, John the clerk of Worcester, and others. Dated at Hertelbur', on Sunday before Ash Wednesday, 1294.

Grant by the bishop to William Brounys and Joan his wife, for their service, of one virgate of land with a messuage in Weston under Egge. Witnesses, William de Aston, Nicholas de Staneleye, Nicholas de Staverton, Nicholas de Kamera, Thomas Asye, and others.

Writ to the Bishop of Worcester to seize into the king's hands the goods of William de Monteforti, late dean of St. Paul's, London, deceased[1], in the bishopric of Worcester. Dated at Westminster, 4th March, 23 Edward I.

On the 6th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 27, the bishop committed the custody of the church of Little Wormyngton and of Walter de Bodeham, a minor, presented to the same, to Valentine de Tangel, official of the archdeacon of Gloucester. The previous custody made to Walter de Wycomb is revoked.

Fol. 390 (cccliii^{xx}xi). Grant by the bishop to Henry de Hacton, the bishop's clerk, for his service, of half a virgate of land in the territory of Schoare, which Maurice, son of John the miller, lately held. Saving to the bishop suit of the halmote of Old Stratford. Witnesses, Robert de Valle, William Moryn, Dido de Peyto, John le Fraune, Henry de Stodleye, and others.

The commencing words of a charter in a later hand here follow.

[1] He died 22nd Sept., 1294. See *Ann. Wig.*, 517.

1295. Fol. 390*d*. Orders celebrated at Kempsey on the 5th of the Kalends of June, the vigil of Holy Trinity, *anno* 27, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

John de la Grave, rector of the church of Colne St. Denis
James de Dalyleye, rector of the church of Craneleye
John de Glouc'
Thomas, son of Alexander de Aldermenston
Simon de Cheltham
Peter de Inceberge
Reginald de la Felde
Nicholas de Beckesford
Thomas de Codrygg
Simon de Hamme
Thomas de Chiltham
Thomas de Stapthon
John de Walthon of Kerdif
Richard, son of Nicholas de Bremesgrave
John de Kyderminstre
Robert de Campeden
John, son of Henry de Stodleye
Henry de Alveston
Simon de Salle
John de la Charner of Worcester
Robert de la Stouwa
John de Rippel
Walter de Northon
Thomas de Holmes
Adam de Utlycote
John de Utlycote
William, son of John de Pupplinthon
Hugh Scot of Wych
William de Thorkesdene
John de Stoke
William de Herford
John de Langethon
Stephen de la Forde
Richard de Stourthon
Matthew de Fayreford
Thomas de Gutinges
William de Driffeld
John de Halford
Geoffrey de Suckesleye
John de Oxyndon
William de Wytheland
John Bonhau of Nortlecch
John de Astone
William de Shyreborn
John de Shyreborn
William de Rysingdon
Walter de Stoke
Henry de Madine
Walter de Stanleye
Thomas de Bekesford
William de Tetteborn
Thomas de Mathine
William de Wellesborn
John de Tydeluynthon
John Fremon of Kenemersford
John de Staneweye
Henry de Herford
Robert de Cacente
Lucas de Ilmedon
William de Penedok'
Ralph Bryton of Langdon
John de Persora
Thomas de Prestbur'

1295. Richard Symple of Bremesgrave
Alcok de Overa
Adam de Shrotmerthon
John de Clyve
William the smith of Fayreford
Ralph de Saltford
Thomas de Aston
Thomas de Wylardesseye
Henry de Morthon
Robert de Sochinthon
William de Saltford
John de Bredon
William de Clyve
Richard de Quenthon
Thomas, the clerk of Stanthon
Henry, the clerk of All Saints, Gloucester
James le Bole
John de Keremerdyn
William Pope
William de Warr'
Nicholas de Dychford
Richard Bonde
Simon Fot
Adam de Wyke
Bartholomew de Iccumba
Adam de Quenthon
Nicholas de Clyve
John de Pudele
Ralph de Merston
Richard de Chadeleswyk'
Walter de la Hale
John de Boreford
William de Wassebourn
Richard Bot of Evesham
William de Wydeford
Richard de Benyngworth
Walter de Defford

DEACONS.

William de Grenefeld, rector of the church of Stratford-upon-Avon
Henry de Nywenham, rector of the church of St. Alban, Worcester
Geoffrey, rector of the church of Chershull
John de Tywe
Hugh de la Grave of Marteleye
Richard de Falsfeld
Richard de Camepden
Elias de Northon'
William de Wrythehale
William de Aldremenston
John de Cirencestr'
William called Feragu
Henry Godessoule
Peter de Opthon
Walter de Quenthon
John de Dumblethon
John Blanchard
John de Cotes
Elias de Grafthon
John de Bradewas
Thomas de Stoke Prior
Richard de Doddecote
Henry de Bosco
Adam de Cirencestr'
Reginald de Stratthon
John, son of Robert de Wych
Walter de Barthon
Richard, rector of the schools of Stratford

1295. Michael de Grafton
Richard de Wych
Richard de Ocyngthon
Fol. 391 (cccliii^{xx}xii).
John de Stratford
John de Caldewill
Thomas de Leye
William Freyns
John de Felton of Henleye
Robert de Barnesleye
William de Wodeford
Nicholas de Soupheye
Gilbert de Clifford
William de Comberton
Thomas de Wynston
Richard Botte
Robert de Forthamton
Thomas de Quenton
William le Mareschal
Thomas de Schevingdon
Elias de Aldesward
Richard de Boton
Alexander de Stok'
William Sprot of Nortlech
William, brother of the same, of the same place
Robert de Thormerton
William de Wenrithe
Hugh de Swell
Walter de Langeneye
Richard de Elmore
John de Markeleye
Simon de Lechamton
William Crispe of Schordington
Nicholas de Honington
Elias de Duddeleye
John de Tettebur'
John de Baddeseye
Thomas de Persor
William de Lutlyngthon
Walter de Pendefen
William de Kynemerford
Roger de Rodingthon
Adam de Kymy of Wybur'
John de Rydmerleye
Robert de Preston upon Stour
Ralph de Cyrencestr'
Richard de Clone, by letters dimissory from Hereford
Richard de Hodynton
John de Martheleye
Philip de Kykynwyk
William de Clyve
John de Dersyngthon
Robert de Hasserugg
William de Lega
John de Bradelegh
William de Sockel'
Gilbert de Clifford
Walter de Wywardesleye
Nicholas de Seynebur'
Richard de Mutthon
John de Quenthon
Walter called Chese
Walter de Grafton
William de Lenche Comitis
John de Fladebur'
Ralph Apurel
Richard Phelip
Thomas de Northon'
John de Aschton
Walter de Saylesford
Robert de Bynynton
Giles de Feude
John de Morthon

PRIESTS.

1295. Robert Tankard
Ralph, rector of the church of Abbelinch
John, rector of the church of Ryndecumbe
Henry, vicar of Prestbury in the diocese of Coventry
Henry called Parent of Benyngton
Nicholas de Cherton Regis
William de Bremesgrave
Richard de Lockesleye
William de Wynchecumba
Robert de Aldermeston
Stephen de Duntesbur'
William de Opthone
John de Weston sub Egge
Walter de Gortworthe
John de Borgeys of Hatton Meysy
Geoffrey de Merston Meysy
Jordan de Sutton Regis in the diocese of Lincoln
John de Alccestr'
Robert de Glen of Stratford
Robert de Shepton
William de Northaston
Robert de Yppeneye
William de Welleford
Philip Dalle of Worcester
Gilbert de Preston upon Stour
John de Stratton
Hugh de Pslebrok'
William de la Dene
John de Stouwa
William de Boclande
Andrew de Gutinge
Nicholas de Heccyngthon
John de Wolleye
William de Ealesburg
William de Rysingdon Magna
Henry de Wolston
Walter de Hulle
Robert de Wykwane
William de Wykwane
Reginald de Wykwane
John de Tettesbur'
Simon de Wyk
Ralph de Wylycote
William de Suynbrok'
William de Ecyngdon
John de Pendefen
William de Wormynthon
Robert Rychemon of Kynemerford
John de Kynemerford
William de Stouwa
Tomas de Hembur'
Richard de Northon'
Richard Taye of Worcester
Adam de Campeden
Richard de Fayreford
John de Northon'
William de Sandhurst
Nicholas de Dombelton
John de Toneworth
William de Westbur'
Richard de Clifton
William de Ocyndon
Richard de Hatton
John de Honyborn
John Harre
Fol. 391*d.*
William Hoppewell

1295. Robert de Condycot
Thomas de Alicestr'
Jordan de Mutton
John de Campeden
John de Southcerneye
Philip de Clyve
Robert de Wyke
Simon de Utlicot
Geoffrey de Merston Meysy
Adam le Jeouene of Bristoll
William de Sautton
John de Bonynthon
Robert de Wykwan
John de Lechelad
John Peyt
John de Wykescumba
William Salewy of Iccumb
John de Fonte
William de Cleynes
John de Aluinecherch
John Pepwyt of Wych
Andrew de Fyfhide
Richard de Morthon

Fol. 392 (cccliiii^{xx}xiii). Bull from Pope Boniface VIII. declaring his election to the Apostolic See[1]. Dated at the Lateran, the 8th of the Kalends of February, in the first year of his pontificate.

Fol. 392*d*. Institution of William de Byrleya to the church of Pyriton [Pirton], at the presentation of William le Poer. The 11th of the Kalends of April, 1295.

Institution of John de Ebroit' to the church of Tredinthon [Treddington], at the collation of the Bishop of Worcester. The 10th of the Kalends of August, 1295[2].

Institution of Walter Burdon to the archdeaconry of Gloucester, at the collation of the bishop. The 10th of the Kalends of August[3].

Institution of Thomas de Stokes to the church of Kemes [Kempsey], at the collation of the bishop. Dated as above.

[1] Elected 23rd Dec., 1294; died 17th Sept., 1303.

[2] See *post*, p. 466, for his resignation.

[3] The bishop's nephew, John de Eboricis, had been appointed Archdeacon of Gloucester in 1288, on the death of Robert de Fangfoss. John was the archdeacon who said he and not the chanter of the Worcester Priory, had the right of calling the names at an ordination. The Chanter appealed as to this. See *Angl. Sacr.*, I. 509.

1295. Institution of Henry called Hervy, clerk, to the first portion of the church of Bisseleya [Bisley], at the presentation of Edmund de Mortuomari. The Kalends of August, 1295.

Articles of the Archbishop of Canterbury as to benefices and the admission thereto.

Institution of John, son of Nicholas de Grava, to the church of Colne St. Katherine, at the presentation and instance of the prior of Deerhurst. The Nones of August, 1295.

Institution of Alexander Upthon, priest, to the vicarage of Hauckesbur' [Hawkesbury], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persore. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 393 (ccciiii^{xx}xiiii). THE 28TH YEAR.

Institution of John de Albenhal to the rule of the hospital of St. Bartholomew of Gloucester. The 6th of the Kalends of September, 1295.

Institution of Richard de Malmeshull to the church of Wormynthon [Wormington], at the presentation of Robert de Wodeham, lord of Little Wormynthon. The 17th of the Kalends of November, 1295.

On the 8th of the Kalends of November, the custody of the chapel of Sudl' [Sudeley] was committed to Nicholas de Stafford, clerk, at the presentation of J. de Sudleya.

Induction of John de Bredon, clerk, to the church of Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theuk' [Tewkesbury], but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 8th of the Kalends of December, 1295.

Institution of Robert de Aldesworth to the vicarage of the church of Wynrych, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon'.

1296. Induction of Bartholomew de Ferentino, by William Andree of Palgrave, his proctor, to the church of Blockleye, at the collation of Pope Boniface VIII., by reason of the death of Peter de Escot, late rector, at the Roman Court[1]. The 7th of the Kalends of January, 1295.

Induction of Eustace de Bucton to the vicarage of the church of Bucton, at the presentation of Richard de Sotwill, canon of Salisbury; and the dean of the same place is commanded to sequester the fruits of the same vicarage, because Geoffrey, the last vicar, entered religion in the monastery of Bath without resigning his vicarage.

Institution of Godfrey de Crombe, sub-deacon, to the church of Weston under Egge, at the collation of the bishop, and he was inducted by Robert de Sutton, clerk. The 16th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 28.

Institution of a certain priest to the vicarage of the church of Rowynthon [Rowington], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Rading. The 13th of the Kalends of January, *anno* 28.

Institution of Richard de Tadyngton, sub-deacon, to the parish church of Weston upon Avon, vacant by the resignation of J. de Stan', at the collation of the bishop. The feast of the Epiphany, *anno* 28.

Fol. 393*d*. Dispensation to John de la Heose of the diocese of Worcester, not being born in lawful matrimony, for obtaining ecclesiastical preferment. Dated London, 6th August, 1295.

Grant to Nicholas, called Cotrich, and Alice, his wife, of a messuage with half a virgate of land in the Salt Marsh, which Richard Cotrich formerly held, together with a messuage and five acres of land which Matilda de Otcrofte formerly held, with all the pasture of Tredegrove in the Salt Marsh. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Grenvile, Sir Nicholas de Kyngtston, Sir Peter Crokes, knights, Robert de Coveleye, Thomas de Stintcumbe, William

[1] See *ante*, p. 451. See *Ann. Wig.*, 523.

Sauvage, Adam de Eyton, Florence de Stokes, John de Combe, and others. Dated at Wythindon, the 16th of the Kalends of March, 1295.

1296. Institution of William de Preston, sub-deacon, to the church of Barthon' [Barton on the Heath], at the presentation of Richard de Marscal of Barton. The 12th of the Kalends of March.

Institution of Nicholas de Dycheford to the chapel of Dycheford [Ditchford], at the presentation of John de Dycheford, lord of that place. The 12th of the Kalends of March, 1295.

Fol. 394 (cccliiii^{xx}xv). Orders celebrated at Hembury in the Salt Marsh, on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 1295, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

SUB-DEACONS.

Adam de Herthon
Richard Seman of Stony Stratford
Henry Franceys
Robert de Waltham, in the diocese of Lincoln, by letters dimissory
Stephen de Depeford, rector of the church of Putteneye, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Bath
Reginald de Almundesbur'
John de Dontesborn
William de Syde
William de Clyderowe, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
John de Wycheford
Roger de Badmygthon
William de Shorthon
John de Oldebur'
William de Burstalle, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Simon the tailor
William de Bernynthon
Adam the tanner
John Champion
Henry Hansum
Peter de Weston
William called Romay of Alyncestr'
John de Luton, by letters dimissory of the abbot of St. Alban's
John de Arleya
Richard de Lechelade
John Huwet of Bristoll
Bartholomew de Durham of Bristoll
John de Stouwa
Henry de Brocworth
Thomas de Atlistrop

1295. DEACONS.

Thomas de Gorges, preceptor of Wells
Robert de Sutton, rector of the church of Dursleya
Elyas de Cranborn
Henry de Monteforti, rector of the church of Ilmedon
Walter Wolvyne, rector of the church of Kyneton
Roger de Lauwadyn, by letters dimissory of the elect of St David's
Robert de Rysingdon Parva
Richard de Stonhouse
Thomas de Stanthon
John de Wotthon
Henry de Alveston
John de Stratford super Avonam
John de Hampton
Ralph de Wellesborn
John de Staneweya
Robert de la Stouwa
John de Aston
William de Tettebur'
Walter de Northon', by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
John de Dursleya
Richard, called Frenshe, of Iccumbe
Robert de Preston
John de Stony Stratford
Nicholas de Kynewardeleye
Henry de Burlyngham
William de Kerdyf
Thomas de Aston
Thomas de Beckeford
Walter de Oulepenne
John de Hembur'
William de Feyreford
Thomas de la More, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury
William, called Pope
Richard de Stourthon
Geoffrey de Sockeleye
Adam de Wyke
Hamon de Lysers, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
William Valaunce of Bristoll
Walter de Keynesham
John de Sancto Petro, Bristoll
Richard de Chaddeswych
Hugh de Suthrop

PRIESTS.

William de Hereford, rector of the church of Rodes, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury
John, son of John de Molendino, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
Nicholas, called le Clerke, by letters dimissory of the elect of Landaff
William de Pentyri
William de Wredenhale
Roger de Rodynthon
Hugh de Marteleye

1295. John de Bradeleye
John de Marteleye
John de Aston
Thomas de Grafton
Roger de Dodingthon
Walter de Wolwordesseye
Walter de Crecklade
John de Dumbelthon
William de Stanthon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Hereford
Elias de Blont of Chepyngnorthon
Thomas de Wynston
John Simond of Slympbrugg
William de Leye
Robert de Clifton, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Bath
Ralph, called Wenryth, of Iccumb
Martin de Brudecumbe, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Salisbury
Richard de Elmeleye
Nicholas de Seynebur'
Nicholas de Honethon
Richard Sauntere of Feyreford
John, called Mydewynter
John de Sancto Martino
Thomas de Shevyndon
Adam Kynny of Bybur'
Robert de Asseberg of Alvynecherch
Nicholas de Combe
William de Lench
Hugh de Sancta Trinitate, Bristoll
William de Comba
Payne de Sancto Michaele Bristoll
John de Domblethon
Philip Balle of Worcester
Robert de Bardesleye
Thomas Byle of Bristoll

Fol. 394*d*. Institution of William de Yatesbur', deacon, to the chapel of Oldebur' [Oldeberrow], at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de Burdun, knight. The 4th of the Kalends of March, 1295.

Admission of Nicholas de Staffordia, clerk, to the chapel of Sulleye, at the presentation of William de Slouhtre, proctor of John de Sulley. The Kalends of March, 1295.

Institution of Walter de Estham to the vicarage of the church of Estleye [Astley], at the presentation of Guy, prior of Estleye. The 3rd of the Nones of March, 1295.

Papal dispensation to William de Wysyngeston, sub-deacon, to hold two benefices, he having formerly held the churches of Charfeud [Charfield], St. Michael upon Remeny, Merther, and

Chodale in the dioceses of Worcester, Landaff, and Canterbury. Dated at Rome, at St. Mary Major, the 5th of the Kalends of February, in the 5th year of Pope Nicholas.

1295. Resignation by John de Ebroic' of the church of Tredyngton[1]. The Ides of February, *anno* 28.

Collation of the same church upon Thomas de Ebroic', clerk. The 18th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 28.

On the 16th of the Kalends of April, the bishop committed the business of the presentation of Thomas de la Warde, clerk presented by Sir Nicholas de Kyngeston, knight, to the church of Torteworth, to John de Berewyk'.

Fol. 395 (cccliiii^{xx}xvi). Manumission of John Cademon of Fladebur'. Dated the 26th May, 1296.

Lease to Agnes, daughter of Stephen Croune of Wich', of a salt pit and the salt pertaining to the same, as the men of Hembur [Hanbury] held the same salt of the bishop and his ancestors, which salt pit is situate between the bishop's salt pit in which he was wont to boil the salt and the way which is before the gate of a certain close, which is called Vinstalstude. Dated at Aluechirch, on Sunday before the feast of St. Laurence, 1295.

Grant to Walter le Foulare, son of Henry, called Spenyng, and Juliana, his wife, of a messuage and land in the Saltmarsh.

Fol. 395*d*. Resignation by the bishop of all right to the custody of the lands belonging to him after the death of Reginald de Hanewod at Longedon next Tredinton, to William Pykerell. Dated at Hampton, on Tuesday before the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 1296.

Summons from King Edward I. to the bishop to provide the service, which is due, with horses and arms at London, on Sunday after the octave of St. John the Baptist. Dated at Lodres, 15th May, 23 (?) Edward I.

[1] See *ante*, pp. 447, 461. He had been archdeacon of Gloucester.

1295. Fol. 396[1]. Will of Nicholas de Dumbelton, dated on . . . . . before the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, 1295.

[2] Fol. 396*d*. Grant by Alianora, the Queen, to the bishop, of the custody of all the lands which James Russell held of the bishop in Auste. Dated at Westminster, 5th November, 8 Edward I. [1260].

Confirmation by Edward I. of a grant made by William de Wastehull of land in Wastehull[3] in the manor of Alnynech' [Alvechurch], and a grant by Roger de Spineto of land in Cocton in the County of Warwick. Dated at Claryndon, 6th November, 17 Edward I. [1289].

Appropriation of the chapel of Raden in the diocese of Worcester[4], in augmentation of the chantry of four priests founded by Walter Giffard, late archbishop of York, in the parish church of Boyton, in the diocese of Salisbury. Dated at Salisbury, the 4th of the Kalends of November, 1289.

Papal bull confirming the appropriation by the bishop of London of the church of Hylyndon in the diocese of London, to the use of the Bishop of Worcester and his successors, he having no residence in London when called there on the urgent business of the kingdom or his church. Dated at Rieti, the Kalends of July, 2 Pope Nicholas IV.[5] [1290].

Fol. 397 (ccciiii^{xx}xviii). Mandate by the King to the keeper of the Forest of Feckenham to permit the Bishop of Worcester to cut and carry away his woods without the regard of the same forest.

[1] From this place the folios in the register are bound out of the order of foliation. In this calendar the foliation has been as far as possible brought into its right order.

[2] As the entries are from here to p. 475 all intermixed, and do not belong to any one year, the date has been left out until they again follow in chronological order on p. 475.

[3] See *ante*, p. 329.

[4] See *ante*, p. 448, where Radene is rightly said to be in the diocese of Bath and Wells.

[5] See Calendar of Papal Registers, I. 499.

Fine made on the morrow of St. Martin, 9 Henry III., between W., bishop of Worcester[1], and N. Leverdon concerning premises in Fleckehoy [1225].

Writ from Edward I.[2] to Roger de Clyfford, justice citra Trentam, that the Bishop of Worcester and his men shall be quit of the fine imposed on them for not expeditating their dogs within the forests of Feckeham and Kynefare [Feckenham and Kinver]. Dated at Westminster, 12th October, 53 Henry III. [1269].

Writ to the same to permit the Bishop of Worcester to enclose and reduce into cultivation 45 acres of land in Sanden, in the Forest of Feckeham, granted to him by the King. Dated as above.

Acquitance by the King to Thomas de Cantilupe and the other executors of the Will of Walter, formerly bishop of Worcester[3], for 250 marks in settlement of the debts owing by the bishop at his death, which sum was paid to Edmund, the King's son, towards his expenses in the Marches. Dated at Northampton, 13th May, 50 Henry III. [1267].

Bull from Pope Innocent IV. against forgers. Dated at the Lateran, the 5th of the Ides of January, in the 4th year of the Pope's pontificate [1247].

Fol. 397*d*. Confirmation by the King of the grant by William de Colevile to W., archbishop of York[4], of his manor of Ichulle. Dated at Westminster, 4th May, 54 Henry III. [1270].

The times at which the religious began :—

A.D. 1053, the Blessed Bernard the abbot died.

A.D. 1098, the Cistercian order began.

A.D. 1197, began the order of the Holy Trinity.

A.D. 1200, began the order of the Friars Preachers.

A.D. 1210, began the order of the Friars Minors.

[1] William of Blois, 1218—1236.

[2] Roger de Clifford was Justice of the Forest south of Trent from 1266 to August 1, 1270, when he went to the Holy Land.

[3] Walter de Cantilupe, Bishop, 1237-1266.

[4] Walter Giffard, 1266—1279.

The service made to Henry, king of England, in Wales in the 29th year of his reign [1245].

John de Weyvill, Henry de Murdak, and John Bindet, knights for the Bishop of Worcester, did not acknowledge how much they owed.

Knights' fees which are held of the Bishop of Worcester.

Charter of the bishop as appears at the Exchequer of the King in the Book of Fees.

The lord the King owes three knights.

The Earl of Gloucester, seven and a half, but acknowledged only one.

Humphrey de Boun, seven and a half, but denies three and a half.

William de Bello Campo, fifteen knights.

Elyas Gyffard, one knight.

Henry de Foro, one, and another he denies.

Gilbert de Mineres (?), one, but he denies a fifth part.

Walter de Clyfford, one.

Hugh le Poer, one.

Hugh de Lacy, four with William, &c.

Acrop' of Hastingges, half a knight.

Robert (?) Marmion, two knights, but he denies one.

John, one, and half of the said Marmion.

Ralph Travers, one fifth part less the old feoffment in the time of Sampson the bishop[1].

Adam de Freyle, one.

Frederick, one.

Sampson, one.

"Illi de Tune," one.

Jordan de Estover, one.

Robert de Everey, one.

Thomas de Sancto Johanne, one.

Brocuere, half.

Peter de Upton, half.

William de Upton, half.

The prior of Worcester, half.

[1] Sampson, bishop, 1096—1112.

Fol. 398 (ccciiii^{xx}xix). Memorandum of corn of the Archbishopric of Canterbury sold to the Archbishop of York.

Further memorandum as to the same matter.

Memorandum that on the 10th day before Christmas, 1275, Pope Gregory died, and in the same year Innocent the fifth was made pope, and died in 1276, and was buried on the vigil of St. John the Baptist. In the same year, on the Translation of the Blessed Benedict, Adrian the fifth, who was legate in England, called Ottobon, was made pope, and lived for thirty-nine days. In the same year, John XXI. was made pope about the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, who died A.D. 1277, on 7th May.

From the time of Clement IV., the pope, who died about the feast of the Blessed Andrew the Apostle[1], the church was vacant for two years and nine months, more or a little less.

The constitution which Gregory X. made of the election of Pope John XXI. revoked[2].

Acquitance for the corn sold to the Archbishop of York as above. Dated 18th January, 6 Edward I. [1278].

Writ of the King to the Justices of the Bench that all pleas of *vetito namio* in the lands and liberties of the Bishop of Worcester are to be heard before the bailiffs of the said bishop. Dated 18th January, 6 Edward I. [1278].

Writ of the King for the release of Robert de Repingal, imprisoned as an excommunicated person. Dated at Chippenham, 27th February, 6 Edward I. [1278].

[1] Clement IV. was Pope 1265 to 1268; on his death no successor was appointed till 1271, when Gregory X. became Pope.

[2] There is some mistake here, Gregory X. was Pope 1271—1276. John XXI. was not Pope till 1276—1277. Two Popes, Innocent V. and Adrian V., came in 1276 between Gregory X. and John XXI. Gregory X., at the Council of Lyons, made a decree as to Papal elections, which Adrian V. amended, and this is probably what is referred to here.

Inquisition *post mortem* on W., archbishop of York[1]. The jurors say he held nothing of the king in chief in the County of Southampton, but he held the manor of Ichulle and Cone of Nicholas, bishop of Winchester[2], and that Godfrey Gyffard is brother and next heir.

Fol. 398*d*. Writ to deliver seizin to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, of the lands of Walter, archbishop of York, his brother.

Agreement between the bishop and William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, as to the payment of certain rents, and payment of certain sums of money, made before the King and his council at Winchester, on the Vigil of the Circumcision, 8 Edward I.[3] [1280].

Memorandum touching the same matter.

Fol. 399 (cccc). Writ of the King to the Sheriff of Gloucester to inquire concerning knights' fees which are held of the king.

Agreement between the bishop and the Earl of Warwick as to the custody of the lands and heir of John de Wauton.

Writ from the King to Henry Mile, his bailiff, of the hundred of Kyngton, to deliver seizin of the custody of the manor of Walter Deyvil to Ralph de Kynton, attorney of Ellen, countess of Warwick.

Writ from the King to Ralph de Sandwyco, the King's Steward, to seize into the King's hands all the lands of Walter, late archbishop of York, and to inquire as to the heirs, &c. Dated at Westminster, 27th April, 7 Edward I. [1279].

Memorandum touching those who are disobedient, conspirators, incontinent, &c., and are by canon excommunicated.

Fol. 399*d*. Writ to the Sheriffs of Warwick and Leicester as to the payment to be made by the Bishop of Coventry and

[1] Walter Giffard, 1266—1279. [2] Nicholas of Ely, 1268—1280.
[3] See *ante*, pp. 75, 77.

Lichfield to the use of A. [Eleanor of Provence], the King's mother. Dated at Westminster, the 3rd of the Ides of February, 9 Edward I. [1281].

Writ by E. de Bereford, sheriff of Warwick, to his bailiff of Kyngthon, to summon a jury to inquire if John de Wauton was seised of the manors of Wauton Deyvile, Wauton Mauthdut, Wellesborne, Hunstanescot, Lochel, Pilardeston, and Tisho; also to summon the bishop who holds those manors, &c.

Writ by the King to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to allow to the Bishop of Worcester the right to hear pleas of *vetito namio* within the counties of Worcester, Gloucester, and Warwick, in accordance with the charter of Henry III. Dated at Westminster, 15th June, 9 Edward I. [1281].

Writ to the Sheriff of Worcester to release the distraint made on the bishop for 70 marks to the use of the King's mother for her gold (*pro auro suo*). Dated at Westminster, 27th June, 9 Edward I.[1] [1281].

Writ to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to permit the bishop to pay off certain debts due to the Crown by yearly instalments. Dated at Westminster, 30th June.

List of various sums exacted by the King from the estate of Walter, formerly archbishop of York.

Fol. 400 (cccci). Memorandum as to the goods of Walter, formerly archbishop of York.

Memorandum that the bishop of Bath and Wells[2] received ninety-six charters and letters patent from Alfred de Northon', attorney of the Bishop of Worcester, touching the manor of Wauton, and three fines besides charters and instruments concerning Alcrynton. Dated at Persor, the 7th January, 10 Edward I. [1282].

[1] See next page.

[2] Robert Burnell, 1275—1292. He was at this time Lord Chancellor.

Memorandum that on 15th December, 1281, the Pope excommunicated Palliolus, who called himself Emperor of the Greeks[1].

Writ from the King touching the estate of W. Giffard, late archbishop of York. Dated at Acton Burnel, 15th October, 11 Edward I. [1284].

Proceedings upon a writ of *quo warranto* touching the liberties of the Bishop of Worcester.

License by Henry III. to Benedict de Lyncoln, a Jew of Lincoln, to sell to Walter, archbishop of York, the debt in which Roger de Eyvile of Wauton is bound to the same Jew. Dated at Westminster, 10th August, 55 Henry III. [1271].

Sale of the same by Benedict, son of Moysies the Jew of London to the Archbishop.

Fol. 400*d*. Memorandum that W., archbishop of York, and the dean and chapter of York made a fine with the King for 100*li*. for a royal grant of the advowson of the church of Knanerburwg'.

Acquittance to the bishop for 8*li*. of the gold of the Queen Consort. Dated at Westminster, the 20th May, 13 Edward I. [1285].

Charter of free chace to John, bishop of Winchester[2], over all his own lands and the lands of the prior and convent of St. Swithin, as well within as without the bounds of the King's forest. Dated at Kaernervan, the 6th June, 12 Edward I. [1284].

Fol. 401 (ccccii). Pardon by Edward I. of the fine of 200*li*. which the Bishop of Worcester made with the King for trespass in the forest of Feckeham. Dated at Ithynton, 12th March, 19 Edward I. [1291].

[1] Pope Martin IV., at the request of Charles, King of Sicily, excommunicated the Emperor Paliologus for not keeping the articles of alliance made between them. The Emperor in consequence entered into an alliance with King Peter of Aragon, which led to the celebrated "Sicilian Vespers."

[2] John of Pontoise, 1282—1304.

Mandate from Pope Innocent[1] to the Bishop of Worcester, not to permit the Friars Preachers to be unduly molested[2]. Dated at Perugia, the 4th of the Ides of April, in the 1st year of the pope's pontificate.

Certificate of the bailiff of Boyton as to the tenure of Sir John de Hingham.

Fol. 401*d*. Memorandum of debts owing by the bishop in the exchequer.

Grant by Simon de Walton, bishop of Norwich[3], to Matilda, daughter of Roger de Persovere, of a rent from the land of William Bagot in Lockesleye.

In 1294 there were delivered from the prison of Gloucester by secular judgment, John Marescall de la Langehope, William Pentrith, Thomas Herlond, and John de Eylesbur', clerks, to the bishop's gaol at Worcester.

1296. Institution of William de Stratford, chaplain, to the church of Aston Cantilupe, at the presentation of John de Hasting. The 2nd of the Kalends of May, *anno* 28.

Grant to Hugh Tankard of the portion in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick which Stephen de Glaston had. Dated at Hertlebur', the Ides of May, 1296.

Institution of Robert de Hampton Meisi, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Brocthrop [Brookthorpe], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Ides of September, *anno* 28.

Fol. 402. Missing.

Fol. 403 (cccciiii). [A portion of the entry of ordinations is here missing.]

[1] Peter of Tarantaise, a Burgundian, who in 1276 became Pope Innocent V., was himself one of the Friars Preachers.

[2] See *ante*, p. 116. Giffard was conservator in England of the privileges granted by the Pope to the Friars Preachers.

[3] Simon de Wauton, 1258—1266.

1296. [SUB-DEACONS.]

John de Donestewe
Roger de Ruynton
Absolom de Wotton
John de Schindon
Geoffrey de Trilly
Peter de Yerdeleye
Gilbert de Leigh
Walter de Clyve
David de Persore
John de Staunton
Reginald St. Laurence
John de Staunton
Richard de Clyve
William de Stanewey
John de Lustreforde
Hugh de Combrok
John le Sometere of Pershore
William de Dersinton
Thomas de Chepingnorton
Robert de Northdalton
Henry, called Perys, of Alveston
William de Tydynton
Absolom de Grava

DEACONS.

Thomas de Willardeseye
Richard de Keyrwent, by letters dimissory of the bishop elect of Landaff
Walter de Barton
John de Bredon
William de Clyve Episcopi
Thomas de Hodynton
William le Mason
Simon the tailor
Richard de Beverleye
Matthew de Feyreford
John de Carnar of Worcester
Adam de Horton
Peter de Todenham
Nicholas de Beckeford
John de Aston Langchamp
Peter de Weston
John called Bedell
John de Oldebur'
John de Stowa
Robert de Marsfeld
Reginald la Felde
William de Gutynge Puer
Henry de Rysindon Magna
John de Crafton
John le Hertlebur'
Thomas de Sloustr of Eccleham
Walter de Kenemarsford
John de Plomton, by letters dimissory from Exeter
Adam de Utilicote
John de Utilicote
William Penedoc
William de Welleborn
William de Parva Rysindon
Simon de Tymberdene
John de Pylardynton
William Peet of Worcester
John de Dersinton
Roger de Hauckesbur'
John de Lecherne
William de Allecestr'
Walter de Wotton
Richard de Bremesgrave
Nicholas de Halesford

1296. Walter de Honyton
Thomas de Gutyng
Robert le Barbur of Wich
Simon de Wermynton
James, called Dole, of Gloucester
William Beupere
William de Craneburn
William de Linteberge
Richard de Persore
Henry le Franceys of Worcester, at the presentation of the lord of Langeleye
Richard de Legchelode
Robert de Longedon
Robert de Carut
William de Pokelechirye
John de Tydilminton
Thomas de Aldermoneston
John de Duntesburn
Ralph de Langedon
Robert de Tettesbur'
John de Northlech
John de Southam
Robert de Sodynton
John de Kynemarsford
John de Sepescombe
John de Schirebourn
Adam de Quenton
Henry de Hereford of Worcester
Thomas de Coterugg
Peter de Ynceberg
William de Overbur'
William de Pilardynton
Henry Franceys of Worcester
William Mose of Worcester
Richard Semon of Strefford
Richard de Alenton
William de Welleburn
Reginald de Almondebur'
Ralph de Weston
William de Thorndon
Thomas de Etdindon
Simon de Benetleye
Walter de Bergeston
Adam de Throkmerton
John de Fladebur'
William de Driffeld
William de Alne
Henry de Brocworth
Ralph de Saltford Abbatis
Walter de Aldermoneston
Henry de Taylur of Gloucester
Richard de Lecchelade
Roger de Biebur'
John de Bercleye
William de Pendock'
William de Torkeden
William de Cheltenham
John of the same place
William de Pyblinton
Hugh Scot of Wik
Robert de Wynchecomb
John de Wycheford
John Scriptor of Wyk
John de Donnestewe
Adam de Bounceworth
John Corteys of . . . . . .
Richard de Cokes
Robert de Lan . . . . .
William de Wy . . . .
John de Key . . . . .
Walter de . . . . .
Henry de M . . . . .
William de Wyr . . . . .
Alan de Overa
John Hwet
Elias de Pychenecomb

1296. PRIESTS.

William de Wenrich, at the presentation of the rector of Campedon
John de Stoni Stratford, at the presentation of the Countess of Warwick
William de Sockeleye, at the presentation of the Lady M. de Mortuomari
John de Stanewey
William de Letleton
Richard de Caldeswych
William de Tettebur'
Richard de Campeden
John de Aston Somervile
Richard, rector of the schools of Stredford
William de Kynemarsford
Thomas de Norton
Michael de Crafton
John, son of Henry de Stodley
Thomas de Beckeford
Robert de Stowa
Thomas de Stok Prior
Richard Wynebold of Gloucester
Robert de Rysindon Parva
John de Coddeshale
John Dacre of Brewode
Thomas de Siston
Walter de Heyley
Nicholas Rous of Warwick
Thomas Staunton
Thomas de Staunton, rector, of the diocese of York, by letters dimissory
Walter de Morton Abbatis
Fol. 403*d*. [Corner of folio here torn off.]
. . . . . erminton
Richard de Baudinton
Walter de Merston Botilere
Walter de Clepenne
William de Clifford
William Sprot of North'
Willam de Cottrope
Robert de Norton
Walter de Norton juxta Evesham
Thomas de Lye
Richard de Hembur' juxta Wych
John Robilard
Walter de Teokesbur'
Simon Fote
Richard Bonde of Wich
Robert de Preston
John de Lameneus, by letters dimissory of the elect of Landaff
Nicholas de Caldicote, by letters dimissory from Landaff
Robert de Northlech
Hugh de Southtrope
John de Sora
Richard de Hylberworth
Walter de Schertburn
Henry de Berlingham
Henry Brouning of Almeston
John, son of Henry de Stodleye of Stredforde, by the rector of Hampton
John de Evesham, by letters dimissory
William le Faire of Bristoll
Robert de Severnestok
Robert de Parva Compton
William de Schipton
John de Norton Episcopi

1296. Walter de Stowa
John de Longeneye
Drew de Pyriton
John de Bremesgrave
Nicholas Masonn of the same place
Walter de Barthon in Hennes'
William de Yngam of Wych
William Brecis of the same place
Robert de Herekebur'
John de Ely of St. Michael's, Worcester
Reginald de Combrinton
Simon de Poywyk
Richard de Wynchecomb
Richard de Norton juxta Bredon
Nicholas de Opton super Sabrinam
John de Ameneye of Holy Cross
John de Hendon of Northon Regis
Roger Capsi of Wich
Richard de Wykewon
Henry de Otynton
John de Kekynwich
William, brother of the same
Robert de Wytindon
John de Barthon'
John de Magna Compton
John de Acton juxta Bristoll
John de Northon'
William de Schireburn
Nicholas de Alincestr'
Henry of the same
William Felice of Wich
Walter de Molend' of Kemes'
John Trichshire of the same
Adam Ruysmere
Hugh de Kemeseye
Walter de Lech
Henry de Rendeswyk
Stephen Cromppe of Worcester
William Riche of Wych
Thomas Botte
The master of the Portes'
Robert de Hotton
Ithael de Penho, by letters dimissory of the elect of Landaff
John de Dursleye
Thomas de Prestebur'
Adam de Bernygton
William de Bernynthon Parva
Hamon de Wolinton, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
William Payn, vicar of Remeny
Ralph de Welleburn
Gifard de Clifford
Richard de Clone
Richard de Stonhouse
Richard de Wytheband
Richard de Chiriton
Geoffrey de Sockeleye
William Gody of Worcester
Thomas de Hampton
John le Longe of Fayreford
John Blanchard of Hamptonet
Giles de Sende, by letters dimissory from Winchester
William Frenis of Wicton
Reginald de Stratton
Henry Godsoule
John de Felton of Henleg
Walter de Pendefen
Robert de Benyngton
Robert de Barneby
Walter de Barthon'

1296. Robert de Kynthon' Robert de Wyk
Robert de Swyndon John de Hampton

Fol. 404. Letter from Robert, archbishop of Canterbury[1], to G., bishop of Worcester, desiring to consult with him touching the subsidy to be paid by the clergy to the king. Dated at Maghefeld[2], the 3rd of the Kalends of June, in the 2nd year of the Archbishop's consecration.

The church of Northcerneya [North Cerneye] declared vacant because the incumbent had not taken upon him priest's orders.

Admission of John de la Snede, clerk, to the church of Staunton, at the presentation of John de Staunton, but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Presentation to the bishop by the convent of Worcester in accordance with the composition between William le Bloys, the bishop's predecessor[3], and the said convent, of brother Simon de Wyre, sub-prior, Thomas de Wich', precentor, Robert de Sockeleye, chamberlain, John de Bruera, John de Wyk', John de Hareleye, John de Aston, monks, from whom the bishop should select one to be prior in the place of brother Philip, deceased. They also appoint William de Lingeden and Gilbert de Maddeleye, monks of Worcester, as their proctors in this matter. Dated in the chapter-house of Worcester, on Wednesday the feast of the Translation of St. Benedict the abbot, 1296.

Fol. 404*d*. Memorandum, that on the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, archbishop of Canterbury, 1296, brother Philip Aubyn, prior of Worcester, died at the third hour of the day in his chamber in the priory of Worcester. And on Tuesday following, on the feast of the Seven Brothers, Martyrs, he was buried by the abbot of Evesham[4] in the monastery of Worcester before the altar of the Holy Cross, next the tomb of Robert de Hangfor'[5], formerly archdeacon of Gloucester.

[1] Robert of Winchelsey, 1294—1313.
[2] Mayfield in Sussex.
[3] Bishop, 1218—1236.
[4] John de Brokenhampton.
[5] Robert de Fangefoss died 1287, see *ante*, pp. 316, 318. The *Annales Wigornia* say he was buried in the Cathedral before the altar of the Holy Cross. Rolls ed., p. 495.

1297. On the feast of the Translation of the Blessed Benedict the abbot, the convent of Worcester proceeded to nominate by way of compromise seven monks, as before recited.

The presentation of the seven monks being made to the bishop at Hampton next Warwick on the 3rd of the Ides of July, *anno* 27, in the presence of the abbot of Wyncheomb, the same bishop made brother Simon de Wyre prior.

Form of appointment by the bishop, as above.

Afterwards the bishop gave to the prior letters of institution in the form given to his predecessors, and granted him letters of induction to the Archdeacon of Worcester or his official to instal him in the cathedral church of Worcester. He also gave him letters to W. de Molend' to remove the Bishop's custody from the priory.

Commission of Robert Tankard, clerk, to hear causes between those subject to the bishop's jurisdiction. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 4th of the Kalends of August, *anno* 28.

Fol. 405 (cccvi). Appointment of William de Cherinton, clerk, as steward over the lands of the bishopric in the place of Walter de Berton, now infirm in body. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 6th of the Ides of August, 1296.

Induction of William de Sardena, then official of the Court of Canterbury, to the prebend of Button, vacant by the resignation of Richard de Sotewell, at the presentation of N.[1], bishop of Salisbury. The 4th of the Ides of August, *anno* 28.

Induction of Simon de Nene, acolyte, to the church of the Blessed Mary of Wytton next Wich' [St. Mary, Droitwich], at the presentation of Hugh de Frene, the elder; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 6th of the Ides of October, *anno* 29.

Institution of William de Cherynton, chaplain, to the church of Schesencote [Sesincote], at the presentation of Thomas de Schesencot. The 8th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 29.

[1] Nicholas Longespée, 1292—1297.

1297. Induction of Ralph de Bello Campo, clerk, to the church of Preston upon Stour, by Walter Burdon, archdeacon of Gloucester, in the name of custody. The 3rd of the Kalends of November, 1296.

On the morrow of the Blessed Katherine, the bishop committed the church of Budiford [Bidford], then vacant by the death of W. de Molend', to Adam de Bodynton, priest, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'.

Institution of Adam de Bodynton, as above. The 3rd of the Nones of April, *anno* 29.

Fol. 405*d*. Proposed itinerary of the bishop for the visitation of his diocese, beginning the 6th of the Ides of September, 1296, at the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick.

Fol. 406 (ccccvii). Another like proposed itinerary for the visitation of the clergy and people of the diocese, by the bishop's commissaries, commencing with the deanery of Warwick in the parish church of Shireborn, on Monday after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

Fol. 406*d*. Will of William de Molend', clerk, dated on Wednesday after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1296.

Fol. 407 (ccccviii). Codicil to the will of William de Molend', rector of the church of Budeford, dated Wednesday before the feast of St. Michael, 1296.

Induction of Henry de Sotton, clerk, to the portion which Hugh Tankard held in the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick; but he was not instituted because he was not yet in holy orders. The 4th of the Nones of December.

Institution of William de Kenylworth, chaplain, to the church of St. Michael of Warwick, at the presentation of Thomas de

Sodynton, dean of the collegiate church of the Blessed Michael of Warwick, and Nicholas de Combreton, and Richard de Preston, canons of the same church. The 6th of the Nones of December.

1297. Induction of William de Apperleg' by Walter, dean of Hampton upon Avon, his proctor, to the deanery of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick. The 7th of the Ides of December.

Fol. 407*d*. Will of Nicholas le Chamberleyn, dated on Wednesday after the Annunciation, 1296.

Bail to the king by the bishop for John de Everens[1], accused of trespass in the king's forest of Shirewode [Sherwood].

Bail by the bishop to Walter de Gousbil, sheriff of Notyngham, for same John de Ebroit', canon of the collegiate church of Suwelle [Southwell].

Another bail for the same.

Fol. 408 (ccccix). Institution of John de Wich', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Almundeston [Almondsbury?], at the presentation of brother Stephen, prior of Derhurste. The 8th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of John de Bercheston, sub-deacon, to the church of Bercheston, at the presentation of Thomas de Bercheston. The 10th of the Kalends of January.

Presentation of John de Trillawe, acolyte, to be ordained sub-deacon, to the church of Tettebur' [Tetbury], by the abbot and convent of Egveshame (*sic*) [Evesham]. Dated at Egvesham, in the chapter house, the 12th of the Kalends of September, 1296.

Letter from King Edward I. to the bishop asking that he will give license to the prior and convent of Worcester to appropriate the church of Saltwico [Droitwich?], in their patronage. Dated at Bury St. Edmunds, the 26th November, 25 Edward I.

[1] John de Eboricis, or Evereux, the nephew of Bishop Giffard.

1297. Fol. 408*d*. Writ from Edward I. to the sheriff of Nottingham, to deliver John de Everens, nephew of the Bishop of Worcester, from the prison of Nottingham, under bail from the same bishop. Dated 30th November, 25 Edward I.

Letter from Walter de Goushille to the bishop asking for a bond in the above matter.

Induction of Adam Aubery of Breykhenok by John de Staunford, clerk, his proctor, to the church of Opton next Snodesbur' [Upton Snodsbury], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The 15th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 29.

Institution of Edmund de Gayton, clerk, to the church of Mathine [Mathon], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Persor [Pershore]. The 14th of the Kalends of February.

Fol. 409. Missing.

Fol. 410 (ccccxi). Will of Sir Walter de Cokeseye, knight, made on Wednesday next before the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1296.

Fol. 410*d*. Addition to the same Will.

Probate of the same, dated 16th of the Kalends of April, 1296.

Fol. 411 (ccccxii). Institution of Henry de la Lee, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Swithin of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester.

Orders celebrated by John, bishop of Landaff[1], in the parish church of Kemesseye [Kempsey], on the vigil of Easter, viz. the Ides of April, 1297, the names of the seculars ordained being:—

SUB-DEACONS.

Henry de la Le, rector of the church of St. Swithin, Worcester.

Simon de Salthous, household chaplain (*clericus commensal*) of the bishop of Landaff.

[1] John of Monmouth, 10th Feb., 1297—1323.

1297. DEACONS.

Simon de Wendever.
Richard de Cyston.
John de Bercheston, rector of the church of the same town.
John de Todyngton.
Thomas Tankard, rector of the church of Haseleye.
John de Sockeleye.

PRIESTS.

John de Wycheford.
John de Kenesham, by letters dimissory from Bath and Wells.
Henry called Franceys of Worcester.
Alan de Ofre.

Induction of John le Gamage, clerk, to the church of Lekhampton, at the presentation of the Lady Joan le Despenser, widow of Sir Adam le Despenser, knight. The 8th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 29.

Institution of Peter de Verduno, sub-deacon, to the church of Hembur' [Hanbury] next Wich'. The 10th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 411*d.* Transcript of a letter from the clergy of France to the Pope, touching the giving of aid by the clergy to secular princes. Dated at Paris, the 2nd of the Kalends of February, 1296, and the reply of Pope Boniface[1] thereto.

Fol. 412 (ccccxiii). Mandate from King Edward I. to the bishop to have what service is due from him with horses and arms at London, on Sunday after the Octaves of St. John the Baptist, to be transported to parts beyond the sea. Dated at Lodres[2], the 15th May, 25 Edward I.

On the 7th of the Ides of June, the bishop conferred the vicarage of the church of Hembur', in the Salt Marsh on William de Hatfeld.

[1] Boniface VIII., 1294—1303.

[2] For Londres, London.

1297. Institution of John de Aston, clerk, to the vicarage of the church of Payneswike, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 17th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of John de Trillawe, sub-deacon, to the church of Tettebur' upon the resignation of Richard de Plomstok, the last rector, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Eynesham. The 12th of the Kalends of September.

Fol. 412*d*. Institution of William de Hathfeld, priest, to the church of Hambur' [Henbury] in the Salt Marsh, upon the resignation of Adam de Avebur'. The 17th of the Kalends of July.

Note of the proceedings in a suit before the official of Worcester as to the marriage of Constance de Thony and David, son of John de Wytenton, who it was declared were duly married in the face of the church at Staunton, in the diocese of Salisbury, on Wednesday before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1278.

Induction of Roger de Shireborn, acolyte, to the church of Newenton, vacant by the resignation of Henry de Bray, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The Nones of July.

On the morrow of St. Kenelm, the bishop committed the church of Durham [Dirham], with the houses belonging to it, to John de Congrebur', acolyte, presented by Roald, son of Alan; but he was not instituted, because he was not in holy orders.

Induction of Robert de Wylmyndon to the chapel of Oldebur' [Oldbury on Severn], at the presentation of Nicholas Burdon. The 8th of the Kalends of August, 1297.

Fol. 413 (ccccxiiii). Commencement of a charter by the bishop to Dionisia, widow of Geoffrey.

1297. Induction of Roger de Shireborn, acolyte, to the church of Newenton, vacant by the resignation of Henry de Bray, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. On the Nones of July the letter of institution was committed to W. le Paumer at the instance of the sheriff of Gloucester, until the presentee had taken holy orders.

Mandate to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester to cite Ralph de Hengham, rector of the church of Jerdeleya [Yardley], William Pikerel, rector of the church of Nywbold Paci [Newbold Pacey], Robert de Cestanlade, rector of the church of Eccleshale [Eccleshall], John de Lond', rector of the third part of the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick, Peter de Leye', rector of the church of Preston, Adam de Botyndon, rector of the church of Budiford [Bidford], and Peter, called le Blond, rector of the church of Wykewan [Wyken], for holding many benefices having cure of souls without apostolic dispensation. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 13th of the Kalends of October, 1297.

Induction of John de la Hese, clerk, to the church of Hampton Meysi, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de la Hese, knight; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. Saving the fruits of this instant autumn to Walter de Berton, late keeper of the same church. The 3rd of the Kalends of October, *anno* 30.

Fol. 413*d*. Petition of the archbishops, bishops, earls, barons, and all the commonalty to the King as to military service, tallage, &c., due to the King[1].

Fol. 414 (ccccxv). Institution of Henry de Sotton, sub-deacon, at the presentation of W. de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, to the portion in the church of St. Nicholas of Warwick which Hugh Tankard formerly held. The 9th of the Kalends of October, 1297.

Institution of Robert de Prestebur' to the church of All Saints of Gloucester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony] next Gloucester. The 8th of the Kalends of October.

[1] See *post*, p. 490.

1297. Induction of Nicholas Lynet, clerk, to the church of Haselor, at the presentation of Robert Lynet; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 4th of the Nones of October.

Institution of Anketill de Shipt', priest, to the church of Shipton [Shipston on Stour], at the presentation of Henry le Moygne. The 10th of the Kalends of October.

Grant to William Pykerel, clerk, of the custody which the bishop had at Longedon next Tredinton, by the death of Reginald de Hanewod. Dated at Hampton, the 2nd of the Nones of September, 1297.

Inquisition touching Longedon. The jurors say that William Travers begat William Travers, his eldest son and heir, and the same William begat Alexander, his eldest son and heir, which Alexander journeyed into Ireland and there married a daughter of Reginald de Hanewode, who held lands and tenements in Ireland; and after such marriage the said Alexander gave Reginald his land of Longedon in exchange for lands and tenements in Ireland for term of his life. And the said Alexander begat upon the daughter of the said Reginald, Maurice, his heir, who came to England, and went to Godfrey, Bishop of Worcester, and offered him six marks to acknowledge that he was true heir after the decease of the said Reginald. And the said bishop consented, so that the said Maurice should go to his court of Tredinton and there be acknowledged heir of the said Alexander; and so he did, and there acknowledged that he had in Ireland six sons and daughters lawfully begotten; of the names and the ages he knew not. And they say they are the true heirs and no others. And the jurors say that William Travers, son and heir of the said old W. Travers (*W. veteris Travers*) married two women: by the first he begat Alexander, as is aforesaid, and by the second he begat three sons, to wit, James, John, and William, and Margery, and gave them certain portions. John, the only survivor, married ap Treaon, by whom he begat two daughters, to wit, Joan and Margaret, who were in the custody of William Pykerel.

1297. Fol. 414*d.* Appointment of Robert de Gloucester, doctor of canon law, as the bishop's official. Dated at Bredon, the 8th of the Kalends of November, 1297.

Commission to the bishop's official to hear the cause touching the moiety of the church of Moreton Daubeny, between Acardus de Longo Prato and William de Coventr', clerk. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of November.

Commission to John de Rodeburwe and Robert called Tankhard, clerks, to hear all matters arising out of the bishop's visitation, as well upon plurality of benefices as other things. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Kalends of November.

Commission to the same, to hear all causes brought into the bishop's court. Dated as above.

Commission to the same to hear the matter of the presentation to the church of Nywbold Pacy, of which, by the register of taxation of Norwich [1], the prior and convent of St. Oswald of York are named patrons. Dated at Bredon, the 4th of the Nones of November.

Institution of Richard de Okynton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Staverton, at the presentation of the prior of Durhurste. The 4th of the Ides of November, 1297.

On the 12th of the Kalends of November, the bishop conferred the vacant church of Thornbur' on William de Cherinton, priest.

Proceedings touching the vacancy of the said church, to which Peter de Leye' had been presented. Sunday the vigil of St. Katherine the Virgin, *anno* 30.

Fol. 415 (ccccxvi). Confirmation by Edward I. of the great charter of liberties and the charter of the forest [2]. Dated at Gaunt [Ghent], 5th November, 25 Edward I.

[1] This was the Valor of Pope Nicholas taken 1288—1292.

[2] This is the celebrated *Confirmatio Cartarum*, Stat. 25, Ed. I, c. 1. See Statutes of the Realm.

1297. Fol. 415*d*. Letter by Edward I., pardoning Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Oxford, and constable of England, and Roger Bigot, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, for disobedience in the time of war[1]. Dated at Gaunt [Ghent], the 5th November, 25 Edward I.

Fol. 416 (ccccxvii). The articles sent to the court of Rome by the Archbishop and his suffragans, for themselves and the clergy of the Province of Canterbury, by Anselm de Estr' and Hamo de Gateleye.

First, to pray a commission from the Pope to someone in England as to cases in which access to the court of Rome is not to be obtained without danger of death, on account of the war between the King of France and the King of England.

Second, to seek moderation in the last taxation made by the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln by apostolic authority.

Third, to seek moderation in the procurations of the cardinals B. Alban and S. Penestr', nuncios of the Apostolic See in England.

Fourth, to seek the revocation of the Apostolic Mandate directed to Giffard de Vezano, nuncio of the Apostolic See in England, to collect and receive the goods of intestates, which of right and custom of the kingdom are known to belong to the bishops of the places; and to request that the bishops of England may pay the said sums of money for Peter's pence as hitherto they have been accustomed, and that the said Giffard may be written to that he may cease the exaction of the goods of intestates, and of Peter's pence beyond a certain sum of old time due and accustomed.

Fifth and sixth, that the clergy of England may be excused because having heard that the army of the Scots has entered England and consumed the country without regard to age and sex, to churches and ecclesiastical persons; in consideration of which danger the prelates and clergy of England have granted a tenth of their goods, according to the taxation of Norwich.

Seventh, that there be sought a confirmation of the sentence of the greater excommunication pronounced by the Archbishop of

[1] This is the pardon of the Earls for refusing military service, see Stubbs' Select Charters.

Canterbury and his suffragans against all those who infringe the great charter of liberties granted by the King of England by deed, word, counsel, or favour[1].

1297. Fol. 416*d*. Mandate to the bishop's official to cause the collection of the tenth granted to the King at the Convocation held at the New Temple on the day of St. Edmund the King and Martyr last past, for repelling the invasion of the Scots. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Ides of December, *anno* 30.

Fol. 417, 418. Missing.

Fol. 419 (insertion). Award of arbitrators in a controversy between William de Aston, Hugh, rector of the church of Aston, William Kempe, William the chaplain, John de Aston, John Corbet, and Roger Ollenhale, on the first part, and Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, Godfrey de Crombe, rector of the church of Weston, Thomas called Bischop, Walter le Boutiler, John de Toucestr', Geoffrey de Weston, Nicholas de Camera, Thomas Ace, Hugh Fonward, and William Brownyng, on the other part, as to common of pasture in Aston and Weston.

Fol. 419 (ccccxx). Mandate to the bishop's official to levy a halfpenny in the mark on all ecclesiastical goods for the payment of the expenses of Anselm de Estri and Hamo de Gatele, messengers from the clergy of the Province of Canterbury, in accordance with the order made at the convocation of the prelates and clergy held at the New Temple.

1298. Resignation by T. de Berton, clerk, of the church of Clive Episcopi [Cleeve]. Dated at Bredon, the 10th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of Thomas de Berton to the rectory of the church of Clyve, in the bishop's patronage. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Kalends of January, 1297.

[1] This sentence of excommunication by Archbishop Winchelsey is set out in full on the Statute Roll, 25 Ed. I. Stat. 2.

1298. Fol. 419*d*. Institution of William de la Planche to the church of Wytechirch, at the presentation of Alice de Monteforti. The 7th of the Kalends of January, 1297.

Institution of John de la Hese to the church of Hampton Meysi, at the presentation of Sir Nicholas de la Hese, knight. The 2nd of the Kalends of January.

Deed of exchange between the bishop and Walter de la Welle, whereby the said Walter grants a certain plot of pasture without the court of the bishop at Kemeseye [Kempsey] towards the Severn, in exchange for a plot of pasture in the same vill towards the Coney warren. This writing was executed (*signatum*) at Hertlebur' on the feast of the Circumcision, 1297.

Articles proposed by the proctor of the prior and convent of Worcester, before the official of the Court of Canterbury, against the definitive sentence from the Dean of Arches against the said prior and convent, as to making certain churches prebendal.

First, that the sentence was wrongfully made.

Fol. 420 (ccccxxi). Second, that the bishop after the proof of their case had made the church of Hampton immediately subject to the cathedral church of Worcester, prebendal to the church of Westbur', and conferred it as a prebend on Nigel le Waleys, who held it till his death.

Third, as to making the parish church of Block' [Blockly] prebendal in like manner.

Fourth, as to making the parish church of Hertlebur' prebendal in like manner.

Fifth, as to the parish church of Stretford and Hembur'.

Fol. 420*d*. Sixth, seventh, eighth, and ninth articles of a similar nature.

Fol. 421 and 421*d*. Appeal against the said sentence with reasons therefor.

Fol. 422 (ccccxxiii). Institution of Godfrey de Crombe, priest, in the church of Weston under Egge. The 3rd of the Kalends of January, 1297.

1298. Fols. 422, 422*d*, 423. Articles by Peter de Leycestr' against the bishop, touching the church of Thornbur', to which he was presented by the abbot and convent of Theukesbur', the true patrons, and to which the bishop refused to institute him.

Fol. 423 (ccccxxiiii). Induction of the said Peter to the church of Thornbur'.

Fol. 423*d*. Memorandum, that on the Ides of January the bishop committed the custody of the church of Ebritton [Ebrington], and the sequestration of the same to Robert Trussel, clerk, presented to the same church; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders.

Institution of John de Congresbur' to the church of Derham [Dirham], at the presentation of —— son of Alan. The 5th of the Kalends of February, *anno* 30.

Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[1] to the bishop for his prayers on behalf of the King in his expedition to Scotland. Dated at Maghesfeld, the 10th of the Kalends of September, 1298.

Fol. 424 (ccccxxv). Acquittal of Nicholas de Wodeford, rector of the church of Fladebury, of the charges of incontinence and other crimes, after an inquiry of William de Chirinton, the bishop's commissary, into the matter. Dated at Hertlebur', the 4th of the Ides of January, 1297.

Commission to Robert de Gloucestr', professor of canon law and the bishop's official, to hear the cause touching the church of Feyreford [Fairford], between Peter de Piriton, presented to the same by the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury], and Ralph de Hengham, incumbent of the same church. Dated at Hertlebur', the 16th of the Kalends of February, 1297.

[1] Robert Winchesley, 1294—1313.

1298. Institution of Walter de Stoke to the vicarage of the church of Great Berninton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthon' next Gloucester. The 11th of the Kalends of February, in the 30th year of the bishop's consecration.

Institution of John de Londone to the church of Camme by W. le Paumer, his proctor, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 10th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 30.

Institution of John, son of Warren, sub-deacon, to the church of Upton upon Severn, which the bishop conferred upon him and which was vacant by the consecration of John de Monemuta, bishop of Landaff[1].

Fol. 424*d.* Institution of Walter de Chiltenham, rector of the churches of Ameney, Blessed Mary [Ampney St. Mary] and Wythinton, to the church of Saperton, at the presentation of Henry de Leye and Emma, his wife. Which church he is to hold with the two former on account of their poverty. Dated at Aluech', the 2nd of the Nones of February, 1297.

Induction to the same church.

Institution of John de Chasteleyn, clerk, to the church of Nortfeld [Northfield], at the presentation of the prior and monks of the house of St. James of Doddeleya [Dudley]. The Nones of February, *anno* 30.

Institution of John Dun of Stafford, clerk, to the perpetual chantry of the church of Ston [Stone], which consists of one messuage, one virgate of land, and the tithe of the land of the abbot of Bordesl' [Bordesley] at Hetheie and other tithes. The Nones of February, *anno* 30.

Fol. 425 (ccccxxvi). License to William de Chir' to act as attorney of the Bishop of Worcester, on account of his infirmity, in all plaints for or against the bishop in any courts, till the feast of Pentecost following. Witness, Edward, the King's son, at Langleye, 12th January, 26 Edward I.

[1] John de Monmouth was consecrated Bishop of Llandaff at Canterbury by Archbishop Winchelsey on 10th February, 1297.

1298. Mandate by the bishop to his official, that whereas the bishop had granted a delay touching the matter of R. de Hengham, the official is to attempt nothing to the prejudice of the said R. till Easter. Dated at Aluech', the 13th of the Kalends of March.

Admission of William de Abindon into the prebend of Horton, which the bishop conferred upon the same by the Bishop of Worcester. The 12th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 30.

Institution of Nicholas Lynet to the church of Haselowre at the presentation of Robert Lynet, lord of Haselowre. The 10th of the Kalends of March, *anno* 30.

Induction of John de Wycheford, clerk, to the church of Wycheford, vacant by the resignation of Thomas de Wycheford; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 2nd of the Ides of March, *anno* 30. Note that the said John was instituted and ordained sub-deacon at Aluech' [Alvechurch] on the 9th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 30.

Institution of Andrew de Chekeswell to the church of Sutton at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster, on the death of Lawrence de London. The Ides of March, *anno* 30.

Mandate to the dean of Campeden to induct Robert de Oysterne, priest, into the church of Wykewane, to whom the bishop had committed the same. Dated at Aluech', the 9th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 30.

Fol. 425*d*. Commission to John de Rodeburwe and Robert called Tankhard, clerks, to visit all priories and hospitals in the archdeaconry of Gloucester, the priory of Lanthon' next Gloucester only excepted. Dated at Alnynech' [Alvechurch], the 17th of the Kalends of April, 1297.

Like commission to the same to visit the clergy and people of the same archdeaconry. Dated as above.

1298. Charter by the bishop to Richard Ancher, for his service, of divers lands (set out) in the manor of Alnynech'. Witnesses, Nicholas de Warrewyk, and others. Written at Aluech', the 15th of the Kalends of April, 20 Edward I.

Memorandum, that Richard Brid, clerk, had a charter of divers assarts to be held by the service of 5*s.*, and suit of court of Aluech'.

Fol. 426 (ccccxxvii). Institution of Simon de Net Solers [Neen Solers] (*sic*) to the church of Wytton juxta Wychium [St. Mary's, Wytton, Droitwich], at the presentation of Henry de Freynes.

Induction of Hugh de Biduef, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Thisoe, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stanes. The 16th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 30.

Institution of Richard de Beuerbourn, chaplain, to the church of Spechesleya [Spetchley], at the presentation of John de Everleya.

Induction of William de Schipton to the chapel of Schipton [Shipston on Stour], at the presentation of William de Solers; but he was not instituted because the bishop was ill. The 10th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 30.

Institution of William de Gloucestr', sub-deacon, to the church of Bradewell, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 6th of the Nones of May.

Letter from William de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, on behalf of Simon and Henry "les dus freres de Chamberleyn."

Admission of William de Timberhangle to the church of Chirchhull next Kyderm [Churchill near Kidderminster], at the presentation of John Drobul, of the manor of Suckel'; but he was not instituted until he should make manual obedience to the bishop. The 11th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 30.

Assent to the above presentation by Robert de Malleya, prior of Doddeleya [Dudley]. Dated at Alvechirch, the 13th of the Kalends of June, 1298.

1298. Commission by Edward I. to Adam de Crokedaikes and Robert de Knyghtlee in the counties of Gloucester and Worcester, together with one clerk and one religious man, to enquire concerning certain grievances as to goods taken in churches. Dated at Westminster, the 8th of April, 26 Edward I.

Fol. 426*d*. Admission of William Burnell to the prebend at Horton, at the presentation of the Bishop of Salisbury. The 12th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 30.

Letter from the prior and convent of Worcester to the Bishop of Worcester, touching a request by John Giffard.

Mandate to the prior of Worcester to instal Walter called Burdon as archdeacon of Gloucester. Dated at Alvech', the 8th of the Kalends of June, 1298.

Institution of Hugh Bidnef, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Tisso, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Stanes. The 6th of the Kalends of June.

On the 3rd of the Nones of June, the bishop committed the custody of the vicarage of Bekeford and of Simon, vicar of the same place, impotent and infirm by old age, to William le Palmer, priest.

Confirmation to John de Feckenham, master of the Carnary of Worcester, of 10*li*. a year from the manor of Hembur' in the Salt Marsh, according to a confirmation of W. de Cantelupo, predecessor of the bishop[1]. Dated at Aluech', Monday after the feast of St. Barnabas, 1298.

Fol. 427 (ccccxxviii). Mandate to William, bailiff of Hembur', in the Salt Marsh, to deliver seisin of the said 10*li*. to the same John. Dated at Aluechurch, the 16th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 30.

[1] Walter de Cantilupe, Bishop of Worcester, 1237—1266.

1298. Institution of Thomas Tankard to the church of Haseleya, at the presentation of the prior and canons of St. Sepulchre of Warwick. The 9th of the Kalends of July.

Commission by the bishop to his official to act in the dispute, touching the church of All Saints of Worcester, between Richard de Norton, chaplain, presented to the same church, and John called Gunny, incumbent of the same. Dated at Kemes', the 5th of the Nones of July, *anno* 30.

Citation of the said John Gunny. Dated as above.

Commission to Robert de Glouc', the bishop's official, to act in the matter concerning the church of Compton Grevill, between Robert Giffard, clerk, presented by Sir Richard de Grevill, knight, to the same chapel, and Thurston de Hampslape, presented to the same by the dean of the collegiate church of Westbury, and Richard de Vienna, canon of the same place. Dated at Kemes', the Ides of July, *anno* 30.

Fol. 427*d*. Bond by William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, to the bishop for the payment of six marks a year from the manor of Stolton next Wadburwe [Stoulton next Wadborough], to the nuns of Wrochale [Wroxhall], according to a charter of the King, with a further bond for 40*li*., in consideration of which the bishop releases to the said earl and his heirs the 1,000*li*. in which William de Bello Campo, father of the said earl, formerly sheriff of Worcester, was bound to the church of Worcester. Made in the presence of the King and his council. Dated at Winchester, on the vigil of the Circumcision, 8 Edward I.

Bond by William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, to the bishop in 89*l*.

Memoranda as to the payment of the said sums.

Fol. 428 (ccccxxix). Will of William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick. Dated the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 1297[1].

[1] See the Inquisition on the death of the Earl of Warwick. *Inquisitiones post Mortem*, W. H. S. publications.

1298. Fol. 428*d*. Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury[1] to the prior of Little Malvern. Hearing that Simon called Chamberlayn, who had entered the monastery of Little Malvern, and there performed the regular observances of a monk of the order of St. Benedict with the other monks, for two years, and was afterwards professed in the same order, had notwithstanding returned to the world and took to himself a wife, when he was in no way capable of paternal inheritance, to the prejudice of his brother, the prior is therefore required to recall the said monk and to acquaint the archbishop with the date at which the said monk entered the said monastery, if he was admitted after probation, and by what time. Dated at Cherrynge, the 3rd of the Nones of June, 1298[2].

Certificate by the prior of Little Malvern that the said Simon entered the monastery as a novice on the feast of St. Katherine the Virgin, 1289; he remained a novice till Saturday *quatuor temporum* before the feast of St. Michael following, and then publicly protested that he was not professed "in our religion" or any other, and so commenced to leave us, and about the feast of All Saints following he wholly retired from us within a year of his probation, not professed by deed or by right, on account of which we are unable to recall him. Dated at Malvern, the morrow of St. Kenelm, 1289.

Fol. 429 (ccccxxx). Letter from the Bishop of Worcester, conservator of the privileges of the order of Friars Preachers in England, to the dean of Wisbeche, as to the citation of William, perpetual vicar of the church of Wysbeche, in the diocese of Ely, to answer the prior and Friars Preachers at *Lennā*[3] for certain injuries done to them. Dated at Kemes' [Kempsey], the 8th of the Ides of July, 1298.

Letter from Rome. The arrival of the Archbishop of Dublin and other ambassadors from England and their attendance on the Pope. The arrival of the ambassadors of the King of France, and the Earl and Countess of Barro, who were particularly honoured.

[1] Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

[2] See *post*, p. 503.

[3] The name of the place is uncertain, *ap. Lennā*.

The arrival of a nobleman from Germany who had been detained in prison by the Saracens for twenty years, but was released by a Soldan, who favoured the Christians. That great numbers of the people were baptized by the Friars Preachers and Friars Minors. Two friars, one a Friar Preacher and the other a Friar Minor, set out for Greater India, whereof one died there, the other baptized more than sixty thousand men.

1298. Letter from Rome. Three messengers (*cursores*) have been sent from Rome to the King of England, one on behalf of the Earls of Savoy and Barro, another on behalf of the Archbishop of Dublin, and the third on behalf of Hugh de Ver and "Wascon'." Messengers were also sent to the King of France.

Fol. 429*d*. Foundation charter by J. Giffard, lord of Brimesfeld, of the monastery of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, and St. Benedict the abbot and confessor, of Oxford.

Grant by the prior of the house of St. Benedict, in Stokewellestrete in the suburbs of Oxford, and the convent of the same, of certain privileges to the commonalty of the province of Canterbury.

Fol. 430 (ccccxxxi). Grant by the abbot or prior and convent of the same place of admission and residence to monks of the Benedictine order coming to study at Oxford.

Fol. 430*d*. Grant of benefits to J. Giffard, patron of the same monastery.

Bond by J. Giffard not to impede the abode of monks at the same monastery for purposes of study, etc.

Fol. 431 (ccccxxxii). Orders celebrated at Westbury, on the vigil of Holy Trinity, by the bishop of Llandaff, 1298[1].

[1] John de Monmouth, 1297—1323; see *ante*, p. 484, and *post*, p. 509.

1298. SUB-DEACONS.

Geoffrey Archebut of Cirencester
Henry de Mukelton
John de Stoweya of Almundesbur'
John de Chirinton
John de Kyncton
John de Colne Sancti Alwyni
John de Heyhom
John de Magdalena
Alexander de Souwa
Robert de Preston juxta Cyrenc'
John de Wadberge
Andrew de Malperton
Henry de Colne Sancti Alwyni
Richard de Nethercote
John de Stonhus
Alan de Nethercote
Henry de Clere, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Exeter
Thomas de Newynton
Geoffrey de Brochampton
William de Persora
Thomas de Marsfeld
William de Burlingeham
John within the port of Ameneya
Adam de Aka
Robert de Maysemor
Nicholas de Sobbur'
Nicholas Burnel of Hampton Mesy
Adam Morice
William le Fremon of Hampton Meysi
William de Fladebur'
Roger de Durherste
William de Bernynthon called Banty
John de Sistonlode
Adam de Russemere
Robert de Bernynton
Thomas called Pertenent
John de Rippel
Alexander de Rippel
Richard de Kyngton
Robert de la True
Ralph Dypel of Aston
William called Culne
John de Merston
Adam de Bradeweya
Thomas de Aston
Robert de la Truwe
William Gerneyse
Ralph de Wynchecomb
John de Braylles called of Chelmescot
William de Belne Brocton
Henry de Belne
Robert de Haleford
Thomas de Kyngthon
Thomas de Nare
John de Persora
John called Smethe of Bourthon
Malcolm de Thormerton
Thomas called le Fremon
Nicholas de Yaneworth
Fol. 431*d.* Henry de Kynemaresford
Thomas de Ekynton
Adam de Ekynton
John called Page of Sloutr'
John called Provost of Cirencester
William de Bollevile
John called Petit of Risindon Parva

1298. Richard de Mukelton
Thomas de Holmes
Geoffrey de Trynleia
Adam de Belegrave
Nicholas de Clyva
John de Bekeford
Elias de Sancta Margareta
Robert le Whyte of Thormerton
Richard de Mukelton of Daventr'
John de Rodeburwe
Richard de Hertlebur'
Walter de Merston
William de Avenygge
John de Douteswell
William de Wytheband
John called Cok of Hampton Mesi
John Peele of Cherleton Regis
Richard de Sutton
Richard de Wydeford
Walter, son of John le Messer of Hampton next Evesham
Henry de Bromhull
Richard de Clyva Prioris
John de Longedon
John Auncel of Bristol
John de Marsfeld
Walter Godewyne of Dodeham
Thomas Foliot of Torleton
Hugh de Combroc
William, son of John de Fayreford
Hugh de Hynynton
Philip de Dryffeld
John Gornel
John le Wyte of Gloucester
William de Lockeleya
Adam le Ireys of Westbury, at the presentation of the dean of the same place
Richard de Mora
John de Warr'
William de Bernynton called Sturtop
John called le Engleys
John de Aston Lonchamp
Peter de Essebur'
Henry de Combe
Walter de Upton
Henry de Twennyg
Henry de Tidynton
William of the same
Robert de Stowell
William de Tadelesthrop
Robert de Aston
John de Grete
John de Coldaston
William Pope of Bernynton
John de Stokes
John de Lepyate
Robert the baker of Bristoll
John de Aston called Falir
William de Schevyndon
Henry de Staunton
John de Staunton
Thomas Leger of Wynchcomb
Nicholas Bole of Kynamersford
Gilbert Cosyn
John de Coldaston
Reginald de Kyngton
Robert de Haleford
Richard de Schevyndon
John de la More of Merston Mesi
Richard Aubred of Quenton
John called the miller of Bradewey
William, son of William Petri of Ameneya Holy Cross

1298. William de Parva Rysindon
John de Stouwa called Pikerel
Nicholas de Mukelton
Geoffrey called Sayl
William called Smethe of Bourthon
Robert Wystard of Theok'
Geoffrey de Swalweclyve
Nicholas called de Mittyn of Cirencester
John called de Bourthon of Cirencester
John de Roppesleya
Thomas de Chepyngnorthon, by letters dimissory of the bishop of Lincoln
John called le Mertes of Wolston
John de Scipton
Richard de Donynton
Peter de Coveleya
John de Stok'
James de Aula
Richard de Alcrynton
Thomas de Coderugg
Thomas de Hodinton
Hugh de Parva Compton
Ralph de Wycheneford
William Romay
Walter the weaver
John de Coldaston
John de Cotes of Cyrencester
Peter called Godman of Todynham
John de Sancto Petro of Bristoll
Robert de Marsfeld
Peter de Wygorn
Richard de Beverleya
John Drakelowe of Wasperton
Adam de Throkmorton
Thomas de Hodynton
Richard de Icconib
John called Sewolf of Pidele
William de Stourton
William de Trosebury
Robert de Sutherinton
Geoffrey de Beleya
Robert de Foresta in Bristoll
William de Tortworth
William de Alne
Walter Bataile
John called Huet
Walter de Keynesham
John de Dountesborn Militis
Henry de Caldecote of Rysindon Magna
Adam de Rodebroc of Quenton
John de Caldewell
John Morin of Cyrencester
John Bontham
John de Haleford
Thomas Sabant
William de Bideford
William Wette

Fol. 432 (ccccxxxiii). Writ from Edward I. desiring to be certified if Simon le Chaumberleyn was professed in the priory of Little Malvern[1].

[1] See *ante*, p. 499.

1298. Commission from the bishop to the abbots of Wynchecomb and Theokes' [Tewkesbury] and J. de Redeburwe, Simon de Wynnekoc, Robert de Sutton, clerks, and the dean of Poywyk, to inquire as to whether Simon called le Chaumberleyn was professed in the priory of Little Malvern. Dated at Alinch', the 6th of the Ides of September, 1298.

Appeal by Henry le Chaumberleyn against the bishop who at the instance of Walter de Bello Campo had caused inquiry to be made as to whether Simon, brother of the said Henry, was professed at the priory of Little Malvern to the disinheritance of the same Henry.

Writ from Edward I. to the bishop for the payment to Richard de la Pole of the tenth granted to the King. Dated at Haytfeld, 22nd February, 11 Edward I.

Fol. 432*d*. Certificate by the bishop that Simon le Chaumberleyn was not professed.

Fol. 433 (ccccxxxix). Institution of William de Schipton, clerk, to the chapel of Schipton, at the presentation of William de Solers of Schipton. 1298.

Institution of William de Wellesburn to the church of Bereford [Burford], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham.

Institution of Richard de Norton, priest, to the church of All Saints of Worcester, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The Nones of October.

Institution of John de Cestaneslade, clerk, to the church or chapel of Stratton, at the presentation of Walter Pickerel, upon the resignation of Robert de Cestaneslade. The 8th of the Ides of October, *anno* 31.

Appointment by brother Dennis, prior of the monastery of St. Barbara of the Augustinian order, in the diocese of Lisieux

(*Lexonnen*'), of brother William Boyn, as his proctor in England. Dated at St. Barbara, on Tuesday after the feast of SS. James and Christopher, 1293.

1298. Certificate that Simon called le Schamberleyn [Chamberlain], while he wore the habit of a monk in the priory of Little Malvern, was promoted to the order of sub-deacon. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Kalends (*sic*).

Fol. 433*d*. Dispensation to Ralph de Vasto Prato[1], rector of the church of Wydindon, on account of defect in birth. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 3rd of the Ides of October, 1298.

Admission of William called Bony, proctor of the prior and convent of St. Barbara in the diocese of Lisieux, to administer the goods of the said priory in England, and especially at Beckeford. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the Ides of October, 1298.

Fol. 434 (ccccxl). Memorandum, that the bishop committed his sequestration to brother William Bony, proctor and prior of Beckford, at Hampton, the Ides of October, *anno* 21, to take the fruits of the church of Beckeford from the death of brother Peter de Haya, his predecessor.

Memorandum, that in the presence of John de Bereford, physician, and others, brother William de Bonyn, prior and proctor of Beckeford, swore canonical manual obedience to the cathedral church of Worcester and the bishops presiding in the same, at Hampton, in the Ides of October, *anno* 31, at the first hour of the day.

Mandate that a general excommunication against violators of the liberties of the church of Worcester be proclaimed once at least in the consistory.

[1] Called also Ralph de Wastpre.

1298. Mandate to the bishop's official that whereas Richard Pere of Alincestr' has violated the liberties of the church of Worcester, and has therefore involved himself in the sentence of excommunication against violators of the liberties of that church, the bishop is unwilling to hear him in his auditory, or that he should obtain any favour from the said official, until the said Richard has made satisfaction to God and the church for his faults and has obtained absolution.

Mandate to the dean of Faireford [Fairford] to cite James de Monticell, who it appears by the late visitation occupies the church of Hertrop [Hatherop], having the cure of souls, without making any residence. Dated at Hampton next Warwick, the 17th of the Kalends of November, 1298.

Fol. 434*d*. Commission to the bishop's official to hear the case of the said James de Monticell. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the 16th of the Kalends of November, 1298.

Lease to Alice, widow of Walter de Hatton upon Avon, of lands in Hatton. Dated at Hampton, on the feast of the eleven thousand Virgins.

Institution of Walter de Walle, priest, to the chantry which Richard de Nort held in the church of St. Swyth' of Worcester, at the presentation of Henry de la Lee, rector of the church of St. Swithin. The 6th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of Richard de Penebrugg, acolyte, to the church of Wynneston [Winstone], at the presentation of Sir Henry de Penebrug', knight. The 3rd of the Nones of February, *anno* 32. And he had not dispensation for seven years for study.

Institution of John de Hibern', priest, to the vicarage of the church of Great Berninton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lench [Lanthony]. The 8th of the Kalends of November, 1299.

Fol. 435 (ccccxli). Grant to Richard called Blech' of lands which Letitia atte Elme held in Northon' [Norton] in the manor of Bredon.

1298. Excommunication by the Bishop of Lincoln of all those who were authors or favourers of the re-baptizing of a boy at Banbury. Dated at Wuburn next Wycomb, the day before the Nones of July, 1298.

Charter to Robert Shukke, carter of the bishop, and Alice, his wife, of land in the manor of Itthull [Ichull]. Dated at Hampton on Avon, the 6th of the Ides of November, 1298.

Fol. 435*d*. Institution of William ? . . . . to the priory of Horsel [Horsley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Breweton. The 3rd of the Ides of November, 1298.

Institution of William de Frethorn to the church of Frethorn [Freethorne]. And he exhibited letters testimonial of the order of sub-deacon from the Bishop of Hereford. The 6th of the Kalends of December, 1298.

Institution of Richard de Wych', priest, to the chantry chapel of Morton [Abbots Morton] next Inteberg [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Richard, lord of Morton. The 3rd of the Nones of December, 1298.

On the 2nd of the Nones of December, the bishop granted *in commendam* the church of Croppethorn to Peter de Pyriton, according to the tenure of the Council of Lyons. And he was inducted by proxy.

Induction of William de la Plaunche, acolyte, to the church of Wythechirch, at the presentation of the lady Alice de Monte Forti; but he was not instituted because he was not in holy orders. The 19th of the Kalends of February, 1298.

Revocation by Richard la Warre of the letters of attorney which he made to James de Weyville and Robert de Lound', while he was in Gascony, to present to churches in his patronage, and of the presentation made by them of Richard de Bourne to the church of Strengesh [Strensham] . . . Dated Tuesday before the feast of St. John the Baptist, 26 Edward I.

1298. Appointment of a coadjutor to Thomas de Stokes, rector of the church of Kemes' [Kempsey], on account of his weakness. Dated at Kemes', ... *anno* 31.

Institution of Richard de . . . . to the church of Musarder' [Missenden] by Thomas de Loudas', his proctor.

Articles of inquiry on various points as to the privation of the rector of Kemes', and other matters. The writing has faded on one side of the page.

Fol. 436 (ccccxlii). Restoration to the abbot and convent of Cirencester of the church of Amenel' [Emley], with the consent of Walter de Chilteham the rector. To which church a former abbot had presented his nephew, a secular person, whereby and by the imprudence of his successors the same church, which had been appropriated to the monastery at its foundation, was lost.

Fol. 436*d*. Charter to Robert de Hopton, the bishop's brewer, of land in Bromhal. Dated at Hertlebur', 4th January, 27 Edward I.

Fol. 437 (ccccxliii). Charter to Geoffrey de Weston under Egg', clerk, and William, his brother, chaplain, of premises in the manor of Weston under Egg'. Dated 8th December, 27 Edward I.

Fol. 437*d*. Charter to Nicholas Leniet, clerk, of premises in Alnynech' [Alvechurch]. Date at Alnynech, 11th December, 27 Edward I.

Induction of John de Bredon, clerk, to the church of Suthcerneya [South Cerney], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 8th of the Ides of January, 1298.

Institution of Roger de Morton, priest, to a chantry in the church of Wellesborn', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenylworth. The 16th of the Kalends of February.

1298. On the 5th of the Kalends of February, the bishop conferred the chapel of Compton Greyll [Compton Greville] upon Roger de Hauckesbur', deacon, by lapse of time.

Fol. 438 (ccccxliiii). Institution of Richard de ——, priest, to the church of the Holy Trinity of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Theokesbur'. The 3rd of the Ides of February.

Institution of Peter de Fillol, priest, to the church of Sockeleye [Suckley], at the presentation of the prior of Nywent [Newent]. Dated at Kemes', the 6th of the Ides of March, 1298.

Resignation of William de Tony, clerk, rector of the church of Horton. Dated at London, the 16th of the Kalends of April, 1298.

Admission of Henry de Derby to the church of Horton, upon the resignation of William de Tony, at the presentation of William Burnel. The 2nd of the Ides of April, 1299.

Appointment by Henry de Derby, clerk, of Adam the chamberlain and Henry the apparitor, as his proctors, touching his presentation to the church of Horton. Dated at London, Monday before the feast of the Annunciation, 1298.

Fol. 438*d*. Orders celebrated at Worcester on Saturday when the office of *Scientes* is sung, viz. the second of the Nones of April, 1299, by John, bishop of Llandaff[1].

SUB-DEACONS.

John de Bredon, rector of the church of Cerneheye
William de Haukesbur'
William called Heved of Cirencester
John Fouward of Campeden
Lawrence de Eldresfeld
William de la Holdehulle
Simon Shirloc of Snytreffeld
John called Wyteman of Seggesburh
Richard, son of the lord John de Insula of the diocese of Durham, by the title of the abbot and convent of the Blessed Mary of York

[1] John de Monmouth, 1297—1323; see *ante*, pp. 484 and 500.

1299. Thomas de Snetreffeld
Walter de Aston super Carente
Andrew de Lega to the title of the abbot of Pershore
Thomas de Clifford, by letters dimissory of the Archbishop of York
John de Pypplynton

DEACONS.

Henry de Bromhulle
Richard de Kyngton Regis
William called Calf of Campeden
Thomas de Pyricot
John de Staple of Marteleye
Richard de Wykeswane
William, son of William Toky of Fladebury
William de Opthon next Snodesbury, at the presentation of Robert de Newenton, lord of Flemel
Michael, son of Jordan de Warr'
Alexander de Stocton in the diocese of Durham, by letters dimissory of the same place
Robert, son of John called Walter of Halford
John called Bolloc of Evesham
John Costantyn of Newenton
Henry called Gladewyn of Locksleye
William called Franceys of Pershore
Nicholas, son of William de Warr'
Thomas de Ofre
Thomas de Newenton
Henry de Byrlingham
Henry de Clere
Reginald de Orfer of Warwick

PRIESTS.

John de Sistenlade, rector of the church of Stratton on the Fosse
William called Peet of Worcester
Nicholas de Mukelton
Richard de Quenthon
Thomas called Elysaundre of Aldermeston
Thomas le Syour of Pershore
Reginald, son of Benedict de Kyngton
Richard de Mukelton
John de Utlycote
Richard de la Mor' of the parish of Fladebur'
Walter Godwyn of Doddesham
Richard de Yerdeleye of Clive Prior
Henry de Betewille of Tuenyngg
John de Hendon of Pershore
John de Cotes of Warwick
Walter de Clyve
William de Tydyngton
John de Maulvernia of the carnary of Worcester
John de Coldaston
John de Stouwa
William de Boneville
Ralph de Merston
Henry de Cumba

1299. John de Grete
Simon de Tymberden
Gregory de Tredyngthon
William called Popa of Gloucester
Richard de Bremesgrave

Fol. 439 (ccccxlv). Institution of Walter de Colewyk, priest, to the church of Chyrhull next Kyderm' [Churchill next Kidderminster], at the presentation of John Drugel' of the manor of Succekel' [Suckley]. The 2nd of the Nones of May, 1299.

Faculty granted to Thomas, bishop of Exeter[1], to found a chantry chapel in honour of the Blessed Katherine the Virgin adjoining the church of Bucton, for the souls of his father and mother, whose bodies lie buried there. Dated at Bredon, the 2nd of the Ides of May, 1299.

Induction of Roger de Hauckebur' to the church of Morton Bagod, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenilworth. The 3rd of the Nones of June, 1299.

Induction of Peter Fillol to the church of Martleye [Martley], at the presentation of the prior of Newent.

Induction of Nicholas le Butiller, clerk, to the church of Wykewan, at the presentation of Matilda, Countess of Warwick.

Induction of John Chaynel, priest, to the church of Todyngton by Robert de Sutton, rector of the church of Dursleye, his proctor at the presentation of Laurence de Treshamp'. The 8th of the Kalends of October.

Institution of Roger de Hauckes', deacon, to the church of Morton Bagod, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kyneworth [Kenilworth]. The 13th of the Kalends of July.

Fol. 439*d*. Will of Sir Richard de Mundevill, knight. Dated Friday before the feast of the Annunciation, 1298.

[1] Thomas Button, 1297—1307.

1299. Fol. 440 (ccccxlvi). Institution of Thomas le Butiller, deacon, to the church of Aumbresl' [Ombersley], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 13th of the Kalends of August, 1299.

Institution of Peter called Filol, priest, to the church of Martleya, at the presentation of the prior of Nywent. The 13th of the Kalends of August.

Memorandum, that on the 9th of the Kalends of August, the bishop committed the care and custody of Simon de Leycestr', vicar of the church of Beckeford, to Richard de Aston upon Carent, priest, at the instance of the same vicar.

Institution of Elias de Gayton, to the church of Haselton, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynchecomb. The 4th of the Kalends of August, 1299.

Institution of John de Wykewan, clerk, to the church of Bladinton [Bledington], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wynchecomb. The 4th of the Kalends of August.

Induction of Roger called Goye, priest, to the church of Suckel' [Suckley], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Newent, proctors of the abbot and convent of Cormelus [Cormeilles] in England. The 3rd of the Kalends of August.

Induction of Richard de Maddeleye to the vicarage of the church of Wycheneford, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 3rd of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 440*d*. Institution of John le Archer to the church of St. John in Gloucester, with dispensation to study for seven years. The Kalends of August, 1299.

Institution of William de la Plaunch to the church of Wytechurch.

Charter to Thomas de Weston under Egge, the bishop's clerk, of premises in Weston under Egge. Dated at Kemess', 5 May, 27 Edward I.

1299. Renunciation by Walter Bordon, archdeacon of Gloucester, of all appeals against the Bishop of Worcester. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, on Friday after the feast of St. Faith, 1299.

Sentence against William called "*Juvenis*" of Rippel for the payment to John de Staneweya, rector of the church of Rippel, of certain money claimed by the said John to be owing to the church. The 3rd of the Ides of November.

Fol. 441 (ccccxlvii). Appointment by the bishop of brother John de Dombelton, monk of Worcester, to be prior of Little Malvern, vacant by the death of brother John de Wygorn'. Dated at Hampton upon Avon, the 2nd of the Nones of November, *anno* 32.

Mandate to Simon de Wyre, prior of Worcester, to instal the said John de Dombelton. Dated Alnynech', the 15th of the Kalends of December, *anno* 32.

Notification to the bishop from the Dean of Arches, that the Archdeacon of Gloucester had abandoned his appeal. Dated at London, the 9th of the Kalends of November, 1299.

Memoranda of the sums paid at different times for the tenth granted to the King for the repulse of the Scots.

Fol. 441*d*. Institution of John de Wycheford, priest, to the church of Wycheford, at the presentation of Sir John de Mohun, knight. The 4th of the Nones of December, 1299.

1300. Institution of John de Haddesoure, sub-deacon, to the church of St. John of Gloucester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 17th of the Kalends of January.

Institution of John de Brom, acolyte, to the church of Aston Cantelow; and he has dispensation for seven years, according to the constitution of Pope Boniface VIII., and after the seven years he shall be promoted to all holy orders and instituted to the said church. The 13th of the Kalends of January, 1299.

1300. Matters treated of before the bishop and his council at Hertl' [Hartlebury], *anno* 33.

As to articles proposed before the bishop at Hampton.

As to the affairs of the abbots of Theokes' [Tewkesbury], St. Peter of Gloucester, and of the abbot of Abendon [Abingdon], touching the church of Rombel (?) [1].

As to the money to be paid for tithe and for the 4*d.* in the mark to be paid by the bishop.

As to the proof of wills.

As to the number of travelling apparitors (*aparitorum equitum*) throughout the diocese who have the proving of Wills under their seals in the name of Richard de Stanford.

As to the collection of the 4*d.* in the mark to be transmitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

As to the person to be sent to the parliament at Lincoln in the name of the bishop.

A fragment of these articles is detached and sewn to fol. 442 :—

As to vacant churches and the provision to churches.

As to the state of the rector of Fladebur'.

As to the churches of Hampton and Weston-under-Egg.

As to the visit of the archbishop.

As to Robert de Wych.

As to Ralph de Vasto Prato, rector of the church of Wychindon [2], and John de Cadamo, rector of Stratford, pluralists.

As to a pension paid to the abbot of Oseneye.

As to the ordination of the church of Wottone next Berkel'.

As to the prior of Kenylworth.

As to the presentee to the vicarage of Brayles.

As to the presentation by the Earl of Warwick.

As to a suit in the Court of Arches.

As to an inquisition concerning the prior of Lechlade.

Whether purgation ought to be granted Richard Barbe, clerk, of Worcester.

As to 4*d.* to be raised from every mark of ecclesiastical goods.

[1] Rombel' is probably a mistake for Dombel' Dumbleton, a church in Gloucestershire, the advowson of which belonged to the abbey of Abingdon.

[2] See *ante*, p. 505.

1300. Whether it were better to satisfy the Bishop of Llandaff for his expenses in coming to Gloucester.

Institution of Robert de Wichio to the church of Alvech', he having first given up his letters of institution to the church of Clyve[1]. The 14th of the Kalends of October, 1288.

Memorandum as to the title of Thomas de Stok' to the vicarage of Stanedis' [Standish (?)].

On another slip sewn to fol. 442 *are various notes.*

To call J. de Lond', rector of Kamme [Cam], because he did not procure himself to be promoted in priest's orders within a year.

To raise 10 marks on Peter Fillol[2], rector of Martleya [Martley], due on his bond to the bishop, and that he be bound to residence.

As to a distraint on the bishop for not having William de la Ward, rector of Torteworth, before the King's justices.

Whether Richard de Beverborn, rector of the chapel of Spechesl' [Spechley], should dwell at the chantry of the Carnary of Worcester.

What ought to be done about the elect of Lanth' [Lanthony], against whom it is objected that he is excommunicated[3].

As to the visit of the archbishop.

As to pluralists, minors not ordained, and non-resident.

As to the shutting up of nuns. It is expedient that a letter of warning be sent according to the form of the constitution and directed to every house of nuns, that they do what is necessary for the inclusion, and that they cause themselves to be enclosed this side the Gules [Ides?] of August.

As to the citations of P. de Bradeweyne and the priest of Astleye.

As to sending a proctor to the parliament.

As to the rector of the church of Soucksleye [Suckley].

As to the visitation of the hospitals of Lechlade and St. Wlstan of Worcester.

[1] See *ante*, pp. 429, 441, 491, and *post*, p. 517.

[2] See *ante*, p. 511.

[3] This was probably Thomas de Gloucester, who resigned in 1301.

1300. Fol. 442 (ccccxlviii). Matters treated of before the bishop and his council at Hertlebur' [Hartlebury] on the feast of the Blessed Stephen, *anno* 32.

As to the article whether Ralph de Vasto Prato, rector of the churches of Wythindon and Barclyve, ought to be deprived[1]. It is answered that he be called before the official of Worcester touching the plurality, according to the form of the constitution.

As to Thomas de Stokes, pluralist, it is answered that he says that he resides now in his church of Kemes' [Kempsey], according to the last mandate of the bishop.

As to R. de Hengham[2], pluralist, non-resident, it is answered that he is of the King's Council, wherefore it is not expedient to proceed against him.

As to those in minor orders holding benefices with cures, it is answered that the bishop is able to revoke his grace whensoever he will.

As to whether pollards[3] were to be accepted for Peter's pence; it is answered that pence cannot be exacted other than of the money which is now current.

As to the chantries which the Archdeacon of Gloucester writes are not yet dedicated.

As to the petition of J. Abadam for changing the habit of the canons of St. Mark of Bristol, it is answered that they cannot be changed without scandal.

As to the manor of Knythwyk [Knightwick][4].

As to the petition of the master and brothers of the hospital of St. John of Warwick, who wished to know the will of the bishop whether it was expedient to leave their incorrigible brother; it is answered that some one should be sent to that brother to see whether his will is free or under compulsion.

As to the petition of Boniface, archdeacon of Bok', for the

[1] See *ante*, p. 505.

[2] He was one of the Judges of the King's Bench appointed about 1270, and remained till 1272; on the accession of Edward I. he was transferred to the Common Pleas. In 1274 he was made Chief Justice of England. In 1290 he was removed and fined, it is said for altering a record. He was summoned to the Parliament of March, 1300, and it is to this the entry relates. He was subsequently, in 1301, made Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

[3] Pollards and Crockards were light coins, see Stat. *de Moneta*, 20 Edward I.

[4] This was the manor the Bishop received from Malvern, to pay his costs of the proceedings against Prior Ledbury. See *ante*, p. 219.

deprivation of the rector of the church of Ethrep, an alien, it is answered that the parties be heard judicially, because it is not possible to proceed by other means.

1300. As to vicars, non-resident, it is answered that if they are not resident for a year they are by law deprived.

As to vicars to be ordained in the churches of Sukeleya, Haselton, Bladinton, Bradewell, Aston Cantilup, Ambresl', Camme, Hampton, and St. John of Gloucester.

As to a commission for plurality of benefices.

As to a perpetual chantry which the sheriff of Worcester desires in his manor of Weston in the parish church of Great Compton.

As to a visitation of the diocese.

Further articles as to pluralists and non-residents; as to whether it is expedient to inclose the nuns of the diocese of Worcester; as to Peter, rector of Bradeweye [Broadway], who sent to Richard, priest of the parish church of Astleye, his concubine pregnant, by name Agnes; as to Richard de Beverborn, rector of the chapel of Spechesl' [Spetchley], dwelling perpetually at the chantry of the Carnary of Worcester; as to whether purgation ought to be granted to Richard Barbe, clerk of Worcester, and other like articles.

Institution of Robert de Wichio to the church of Aluech', because he restored to the bishop his letter of institution to the church of Clyve, the 14th of the Kalends of October, 1288, and he had letters of the receipt of all holy orders from the bishop.

Memorandum, that according to the new constitution of Pope Boniface VIII., no clerk shall hold any church or vicarage without the title of institution, and therefore the bishop sent to Thomas de Stokes that he may from henceforth hold the vicarage of Stanedis', by title of institution.

Fol. 442*d*. Commission to J., bishop of Llandaff[1], to confer the first tonsure and confirm children in the diocese of Worcester till the feast of Pentecost next. Dated at Aluech', the 15th of the Kalends of January, 1299.

[1] John de Monmouth, 1297—1323.

1300. Like commission to the same to ordain clerks to all orders on this instant Saturday after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin. Dated as above.

Like commission to the same to consecrate the churches and churchyards of Lega [Leigh], Upton Waryn [Upton Warren], and Cobberleye [Cubberley ?]. Dated as above.

Grant to Alfred de la Northgrave of Adam de la Lee, a native, and all his sequels and his chattels. Dated at Hertlebr', on Monday, the feast of Holy Innocents, 28 Edward I.

Grant to Adam atte Lee of a messuage and land held of the bishop in villeinage, in the vill of Coue in the county of Southampton. Dated Wednesday after the feast of Christmas, 28 Edward I.

Fol. 443 (ccccxlix). Charter to Henry de Hatton, clerk, of premises in the manor of Stratford. Witnesses, William Moryn of Stinterfeud, Richard le Poer of Clyfford, Hugh de Clynton of the same place, Henry de Berton of Alueston, Henry de Stodleye, John Lemaker, John le Frang', and others.

Appointment of John, perpetual vicar of the chapel of Stone, and Henry de Kyderminister, chaplain, as co-adjutors to Clement, rector of the church of Chaddesl' [Chaddesley Corbet], on account of the illness of the said rector. Dated at Hertlebr', the 4th of the Ides of January, 1299.

Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Worcester to cite Matilda de Bello Campo, Countess of Warwick, Roger de Barbast, and Paul, chaplain of the same lady, and certain others, executors of the will of William de Bello Campo, late earl of Warwick, to render an account of the same will. Dated at Hertlebr', the 3rd of the Kalends of January, *anno* 32.

Fol. 443*d*. Commission to Robert de Gloucester, John de Rodeberwe, and Robert Tankard, clerks, to inquire concerning the church of Budeford [Bidford], in the archdeaconry of Worcester,

which is held together with the churches of Penne in the diocese of Lincoln, of Cobington, and the moiety of the church of Botingdon in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, by Adam de Botyngdon. Dated at Aluech', the 17th of the Kalends of April, 1297.

1300. Mandate to the dean of Warwick to cite the said Adam de Botingdon, in possession of the church of Budeford. Dated at Alnynech', the 15th of the Kalends of April, 1297.

Commission to Robert de Gloucester and John de Rodeberwe to proceed in the matter of Adam de Botyngdon, as above. Dated at Kemes', the 3rd of the Ides of March, 1298.

Fol. 444 (cccl). Agreement between the bishop and John de Marris, his miller, that the bishop shall lease to the said John a watermill and a windmill in the manor of Kemes' [Kempsey]. Dated at Kemes', in the octave of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary the Virgin, 1299.

Lease of the watermill of Wenland [Welland] by the bishop to William le Donnare of Bredon, miller. Dated at Hertl', on the morrow of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1299.

Lease of the watermill next the vivary of the bishop at Hertlebur', by the bishop to Adam de Hertl' and Agnes, his wife. Dated at Hertl', the day of the Conversion of St. Paul, 1299.

Letter from the King calling upon the bishop to have what service is due from him at Carlisle with horses and arms, to repell the Scots, at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Dated at Berewyc upon Tweed, 29th December, 28 Edward I.

Writ summoning the bishop, the prior, and archdeacon of Worcester, by themselves, the chapter of Worcester and the clergy of the diocese, by their proctors, to be at the Parliament to be held in London on the second Sunday in Lent. Dated as above.

1300. Fol. 444*d*. Orders celebrated at Worcester on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, by John, bishop of Llandaff[1].

SUB-DEACONS.

William called Loffe of Wellesborn
John de Evenelade
William de Evenelade
John de Wollayngton
John de Blockel'
Robert de Werth, presented to the church of Sloutr'
Richard de Aumbresleye
John de Dorne
Walter de Bourthon
Roger de Berthon
Roger Cromp of Aumbresleye
John de Colhurste
Peter de Borton
Thomas called Fraunceys of Camp'
Ralph de Martlyve
Robert de Gyffard, rector of the chapel of Compton
Geoffrey de Wellesborn
Walter de Wellesborn
William de Wellesborn
William de Ferrour of Tettebury
John de Bladene
Reginald, rector of the church of Sodinton
Thomas de Molend' of Morton Regis
Robert de Ryndeworth of Morton
John Allyn of Warwick
John le Espenser of Ombr'
John Wendot of Ombr'
Hugh Lovet of Worcester
Richard Phelip of Mukelton
Walter de Bovington
Simon Parkes of Yerdel'
Walter de Preston super Stour
Simon de Athereston
Robert de Dersenton
Walter de Evenelode
Richard de Lega
Ralph de Walton
William de Bladynton
Walter de Scyreborn
John de Ocyndon
Richard de Evesham
John Frere
Edmund de Dayllesford
Walter de Cherleton
Richard de Dumbelton
John de Kenemaresford
John of the house of St. Wolstan
Richard de Dombelton
John de Rysindon
Hugh de Bourthon
John of the same place
Walter of the same place
William de Rysindon
John Laurenz of Bernynton
John Sprot of the same place
William David of the same place
Richard of the same place
John de Wenrich

[1] John de Monmouth, 1297—1323.

1300. Thomas de Wydeford
William de Pydele
John atte Haye
John Elyon of Pershore
Alan de Sloutr'
Henry de Opton
Robert de Sloutr'
Geoffrey de Merston Meysi
Walter le Long' of Malgaresbur'
William de Scyreborn
Henry de Nottgrave
Henry de Eldesfeld
Adam de Aston
John Palmer
Richard de Aston
John le Wydewe
Nicholas de Cherleton
John de Aston
Robert the miller of Fladebur'
John de la Haye
John de la Lea
William de Monte
William de Haluton
John called Aleyn
William Saltere of Opton
John de Feckeham
Walter Nowel of Stouwa
Walter de Notegrave
John de Longeneye
Richard de Purdesovere
John Maudut of Feckeham'
Henry de Teokebur'
Simon de Northon'
John de Bradewell
Walter Crote
Robert Mychel
John de Beggeworth
John de Wyneby
John de Malverina
Geoffrey de Kynemerasford
Thomas de Sybford
William de Braynton

DEACONS.

John de Merston
John Wysman of Seggesurwe
William called Heneyd of Cirencester
Geoffrey Archbaud of the same place
Laurence Briton of Elderesfeld
Roger de Block'
Nicholas Alvy of Kimeresford
John de Cherynton
Richard de Nithercote
John Smeth of Bourton
John le Mercer of Worcester
Alan de Nithercot
John de Lemyngton
William de Wormynton
John de Schevyndon
Otewy de Wydeford
Thomas de Sniterfeud
Henry de Brocton
William de Frankeleye
John Fouard of Campeden
John de Poywyk
John de Persor
Robert de Cant' of Camp'
Simon Scyrloc of Sniterfeld
John called North of Cyrencester
Richard de Doddeleye
Simon de Salle
Peter de Perdeley
Thomas de Kyngton
Robert de Abelmeton
John de Walton
John de Hales

1300. Robert Hervy of Sniterfeld
Thomas de Pecherl
Walter, rector of the church of Opton
Brother Adam de Theokesbur'
Thomas de Alsiston
Andrew de Salperton
Richard de Feckeham
John de Stonhus
William Dampcy of Bernynton
John de la Heyhome
Alexander de Stouwa
William de Burlingham
Nicholas de Thaneworth
John de Cerneya
Ralph de Aston Somervile
Alan de Schobuth
Roger de Feckeham
Henry de Wykewane
Nicholas Burnel of Hampton Meysi
William Margerie of Defford
Robert le Longe of Wyke
Henry de Alweston
Walter the fisherman
Thomas de Byshampton
Robert de Bernynton Parva
Adam de Bradeweye]
Thomas de Saltford
Stephen Romayn
Richard Sampson of Warwick
David de Malverina
Robert de Codeston
John de Wadburwe
Nicholas de Thaneworth
Henry de Colum
John de Hokebonn
William de Syston
Robert de Maysmor
John de Wermynton
William Juvenis of Morton . . .
Alexander de Littleton
John de Froucester
Walter de Aston super Carent'
Ralph de Syde
John de Stoweye
Adam de Wyk
Richard de Boclond
Walter le Brun of Defford
John de Colna of St. Alwyne's

PRIESTS.

John de Litthezern
Alexander de Stocton, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
Adam de Utlecote
William de Wasperton
Thomas de Nywenton
William de Avenygg
Thomas Foliot of Rodmarton
William de Wytheband
William Smethe of Boorthon
Richard de Kyngton Regis
Richard de Wykewane
John de Merston Meysi
Thomas de Pyricote
John Freman of Kimersford
Richard de Wydeford
Geoffrey Schayl of Cirencester
William de Chalkford
Henry de Cler', by letters dimissory from Exeter
John called Coc, of Hampton Meysy
John de Dersynton
Geoffrey de Swalweclyve, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
John called Bellot of Evesham

1300. Hugh de Combroc
Stephen de Pyrie of Cirencester
Nicholas, son of William de Warwick
Michael, son of Jordain, of the same place
Robert de Inceburwe
William de Lockesleye
Richard de Hertlebur'
Thomas de Owre
Richard de Norton
William, son of Robert called Philip, by letters dimissory from Landaff
John de Scyreborn
Walter de Merston
Richard de Doynton juxta Stouwam
William de Overbur'
Robert de Thormarton
Robert de Haleford
Fol. 445 (ccccli).
Philip de Dryffeld
Robert Burnel
William de Driffeld
John Page of Sloutr'
Richard de Honyborn
John de Thornbur'
John Pykerel of Stowe
William de Wasseborn
John de Merston Botyler
John de Stoke
Robert de Stowell
Adam de Benigworth
John de Rysindon Magna
Walter le Mercer of Hampton
William de Tacklesthrope
Hugh de Hynynton
Thomas de Ocyndon
John de Schipton of Lech'
John Budel
Henry de Staunton
John de Longedon
Reginald de Sancto Laurencio
John de Bradeweye
John de Bornton of Gloucester
John le Bolde of Kenemersford
Walter de Bercheston
Robert de Marteleye
Walter Chese
Henry de Tidynton
Elias de la Neulond
William de Clyve
William Toky
Henry Gladwyne of Lockesleye
Thomas de Chepingnorthon, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
Robert de Aston Cantelou
William Calfe of Campeden
William le Maresch of Barton
John atte Stapele of Martleye
Robert de Bromhull
John le Engleys of Lench Randulf
John de Staunton
Peter de Inceberg
William de Opton juxta Snodebr'
Roger de Rouwynton
Simon de Wermynton
William de Eyr of Pupblynton
Walter de Honynton
Nicholas de Haleford
William Fraunceys of Pershore
John de Tudelmynton
John de Marsfeld
Richard de Compton
Richard But of Evesham

1300. Henry le Tayllur of Gloucester
John Constantin of Newenton
John de Roehampton
Robert le Barbour
Walter de Kenemersford
Henry de Bromhull
John de Dersynton
William de Aldermanneston
John de Aston
Richard de Mukelton
Henry de Brocworth
William Mose
William de Sodynton
Robert called Patre
John Crisp
Nicholas de Haleford
Walter de Honynton
Richard de Wadburwe
William Archur
John de Pilardinton
Walter de Aldremonaston
William de Braynford
Gilbert or Osbert of Lech'

Institution of Richard de Walepol, deacon, to the church of the Blessed Michael of Gloucester with the chapel of the Blessed Martin to the same annexed, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 12th of the Kalends of March.

Institution of John called Keys, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Payneswyk, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanthony next Gloucester. The 6th of the Kalends of March.

Institution of Nicholas called Morice, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Sobbur' Magna [Great Sodbury and Chipping Sodbury], at the presentation of brother N. de Norton, Sacrist of Worcester. Date as above.

Commission to the bishop's official to admit Walter de Chiltenham, deacon, to the church of Saperton. Dated at Kem', the 2nd of the Kalends of March, 1299.

Fol. 445*d*. Induction of William de Bromhal to the church of St. Michael of Worcester, at the presentation of N., Sacrist of Worcester. The 16th of the Kalends of April.

Memorandum that the bishop conferred the third portion of the church of the Blessed Nicholas of Warwick, which John de Lond' last held, upon Richard Brid, clerk. The 15th of the Kalends of April.

1300. Commendation to W. de Coventr', priest, of the moiety of the church of Morton Daubeny, at the presentation of Eustace de Hache. The 2nd of the Kalends of April.

Note of the amount paid by the bishop for the custody of the lands of Ralph, son of James.

Institution of William de Lench, priest, to the chantry chapel of Morton [Abbots Morton] next Inteberg' [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Richard de Morton. The 3rd of the Ides of May, 1300.

Note of sums paid by the bishop (*entry faded*).

Institution of John de Braci, clerk, to the church of Warmedon [Warndon], at the presentation of Sir Robert de Bracci, knight. The 14th of the Kalends of June.

A note of procurations received from the monastery of Worcester, from Kidderminster and Wich' (*faded*).

On Saturday the feast of St. Barnabas, the bishop visited the chapter of Worcester, and on Monday he visited the clergy and people there. On Wednesday he was at Kydderminstr'. On Thursday at the church of St. Andrew of Wych'. On Friday, the feast of St. Botolph, at the monastery of Stodleya. On Saturday at the nuns of Pyneley and Wrokeshale. On Monday, the feast of St. Edward the King and Martyr, at Wawych for the clergy and people. On Tuesday, the vigil of St. Alban the Martyr, at Brayles. On Wednesday before the Navitity of St. John the Baptist, at Campeden (?). On Thursday, at Stowa. On Saturday, at Lechlade. On Monday, at Cyrencestr'. On Tuesday, at Cherynton. On Friday, in the parish church of St. Augustine of Bristol. On Monday after the Octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, at Frompton. On Tuesday before the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Wotton (?). On Friday, at Gloucester. On Wednesday after the Translation of St. Benedict the abbot, at Theokes'.

Fol. 446. Missing.

1300. Fol. 447 (ccccliiii). Letter from Ralph de Morthermer, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to the constable (*con'*) of Hanle' [Hanley Castle], forester of Malvern, to deliver to the Bishop of Worcester the deer in arrear at the next fawning season, in accordance with the composition between the late Earl Gilbert and the Bishop. Dated at Cardiff, 2 August.

Institution of William de Lench', chaplain, to the chapel of Morton [Abbots Morton] next Inteberg [Inkberrow], at the presentation of Richard de Morton. The 4th of the Ides of May, *anno* 32.

Memorandum, that on the 9th of the Kalends of June, 1300, Walter de Burdon, archdeacon of Gloucester, made a declaration of obedience to the bishop in the chapel of the bishop at Bredon before witnesses.

Fol. 447*d*. Grant by the bishop to Geoffrey, son of Hugh de Weston sub Egge, clerk, of a cottage in Weston under Egge. Dated at Bredon, the 3rd of the Kalends of June, 28 Edward I.

Memorandum of the citation in the cause between Roger de Schipton, clerk, and Richard de Middelton and others. The 3rd of the Kalends of June, 1300.

Dispensation to John de Haddesoure, rector of the church of the Blessed John in Gloucester, to study for two years, so that within that time he will take priest's orders. Dated at Bredon, the 5th of the Ides of June, 1300.

Letter from the bishop to his official that certain friends have consulted him as to whether having regard to the visitation of the Archbishop and Dean of Arches it would be well to make known in part or in the whole the matters ordered to be corrected by the said official.

Institution of Walter Sewy, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Asteleya [Astley], at the presentation of brother Ralph de Porters, monk of the priory of Asteleya. The 17th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 32.

1300. Institution of Walter de Estham, priest, collated to the church of St. John of Worcester. The 17th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 32.

Fol. 448. Letter from the brothers of the house of lepers of St. Michael of Warwick to the bishop, asking for the confirmation of Henry de Combinton, brother of their house, whom they had elected as their master and governor, by licence of the earl of Warwick, their patron, upon the death of brother Roger de Merton, their late master. Dated at Warwick, on Wednesday before the feast of St. John the Baptist, 1300.

Memorandum, that on the 3rd of the Kalends of July, 1300, the said brother Henry de Combinton was confirmed as above.

Institution of Henry de Birlingh', priest, to the church of Haddesour [Hadzor], at the presentation of William FitzWarren. The 2nd of the Nones of July, 1300.

An inventory of the goods of the rector of Haddesour, who died intestate, containing a list of cattle and corn.

Citation of the rectors of the churches of Tormerton next Northlech and Sodinton next Cyncestr'.

Certificate by the bishop to John de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury, and chancellor of the King, that John de Somery, son of the late Roger de Somery, was born at Weleye, near the manor of Alvynech, on the 2nd of March, to wit, the feast of St. Chad the Bishop, A.D. 1280. Dated at Alynech, the 16th of the Kalends of August, 1300.

Institution of brother John de Avrion, monk, to the priory and church of Wotthon [Wotton], at the presentation of brother Robert called Nearon, proctor, of the abbot and convent of Couchis [Couches]. The 3rd of the Nones of August, 1300.

Memorandum that on the 3rd of the Nones of August, 1300, the bishop admitted into his domestic service and household, John de Bradewas, clerk, a scrivener.

1300. Fol. 448*d.* Writ to the sheriff of Gloucester for Christina Gilberd of Bristol to pay the rent which she owes to the Bishop of Worcester for a messuage in the suburbs of Bristol. Dated 24th November, 28 Edward I.

Proceedings at York before the King's justices touching the same matter.

Proceedings at Worcester before the King's justices touching land with which William de Wasthull had enfeoffed the bishop.

Fine made at York in the quindenes of Holy Trinity, 28 Edward I., between the bishop and Richard de Whichehalle and Agnes, his wife, touching land in Alynech' [Alvechurch].

Institution of William de Sulers, clerk, to the chapel of St. James of Oddingleye [Oddingley], at the presentation of Roger Mortuo de Mari, the Nones of August, 1300.

Institution of Stephen de Housoun, clerk, to the church of Wolvardleye [Wolverley, at the presentation of the prior and chapter of Worcester. The 3rd of the Ides of August, 1300.

Fol. 449 (cccclv.) Writ from R. le Porter, sheriff of Worcester, to the bailiff of Osewold [Oswaldeslowe], to execute a writ of *fieri facias* upon the lands and goods of the bishop.

Commission by the bishop to brother Nicholas de Norton, monk and sacrist of the cathedral church of Worcester, and Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of Hereford and canon of Wells, to visit the church of Worcester, the bishop being impeded by infirmity of body. Dated at Alvech', the 13th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

Commission to the same and brother Simon de Wyre, prior of Worcester, to make canonical corrections in the same visitation. Dated the 6th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

1300. On Sunday after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 1299, Nicholas le Botiler was instituted to the church of Wykewane [Wickwar], and in a year following the same Nicholas appeared before the bishop alleging that within the aforesaid year and on account of the death of Sir Theobald le Botiler, his eldest brother, and on account of infirmity and impediment of the sea, he had been unable to be ordained within a year of his institution, into priest's orders, but only in those of sub-deacon; and upon the subject of these impediments he produced letters testimonial of the lady M., countess of Warwick[1], his aunt, whereupon the bishop considered the said impediments legitimate and proved, and gave the same Nicholas till Christmas next to be ordained.

Fol. 449*d*. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Worcester acquainting them with the proposed visitation of their monastery. Dated at Alnynech' [Alvechurch], the 5th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

Form of instrument revoking, on account of certain informalities, the commission of the bishop to Nicholas, sacrist of Worcester, to visit the church of Worcester, made by the bishop seated in his chair in the ambulatory between his chamber and chapel, in his manor of Alnynech, on Wednesday after the feast of St. Bartholomew, 1300.

Further like revocation of the commission to the prior and sacrist of Worcester for the visitation and correction of the chapter, made by the bishop sitting in his chair in his arbor (*herbario*) next the hall of his manor aforesaid, before witnesses.

A long memorandum as to how Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of Hereford[2], was called to visit the chapter of Worcester with the sacrist.

Fol. 450 (cccclvi). Appointment by Simon, prior of Worcester, of John, called de Sancto Brevello, monk, as his proctor. Dated at Worcester, the 3rd of the Nones of July, 1300.

[1] Maud Fitz John, widow of Girard de Furnival. She married William Beauchamp, 1st Earl of Warwick, and was mother of Guy, 2nd Earl of Warwick, "The Black Dog of Ardenne."

[2] *Sic*, but of Worcester, see next page.

1300. Fol. 450*d*. Commission by the bishop to Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of Worcester, and Nicholas de Norton, sacrist of Worcester, to visit the prior and chapter of Worcester; the latter to visit and correct in all matters concerning the spiritualities, and the two together in all matters concerning the temporalities. Dated at Alnynech', the 14th of the Kalends of September, *anno* 32.

The names of the monks assisting the said sacrist in his visitation of the spiritualities, the chamberlain, brother Stephen de Sancto Wolstano, Robert de Diclesdene, almoner, Gilbert de Middel, J. de Wyk, cellarer, J. de Astone, Keeper of the Shrine (*tumbar'*), and J. Brevel, the least of the monks.

The days on which corrections are to be made.

On Wednesday before the feast of St. Michael, at Severnestok, the deanery of Worcester.

On Saturday after the same feast, at Herdewyk, for the deanery of Gloucester.

On Monday after the same feast, the deanery of Bristol, in the church of St. Peter of the same town.

On Tuesday following, the deaneries of Butthon and Hauckesbury, at Market Sobbur' [Chipping Sodbury].

On Wednesday following, the deanery of Durseleya, at Wotthon.

On Thursday after the octave of the Blessed Michael, the deanery of Stonhous, at Anenynge [Ampney St. Mary ?].

On Saturday after the feast of St. Faith the Virgin, the deanery of Cyrencestr', at Cyrencestr'.

On Monday following, the deanery of Feyreford, at Colne St. Alwyn.

On Tuesday following, the deanery of Stowa, at Great Rysendon.

On Wednesday following, the deanery of Campeden, at Ebython [Ebrington].

On Thursday after the feast of St. Dennis, the deanery of Kynton, at Haleford.

On Friday following, the deanery of Warwick, at Market Kynton.

1300. On Wednesday the morrow of St. Luke the Evangelist, the deaneries of Wych and Kydermenstr', at Wich [Droitwich].

On Thursday following, at Hertlebury.

On Friday following, at Marteleye.

On Saturday following, the deanery of Poywyk, at Suckeleye.

On Tuesday after the feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins, the deanery of Persore, at Chyrchulle [Churchill in Oswaldeslow].

On Thursday following, on the vigil of the apostles, SS. Simon and Jude, the deanery of Wynchecumb, at Prestebury.

The bishop commanded his visitation by himself or his commissary to be made at Theokes' [Tewkesbury], on Monday after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, at Wynch' [Winchcomb], on Wednesday following, and at St. Peter's of Gloucester on Monday after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle.

Fol. 451 [not numbered in original]. Bull of Pope Boniface VIII. to the abbot of Waltham and dean of London, touching the collection of the tenth of all ecclesiastical rents in the provinces of Canterbury and York, granted for six years to Edward I., for the prosecution of the crusade. Dated at the Lateran, the 17th of the Kalends of April, in the 6th year of the Pope's pontificate [1].

Fol. 451*d*. Institution of William de Coventr', priest, to a moiety of the church of Morton Trimenel, at the presentation of Sir Eustace de la Hache, knight. The 5th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 33.

Institution of Thomas de Clyve Prioris, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wenlond [Welland], at the nomination of W. de Berton, rector of the church of Bredon, made to the prior and convent of Little Malvern, and at the presentation of the said prior and convent. The 4th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 33.

Fol. 452 (cccclvii). Commission to Robert de Gloucester and John de Roddebur', clerk, to visit the prior and brethren of St. Oswald of Gloucester.

[1] See Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, I. 587, 588. Boniface was elected Pope, Dec. 24, 1294, so the Bull would be 1300.

1300. Excommunication of the prior, sub-prior, sacrist, precentor, cellarer, and other the elders of the priory of St. Oswald of Gloucester[1], for refusing to admit J., Bishop of Landaff[2], to celebrate orders, by authority of the Bishop of Worcester, claiming to be exempt.

Fol. 452*d*. Dispensation to John de Haddesoure, sub-deacon, rector of the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, to study for three years. The 18th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 32.

Dispensation to William de Coventr', priest, rector of a portion of the church of Morton Trimenel, to study for a year. The 4th of the Kalends of October, *anno* 33.

Dispensation to Walter de Stok' of Gloucester, deacon, rector of Boynton, to study for a year. The Nones of October, *anno* 33.

Dispensation to John de Bracy, acolyte, rector of the church of Warmyndon, to study for a year. The 14th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 32.

Institution of Hugh de Kenelworth to the vicarage of Breyl [Brailes], at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenelworth. The 14th of the Kalends of November, *anno* 33.

Petition to the bishop to confirm the sentence of excommunication upon the prior and others of St. Oswald of Gloucester.

Licence by John, bishop of Lincoln[3], to Thomas de Wycheford, rector of the church of Grantes-den, at the petition of the Bishop of Worcester, to receive the fruits of the same church, so that it be served by a fit chaplain. Dated 2nd of the Nones of November, 1300. *Entry faded.*

Fol. 453 (cccclviii). Orders celebrated at Gloucester on Saturday *quatuor temporum* next after the feast of St. Matthew the

[1] St. Oswald claimed to be a free Chapel Royal, exempt from the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury or the Bishop of Worcester. The then Bishop of Worcester, Walter de Cantilupe, had ordained here in 1242.

[2] John of Monmouth, 1297—1323.

[3] John Dalderby consecrated 12th June, 1300, d. 1320.

Apostle, 1300, by John, bishop of Landaff[1], suffragan of the Bishop of Worcester, the names of the seculars ordained being :—

1300. SUB-DEACONS.

The rector of the church of Wlvardeleye
Godfrey de Tarirugge
Robert de Bereford
John, rector of the church of Newynton
Thomas Blancpayn of Wechford to the title of his patrimony
William de Fonteneye of Wynchecumbe
William Aveningge
Richard, son of Walter de Wynchecumbe
Thomas de Chaleford
Richard de Colesburn
Adam de Haselovere
Richard Abraham
Elias Heyward of Hampton Monialis
William Hugun of Wyllaseye
Geoffrey de Weston-sub-Egge
Robert de Parva Cumpton
James de Weston-super-Abonam
Ranulph de Honyburne
John de Malverina
Peter de Beronton
John Brasel of Widebrok
Henry de Mune-juxta-Quenton
John Bulgere of Gloucester
Nicholas de Prestebur'
Walter Tynctor of Gloucester
William de Bradewelle
Robert le Lance of Sloutr'
John de la Brugge
Robert le Carpunter
Roger Ras
Walter Staunton
John le Hoppare
Philip Perdon of Alewston
Ranulph de Norton
Robert de Kynemarford
William de Longeneye
Henry de Hampton Meysi
Roger de Marsfeld
Richard de Boclond
William de Seveurguge
The rector of the church of Lankodoch
John de Beybur'
Nicholas de Ameyney
Henry de Twenyngge
Walter de Langeberge
William de Monemuth
William de Merstone
John de Turkeden
William de Milkesham, clerk, of Dursl'
Richard de Malvern Majori
John de Wydindon
Adam de Wygorn'
Walter de Ecclesia
Walter de Haperop
John Whyst
Fol. 453*d.*
John de Newynton
Adam de Bathhawe
John de Daglingwope
John de Hereford

[1] John of Monmouth, 1297—1323.

1300. DEACONS.

Robert Giffard of Compton Tren'
Robert de Sothbur', rector of the chapel of Rupe
John de Wyke Rysindon
John de Blockeleye
John, son of Roger de Bladen, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
Ralph de Marleclyve
John de Wollaynton
Thomas le Fraunceys of Campeden
Richard de Lynus, by letters dimissory from Lincoln
Peter de Bourton
Roger de Bourton of the diocese of Lincoln
John de Sancto Wlstano
Richard de Hulle of Worcester
William de Schirburn
Walter de Evnelede
John Frere
Richard de Hatherleye
Henry de Opton
Ralph de Walton
Nicholas de Crancumbe
Henry de Schyrburn
John Anketyl of Doddeleye
John Aleyn of Wych
Walter de Bornthon
John de Aston
William de Schyrburn
John Wydewe
Richard de Aston
John Corneyales
John de Otyndon
Richard de Pordesovere
Ede de Dumbelton
William de Pydele
Absolom de Wotton
Simon de Cheltenham
Richard de Ambresleye
William de Rysindon
William de Bladynton
Malcolm de Thormarton
Walter Schort
Thomas de Sybford
Simon de Yerdeleye
John Alyum of Warwick
Henry de Eldesfeld
William Salter
John Clynn
John Laurence
William Davit
Richard de Berninton
Thomas de Wydeford
John de Wemych
John de Longeneye
Edmund de Daylesford
John le Mon of Bredewell
John de Bredon
Geoffrey de Brochinton
Richard de Poywyke
John de Feckeham
John de Kemeseye
William de Evneloude
William called Luffe of Welleburn
William de Froucestr'
Hugh Lovote
John de Wonebi
Geoffrey Kenemarford
John of the same place
John de Ameneye
Simon de Norton

1300. John de Wyneby
Thomas Fremon
John de Bredon
John de Aldewrye
Roger de Durhuste

PRIESTS.

William de Fereford
Richard, rector of St. Michael's, Gloucester
Walter de Astona-super-Cart'
Fol. 454 (cccclix).
Geoffrey Archebaud of Cirencester
John de Poywyk
John de Persora
Nicholas Mynty of Cirencester
William, rector of Frethorn
Walter de Fladebur'
Andrew de Salperton
John Wysmon of Seggesbar'
Peter de Esbur'
Thomas de Bishamton
William Bancey of Bernynton
Robert de Kent of Campeden
John de Schevyndon
Stephen Romayn of Alyncester
William de Ameneye
Laurence Britton of Eldresfeld
James le Bole
John de Southam
Thomas de Slowtre
Richard Butte
Adam le Ycosse
Richard Guldyng
John de Beironton
Richard de Nethercote
Alan de Boronton
William de Syston
Alan de Sohotrych
Thomas de Salforde
Roger de Feckenham
Richard de Feckenham
Adam de Wyk'
Robert de Scheppescumbe
Walter, rector of Saperton
William Heved of Cirencester
Simon Schyrloc of Snyterfeld
John de Doudeswelle
Nicholas de Yaneworth
John Skarlet of Cirencester
William de Bermyndon
Nicholas de Sutham
William de Defford
Mark de Saperton
Ralph de Aston Somervile
Nicolas Spigurnel
Alan de Boronton
John de Culn St. Alwyn
Henry de Burlingham
William de Burlingham
Robert de Berminton Parva
Richard de la Lee
Richard de Boclond
Adam de Okynton
Henry de Kenemarsford
Elias de Farndon
Alexander de Stoke Archer
John Wyri
Robert de Wike Risindon
Thomas Leggere
John de Hembur' of Falsomar
John de Wormynton
Peter de Yardeleye
John de Merston

1300. Institution of John de Waledon, clerk, to the chapel of Bardesl', at the presentation of the Earl of Hereford. The 12th of the Kalends of December, 1300.

Institution of Roger de Cherleton, sub-deacon, to the church of Pukelechirch, at the presentation of W., bishop of Bath and Wells[1]. Dated as above.

Fol. 454*d*. Blank.

Fol. 455 (cccclx). Lease of the two water-mills in the borough of Alnynech', on the water-course of Arewe [Arrow]. Dated the 9th of the Kalends of November, 1300.

Institution of William de Kenepeleye, priest, collated to the vicarage of Stoke Giffard. The 8th of the Kalends of November, 1300.

Inquisition and depositions made on 12th of the Kalends of November, 1300, as to an alleged violence committed on the vicar of Kynton, as to whether the same was committed in the church, and whether there was an effusion of blood.

Fol. 455*d*. Sentence upon the same violence, which is said to have arisen about certain offerings at a cross in the churchyard there, the prior and convent of Kenillworth having obtained the same church *in proprios usus*. It is considered by the bishop's commissary that there was no effusion of blood, and therefore no reconciliation was necessary.

Fol. 456 (cccclxi). Memorandum that on the 7th of the Ides of November, 1300, J. de Littlynton swore that he never abode with N. de Cromb in counsel, deed or aid.

Bull of Pope Boniface VIII. to the Bishop of Worcester, for the reception of Roger de Cropthorne, priest, as a brother into the Hospital of St. Wulstan of Worcester. Dated at Anagni, the Nones of May, in the 6th year of the pope's pontificate [1300].

[1] William of March, 1293—1302.

1300. Institution of Robert de Neuwentone, priest, to the church of Bissampton [Bishampton], at the presentation of Robert de Somery. The 5th of the Kalends of November.

Institution of William le Brun, sub-deacon, to the church of Longedon by his proctor, John Dru of Cornwell, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Westminster. The 2nd of the Nones of November.

On the 7th of the Ides of November, *anno* 33, the bishop committed the administration of the goods and profits belonging to the church of Bardesl' to John de Waledon, acolyte, presented by the Earl of Hereford to John Musseden, his proctor, till Christmas.

Fol. 456*d*. Inquisition made on Friday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 1299, in the parish church of Lechelade, as to the state and condition of the hospital of Lechlade. The jurors say that the prior withdrew a number of the brothers, as well priests as laymen and sisters, and expelled them from the house. He also withdrew the priests who celebrated for the Earl of Cornwall and his ancestors, for Ralph de Blamminstr', for Alice de Scochod, for Beatrice[1] the Queen; that he alienated various lands and goods of the house; he released the hermitage of Lonburi in Wynchwode and the house of Bendyncherne from their servitude, and committed various other enormities, which are set out at length, amongst them, that he alienated the library and certain ornaments.

Fol. 457 (cccclxii). Institution of John de Sywardeby, acolyte, to the chapel of Little Sobbur', at the presentation of Sir John, called Byssop, knight. The 2nd of the Ides of November, *anno* 33.

Order to the bishop's official touching the muniments and instruments of John de Lindon, in the possession of the church of Camme.

[1] Sic.

1300. Order to the bishop's proctor as to the suit between the bishop and the said John de Lindon, in the court of Canterbury.

Proceedings dated the 3rd law-day after the feast of St. Nicholas, 1298, against Ella, daughter of John de Sor, Richard Richemon, late reeve of the lord of Scheumdone, Ida de Partunhale, and Juliana, wife of the said Richard ; in which it was confessed by the said Richard and Ida, that in the house of Adam Coket of Bannebury, they bought for 12*d.*, a loaf of bread, and a dish of bacon a boy, which boy was supposed to be born from the womb of the said Ella, who feigned to be pregnant by Richard Beyngham her husband ; and the said Richard and Ida carried away the boy and had him baptized at Scheumdon, not knowing that he had already been baptized at Bannebury. The said Richard and Ida say that the abbot of Forde, alleging that he was chief lord of the manors of the said Richard de Beyngham, had the said boy, being within age, in his custody, and a suit was pending in the King's court between the said abbot and John Matraveris as to such custody.

Fol. 457*d.* Letter from the Archhishop of Canterbury[1] to the Bishop of Worcester, as to the collection of the 4*d.* from every mark of ecclesiastical goods in the province authorized by the last Convocation held in London. Dated at Otteford, the 3rd of the Nones of October, 1300.

Letter from the abbot of Wautham Holy Cross and the dean of London, as to the subsidy for the Holy Land. Dated at London the 3rd of the Nones of August, 1300.

The abbot and chamberlain of Gloucester appointed collectors of the said subsidy in the archdeaconries of Worcester and Gloucester.

Induction of Robert de Wylelwys, clerk, to the moiety of the church of Morton Daubeny, at the presentation of Ralph de Kyrkebi. The 16th of the Kalends of January, 1300.

Fol. 458 (cccclxiii). Licence to John de Chilteham, rector of the church of Colde Newynton, to study for six years. The 5th of the Ides of December, 1300.

[1] Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

1300. Institution of Reginald de Wykewane to the church of Stow St. Edward, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. Date as above.

Memorandum as to the delivery of clerks accused in the secular courts to the bishop or his ordinary.

Fol. 458*d*. Citation by the Dean of Arches of the executors of Sir John Giffard, knight, lord of Bremesfeld, for a fine in which the said John was condemned. Dated at London, the 4th of the Ides of December, 1300.

Commission to the prior of Cyrencester and Walter de Forthampton, rector of the church of Duntesburn Abbatis, to hear the matter touching the presentation of John de Bradewas to the church of Humelton [Himbleton]. Dated at Hertlebur', the Ides of January, *anno* 33.

Memorandum of the citation of H. de Ragel, incumbent of the church of Humelton, to appear and state what he has to say against the said J. de Bradwas.

Mandate to the dean of Pershore to cite Henry de Raggeleye, who held the church of Humelton, and was not ordained in priest's orders within a year of his institution, and who opposed the admission of John de Bradwas, presented to the said church by the prior and convent of Worcester, as vacant. Dated on Thursday after the feast of the Epiphany, 1300.

Fol. 459 (cccclxiiii). Confirmation by the bishop of the composition made before John de Rodebar', his commissary, touching the dispute between the parishioners of the church of Pychenecumbe [Pitchcomb] and John de Aleynesmore, rector of the same church, as to the services in a chantry of the same church. Dated the Nones of December, 1300.

Institution of Peter Conel, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Prestebur', at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' [Lanthony] next Gloucester. Thursday after the Epiphany, 1300.

1301. Induction of John de Bradewas, sub-deacon, to the church of Humelton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Worcester. The 11th of the Kalends of February, 1300.

Fol. 459*d*. Institution of Reginald called le Porter of Pershore, clerk, to the church of Seynesbur' [Saintsbury], at the presentation of Malcolm Musard, lord of Seynesbur'. The 9th of the Kalends of February, 1300.

Dispensation to the said Reginald to study for three years.

Letter from the bishop to King Edward I., asking that the administration of the temporalities of the monastery of Alyncestr' [Alcester] might be committed to brother Robert de Oudeby, who had been elected abbot. Dated at Hertl', the 16th of the Kalends of February, 1300.

Commission by the Bishop of Worcester to the Bishop of Hereford[1] to grant the gift of benediction to John de Oudeby, elected abbot of Alyncestr', upon the death of Walter de Wygornia. Dated at Hertlebur', the Kalends of February, 1300.

Fragment of letter from Basil, bishop (*Jerosaineican' Thas Ethesien'*), and Manfredus, bishop of St. Mark (?), as to Walter, chaplain of Berkeston [Barcheston], in the diocese of Worcester.

Fol. 460. The end of an entry.

Letter from Robert, archbishop of Canterbury[2], to the Bishop of Worcester, declaring his intention to visit the bishop, the church, the chapter, and diocese of Worcester. Dated at Burton next Lincoln, on the 4th of the Ides of February, 1300.

Commission to Walter, rector of Hatherop, and Walter, rector of Duntesburn, in the matter of the presentation to the vicarage of the church of Feckenham, between William de Thormerton, priest, presented to the same, and John de Surreya, in possession of the same. Dated at Hertlebury, the 7th of the Kalends of March, 1300.

[1] Richard Swinfield, 1283—1317.

[2] Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

1301. Institution of John de Besford, acolyte, to the church of Flavel [Flyford Flavel], at the presentation of Alexander de Besford and Margery, his wife. The 2nd of the Kalends of March, 1300.

Institution of Adam de Blokel', priest, to the church of Bradewell, vacant by the resignation of John de Actone, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Evesham. The 6th of the Nones of March.

Institution of William de Thormerton, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Feckenham, vacant by the resignation of John de Sorreya, at the presentation of brother William de la Gravele, general proctor in England of the abbot and convent of Lyra. The 3rd of the Nones of March.

Institution of Drew de Pyriton, acolyte, to the church of Pyriton, vacant by the resignation of William de Burleya, at the presentation of John de Honteleye, lord of Pyriton. The 8th of the Ides of March.

Presentation by the Bishop of Worcester of John de Hodynton, priest, to the church of St. Mary de la Stronde, London, to the Bishop of London[1]. The 7th of the Ides of March.

Fol. 460*d*. Formal protest by the Bishop of Worcester against the proposed visitation of the diocese of Worcester by the Archbishop of Canterbury. The month of March, 1300.

Unfinished commission for the examination of witnesses in a suit between Godfrey de Crombe, calling himself rector of the church of Weston, and the bishop.

Fol. 461 (cccclxvi). A fragment of a leaf only.

Fol. 462 (cccclxvii). Grant by the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of Worcester of the collation to the church of Stratford-upon-Avon. Dated at Prestebur', the 8th of the Ides of April, 1301.

[1] Richard Gravesend, 1280—1303.

1301. Commission to Robert de Gloucestr', the bishop's official, and S. de Wonecot, rector of the church of Budeford [Bidford], to induct any fit person into the church of Stratford-upon-Avon. Dated at Hertlebur', the 14th of the Kalends of April, *anno* 33.

Mandate by the abbot of Eynesham, judge delegate of the Apostolic See, to the official of the Archdeacon of Worcester, to cite John de Rodberewe and Robert Tankard and the Bishop of Worcester, if it should seem expedient to him, at the suit of the abbot and convent of Theokes' [Tewkesbury]. Dated at Eynesham, the 6th of the Nones of March, 1300[-01].

Plaint of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Theokesbur' against the bishop, touching the church of St. Mary of Theokesbur'.

A portion of an entry as to the church of Stratford.

Fol. 462*d*. Commission to John, bishop of Landaff[1], to exercise episcopal offices in the diocese of Worcester. Dated at Hertlebur', the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1301.

Fol. 463 (cccclxviii). Letter to the archdeacons, deans, and other ecclesiastical persons in the diocese, acquainting them with the above commission. Dated at Hertlebur', the 12th of the Kalends of May, 1301.

Mandate to the bailiffs and ministers of all the bishop's manors to receive the Bishop of Landaff if he should come to their manors. Dated at Hertlebur', as above.

Fol. 463*d*. Memorandum of matters to be referred to the Bishop of Landaff.

Letter to the Bishop of Landaff touching the celebration of orders, &c. Dated at Schokerl', the 13th of the Kalends of May.

Institution of William de Shirbourn to the church of Morton Brut' [Birts Morton], at the presentation of Richard de Ruyhale, lord of Morton Brut. The 6th of the Kalends of May, 1301.

[1] John of Monmouth, 1297—1323.

1301. Commission to Robert de Glouc', the bishop's official, to provide a fit person to the church of Great Rysindon, the collation whereof has come to the bishop by lapse of time. Dated at Hertlebur', the 6th of the Kalends of May, *anno* 33.

Appeal of John de Cadamo[1], rector of the church of Stratford-upon-Avon, against the bishop as to his refusal to admit the said John to the same church.

Institution of John de Henleye, priest, to a prebend in the church of the Blessed Mary of Warwick, at the presentation of Sir Guy de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick. The 2nd of the Kalends of May, 1301.

Fol. 464 (cccclxix). Institution of John le Archer, deacon, to the church of Preston-upon-Stour, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurste. The Kalends of May, 1301.

Commission to Richard de Morecestr' and Reginald de Heydon, clerks of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to institute, destitute, and do all other things touching the presentation of Adam de Orleton[2] to the church of Wotton next Kingeswode, by the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. Dated at Hertlebur', the Kalends of May, *anno* 33.

Memorandum, that on the 6th of the Nones of May, *anno* 33, at Worcester, before William de Ormesby[3] and Gilbert de Robur' and their fellows, justices of the bench, brother Robert de Kederministr', canon of St. Oswald of Gloucester, publicly declared that the bishop had done them so much evil this year, causing them to be so straitened that the greater part of the convent had incurred various illnesses.

Agreement between the prior and convent of Worcester and the bishop as to certain tenements lying in Crupelgate [Cripplegate] in the suburbs of Worcester. Dated at Hertlebur', on Monday after the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate, 29 Edward I.

[1] Caen.

[2] The future Bishop of Hereford, 1317, Worcester, 1327, Winchester, 1333—1345.

[3] Judge of the King's Bench, appointed 1296. This must have been the assizes for that year.

1301. Fol. 464*d*. Institution of Thomas de Westoll to the church of Great Rysingdon, at the collation of the bishop, by reason of lapse of time. Dated at Hertlebur', the 8th of the Ides of May, 1301.

Institution of Andrew de Lega, sub-deacon, to the church of St. Peter of Worcester, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Pershore; and he has one year for studying. The Ides of May, 1301.

Letter from the Bishop of Worcester to the Archbishop of Canterbury as to a dispute between Adam de Souweye, priest, and William called le Roper, a deacon of Bristol, touching the church of St. Werburgh of Bristol, which the same William unjustly occupied, it being found that he, after he had undertaken the same church, contracted matrimony with Joan de Bristol, otherwise called Christina Troye, a woman yet surviving, whereupon he was by definitive sentence deprived, and the same Adam at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Keynesham was admitted. Dated at Hertlebur', the 6th of the Ides of May, 1301.

Institution of William de Merle, deacon, to the vicarage of the church of Beckeford, at the presentation of the prior of Beckeford. The Ides of May, 1301.

Grant by Peter de la Flagge, son and heir of the late Richard de la Flagge, to Godfrey Giffard, Bishop of Worcester, of land called le Lichefarlonge in the field called Wykesfeld in the manor of Northwikes [Northwick near Worcester].

Fol. 465, 466. Missing.

Fol. 467 (cccclxxi)[1]. A series of what are apparently memoranda, as to the church of Stratford, the church of Weston under Egge, J. de London, the executors of W. de Bello Campo, a chantry in the court of the manor of Walter de Bello-Campo at Poywyk, &c.

[1] These figures are in a later hand.

1301. Institution of Gerard Durvassal, acolyte, to the chapel of Spernour, at the presentation of the prioress and convent of Cokhulle. The 2nd of the Kalends of June.

Institution of brother Robert Germeyn, canon of the monastery of Oseneye, to the care of the parish church of Bebur' [Bibury], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of Oseneye. The 11th of the Kalends of July.

Appointment of William, perpetual vicar of Feckeham [Feckenham], as sequestrator of the bishopric. The 11th of the Kalends of July, *anno* 33.

Fol. 467*d*. Institution of Robert de Bristoll, clerk, not in holy orders (*non infra sacros*), to the church of Suthcern' [South Cerneys], at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 12th of the Kalends of June, *anno* 33.

Institution of Henry de Bunynton, acolyte, to the church of Bunynton, at the presentation of Robert de Wonecote. Dated as above.

Institution of Robert de Haselshauwe, priest, to the church of Torteworth, at the presentation of Nicholas de Kyngeston. The 6th of the Kalends of April, 1301.

Institution of William de Syde, sub-deacon, to the church of Wynneston, at the presentation of Henry de Penebrugg'. The 6th of the Kalends of July.

Institution of Peter de Eston, acolyte, clerk, of the chapel of Robert de Wynchelsh', then archbishop of Canterbury, making visitation in the diocese of Worcester, to the church of Eccleshal, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Cestanlade, priest, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The Kalends of July, *anno* 33.

Institution of Robert de Cestanlade, priest, to the vicarage of the church of Wellesborn, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The 6th of the Nones of July, *anno* 33.

1301. Institution of Robert de Ketene, acolyte, and clerk of the then vicar of Warr' [Warwick], to the church of Utilicote, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Kenyll'. The 3rd of the Nones of July, *anno* 33.

Institution of William de Parva Vene, priest, to the church of Lasseber', at the presentation of William de Vene. The 4th of the Kalends of July, 1301.

Institution of Gilbert de Foxele, clerk, to the church of Little Compton, at the presentation of the prior of Derhurst. The 2nd of the Nones of July.

Institution of Adam le Jeouene, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of St. Nicholas of Bristol, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Augustine of Bristol. The Ides of July, 1301.

Institution of John de Someri, clerk, to the church of Doynton, at the presentation of the prior and convent of Lanth' next Glouc'. Dated as above.

Institution of William Halput, priest, to the vicarage of Erlingham, at the presentation of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester. The 14th of the Kalends of August, 1301.

Fol. 468 (cccclxxii). Agreement made on 5 June, 29 Edward I., before the bishop, between Sir Alexander de Frevylle and Eustace de Wyteneye, touching the marriage between the said Eustace and Elizabeth, daughter of the said Alexander. Various settlements of lands, &c. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Chaundous, the lady Joan de Friville, mother of the lady, and John de Stan', parson of Rippel'.

Institution of John de Apetot to the chapel of Cromb Dapetot [Crome d'Abetot], at the presentation of Osbert Dapetot. The 6th of the Ides of June, 1301.

Memorandum of a bond by the bishop for 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to Eustace de Whyteneye, husband of Elizabeth de Frevyll, upon his marriage.

1301. Memorandum as to hearing the account of the executors of the will of J. Giffard on Wednesday after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

Institution of Edmundus de Laul', acolyte, to the church of Evenclode [Evenlode], at the presentation of Richard Deyvile, lord of Evenclode. The 16th of the Kalends of August.

Fol. 468*d*. Memorandum that on the 15th of the Kalends of August, 1301, at Hertl', brother John de Wyk', monk of Worcester, one of the seven named from the whole chapter, viz.:—brother Stephen de Wytton, brother John de Aston, brother William de Grimel', brother John called Germeyn, brother Richard Frene, and brother Richard de Bromwych,—was made prior of the monastery of Worcester, then vacant by the retirement of brother Simon de Wyre made to Robert, archbishop of Canterbury[1], and then to Godfrey, bishop of Worcester. And this was done in the parish church of Hertlebur' by Robert de Gloucester, special commissary, assisted by Philip Martel, John de Rodeber, Simon de Wonecote and others.

Declaration by the said Robert de Gloucester, that in accordance with the composition made between William de Bleys, predecessor of the bishop[2], and William, then prior of the monastery and the convent, that brother John de Wyk, sub-prior, had, as above, been appointed prior of the said monastery. Dated as above.

Form of retirement on account of feebleness of body and imfirmity of old age made by Simon de Wyre[3], prior of Worcester, to Robert, archbishop of Canterbury. *Incomplete entry*[4].

Fol, 469, 470. Missing.

Fol. 471 [not numbered in original]. Articles apparently formulated by the prior and convent of Worcester and the replies

[1] Robert Winchelsey, 1294—1313.

[2] William de Blois, Bishop of Worcester, 1218—1236.

[3] Simon de Wyre had been appointed prior 1296, see *ante*, p. 480.

[4] The register proper ends here, the rest seems to be memoranda as to the contest between Giffard and the Worcester monks in 1290, and other matters; see *ante*, p. 347.

of the bishop thereto The commencement of the entry with the first six articles is missing.

1301. 7th. As to the exemption of the sacrist from obedience to the prior.

8th. As to the bishop making the greater churches in his patronage prebends, without the consent of the prior and convent.

10th (*out of place*). As to the purchase by the bishop of the manor of Cocton and appropriating it to his bishopric.

9th. That upon the suggestion that the church of Worcester was ruinous the bishop obtained a grant of the firstfruits of vacant churches in his diocese for three years, and he has received the same firstfruits for four years and more, and spent nothing on the church. The bishop replies that he has expended the subsidy according to the grant, and has received no more than he should according to the form of the same grant.

11th. That the bishop at his visitation of the cathedral church made grievous statutes, and received 50 marks from the chapter for revoking them. The bishop answers that he only ordered certain statutes, already made, to be observed, and never revoked them or received anything to revoke them.

12th. That the bishop manumitted certain serfs (*servos*) belonging to the bishopric, without the consent of the prior and chapter. The bishop replies that the goods of the bishop and chapter are separate, and by custom of the church, the bishop for himself and the chapter for themselves have made manumissions as seems expedient to the good of the church.

13th. That the bishop granted to Simon ate Crombe, who married the niece of the bishop, assize of bread and ale in the hundred of Osewaldeslawe, without the consent of the prior and chapter. The bishop states that Simon de Crombe and his ancestors of old time had the said assize of bread and ale.

Fol. 471*d*. 14th. That the bishops were accustomed to visit the priory of Great Malvern and to receive procurations there, and also to confirm or quash the election of priors there, but the present bishop granted the same to the abbot of Westminster for the manor of Kenytwyk'[1] [Knightwick] without the consent of the prior and chapter.

[1] See *ante*, p. 219.

1301. 15th. That the bishop exacts from every church having sepulture, for chrism (*crismate*) 2*s.*, and from the churches not having sepulture, 2*d.* The bishop replies that he receives nothing from the churches in his diocese except what was accustomed. In the cases in the articles mentioned he receives nothing.

16th. Whereas Walter Chamel gave 40*li.* to make a chancel to the church of Clive [Bishops Cleeve], and put the same into the hands of the vicar, the bishop by various vexations presumed to extort the money from the vicar, and has as yet spent nothing on the fabric of the said chancel. The bishop states in reply that the executors of Walter Scamel[1] handed to him 40*li.* for rebuilding the chancel and building and repairing the houses belonging to the rectory, and he is prepared to apply the money to the uses assigned.

17th. That the bishop received yearly from the vicar of Donnamenee [Down Ampney] 4 marks in the name of procuration, to the grave prejudice of the same vicar. The bishop answers that the hospitallers had the church of Donneameye *in proprios usus*, from which a yearly pension of 4 marks was given to the bishop, which was called a procuration, with the payment of which the vicar is charged.

18th. That the bishop extorted of Thomas de Stok', executor of the will of Geoffrey de Hanemeye, 20 marks, that he might freely execute that will. The bishop denies this.

19th. That the bishop receives from clerks wishing to have letters testimonial upon their orders 2*s.* 6*d.* for the seal; which article the bishop denies.

20th. That the bishop received certain other sums from priests and clerks for proving their orders, which the bishop also denies.

21st. That the bishop held the church of Weston-under-Egge for many years while Godfrey the incumbent was a minor, and while holding the same he received yearly 60 marks. The bishop replies that he promised the said Godfrey on account of his nobility of birth and other causes to hold the church of Weston as other prelates of England have done in like cases, and in the meantime deputed a keeper of the church. The other matter contained in the article he denies.

[1] Sic.

1301. 22nd. That the bishop conferred the church of . . . emeseye [Kempsey] on Thomas de Stok', who then notoriously held many benefices in the diocese, to wit, the parish church of Camme and the vicarage of Stanedisch without sufficient dispensation. The bishop answers that Thomas de Stok' held a portion in the church of Standische not as vicar but as rector *in commendam* before the Council of Lyons. That all the time he held the church of Camme it was litigious, and so in the gift of the church of Kemeseye it did not seem to him that the said Thomas was a pluralist.

Fol. 472 (cccclxxvi). 23rd. That the bishop conferred on Walter de Beiton (who held the parish church of Mellis and the vicarage of Kinemerford) the church of Bredon, without sufficient dispensation. The bishop replies that the said Walter held a portion in the church of Kynemerford, not as a vicarage but a rector *in commendam* before the Council of Lyons, but he held the church of Mellis, in the diocese of Bath and Wells, as sequestrator of the bishop, which appointment the Bishop of Bath and Wells afterwards revoked. And he says that he conferred the church of Bredon on the said Walter, and did not think him a pluralist.

24th. That the bishop admitted Ralph de Hengham, a pluralist, to the church of Fayreford, and in like manner John de Cadamo to the church of Stratford-upon-Avon, John de Berewyk to the church of Severnstok', and Peter de Leycestr' to the church of Thornebur', who were all pluralists. The bishop replies that he admitted Ralph de Hengham upon expectation of the grace of the Apostolic See, which he promised to show in a short time. With regard to the others he did as other prelates do in like cases.

25th. That the bishop extorted sums of money from his subjects, which charge the bishop denied.

26th. That the clerks of the bishop appointed to the office of visitation, although they received procuration, took from some churches 2*s.* and from some half a mark. The bishop states that his clerks received only the accustomed procurations.

27th. That the bishop extorted from the rector of the church of Great Compton 20*li.* for firstfruits, while it is only taxed at 12*li.* The bishop answers that the church of Great Compton is worth 50 marks, whereof his ministers received for the firstfruits sold to the rector 20*li.* according to the tenor of the apostolic privilege.

1301. 28th. That the bishop destroyed the woods belonging to the bishopric, to wit, in Malvern and Beauboys. The bishop denies this as regards Malvern, and as to Beauboys he has no such wood.

29th. That in the last visitation but one the bishop brought with him many of his kinsmen to the monastery of Worcester, so that there were a hundred horses of his household and those coming with him, who caused great damage, breaking the utensils of the house, &c. The bishop denies this article.

30th. That he charged the abbey of Tewkesbury in this visitation 30 marks. The bishop replies that he charged the customary procuration.

Fol. 472*d*. 31st. That at the visitation of Pershore the procuration exceeded 30 marks and he received the gift of a palfrey, &c. The bishop says that he only exacted the customary procuration, in meat and drink, and he afterwards received from the abbot a foal.

32nd. That the bishop caused the rectors in the archdeaconry of Gloucester to be inducted by others than the archdeacon, although of old time such inductions pertained to the archdeacon. The bishop replies that such inductions were always made by the bishop or some one appointed by him.

33rd. As to the appropriation of the church of Ameneye St. Mary to the abbot and convent of Cyrencestr'. The bishop answers that he did not appropriate the said church, but that the said abbot and convent of old time appropriated it.

34th. That the bishop unjustly exacts two parts coming from the visitation of the same archdeacon, contumacies and other procurations excepted. The bishop replies that he and his predecessors from all time have received the said two parts.

35th. As to the correction of crimes and defaults of religious persons in the archdeaconry of Gloucester and the repair of chancels. The bishop states that of old time the correction of religious persons in his diocese pertains to the bishop and his official and not to an inferior prelate, but as to the defects of chancels, that he only intermeddled in the time of visitation.

36th. As to the encroachment of the bishop by his official and commissaries upon the jurisdiction of the archdeacon which the bishop denies.

1301. An article touching the composition between William de Bleys[1], late Bishop of Worcester, and the chapter as to a vacancy in the priory.

Fol. 473. There are further proceedings in this matter, but part of the folio has been torn off leaving the entries unintelligible.

Memorandum, that the rector of Spernore was ordained subdeacon and had letters for studying from Christmas, 1301, for two years.

Fol. 473*d*. Beginning of folio torn off.

Inquisition made at Dryhurst on Friday after the feast of St. . . . . t, Edward I., concerning the liberties which Simon, son of Adam de Crombe, had in the same diocese.

Institution of Robert de Solers, clerk, to the church of Scypton Chamflour, at the presentation of William de Solers, lord of Scypton Chamflour, and he had letters to study. The 7th of the Ides of August, 1301[2].

[1] William de Blois, 1218—1236.

[2] Bishop Giffard died 26 Jan., 1302. There is practically no entry of the last six months of his episcopate in the Register.

ey Giffard.

24674

Dec 19/60 Carleton.

Register of Bp. Godfrey Giffard.

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE
OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
59 QUEEN'S PARK
TORONTO 5, CANADA

24674